PCjr as Teacher

PC WORLD

March 1985 $2.95
Canada $3.75

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Good as Gold

Use Your PC to Reduce Taxes and Maximize Investments

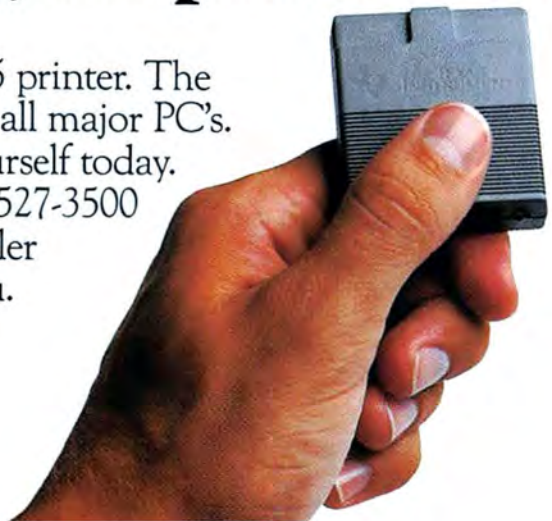
Manage Options With 1-2-3

Reviews: Portfolio Managers & Aura Integrated Software

From Altair to AT: Ten Years Later

Finally, the printer for all PC needs.

The TI 855 printer. The printer for all major PC's. See for yourself today. Call 1-800-527-3500 for the dealer nearest you.



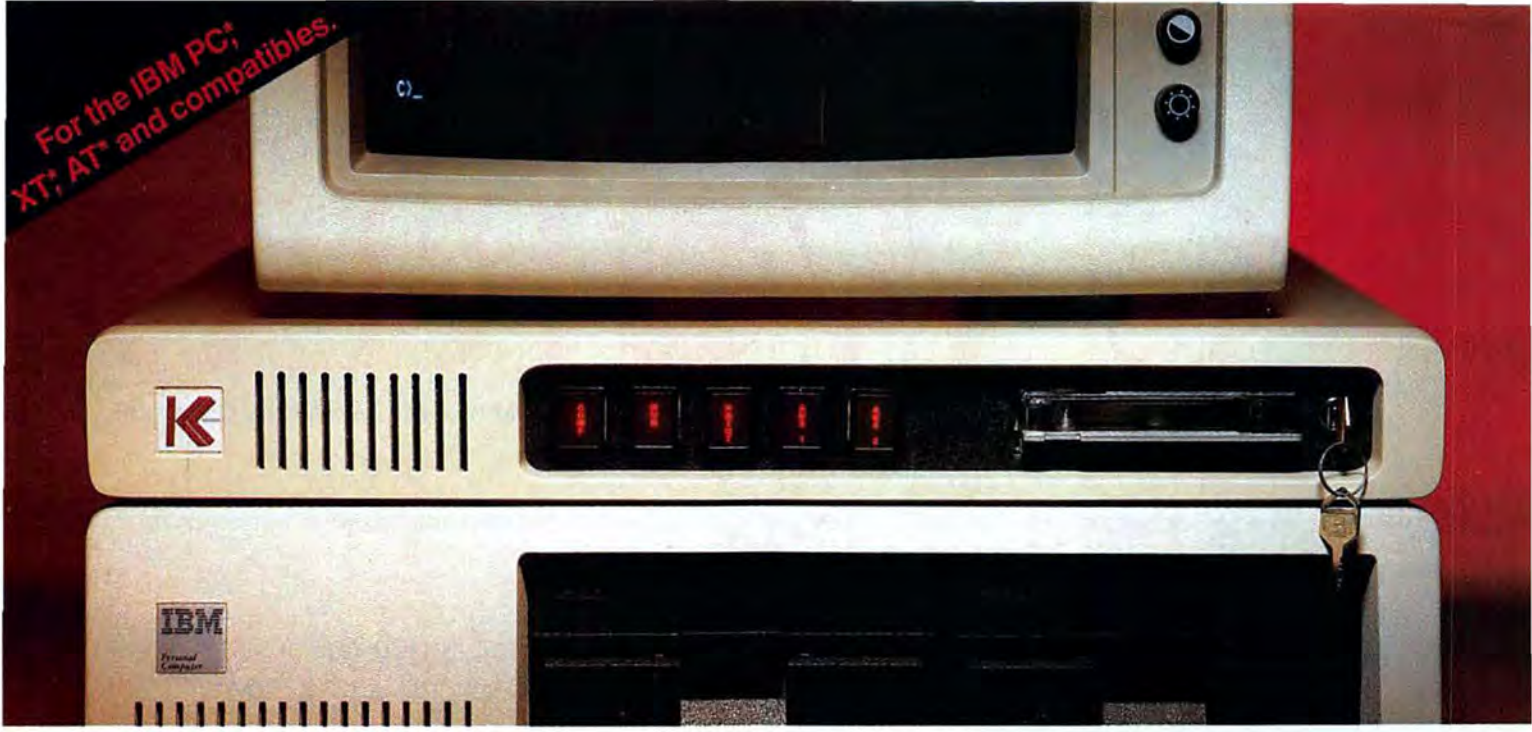
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

© 1984 TI

This printout was not generated by the TI 855.

DPF 00000
2764-08



We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kamerman Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2½ inches high.

In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.

Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

Surge protection.

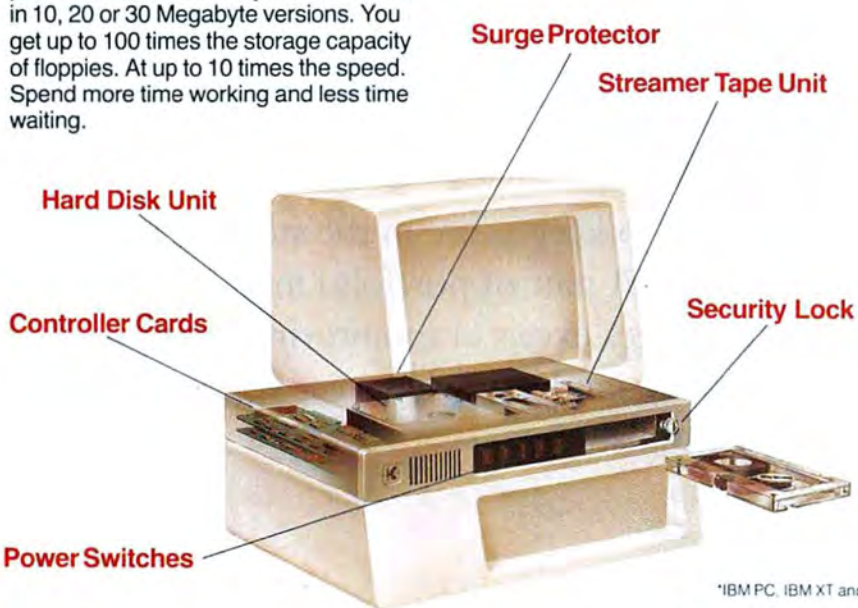
A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877



Kamerman Labs

8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6
Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
March 1985

78 **From Altair to AT**

Ten years have passed since the introduction of the MITS Altair. *PC World* takes a retrospective look at the first decade of personal computing.

122 **Non-Taxing Software**

Got the 1040 blues? Take command of your tax-time morass with a personal tax preparation program. With *PC/TaxCut* and *Tax Preparer* you can trim your week-long ordeal into a 2-hour spin at the keyboard.

132 **The Portfolio Masters**

Need to keep score in the stock market game? A pair of portfolio management packages excels at monitoring your money—and may help steer you toward the bulls.

Getting Started

52 **Word Processing: The Deciding Factors,** ***Merrily Shinyeda***
More than 200 word processing packages currently flood the market. These guidelines help you decide between the swimmers and the sinkers.

Community

78 **From Altair to AT,** ***Wayne Parker***

Review

122 **Non-Taxing Software,** ***Charles Humble***

132 **The Portfolio Masters,** ***Stephen A. Blumenthal***

150 **The Many Faces of Aura,** ***Bill Crider***
Aura's integrated applications imitate stand-alone programs, but their menus and commands can be sculpted to suit the user.

PCjr World

184 **Junior Meets Jr,** ***Linda Williams***
What software should preschoolers use? A review of some popular early-education software separates the good from the bad.

State of the Art

198 **Bar Code Bonanza,** ***Aubrey Pilgrim***
The bar code reader is becoming an essential input device for PCs used in all businesses that need to keep track of inventory.

Hands On

212 **1-2-3 Plays the Options Market,** ***Stephen A. Blumenthal***
This *1-2-3* template helps you manage a conservative options strategy.

226 **Caveats for Custom Software,** ***Jordan J. Breslow***
A carefully designed contract can keep you out of court—and cut your taxes.

Departments

11 **David Bunnell**

19 **Harry Miller**

29 **Letters**

42 **PC World View,** ***Katie Seger***

65 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***

103 **Compatibles Update,** ***Ken Greenberg***

165 **From the Software Shelf,** ***Edited by Robert Luhn***

239 ***.*,** ***Edited by Steven Cook***

249 **Just Announced,** ***Seth Novogrodsky***

277 **Listings**

PC World Directory

261 A classified guide to products and services

Indexes

283 **Products**

285 **Advertisers**

Photo/illustration credits: Carlos Aguirre, 226; Aurora Systems (computer imaging), 82-3; David Bishop, cover, 52; Jim Ludtke, 78; Steve Lyons, 105; Jeffery Newbury, 94; Marc Rosenthal, 151; Marcia Steiger, 133; George Steinmetz, 19; Fred Stimson, 41, 82-3, 183-4, 213; Jamie Tanaka, 44; Laslo Vespremi, 199.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 3
March 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Assistant Editors: Darcy DiNucci, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, J. Schaffner
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Senior Staff Writer: Katie Seger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Barbara Lewis, Joe Matazzoni, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgr.: Frances Mann
Production Mgr.: Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Len W. Shirts
Display Advertising Supervisor: Lila Villareal
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales: James E. Martin
Marketing Services Mgr.: Charles Abrams
Account Managers
Northern California (San Francisco): Meredith Browning, J. Mark Doss
Northwest (San Francisco): Patricia Navone
Southwest (San Francisco): Linda Crawford
Southern California (Los Angeles): Jim Martin
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand
Northeast: Ray Tuzzeo
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.: Niki Stranz, Carol Watson
Marketing Services: Rodney Brooks

PC World Books
Editor: Larry Wilson
Editorial Production Mgr.: Betsy Dilernia
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Circulation Director: Penny Ertelt
Fulfillment Manager: Russell Smith
Services Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie King
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro

Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Corporate Development
Director of Sales: Roderick B. Conklin
Special Projects: Susan R. Keller
International: Karen G. Dowell
Publishing Assistant: Randi Glaser
Sales: Jeffrey S. Glines

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $23.75 for one year (12 issues), $42.75 for two years (24 issues), $57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $100 per year airmail. Outside the U.S. all orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro.*

Printed in the United States of America.

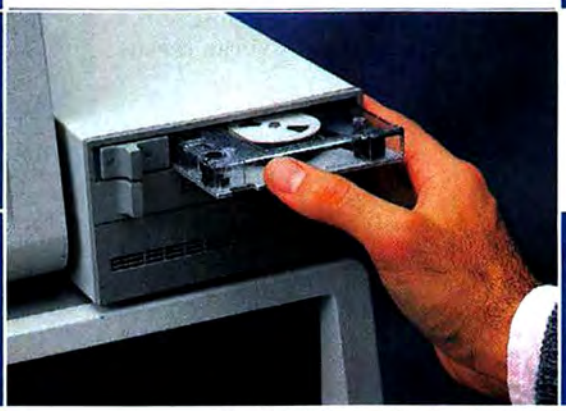
A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Portable Backup!

Back Up All the Hard Drives in Your Office.

The MaynStream offers fully portable hard drive backup employing the latest software technology. It is compatible with IBM, Compaq, and NCR personal computers* and comes with an industry-leading 1-year warranty.

MAYNSTREAM
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM
BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS



Maynard Electronics
430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
305/331-6402

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation.

Circle 98 on reader service card

Introducing PC software the right way to do

IBM's new Personal Decision Series. A powerful team of business programs designed for exceptional flexibility.

There's rarely one best way of doing anything.

Rather, lots of very good ways: a reality that IBM's Personal Decision Series handily accommodates.

More than any software we know of, it gives you choices. You tailor it to your needs, instead of vice versa.

You begin with *Data Edition*, a program that not only manages huge amounts of information, but lets you take it from a surprising variety of sources: data banks, mainframes, even files created by other PC programs.

And you can retrieve your data in nearly any form you like, without a lot of headscratching. You can begin producing real work in a couple of hours.

Add *Reports+* and you can create your own style documents, pulling facts from up to 6 *Data* files at a time, in formats you can design, for applications you can invent.

Graphs gives you a choice of 13 graph styles, with over 20 variations. And you can update old graphs without

With IBM's new Personal Decision Series, you start with *Data Edition*, adding others, like *Reports+* or *Plans*, as you like.

For even more help, you can add *Appoint-*

based on the curious notion that things is any way you want to.

having to make new ones.

There's also *Plans* for financial modeling and spreadsheets, and *Words* for putting your sentences, numbers and graphs all together.

The Personal Decision Series can even take information from a number of non-Series programs. So if you already have a favorite spreadsheet or writing program, you may still be able to use it.

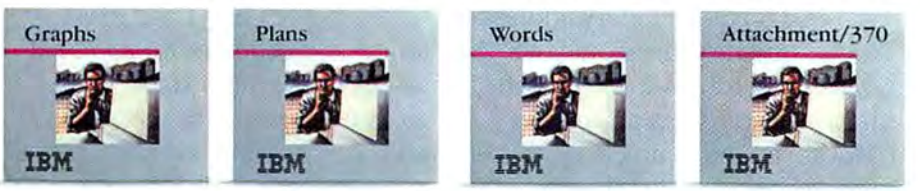
You can even use files from an IBM System/36 or System/370 computer, by adding an *Attachment/36* or */370 Edition*.

All of which is perfect for people who insist on doing things their way.

Do you know somebody like that?

To learn more, call an IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or authorized IBM PC dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)



IBM®
Personal Computer Software

ment Calendar; Client Time/Cost Accounting, and *Prospect Tracking Editions*.

Also, the Personal Decision Series works with data from IBM's new *Business Management Series*, a powerful family of accounting programs.

And ask about IBM Extended Support services, a way to get software updates and telephone assistance direct from IBM.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

Circle 830 on reader service card

PC-AT®

The ultimate in PC performance.

Introducing Advantage! From AST.

The first and only multifunction board for your PC-AT, Advantage! lets you add millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

The Memory Advantage! Advantage! provides the extra memory you need to run sophisticated integrated software such as Framework,™ Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony.™ To operate multitasking programs such as IBM's TopView™ or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX.™ To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

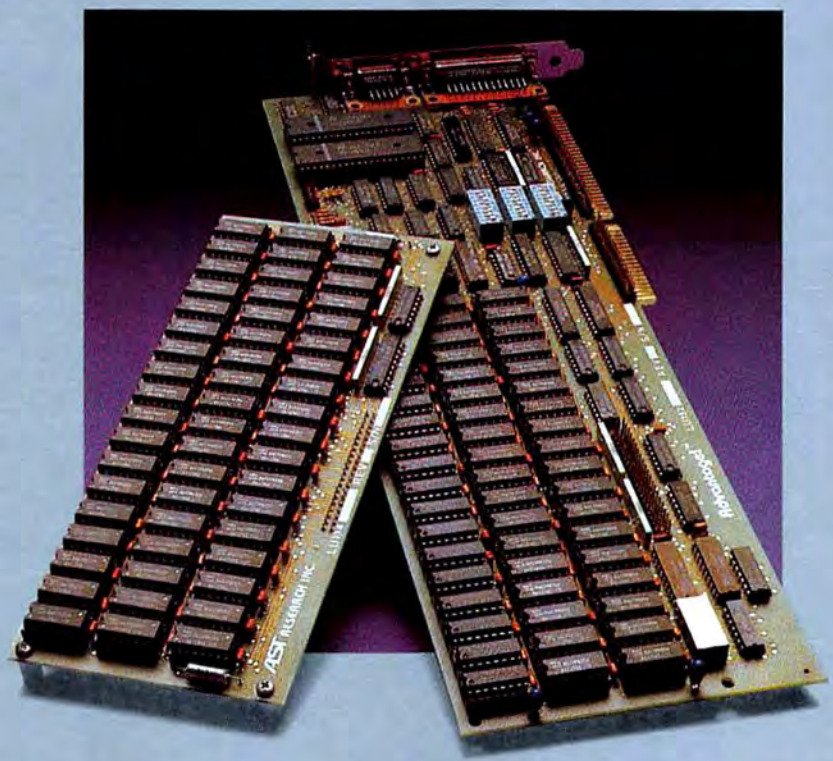
Our unique memory addressing technique rounds out your system board to 640K, and continues memory expansion at 1 Megabyte. You can add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory in a single slot using combinations of 64K or advanced 256K memory chips. And of course, Advantage! supports your AT's high performance bus and faster program processing speed.

The I/O Advantage! Connect printers, plotters, mice and joysticks. Add a modem to tap into CompuServe,® EasyLink,© Dow Jones® and other information networks. Or with the appropriate software, connect other terminals and create multiuser environments.

An AT compatible serial port and a parallel port are standard Advantage! features. With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals,

Advantage!™

Ultimate performance enhanced.



while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

The Future Advantage! Advantage! from AST means your future is open to expansion. When you use precious slot space to your best advantage, you save space for the state-of-the-art in your PC-AT's future.

The Quality Advantage! AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation makes the Advantage! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

The Advantage!—only from AST. It's the advantage your IBM PC-AT needs today. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information on the Advantage! multifunction board and other AST products, or the location of your nearest dealer.

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR

FEATURES

Memory Expansion
- 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot
- User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips
- Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb

I/O Expansion
- Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Optional Game Port

Advantage! Supports AT's Full Program Processing Speed

AST RESEARCH INC.

**IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is a H&R Block company. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp. Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc.*

Circle 18 on reader service card

NOW. INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, BY THE PEOPLE, FOR THE PEOPLE.

Until now, most personal computer software was designed by engineers. Which is great, if you think like an engineer.

But thanks to a revolutionary new product from Alpha Software, you only have to think like a person.

It's called Electric Desk,™ and it's the first integrated business software developed in close association with people like you. People with jobs to do, deadlines to meet, and more important goals in life than mastering the mysteries of software.

Electric Desk gives you all the functions and features you're ever likely to need. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base management and communications, all on a single floppy disk, with one set of instinctive commands.

But it's also easy to learn, use, and grow with. So it's the one software package that's right for everyone in the office.

In short, Electric Desk gives you the same power and productivity of complex computer software. But now it's on your terms.

And the best part may be the price. Electric Desk for the IBM© PC and XT costs only $345, and just $295 for the PC*jr*. Neither one needs a lot of expensive memory like the best known, complex integrated packages.

Electric Desk™

An American Revolution in Software

Send $3 for a full-function demo disk to try out at home or the office. Or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in MA 1-800-462-2016) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you. With Electric Desk, you can throw off the tyranny of high-technology once and for all. And finally get down to business.

30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803

Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp. by Electric Software, Inc.

Alpha Software Corp. is a registered trademark. © 1984 Alpha Software Corp. Tel. (617) 229-2924. TELEX: 466168 Alpha Burl CI. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 6 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Special Treats for Our Readers

PC World's four special editions in 1985 will introduce quality and analysis into the information fray.

One of the universal problems of magazine publishing is something called lead time. This is the time it takes an article that is turned in to the editorial department to make it into print and be delivered to the readers.

Lead time drives writers and editors crazy. For example, this column for the March 1985 issue of *PC World* was written the week before Christmas–and was late!

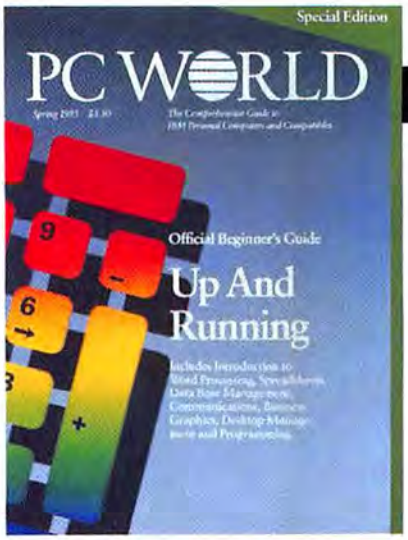
In discussing this problem in editorial and production meetings, we zeroed in on part of our journalistic philosophy: that depth, quality, usefulness, accuracy, and care are more important than immediacy of reporting.

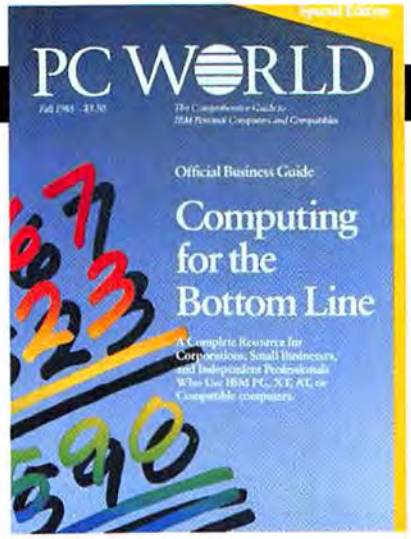
I think the rush to get information out first is more crucial in the minds of editors and advertisers than in those of our readers. If you look under the *PC World* title on the cover of this issue you'll see that we bill ourselves as "The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles." Keeping this in mind, we want *PC World* to provide you with the best–rather than the first–information available.

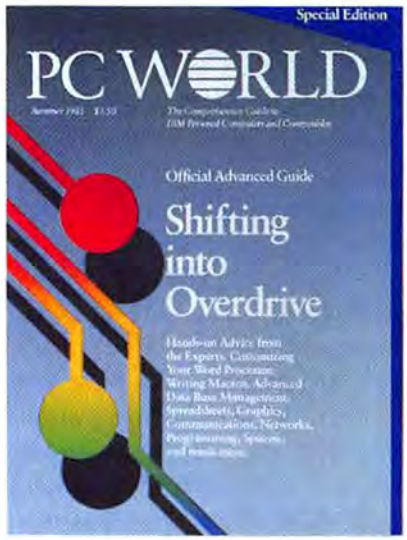
To help us understand who our readers are, we hired a highly regarded research firm, L & J, to conduct an independent study of IBM PC owners and find out what they're reading. The results were astonishing. More IBM PC owners surveyed read *PC World* regularly (68.2 percent) than any other publication. *PC World* is also considered the "most informative" publication that IBM PC owners read.

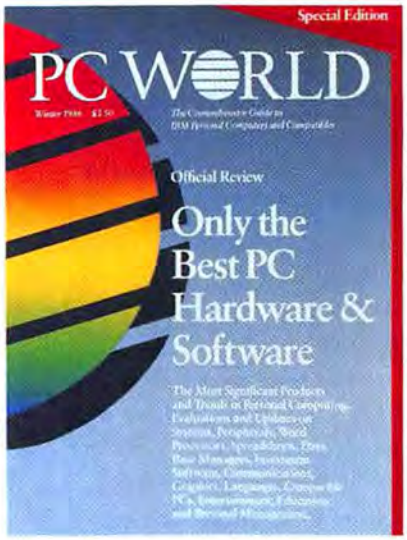
We think that our emphasis on quality and usefulness is the main reason for these results. When a major announcement breaks, such as the release of the AT, we try to get our analysis to you as soon as possible. However, our approach is geared toward careful, in-depth reviews and hands-on tutorials, and we won't sacrifice our attention to detail in favor of speed.

Some of our rivals, such as *PC Week*, try to keep their readers informed with up-to-the-minute reports and analysis of all the latest PC doodads plus behind-the-scenes speculation. Do serious PC users really want that? Somehow it seems silly to report on personal









computers in the same style as the Associated Press reports on international relations.

In keeping with this journalistic philosophy, we have decided to make four of the regular 1985 issues of *PC World* "special issues" emphasizing topics that aren't at all "news" oriented.

The May issue of *PC World* will include a special section, our official beginner's guide, called *Up and Running*. Because many of our readers are beginners, we have created this section to help them get started in several areas of computing. Even if you are an expert at using spreadsheets, you may not have conquered data base management programs or business graphics. In any case, if you are one of our typical readers, you have friends or associates who are just warming up to their personal computers and are constantly asking for advice. This issue will be one that you can pass on to them.

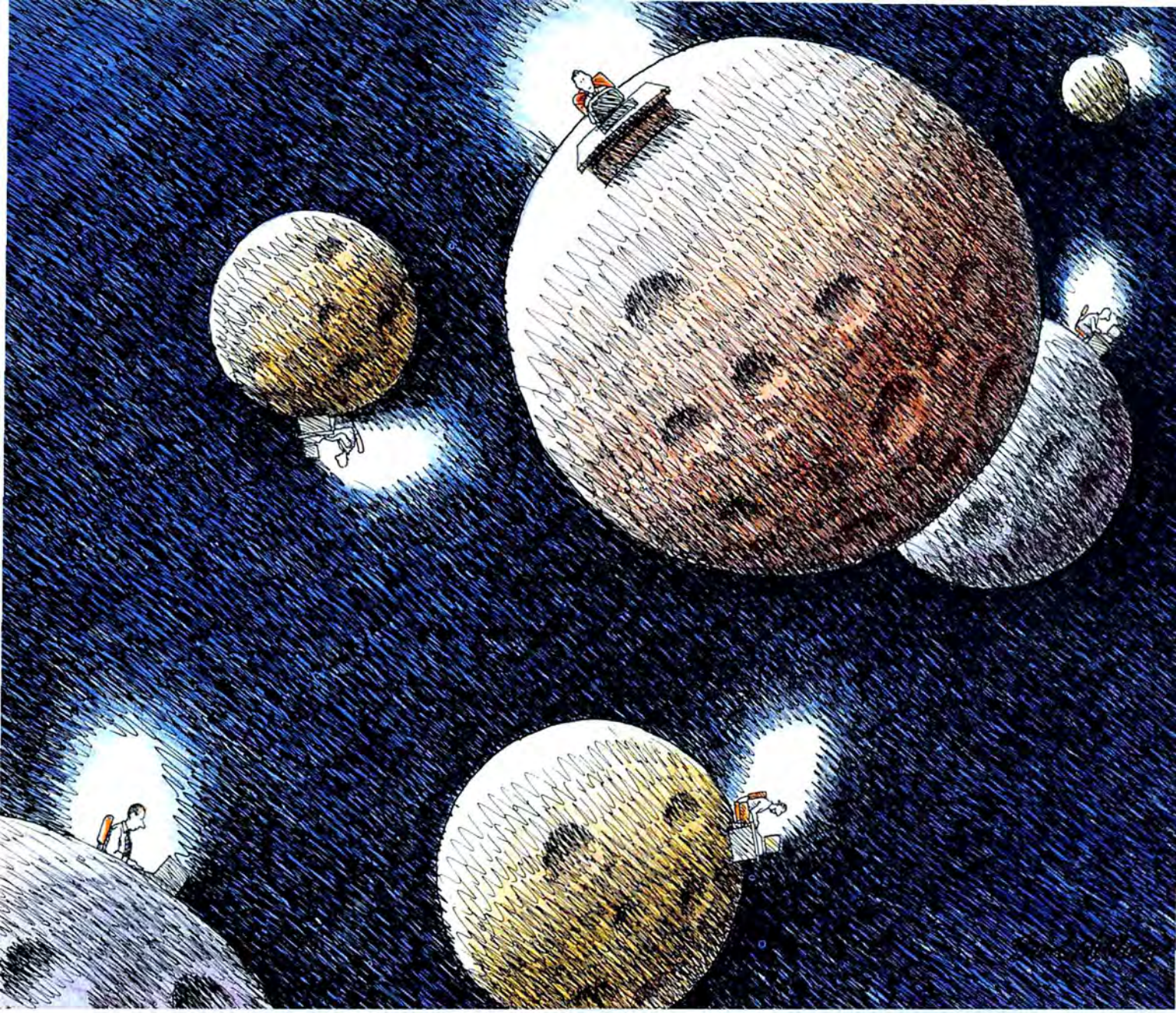
As a logical sequel to *Up and Running*, the July issue will be *Shifting Into Overdrive*, our guide to advanced computing. Aimed at the more experienced user, *Shifting Into Overdrive* looks at products and techniques that result in better performance or a higher degree of automation. Just to keep you on your toes, it will include the *PC World* Test for Advanced Computing. Pass this test and we will certify you as an advanced PC user.

As September's special, we will publish the first *PC World* business guide. This type of special represents an industry first–a publication concentrating solely on the business user–and we will probably have to print an extra 100,000 copies to satisfy the demand at the newsstands. Titled *Computing for the Bottom Line*, this issue will cover communications, business graphics, project management, and financial and accounting applications.

Finally, in December we will print a year-end roundup: *PC World's Annual Review*. Inspired by the style of the *Whole Earth Software Catalog*, we will include only the best PC hardware and software. Instead of listing everything on the market, as we did in past hardware and software reviews, we will help you narrow the choices down to the products rated four stars by our editors and readers.

In addition to the study by L & J, we also conducted an Erdos and Morgan survey that showed that our readers hold on to their issues of *PC World* for an average of 12 months. We hope that these 1985 specials will be around even longer.

By the way, if you have any suggestions for future special issues you'd like to see, please send me a note at 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



With Network Revelation®, you're not alone.

Span the void that separates you from other PC's. Be as one with a universe of data. Be a true network with Network Revelation.®

Network Revelation is more than a relational database management system. It's a complete applications environment for most microcomputer networks. That's not dreaming about the future. It's low-key raving about a capability of the present.

With Network Revelation, you can send and receive data on local area networks and remote file servers. Rev's data dictionaries let you add or restructure fields at will, saving ages of programming time. And our menu-driven applications generator and procedural language are eons ahead of other databases.

The possibilities are infinite. Distributed processing systems linking worlds. Accounting, inventory and order entry systems connected for instant access to data by a galaxy of users. And your data is secure with complete file or record locking.

REVELATION co-exists with MS-DOS.™ So you can transport Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multiplan® or other data from PC to PC—using popular routes like Novell, Ethernet or 3 Com.™ You can even evolve files from primitive, single-user databases into a powerful Rev application.

Encounter the future of distributed data processing today. Revelation costs just $950.00.* Network Revelation starts at only $1495.00* for a complete four-user system. So call us and we'll arrange for an unforgettable demonstration with a Cosmos rep in your area.

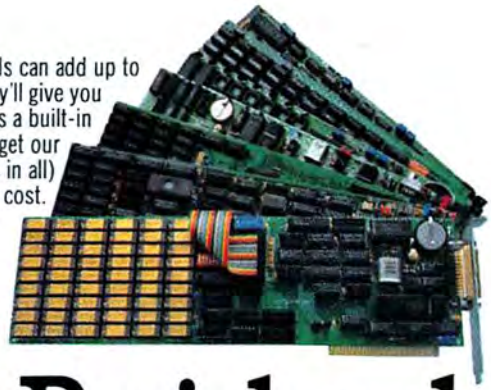
MS™ and Multiplan® of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3™ of Lotus Development Corporation. 3 Com™ of 3 Com Corporation.
**Suggested U.S. list price.*

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, 206-824-9942

Circle 436 on reader service card

Our Captain™ or other multifunction boards can add up to 384K bytes of memory to your IBM PC. They'll give you additional serial and parallel ports as well as a built-in clock/calendar. With each board, you'll get our Treasure Chest™ of Software (24 programs in all) at no extra cost.



Tecmar's Lab Master™ is ideal for process control and the tracking of laboratory experiments in industrial and scientific applications. It converts analog data to digital data, and back again. Sophisticated timing is accomplished throughout this process by Lab Master's timer/counter circuitry (AMD 9513). The Lab Master has 24 digital I/O lines. 12-bit resolution is standard while 14- or 16-bit resolution is optional. Additional A/D and D/A channels are also available.

For your graphics needs, Tecmar offers the Graphics Master.™ With it, your PC gets graphics support for most popular software packages like Lotus 1-2-3,™ Open Access,™ Auto CAD,™ and all IBM color software. Graphics Master works in high resolution color (640 x 400) or Monochrome (720 x 700).

Peripheral Vision

When your computer needs peripherals, it pays to go with the company that has the peripherals and the vision. Tecmar.

In all, Tecmar has more than 150 peripherals and add-ons for your computer. So, when you're ready to expand, ask for Tecmar. Or write for our brochure.

Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, OH 44139 USA, Tel. (216) 349-0600, Telex 466692.

Tecmar International, Inc., Avenue de la Tanche, 2, B1160 Brussels, Belgium, Tel. (02) 660-44-51, Telex 25387.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

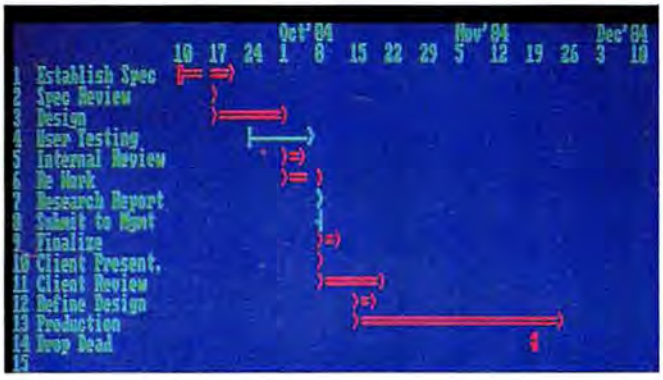
For large memory storage, Tecmar offers your PC a variety of Hard Disk Drives with capacities up to 74 megabytes. These include Removable Disk Drives for unlimited hard disk storage.

And Tecmar also makes the MacDrive,™ Removable or Fixed Hard Disk Drive for the Macintosh.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.



Better to arm yourself with Microsoft® Project, the new software tool for business managers and their IBM® PCs. Microsoft Project tells you which activities are essential to keeping your schedule. And which you can let slide.

Microsoft Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. It tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

When management needs detailed status or budget reports, it prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, or Lotus™ 1-2-3.™

Get Microsoft Project. No excuses.

Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. **MICROSOFT®** The High Performance Software And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Microsoft Project, tell us where to send the flowers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ alone is enough reason for many, many people to buy a computer."

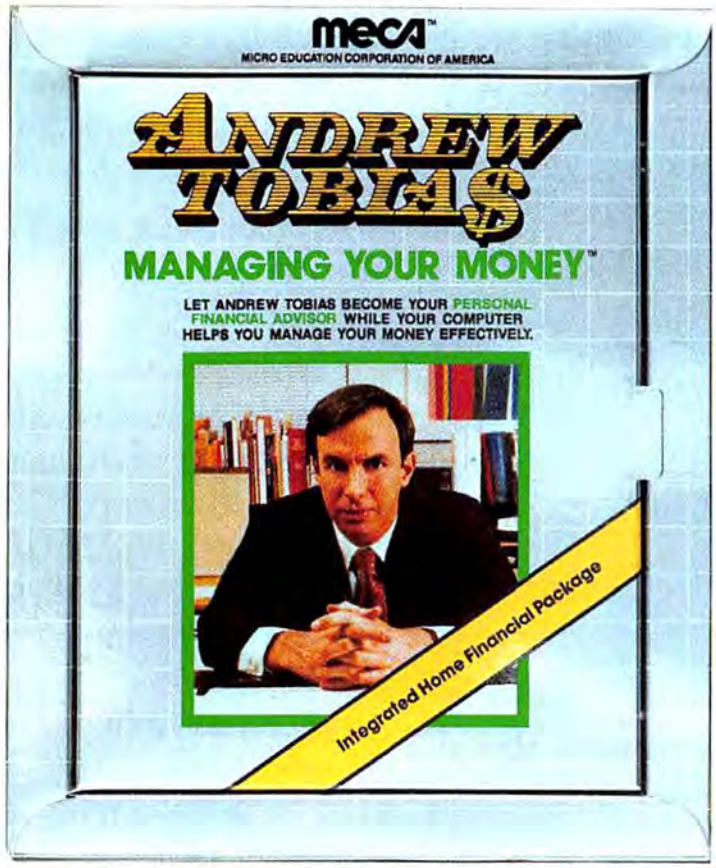
HENRY KISOR, CHICAGO SUN-TIMES, SEPTEMBER 9, 1984.

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY, 1984.

"The first fully-integrated financial program that really makes a computer for the home worth the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN COMPUTER WORKS OF CT.



Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PCjr with 256 K. Cartridge version available for PCjr at IBM authorized dealers.

"What the home computer market needs most is software good enough to make people use the machines they buy. A new program by Andrew Tobias may well be one for the money."

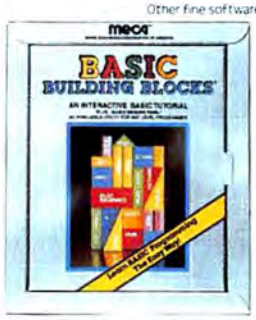
FORBES, APRIL 9, 1984.

"It's a joy to use and deserves to be in every household that owns a personal computer."

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, NOVEMBER, 1984.

The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.
It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook. It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes. It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning. It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual. With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer. And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

Other fine software products from MECA



For Atari, Apple and IBM

For IBM

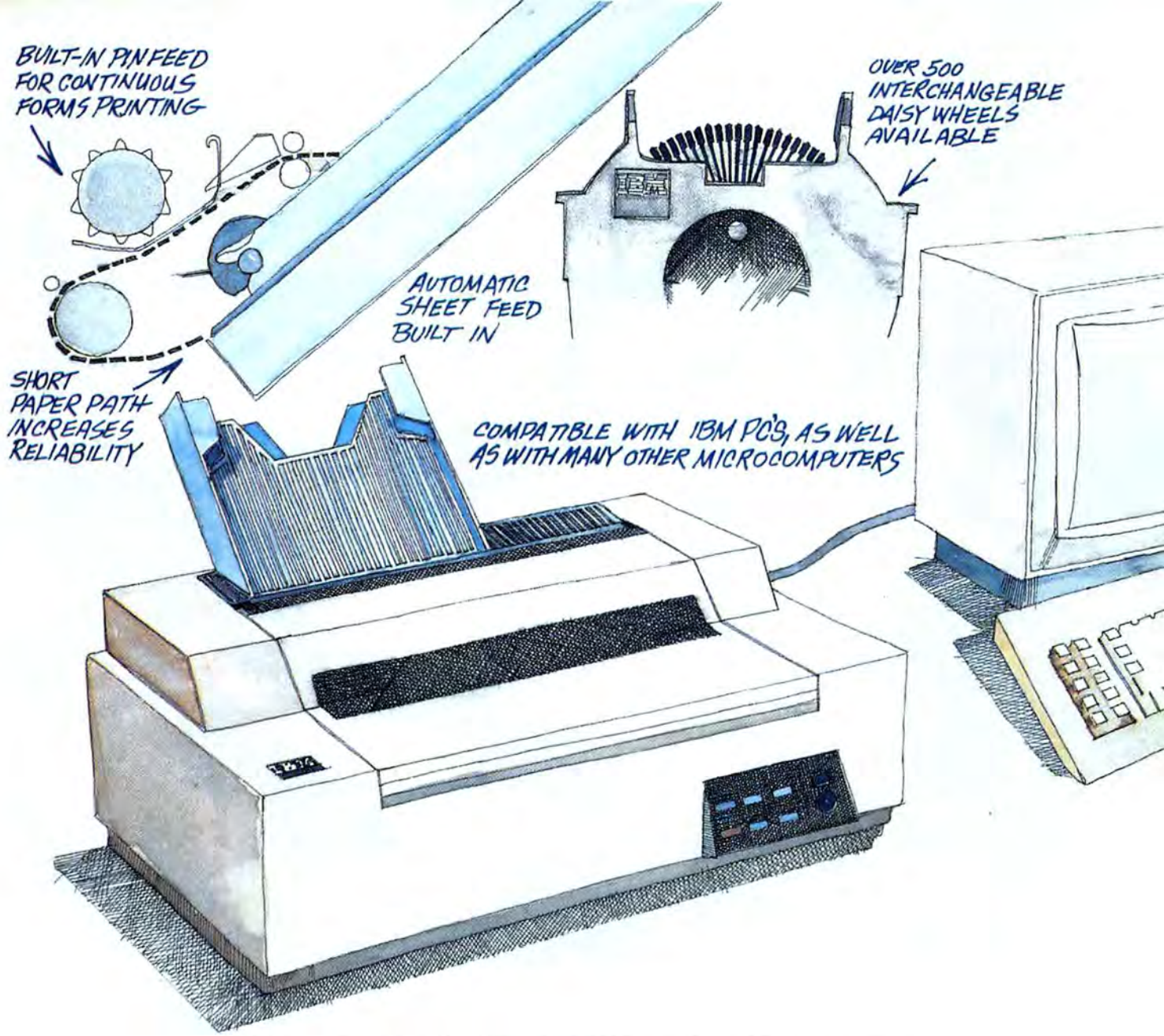
Available where fine software is sold.

meca™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

©1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card



The new IBM Wheelprinter: A simpler path to letter quality.

The new IBM Wheelprinter is a personal computer printer with a simplified approach to paper handling.

This new IBM personal printer is the only daisy wheel printer that offers both a built-in sheet feed and pin feed capability. It's the latest example of IBM's expertise in the design and manufacture of reliable paper feeds.

Because it has a paper tray capacity of 100 sheets, large jobs can be printed without reloading. And, at the flip of a switch, you can go from automatic to manual sheet feed.

The Wheelprinter prints quietly on plain paper, letterhead, multi-part forms and even envelopes at up to 25 characters per second. And you can easily attach it to IBM personal computers and to many other microcomputers.

The Wheelprinter is just one example of the more than 70 printer models we build. But they all serve a single purpose: To make your printing as effective as your processing. To give your work the finishing touch.

Contact your IBM marketing representative or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext 553/3W, for the IBM Product Center or authorized IBM dealer nearest you.

IBM®

IBM PRINTERS
The Finishing Touch

Circle 79 on reader service card

Our modem beats Hayes for accuracy.

And we can prove it.

We put our 1200 bps modem to the critical test. We stacked it up against Hayes, one of the "smart" modems. The results were conclusive: when line quality was good, our modem was one and one half times more accurate. When line quality was bad, our modem was up to ten times better. And when line quality was really bad, their error rate shot up to as much as 100 times ours!

Then we went inside and did a component count. The final score: Hayes 252, us 155. This can be viewed two ways: Either Hayes has a 60% better chance of developing part failure or our modem has a 60% better chance of delivering higher reliability.

The General DataComm intelligent modem is the newest product of a company that has been designing data communication systems for 15 years. Our customer list is a "Who's Who" of business. Now we're applying the technology that won the respect of Bell operating companies and other telephone companies in the U.S. and Canada, major banks, brokerage firms, and many of the Fortune "500" to the personal computer market. With a line of 300 and 1200 bps modems and communications software.

The General DataComm modem. We put it to the critical test. Now it's ready for the ultimate test. Yours. To find the dealer nearest you, contact the Personal Computer Products Dept., (203) 574-1118. General DataComm. Middlebury, CT 06762-1299.

General DataComm

The best connections in the business.

Circle 869 on reader service card

Harry Miller

The Matrix Menace

Spreadsheets can pave the way to success, but they can just as easily lead you down the road to ruin. The deciding factor can be something as trivial as an omitted character or an improperly referenced formula.

Don't get me wrong, I'm a red-blooded, all-American boy: I like Mom and apple pie, I watch football on Sundays, and I couldn't do my job as well without spreadsheets. But spreadsheets are just tools, and like any other tools they can be dangerous if used without the proper caution and respect. A bulldozer is a useful tool, but think of how dangerous it could be in my hands—or in yours.

It's a little scary to consider how much depends on spreadsheets these days. Personal and corporate fortunes often hang in the balance. The scary part is how little auditing or examination is applied to the underlying model. Most people just look at the bottom line and try to make some sense of the results.

Yet it's not difficult to make a little mistake that can have a big impact. No matter how proficient you are with the software, your models are still vulnerable. If you're a spreadsheet novice, you are susceptible to errors of ignorance; as a sophisticated spreadsheet modeler, you're open to the more insidious errors of arrogance.

Although big mistakes are bad, smaller mistakes can be much worse. Most spreadsheet users have some expectations about the results of their analysis, or at least some reasonable feel for how the numbers should work. If the results are off by an order of magnitude, somebody is likely to question them strongly. But small errors can easily escape such common-sense scrutiny and live on to corrupt several generations of spreadsheets, as the output of one model is often used as input data for another.

Simple errors that live on the surface of spreadsheets are hard enough to detect, but more sophisticated models give errors the kind of safe hideout that Mad Dog Roy Earle would have given up Ida Lupino for. Keyboard macros, data tables ("what if" matrices), and graphics can automate

a model so that you can conveniently evaluate multiple alternatives. Indeed, that ability is one of the greatest benefits of management by spreadsheet. But those same features make errors in logic or underlying algorithms harder to detect.

All right, enough complaining. Spreadsheets are too powerful not to use. There are a few common pitfalls to avoid and some simple precautions that can keep the matrix mistake monster at bay.

It's easy and often tempting to copy a formula that shouldn't be replicated in full. For example, it's common practice to create a formula to sum the first column and then copy that formula across a row so that every column is totaled. If some of those columns have been designed to hold multiplier factors, the sum of those multipliers will be a meaningless number. The problem will be worse if the formula at the other end of the row sums all the column totals to arrive at a grand total. Since that grand total will include the meaningless sum of the multipliers, it will itself be meaningless. The beat goes on.

Or, when copying a formula, you might forget to make a cell reference absolute or you might make the wrong part of the reference absolute. (An absolute cell address is one that won't be adjusted for the new location to which it's copied. That is, the address is exactly the same in the copied formula as in the original formula.) If you make such a mistake, the formula adjustments will get you. If you're lucky, some cell reference will be adjusted to an empty cell, and you'll get an ERR label somewhere. But there's no guarantee of that.

Rounding errors commonly turn into Excedrin headache number 39. If, for example, you have a column of formulas that calculate portions of a whole amount and are expressed as percents, and if the range is formatted not to display any decimal places, you might have trouble getting the column to add up to 100 percent. The percent formula will create decimal (less than 1) values, and the rounding-off feature of the integer-only format will hide the effect of those values.

On the positive side, developing a few good habits can minimize the chances of catastrophe. Use a separate and clearly labeled area for data input and assumptions. That makes it easier to tell what the results are based on.

Date and number successive versions of the model so that you'll know you are incorporating the latest set of assumptions and data. You might also label the spreadsheet with the author's name and the file name under which the model is saved.

Print out all of the formulas. A printed version enables anyone to audit the methodology as well as the mechanics of the model.

Incorporate cross-checks wherever possible. If there are several ways available to calculate an answer, use more than one and compare (or have the model compare) the results. Then you can track down the source of any discrepancies.

Test spreadsheet models using simple-to-follow and predictable data. If a model works correctly with simple data, it's more likely to give good results when it counts.

Name ranges or single cells as much as possible, and use those range names in formulas. You're much less likely to make an error in Total Sales – Total Expenses than in A20 – A40.

Once you've checked the accuracy and appropriateness of a formula, use the range- or cell-protection feature to avoid accidentally corrupting the validity you worked so hard to establish.

The power of the spreadsheet is at the same time its invitation to danger. We've heard of only a few cases in which spreadsheets have been at the root of real catastrophes. All it takes to avoid being such a statistic is to err on the side of caution.

So be careful, good luck, and a hearty "/QY" to one and... Oh no, I can't believe it–I forgot to save the final version.

Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World.

The new HERCULES™ Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot-for $1 more.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.[1] Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.[2] And it's AT™ compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.[3] And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the Hercules Color Card is only $1 more than IBM's card.[4] And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 421** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

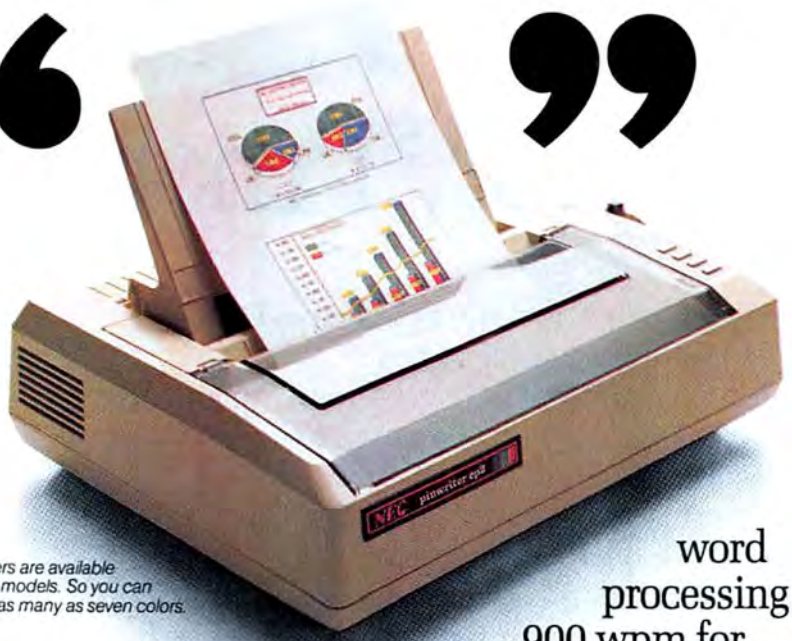
	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720×348 Hi-Res Graphics	320×200 Color Graphics	640×200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		▪			▪	▪	▪
Hercules Graphics Card	▪		▪	▪			▪
IBM Mono Card	▪		▪				▪
IBM Color Card		▪			▪	▪	

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph:415 540-6000 Telex:754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GBI01 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

ONLY PINWRITER PRINTERS CAN



Pinwriters are available in color models. So you can print in as many as seven colors.

The reason most people buy a dot matrix printer is for versatility.

And that's exactly why you should buy an NEC Pinwriter™ printer. Because a Pinwriter lets you do more than any other dot matrix printer.

Pinwriters are the final word in versatility.

With a Pinwriter you can print text in 3 different speeds—300 words per minute (wpm) for important word processing, 900 wpm for correspondence and memos, or 1800 wpm for drafts and spreadsheets.

You can create unbelievably clear graphics, too. Because Pinwriter printers produce an amazing 240 x 240 dots per inch in black and white. Or in seven crisp colors.

But that's not all. You can print in 8 different type styles. You can also feed forms automatically. Because NEC makes a wide range of easy-to-use forms handlers. Including a cut sheet guide, cut sheet

Pinwriter printers come in standard and wide carriage models. Both come with a forms tractor at no extra cost.

Circle 124 on reader service card

DOT MATRIX SAY ALL THIS.

"I CAN PRINT PICA HIGH SPEED.
OR PICA CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY
OR PICA NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR ELITE CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY
OR ELITE NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR PROPORTIONALLY SPACED CORRESPONDENCE
OR PROPORTIONALLY SPACED NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR CONDENSED
OR ANY PROGRAMMABLE TYPEFACE"

Pinwriters print in 8 different typefaces at the touch of a button.

other dot matrix printers, they're also much easier to use.

Press a button and you can change typefaces. Or speeds. Even spacing and pitch selection. And that's a refreshing change.

Of course, you can do it through your software, too.

See your dealer for a quote.

For all this versatility you might expect to pay a bundle for a Pinwriter. Not so. Pinwriter prices are also easy to handle.

For more information, call 1-800-343-4419 (In MA call 617-264-8635).

"The quick brown fox
The quicker brown fox
The quickest brown fox"

Three printing speeds cover all your needs.

feeder and a bidirectional tractor.

And to make things even easier, Pinwriter printers work with almost every PC. And almost every piece of popular software.

All the controls at your fingertips.

Not only can Pinwriters do much more than

And find out why more and more PC owners are saying, "NEC and me."

With Pinwriter, you can change spacing, type pitch, and speed with one finger.

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Department 1610
Boxborough, MA 01719

Pinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corp.

The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM Portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

Free Expansion Slot. If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

True Portability. IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

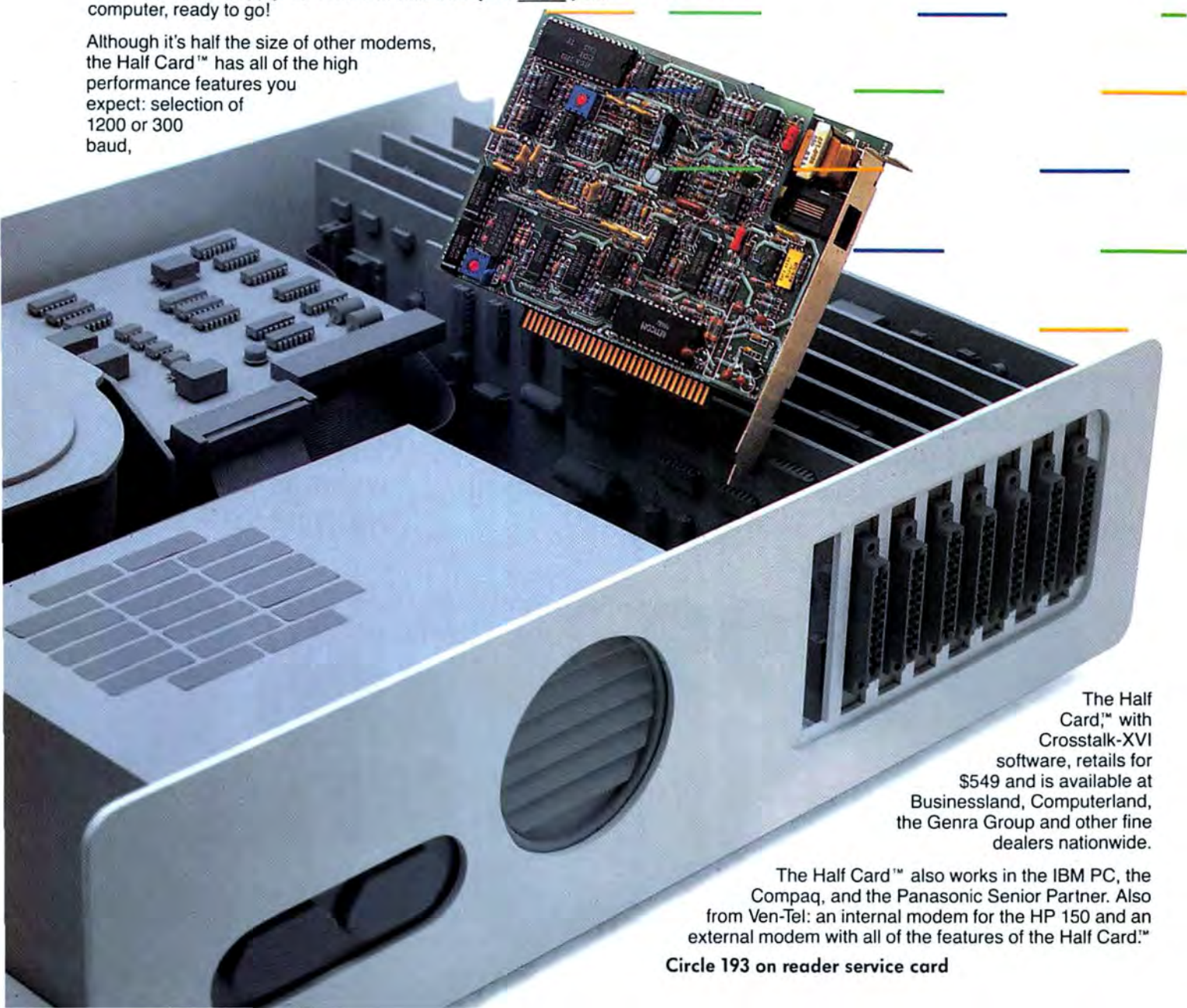
Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card™ has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721



The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for $549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card™ also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.™

Circle 193 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card

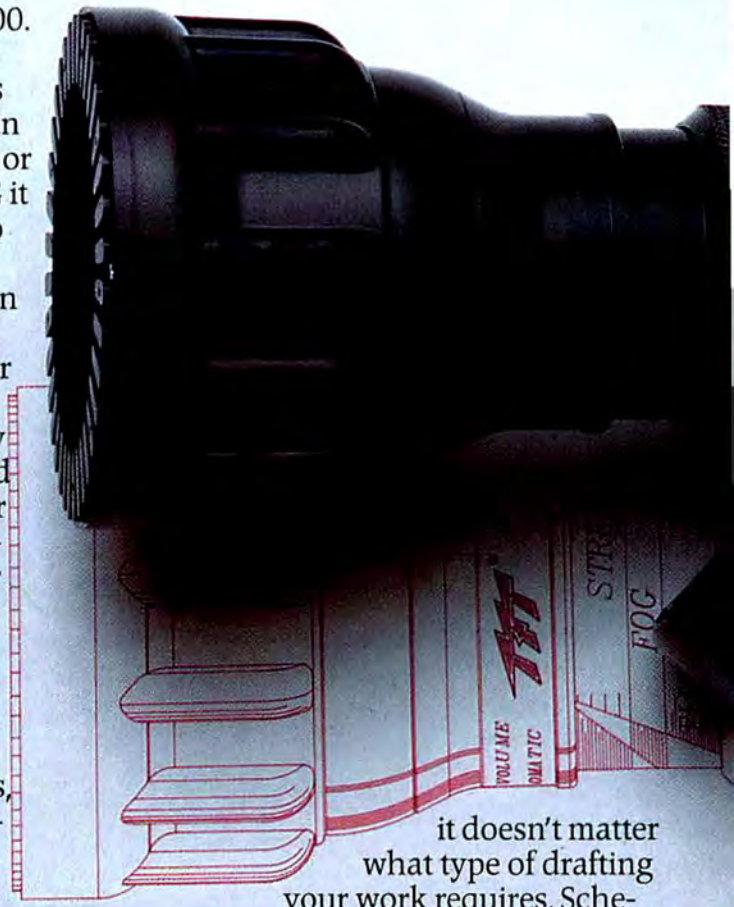
Our $2,000 CAD softwa

Task Force TIPS of Indiana needed to design an Automatic 50-350 GPM fire hose nozzle. They might have used a quarter million dollar computer-aided design system, but they used AutoCAD™ instead.

Mainframe CAD capability at 5% of the price.

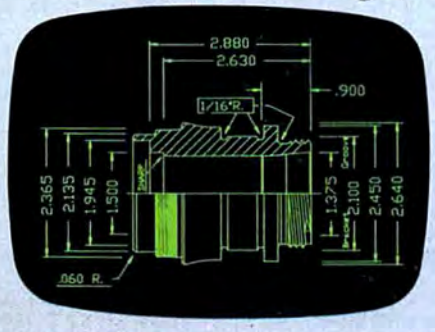
If you have an IBM PC, NEC, NCR, DEC, TI, WANG, or one of over 17 desktop computers AutoCAD supports, you *already own* the most expensive part of a CAD system. AutoCAD, combined with a pointing device and plotter (the choice is yours, we support over 40 peripherals), puts the power of CAD on your desktop at a price you can afford. A complete system can cost less than $10,000.

AutoCAD's editing facilities let you DRAW an object, ROTATE or SCALE it, DRAG it on the screen to any position, STORE it away in a parts library for recall in other drawings, FILL an area with any of our 38 defined patterns or your own, use an unlimited number of LAYERS like overlays in drafting, and automatically DIMENSION distances, angles, radii, and diameters with full ANSI standard dimensioning.



Zoom in on a part to focus on the details

AutoCAD automatically dimensions distances and angles



Quick to learn, easy to use.

The beauty of AutoCAD is that you need no prior knowledge of computers. Even if you've never seen a CAD system, you'll pick it up in a matter of days, and feel comfortable within a week.

Sound too good to be true? A simple one-touch menu structure points you in the right direction. On-line HELP keeps you on track.

Schematics, skyscrapers, and everything else.

Since AutoCAD is general-purpose and user-customizable, it doesn't matter what type of drafting your work requires. Schematic design, building plans, PC board layout, archeological site documentation, wheelchair design, chemical plant piping diagrams, and stained glass layout have all been done with AutoCAD.

Would the Pantry be better where the stove is? Use the MOVE command

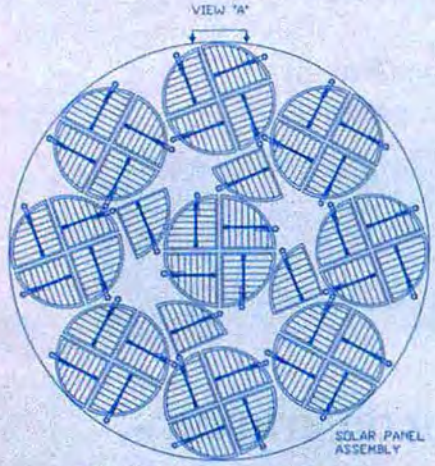
Architectural layout courtesy of Lansing Pugh, Architect Solar Panel Assembly plot courtesy of Future Technology, Inc.

re ends budget burnout.

Fire nozzle and nozzle designs provided courtesy of TASK FORCE TIPS, Inc.

The heart of your CAE system.

Drawings are only part of the story. Predefined standard symbols, translators to allow AutoCAD to exchange drawings with mainframe CAD systems, database analysis programs for bill of materials lists and job costing, and drawing distribution by telephone are only some of the capabilities available with AutoCAD. These capabilities make AutoCAD the central component in your desktop computer-aided engineering (CAE) system.



Circles, arrays and area fills are easy with AutoCAD

Whether you're in a two-person shop or a two-billion dollar company, you'll find that AutoCAD pays for itself in just a few months.

In the future, AutoCAD will run on newer, more powerful computers as they become available—so that you can be sure your investment in creating drawings and training staff will never be obsolete.

See for yourself.

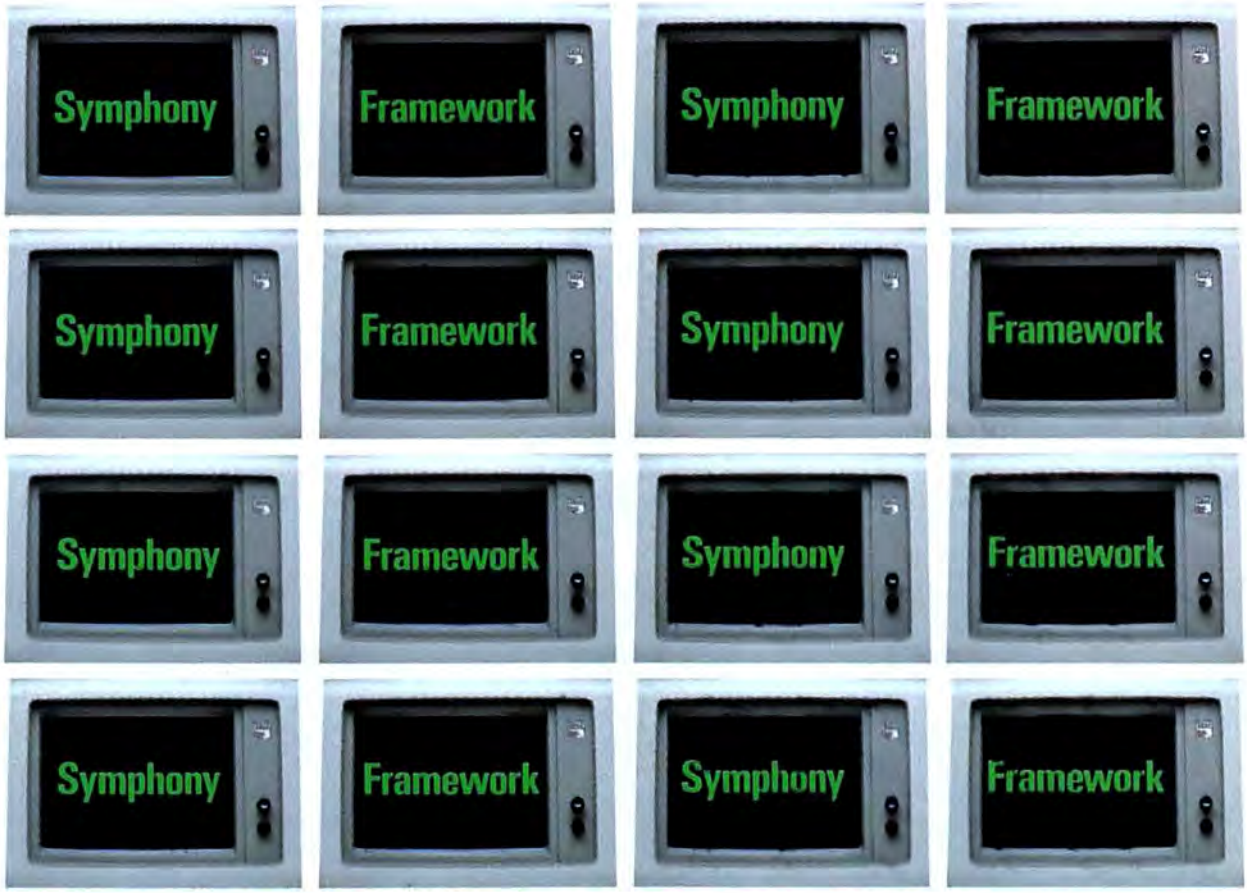
Let us show you why AutoCAD is rapidly becoming the worldwide standard for computer-aided drawing. Call or write us today for the name of your local dealer who will show you hands-on how AutoCAD can save you time and money.

AutoCAD: for designers, it's why the personal computer was invented.

AUTOCAD™

AUTODESK, INC.
2658 BRIDGEWAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356
TELEX 756521 AUTOCAD UD

Circle 596 on reader service card



And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

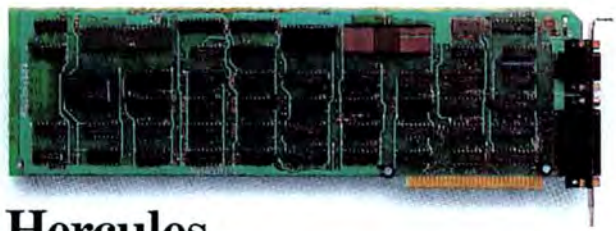
Why have we sold over 100,000 Hercules™ Graphics Cards? One reason is because we give the standard version of 1-2-3™ the highest resolution possible on an IBM® PC or AT.™

Now we've brought the same high resolution to Symphony™ and Framework,™ giving them sharper, flicker-free text and graphics.

It took software support for Hercules to become the best selling graphics card for the IBM Monochrome Display. Support from dozens of companies like Lotus,™ Ashton-Tate,™ and Microsoft,® who wrote programs to run on the Hercules Graphics Card.

Why did they support Hercules? Simple. The Hercules Graphics Card's resolution of 720 × 348 is twice IBM's (640 × 200)*. A parallel printer port is standard—not an extra cost option. And we're so confident of the reliability of our graphics cards that we back every one with a two year warranty.

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.



Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94170 Phone: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/IBM; Microsoft/Microsoft. *The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

No-Class PC?
In the voting for your World Class PC contest you have been led astray by your readers. We voted for what we own, not for what we want.

Therefore, your "World Class PC" (*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12) is the mediocre party line as supported by IBM and sold by noncommittal dealers. To be sure, there are some winners in the lineup, such as the AST board, *1-2-3*, and the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. But *Smartcom II?* Give me a break. *PC Talk* runs circles around it and *Crosstalk* is better still. These people haven't compared; they know only what they own.

William Burtt
Union, New Jersey

Rapping dBASE Commands
In the article "Take Command of dBASE II" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11], David Jenkins states: "Keep in mind that each command must be configured to a single line; you cannot wrap a command around to the next line in a command file." You can, and the previous quote demonstrates that Mr. Jenkins has the secret–the semicolon. I use the ; to break (and wrap) command lines. Furthermore, the limit of characters for a single line is 254, not 78. I have several extensive command files running daily that incorporate wrapped lines; all of them are written with the Modify command.

Joseph M. Crass
Chicago, Illinois

Of course you're right. There are two kinds of lines: lines on the screen, and dBASE *command lines. When you use* dBASE*'s Modify command, a screen line is limited to 78 characters and ends with a carriage return. You can "join" a screen line to the next screen line with a semicolon so that both lines form a single command line. "Wraparound" refers to one screen line continuing on the next line without an intervening carriage return.* dBASE II*'s Modify command does not permit wraparound (although* dBASE III*'s does).–David Jenkins*

Graphics Blues
After what I had thought was a reasonably thorough investigation of IBM video boards, I purchased an STB Graphix Plus II. I use my IBM PC primarily for word processing and spreadsheets and therefore have an IBM monochrome monitor in order to benefit from the high-resolution text characters. However, because I have two small children at home, I also wanted to be able to run educational programs and games that require an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter.

The review "More Color Than Big Blue" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9] conveyed the unmistakable impression that the Graphix Plus II would run programs such as *Flight Simulator* on the IBM monochrome monitor without modification or special drivers. I was surprised and disappointed to find that this is not the case, with the exception of *1-2-3*, for which special drivers were supplied.

At first I thought that there was something wrong with my board; there wasn't. Since then, I have

found that what the Graphix Plus II does, it does well. But it does not do what I bought it for, and therefore it does not do much for me.

Oscar Fricke
Costa Mesa, California

As noted in my review, the prerelease version of the STB Graphix Plus II board that I tested ran various graphics packages on an IBM PC with an IBM monochrome monitor. The only exception I noted was 1-2-3, *which would not run on a monochrome monitor.*

The review also pointed out that the monochrome graphics appeared "squashed," because the display's vertical-to-horizontal ratio was reduced. Also, the Graphix Plus II does not translate colors into different shades of green on the monochrome monitor. Only two colors–green and black–are available in monochrome graphics mode.

Since my review, STB has discovered that the board does not work in monochrome graphics mode with all IBM monochrome monitors. Most of these problems can be fixed by adjusting the vertical sync on the monitor. You need to open the monitor to do this, however, thus voiding the warranty.

Further, STB has since found that the monochrome graphics mode does not work with the Amdek 310A and Princeton Graphics MAX-12 monitors.

To solve these problems, STB now provides special software drivers for three programs: 1-2-3, Symphony, *and* Framework. *With the special drivers, these programs display graphics correctly in monochrome mode. STB will not guarantee that any other graphics programs will work on the Graphix Plus II in monochrome graphics mode. STB also says the board will not work properly with the Eagle and Leading Edge computers.*

Given the quirkiness of the production version of the Graphix Plus II, I no longer recommend it to users who want to display graphics on a monochrome monitor. It may work with your particular monitor (as it did with mine), but you would be taking a risk in buying this product.–David McCune

Re: Write

The *Software Shelf* item on *PC Write* [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12] was a good review of the product as a word processor, but it failed to note the program's other equally important use as a full-screen program and file editor. *PC Write* leaves files in readable ASCII form without embedded control characters, unlike most word processors. All the usual program edit features are present, including block operations, search and replace, insertion of other files, and storing sections of code as new files.

I use the IBM CMS Xedit editor on a mainframe, but I have come to prefer *PC Write* for its superior use of the keyboard and instant response. Bob Wallace, its author, suggests registering your copy for $75, for which you get hot-line service and source code. I don't need those, but I intend to send him something; he deserves it.

Richard A. Russell
Burlington, Massachusetts

The Biggest PC

I enjoyed David Bunnell's well-written column, "My Travels in the PC Time Machine," on the short history of personal computing [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12]. I was going to rate it an "A" until the opening sentence in the next to last paragraph: "Since the computer has the ability to remember an infinite amount of data.... "

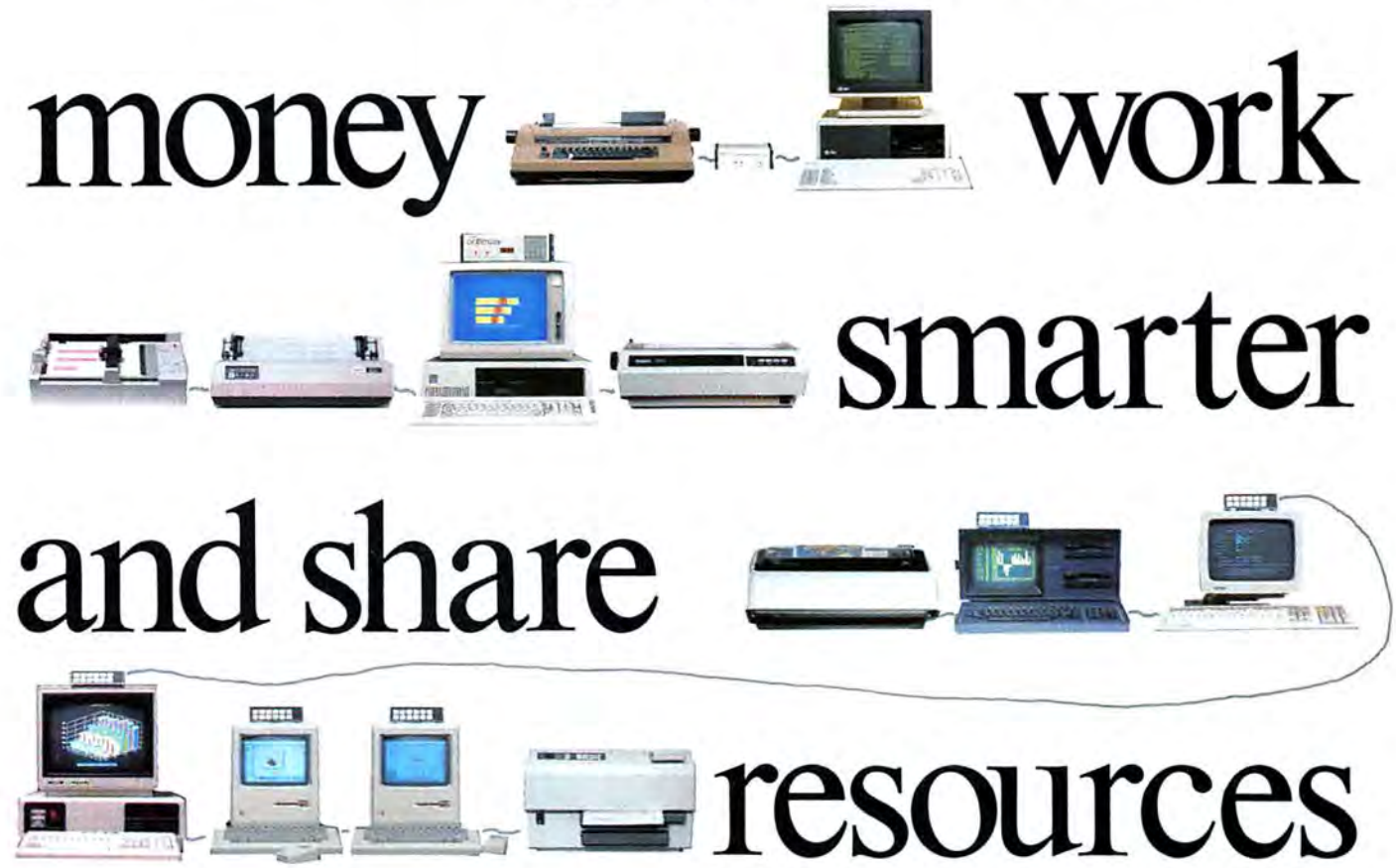
Really now, large amounts. But always finite.

Maurice D. Lind
Birmingham, Alabama

... Would Smell as Sweet

Rick Altman's November article "Two Word Processors in Search of a Home" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12] was technically correct about the features of *Bank Street Writer.* However, he didn't do his homework as far as whom the program was written for. It was developed by New York's Bank Street College of Education for young children. It was never intended for

We help you save money work smarter and share resources



with three products each representing a creative application of computer technology:

THE ETI²

lets you use any IBM Electronic Typewriter as a typewriter *and* a computer printer. This saves you the cost of buying and maintaining a second machine that's usable only with a computer. Plus the typewriter's print quality and service is unsurpassed.

PRINTER OPTIMIZER

is a multi-function data buffer, controller and distribution device. Used between a computer and one or more printers it can increase productivity, streamline work-flow, cut hardware and software costs, simplify system operation and even make printers work with incompatible software or hardware! It also has applications in data communications, typesetting, and electronic mail.

THE SYSTEMIZER

is a *scaled-down* version of the Printer Optimizer that is ideal for workstations with a single printer. However it can also save money by reducing equipment requirements on a very *grand scale:* up to 15 computers, each equipped with a Systemizer, can share 1 or more printers!

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.
2156 W. Northwest Hwy., MS 303
Dallas, Texas 75220 USA
(214) 556-2916 (800) 433-5373
TWX 9103332410 APPLCREATECH

ETI², PRINTER OPTIMIZER & SYSTEMIZER are Trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Copyright 1984 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. SYSTEMIZER Patent applied for.

Circle 966 on reader service card.

businesses or bankers. I am sorry the name bothers him so much. It's a great little word processor for the 7- to 12-year-old set of computer beginners.

Betty J. Roy
Poughkeepsie, New York

I approached Broderbund Software about changing the name for its word processor but was met with stony silence. Not one to give up easily, I am now talking to Bank Street College about changing their name.–Rick Altman

A Bundling Defense

I've been annoyed by the recent letters criticizing the software bundle provided with Columbia computers. Bundled software is not necessarily second rate. Anyone who does research will find that the two most widely bundled word processing programs, *Perfect Writer* and *WordStar*, are among the most powerful word processors on the market. If anything, they're too powerful for the novice users who typically acquire software in bundles.

As a former user of an expensive minicomputer-based word processing system, I'm convinced that no package on the market exceeds *Perfect Writer*'s ability to compete with the features of that professional system. *Perfect Writer* keeps my outline, the book chapter I'm currently writing, my notes, and the chapter I've just completed all in memory at once, switching among them nearly instantaneously with only a few keystrokes. When I write market studies for consulting clients, the software generates chapter and section numbers, a table of contents, and an index–all updated to reflect changes I've recently made in the manuscript.

Anyone who buys a computer product without first researching how it works is likely to face some disappointments. Bundled software disappoints a good many users because it's sold to inexperienced bargain hunters who don't know the right questions to ask. But bundled software can be a very good deal for people who buy carefully. I couldn't have acquired the computer power I need without it.

Robert Chapman Wood
Scituate, Massachusetts

The Highest PC

I read with interest the November *PC World View* item about the Ultima Thule expedition and their Columbia VP [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12]. Sorry, but Mt. Everest has been climbed three or four times via the "classical route" of Mallory and Irvine, not just once. The Chinese followed the route in 1960 and again in 1975, and the Japanese made the climb in 1980. The Great Mystery of 20th Century Exploration is whether or not Mallory and Irvine themselves reached the summit before failing to return in 1924. It is a mystery the Ultima Thule expedition (and many others) attempted to solve by recovering the camera of Irvine, whose body has been spotted high on the mountain's North Face.

Tom Holzel, President
Atlantic Alpine Club
Concord, Massachusetts

Where to Find a Jewel

Jewel Advanced Business Software, referenced in the October article "How to Choose an Accounting Package" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11], is no longer marketed by Heritage Holdings. Now the accounting software is available from the authors at Advanced Business Microsystems (ABM), 19712 MacArthur Blvd. #210, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/851-8722. Readers can contact ABM for the nearest franchise location that offers sales and product support.

Douglas K. Brown
Advanced Business Microsystems

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

READ ONLY

A review of the IBM Personal Computer Family. Vol. 2, No. 1

GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING

E Pluribus Unum. IBM Personal Computer graphics hardware covers a lot of territory, from graphics cards and monitors to printers and plotters. Color monitors alone are available in four models that can satisfy varying levels of color graphics requirements, from home or office to the laboratory.

Two of the most recent, for example—the IBM PC Enhanced Color Display and the IBM PC Professional Graphics Display—offer advanced business and technical graphics capabilities. The IBM PC Enhanced Graphics Adapter can also be used to extend some of those capabilities to the IBM PC Monochrome Display and the IBM PC Color Display.

This growing array of hardware products is unified by a strong IBM Personal Computer graphics software development strategy, one that can dramatically improve your programming efficiency and broaden the application potential of your graphics programs.

Independence. Graphics software has traditionally been written for a specific graphics device and couldn't be run on a second device without complex and time-consuming reprogramming. By using the IBM Personal Computer Graphics Development Toolkit, however, you can now develop software that is compatible with all existing IBM PC graphics hardware products.

This is possible because the Toolkit contains a constant interface—the Virtual Device Interface—to which all applications can be written. The result is device-independent software.

The Graphics Development Toolkit allows you to program bit-map graphics to a 32K x 32K addressable point window and to combine graphics and text capability on a variety of graphics devices. The device drivers necessary for information exchange with existing IBM PC graphics devices are included in the Toolkit, as are a driver for the IBM PC*jr* Video Subsystem and language interfaces for the IBM BASIC, FORTRAN, C, and Pascal compilers and for the IBM Macro Assembler.

The right tools. Several products from the IBM PC Engineering/Scientific Series also play an important part in the IBM PC graphics programming strategy. All of them incorporate the Virtual Device Interface discussed above.

The IBM Personal Computer Graphical Kernel System—which is consistent with Draft ISO and ANSI GKS Standards—gives you a common high-level graphics language that can help further simplify your programming tasks. It also helps increase the portability of applications between computer systems.

In addition, the IBM Personal Computer Plotting System provides a

IBM Personal Computer Enhanced Color Display

IBM Personal Computer Graphics Development Toolkit

IBM Personal Computer Professional Graphics Display

subroutine library of functions that help make it easy to produce a wide variety of charts and graphs. There's also a Metafile Interpreter available to facilitate retrieving and manipulating graphics images.

This range of IBM graphics programming tools is designed to help speed and simplify nearly every aspect of your graphics programming work. They can substantially reduce the time and tedium involved in program development, and the device independence they provide can help increase the flexibility of your finished programs. Device independence also helps extend the life—and marketability—of your programs, because applications developed with the Virtual Device Interface can interface with future generations of graphics devices.

HARDWARE NEWS

Lock and key. Troubled by people who try to peer without permission at sensitive business or personal data stored in your IBM Personal Computer? You can go a long way toward locking it up with the IBM Personal Computer Keylock Option.

Fifteen minutes and a screwdriver are all you need to install the Keylock Option on your IBM Personal Computer, IBM Personal Computer Expansion Unit, IBM Personal Computer XT, IBM Personal Computer XT/370, or IBM 3270 Personal Computer.

Once your system unit is outfitted with the Keylock Option and locked, it will be difficult for someone without the proper key to access the hardfile and all the valuable software it contains. Also, other users in a network won't easily be able to access or tamper with data stored on your system. In fact, when the Keylock Option is installed, the system unit can be powered up only with the key and can't be powered up through the CRT plug port.

And with the Keylock Option locked in place, the system unit cover can't be removed—short of forcible entry—by just anyone who might want to browse around inside your IBM PC during off hours.

Small packages. If you need more memory but don't have a full-size slot available in your system unit, the IBM Personal Computer 256KB Memory Expansion Option may be the answer. It offers 256KB of additional memory on a short card (5 inches rather than 11 inches) with a comparably diminutive price.

That makes it ideal for adding memory to the IBM *Portable* PC. This Memory Expansion Option is also a compact way to beef up your IBM Personal Computer or IBM Personal Computer XT (which has two slots for short cards).

Talkies. The combination of film and sound revolutionized the movies. Speech capability may soon spell an equally big change for computers. The IBM PC*jr* Speech Attachment is a step in that direction.

It's a side-attached option for the PC*jr* that permits speech and sound under control of software such as IBM Writing to Read.* The Speech Attachment contains 196 words and sounds in its ROM. Cartridges manufactured with prerecorded speech can be used under program control. And with the purchase of a microphone and the proper software, you can even record your own speech data on an IBM PC*jr* diskette.

So far, at least, the last word is ours.

*Developed by Dr. John Henry Martin.

WHAT'S THE PROGRAM?

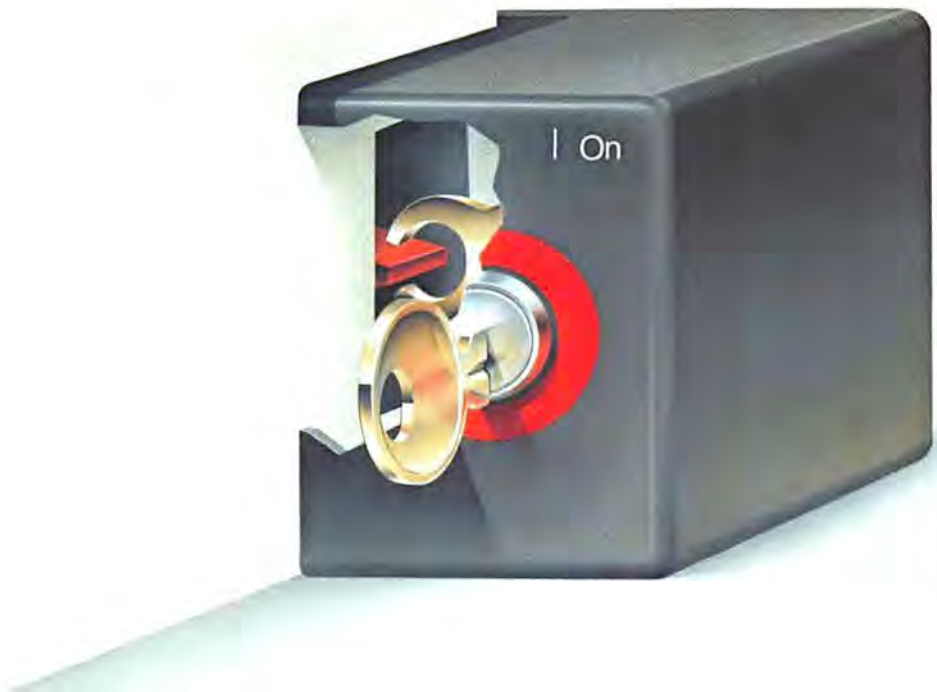
Retrieval. Whether you work with pen and paper or the latest word processing software, writing documents is only half the battle. Try finding them again a month later.

We don't claim to have discovered a better system for paper filing. But a new software package from IBM—Office Correspondence Retrieval System (OCRS)—does promise to make life a lot easier for those who store written work on a fixed disk or who have a library of documents stored on diskettes.

OCRS can help in two ways. First, it makes document abstracts and stores them in a summary file for future reference. OCRS automatically searches out keyword information such as date, subject, sender, or any other significant word. You can also add keywords other than those actually contained in the document.

Second, and most important, simple English language queries will prompt OCRS to locate the original document. A document search request can be entered as individual words or complete sentences. You don't need to learn a special query language.

OCRS can abstract and retrieve any type of file containing ASCII text such as letters, charts, and computer programs. It can also directly abstract documents written with IBM



Help protect your software and hardware with the IBM Personal Computer Keylock Option

IBM PCjr Speech Attachment

Writing Assistant, IBM PCWriter, and WordStar® and documents using the IBM Revisable Form Text Document Content Architecture (RFTDCA). Documents can be converted to RFTDCA data format by IBM DisplayWrite 1 and 2 and PCWriter.

With OCRS, missing reports may be a thing of the past.

Evolution. Like their human language counterparts, computer languages and operating systems change and evolve. Occasionally, an entirely new dialect crops up, such as the IBM Personal Computer XENIX® Operating System.

IBM Personal Computer XENIX is derived from the UNIX® Time Sharing System. Several enhancements designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer AT allow you to take full advantage of its power. IBM Personal Computer XENIX supports both single-user and multi-user configurations. It also enables you to run several programs at the same time—you can, for example, compile a program in the background while you edit one in the foreground.

There are two additional packages available to be used with the IBM Personal Computer XENIX operating system that deserve special mention. First, the IBM Personal Computer XENIX Software Development System gives you tools to generate code suitable for either XENIX or IBM Disk Operating System (DOS) operating environments. Second, there's an IBM Personal Computer XENIX Text Formatting System that can help simplify the production of technical reports, memoranda, formal papers, and documentation—it's especially useful for publications that require technical or scientific formats.

IBM DOS has been updated twice recently. DOS 3.0 provides all the functions contained in DOS 2.1 plus enhancements to support the IBM Personal Computer AT. DOS 3.1 incorporates further enhancements that support the IBM Personal Computer Network.

There are also new versions of the IBM BASIC Interpreter and of the IBM Macro Assembler. BASIC 3.0 contains several noteworthy new functions that provide access to user-installed device drivers. They are: SHELL, IOCTL and IOCTL$, ERDEV and ERDEV$, and ENVIRON and ENVIRON$.

The recent 2.0 version of the IBM Macro Assembler supports both the 8088 and 80286 processors and the 8087 and 80287 Math Co-processors. Other additions include a new more powerful Linker, a Library Manager, and a Structured Assembler Language Preprocessor. And you can use the IBM Professional Debug Facility to put the finishing touches on your assembler language programs.

Office Correspondence Retrieval System Software from IBM

See your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center about an economical trade-up from your 3.0 version of IBM DOS to version 3.1 or from Macro Assembler version 1.0 to 2.0.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T's Bell Laboratories.

BUDDING USER GROUPS

Getting started. Ever considered forming a group to exchange ideas about using your IBM Personal Computer, but never got around to sorting out all the start-up details? Or, once past that first stage, does your group find it difficult to come up with new information, presentation materials, and connections with other groups?

Help is at hand.

Because of the growing interest in PC user groups all across the country, IBM has expanded its efforts to encourage new groups and to support existing ones. There's no charge for this assistance, and all groups—whether they have 10 or 1,000 members—are eligible for the same basic level of support.

For starters, the IBM User Group Support department will provide a package that introduces you to some of the basics of organizing a club. It includes a sample constitution and bylaws, suggestions for officers' titles and duties, and a list of other groups already in the program.

Staying started. Once the initial burst of enthusiasm is past, a PC user group needs more than a common interest to maintain its membership—it needs some focus for that interest. IBM can provide information and materials to help keep your group going.

Perhaps the most impressive

form of support is a monthly newsletter on diskette, complete with color and sound. It includes reviews of new products, editorial commentary, and technical tips. The newsletter also carries reprints of the best articles from participating group newsletters, so you can follow the activities of other user groups around the country.

Other sources of useful information are the PC User Group Phone Line and PC User Group Bulletin Board System. You can use the phone line to get answers to questions about the organization and functions of a user group and to find out about other groups in your area.

The bulletin board, which can be accessed through your IBM Personal Computer, carries new production information from the day of announcement. It also provides a means of communicating with other PC clubs.

Finally, to provide topics of interest for your regularly scheduled meetings, IBM will send timely presentation and demonstration materials. Better still, group officers can use the phone line to request guest speakers from IBM for special meetings.*

For more information about participating in the IBM User Group Support program, please write to: IBM User Group Support, IBM Corporation 2900, P.O. Box 3022, Boca Raton, FL 33432.

*The availability and frequency of guest speakers depend on the size of the group, its location, and meeting night.

HARDCOPY

Hidden talent. Think of the many entertaining and useful programming ideas that must exist out there but never find their way to market.

The IBM *Directory* of Personally Developed Software gives you direct access to some of that hidden talent. It's a catalog of new programs developed by individuals for the IBM Personal Computer Family.

The best news is the prices. Programs listed in the *Directory* sell for as little as $14.95. They cover a wide range of interests, from entertainment and education to personal productivity and business applications.

The Directory of Personally Developed Software from IBM

Each program in the *Directory* has a full description that includes system requirements and illustrations or color photos of representative screens. Programs may be ordered by mail or through an 800 telephone number.

To subscribe to the *Directory* call 800-IBM-PCSW.

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Added color. Bored with the black screen that appears on your IBM PC Color Display when you boot up your system? There are lots of other color possibilities, and the brief program below shows you how to set them from DOS.

It will give you a display with a black border around a rectangle 80 columns wide and 25 lines high. The program can be used in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to produce a starting color, and DEBUG will maintain the color you set.

All you have to do is substitute number or letter values for the colors you want where the ?? appear in the following program. For the first ?, substitute one digit (0-7) for the background color. For the second ?, substitute either a digit or a letter for the foreground color (1-7 for regular colors, 9-F for intensified colors). For example, 28 will give you grey text on a green background. For a complete listing of the color codes, see the Color Statement section of your IBM BASIC manual.

To set your screen colors, do the following from the DOS prompt:

```
A>debug color.com
File not found (ignore this message)
-rcx
:20
-e 100 2b c0 1e 50 b8 03 00 cd 10 b8
00 06 b9 00 00 ba
-e 110 50 20 b7 ?? cd 10 b4 02 ba 00
00 b7 00 cd 10 cb
-w
writing 20 bytes
-q
```

Thereafter, you need only type "color" at the initial DOS prompt after booting your system to change the display from black and white to your preset colors.

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products discussed in this issue of *Read Only*, see your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To learn where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

©1984 International Business Machines Corporation
Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

At last…Integrated Software, graphics, 132-column* display, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome**…on an **integrated board: UltraPAK™**

Now PC/AT compatible!

Ashton-Tate™ Framework™

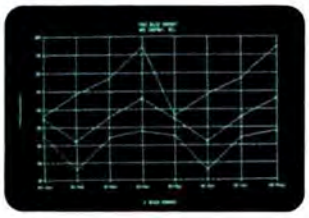
Lotus™ Symphony™

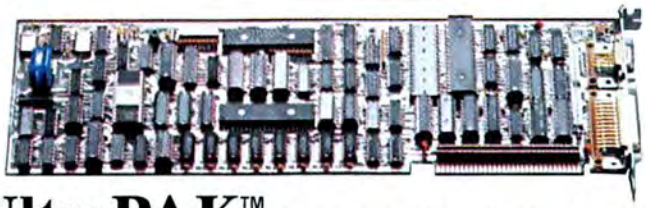
Lotus™ 132 Column

80/132 column VT100 Emulation

Color graphics on monochrome display

Lotus™ Graphics





UltraPAK™…Suggested Retail Price…$680.
Call us for dealer nearest you **UltraPAK-S™*****……$545.

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC™. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK™: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

The powerful new generation of integrated business software requires much more than just an off the shelf IBM PC. UltraPAK™, from Tseng Labs, delivers everything else you, the business and professional user, need to fully support the new integrated packages like Symphony™, Framework™, and more. Graphics, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Communications, Database,… UltraPAK™ meets the hardware requirement head-on, and is truly in a class by itself as the first "integrated enhancement board". Compare for yourself!

Systems Supported: IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.

With Amdek 310A Monitor: Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

*Multiplan™, Word Star™, Word Perfect™, with FREE - Lotus 1-2-3 driver for 132 column. **IBM PC Compatible. ***UltraPAK-S, serial port and battery backed clock not available.

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are TM of Lotus Development. PC is a registered TM of IBM. Framework is a TM of Ashton-Tate. Multiplan is a TM of MICROSOFT. Wordstar is a TM of MICROPRO Intl. Wordperfect is a TM of Satellite Software Int.

SINGLE BOARD COMPARISON		
Integrated Applications	**UltraPAK Integrated Board**	**IBM Monochrome Board**
Graphics	720x348 Bit Mapped (2 page) Color Graphics Emulation on Monochrome Display	NA NA
Spreadsheet	80 Characters x 25 Lines 132 Characters x 44 Lines	80 Characters x 25 Lines NA
Communications	2 Serial Ports (1 Std. 1 Optional) connect modem, mouse,… 1 Centronics Parallel Port (incl. print spool)	NA 1 Centronics Parallel Port
Word Processing	IBM Compatible	Standard
Database	Optional 384K System Memory Optional IBM Disk Controller Ram Disk Software	NA
Clock/Calendar with battery	Standard	NA
USER EXPANDABLE (one Option per UltraPAK board)		
384K Memory	Optional	NA
IBM Disk Controller	Optional	NA
UltraPLOT™ Graphics Software	Optional	NA

Distributed By:

Compuserve (Canada)	(416) 477-8088
F.A. Components	(800) 847-4148
Information Management Assoc.	(703) 771-6464
Manchester Equipment	(212) 895-4404
MBS (England)	(07535) 68171
Micro Brokers	(201) 766-5139
MICRO D	(800) 854-6801
Micro Distributors	(312) 843-0567
Micro Environments	(404) 662-0744
Stemmer Elekronik (Germany)	(089) 806061
Warehouse I	(800) 253-5330

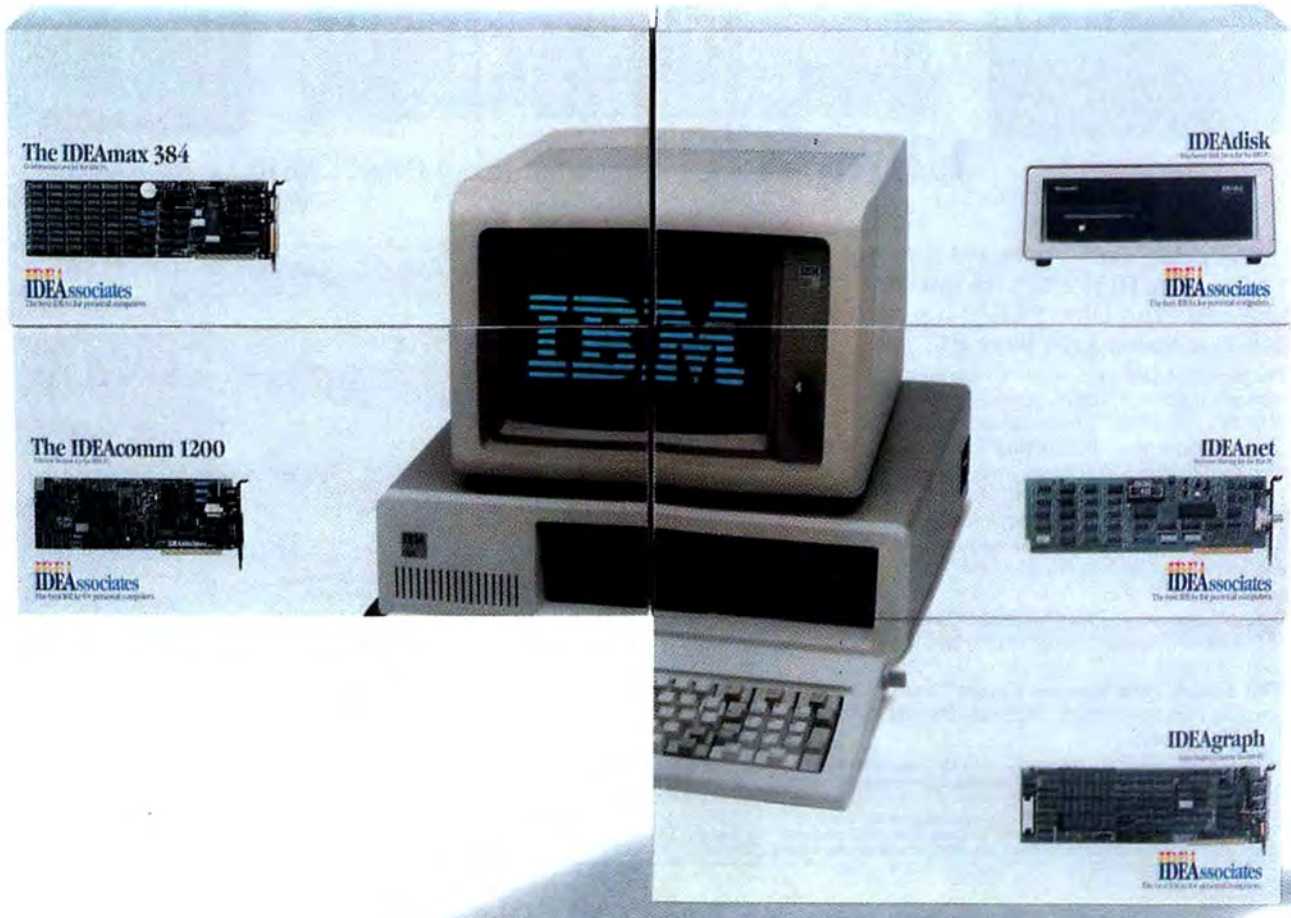
Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

Circle 707 on reader service card

IDEA introduces the missing pieces.



Forget IRMA. IDEA is shipping new ideas for IBM's System 36.

Whether you have an IBM minicomputer or mainframe, IDEA offers a complete line of cost effective solutions for linking your IBM PC, XT, AT or Portable to your host.

Introducing the new IDEAcomm 5251.

The IDEAcomm 5251 communications card supports a twin-axial cable connection allowing your IBM PC, whatever the model, to communicate with IBM System 34, 36 and 38 minicomputers. Communications may be local or to an IBM 5251 Model 12 display controller.

Complete 5250 terminal emulation is supported for monochrome and color displays, including IBM 5251 Model 11, IBM 5291 Model 1 and 2, and IBM 5292 Model 1 terminals. Since IDEAcomm 5251 does not use DMA channel resources, there is no interference with hard disks or network cards.

And our new IDEAcomm 5251 D card supports the full 32 attributes of the IBM 5251 screen, or the card acts as a conventional monochrome display adapter.

Our new IDEA Minicomm is amazingly versatile.

If you need a truly versatile communications card for your IBM PC, you need the IDEA Minicomm. Supporting both Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols, the Minicomm transmits data at 19.2 kilobits per second. The card allows remote communications over synchronous modems, and may be used locally with a modem eliminator.

And now IDEA offers four new software packages for the Minicomm:

- IDEAcomm 3270/BSC
- IDEAcomm 3270/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3770/SNA
- IDEAcomm 3780/BSC

These packages turn your IBM PC into a terminal or remote job entry station transferring program, data, or text files to the mainframe.

IDEAcomm 3278 is fast and flexible.

The IDEAcomm 3278 offers powerful file transfer that moves data up to 60% faster than IRMA. In benchmark studies, IDEAcomm 3278 transmission speed on a local mode 3274 was up to 60% faster than IRMA. And it takes just one key stroke to upload or download files. TSO and VM/CMS file transfer is standard.

Designed for maximum performance, IDEAcomm software lets you change colors and reconfigure the keyboard to best suit specific applications.

Our great ideas work with the IBM AT.

At IDEA, we believe that one good idea deserves another. Our products now work with the IBM AT. You can network and share resources with the AT on IDEAnet, mount our 20MB IDEAdisk internally to the AT, or connect our 5MB to 120MB IDEAdisks externally to the AT. And, of course, the new AT can communicate to IBM host computers.

Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA dealer nearest you. You'll see why lately, IBM has been getting some great ideas from IDEA.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878 Telex 94-8245,
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland
(22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IRMA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 3770, IDEAcomm 3780, IDEA Minicomm, IDEAcomm 5251, IDEAdisk and IDEAnet are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Circle 685 on reader service card

color 400

SIGMA DESIGNS' new Color 400™ makes your PC an electronic canvas. Color 400 . . . a revolutionary board for the IBM PC*, XT* and AT*. With a 640x400 resolution in non-interlaced mode, it automatically DOUBLES the number of displayed lines on standard, 200 line software. Gives you 16 vibrant colors in WordStar*. Keeps numbers and characters razor sharp in Lotus 1-2-3*, SuperCalc*, and others. And provides all points addressable graphics capability!

Voilà

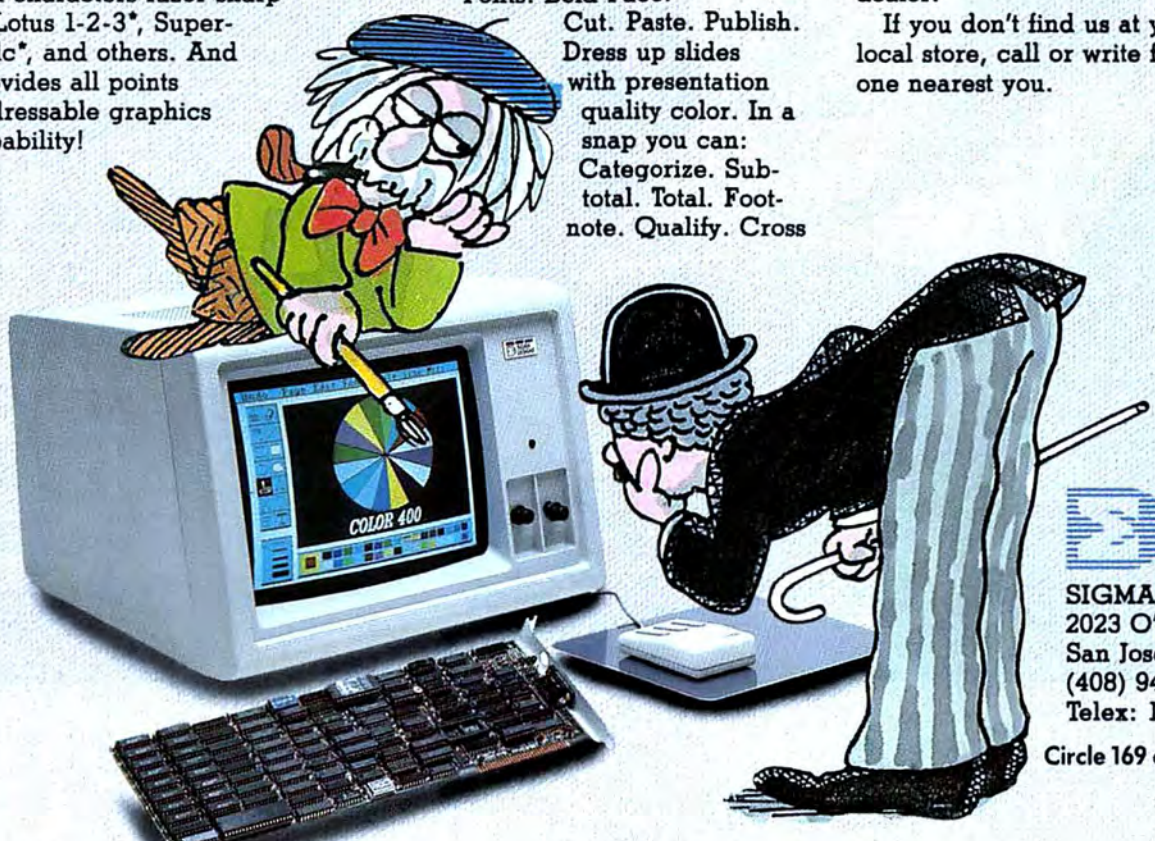
All you have to do is plug it in. There's no software to change. No switches to switch. No cables to confuse.

Just turn on your PC. Then tune into a whole new colorful world of illustration: figures, charts, graphs and symbols.

Be an artist. With PC Paint† and a PC Mouse†, you can: Paint. Draw. Shade. Print. Type. Underline. Change Fonts. Bold Face. Cut. Paste. Publish. Dress up slides with presentation quality color. In a snap you can: Categorize. Subtotal. Total. Footnote. Qualify. Cross Tab. Extend . . . and more, in a variety of highlighted colors to make spreadsheets and charts take on a new, explosive meaning.

And for maximum performance, use the Color 400 with a high resolution monitor like SIGMA DESIGNS' new CM-12™ or the Princeton Graphics' SR-12*. So, ask to see a live demonstration of the Color 400 at your nearest dealer.

If you don't find us at your local store, call or write for the one nearest you.



SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9480
Telex: 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

†PC Paint and PC Mouse are trademarks of Mouse Systems. Both are available with the Color 400 at an extra cost of $100 when purchased all together (a $200 savings).

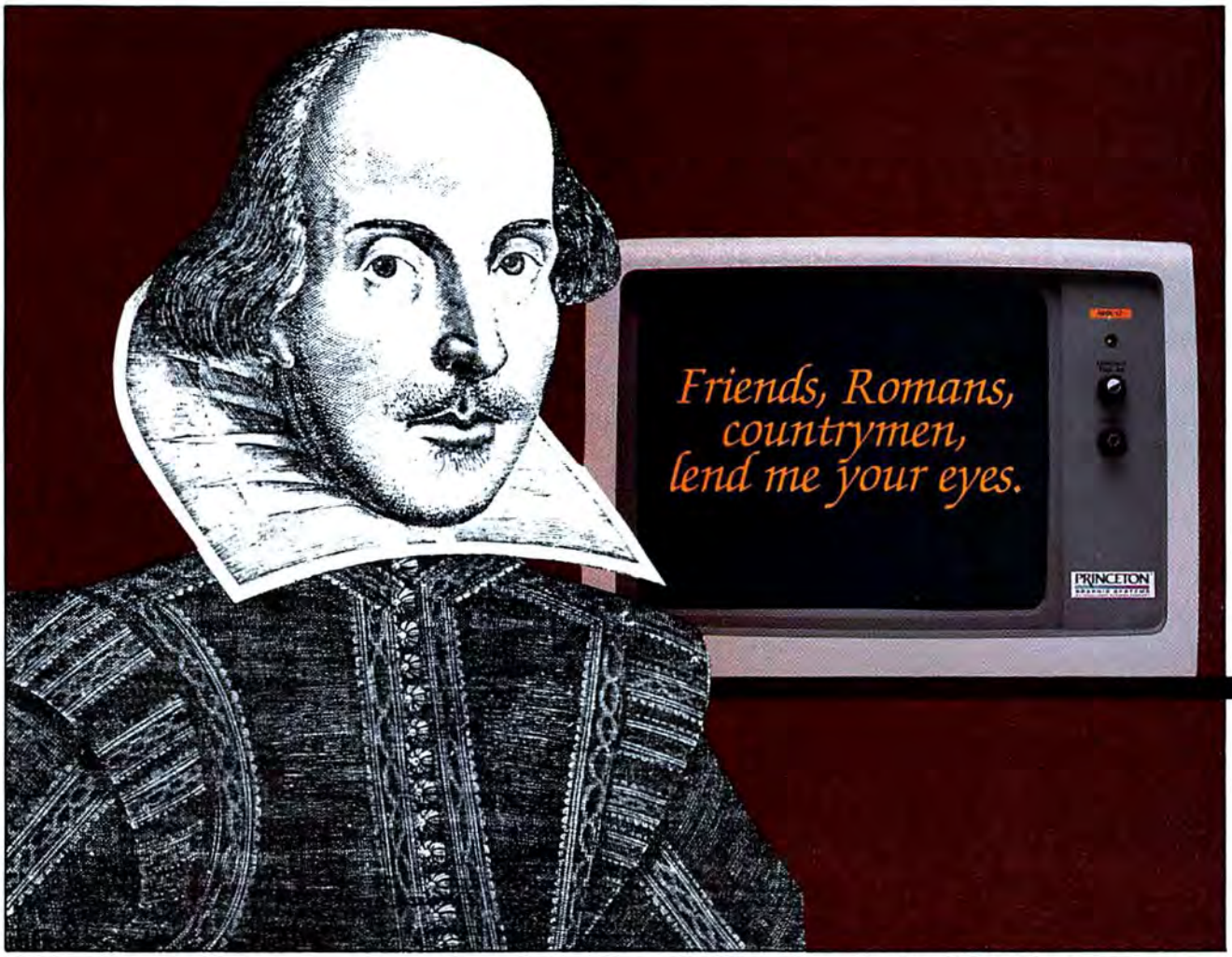
*IBM PC, XT, AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc and Princeton Graphics SR-12 are respective trademarks of Micro-Pro, Lotus, Sorcim and Princeton Graphics.

Great Ideas look even better on a Princeton monitor

Your Great Ideas deserve the best image you can give them. But, just as a music system's performance depends on the speakers, your computer system is limited by the quality of your monitor.

Monitor performance can be measured. That's something you should know about.

In other words, your Great Ideas should be seen, not blurred.



W. Shakespeare composing Great Ideas on a Princeton Monitor

Things you should know about monitors

Resolution The quality of a color monitor's image is directly related to its resolution. The greater the number of dots available within a given area for displaying an image the greater the resolution.

The PRINCETON SR-12 monitor features an extraordinary 640x480 (non-interlaced) resolution. The result is an extremely high quality, flickerless image with text that approaches monochrome quality. When used in conjunction with the PRINCETON Scan-Doubler card, the SR-12 runs from a standard IBM or equivalent color card, maintaining complete compatibility with all IBM software.

Dot pitch The image on an RGB color monitor is made up of a series of tiny dots. Dot pitch measures the distance between those dots. Anything finer than .38mm is considered high resolution.

The PRINCETON HX-12 RGB color monitor, with a dot pitch of .31mm, offers the finest resolution in its class. The HX-12 delivers 16 crisp, sharp colors including clean whites without color bleed—a not-so-easy accomplishment in an RGB monitor.

Price All Princeton monitors set the price/performance standard in their class. The SR-12 at $799 compares favorably with monitors costing hundreds more. The HX-12 is in a class by itself at $695.

The PRINCETON MAX-12, with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor, sets the standard for monochrome monitors at $249. The MAX-12's dynamic focusing circuitry ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. And it runs off the IBM PC mono-card—no special card is required.

All three monitors feature a non-glare screen and an IBM compatible cable. A PCjr adapter cable is also available for the HX-12. And to see your Great Ideas from the best possible angle, you can put your Princeton monitor on the Princeton Undergraduate Tilt and Swivel Base for only $39.95. **Or, while supplies last, get the Undergraduate FREE with the purchase of a MAX-12 monitor.**

Image The ultimate test of any monitor is how the image looks to your own eyes. Compare the Princeton monitors side-by-side with the competition at Computerland, Entre or your local independent dealer.

Do it soon. You and your Great Ideas deserve the best.

For more information call toll-free:
800-221-1490

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

170 Wall Street
Princeton NJ 08540
TLX 821402 PGS Prin Ext. 806

Technologically tuned for excellence

Circle 296 on reader service card

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

Circle 332 on reader service card

In the time it takes to win your next match...you can finish off your 1984 tax return.

You'll have the advantage of every conceivable tax cut coming to you.

With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling tax returns are blissfully simple.

You don't have to be a tax or computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. All instructions are in plain English, so it's virtually goof proof. Your financial data is transferred from one section to another without rekeying. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

For years your accountant has played it safe. Now it's your turn to play it smart.

The last thing a CPA wants is an audit. So he can afford to be conservative with your tax return. But can you? PC/TaxCut computes and calculates every exemption and deduction. It lets you see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them. What you save may well exceed the cost of the program. And as a bonus, think of what you'll save on accounting fees. Of course, the cost of the program is tax deductible on next year's return.

Put aside your fears. Tax preparation can be fun.

Bureaucratic legalese and almost impossible-to-follow instructions often turn intelligent taxpayers into intimidated tax preparers. But PC/TaxCut triumphs over this unnecessary confusion. It was written by tax experts to take the mystery out of taxes. It's strictly one to one—and it remembers everything you tell it. All of this at your leisure, in the privacy of your own home.

Our guarantee. If PC/TaxCut goofs we pay the penalty.

In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

Tax break point: Call or write today

For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. (In Virginia, call 703-931-1300.) Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

Best Programs
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandria, Virginia 22302
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405

Rated # 1 in Software Digest's overall evaluation rating.

Yes, I want to be a winner on April 15, 1985.

☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut
☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for $195, plus $4.50 postage and handling. (Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card number:_____ Ex. Date:_____

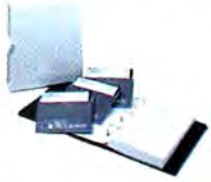
Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone: (_____)_____

☐ I am also interested in learning how your PC/Professional Finance Program can help me keep track of my finances year round, and work with PC/TaxCut to give me instant tax calculations. AI01



BEST PROGRAMS™
"The Quality Software Company"

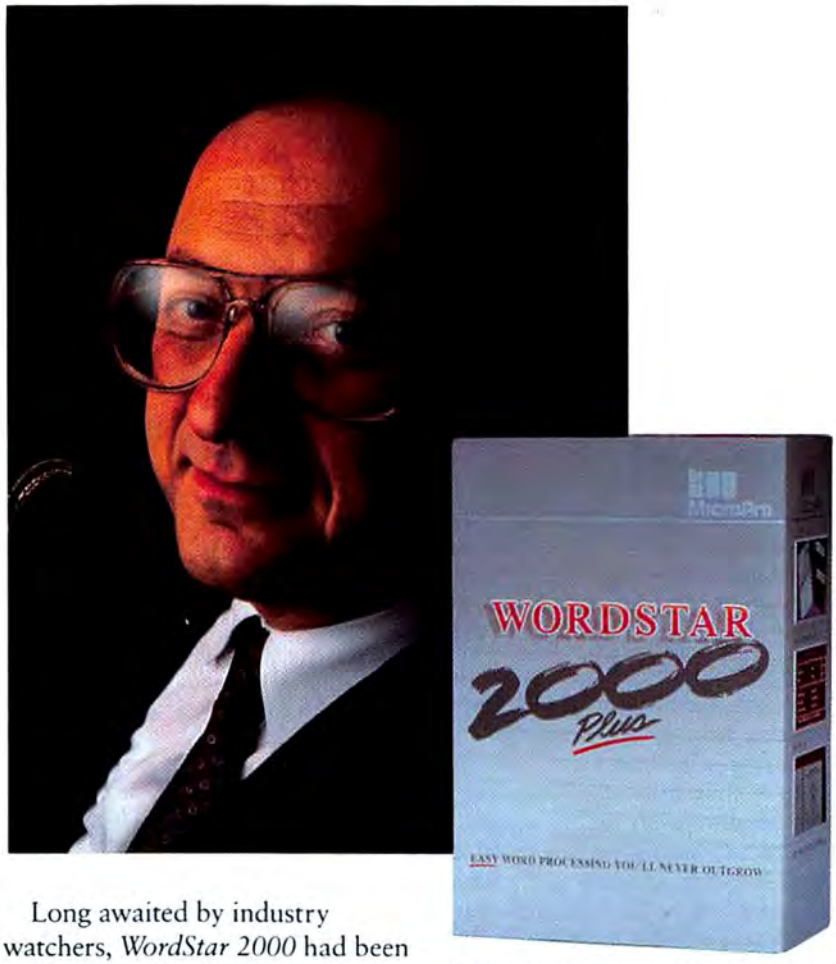
Circle 202 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WordStar in a Pin-Striped Suit

MicroPro still believes in stand-alone programs. The software firm announced its new version of WordStar with a well-balanced mixture of decorum and fanfare.

Reminiscing about his salad days, Seymour Rubinstein said that when he introduced his first version of *WordStar* at the West Coast Computer Faire in 1979, he could barely afford the cost of a booth. But MicroPro's founder made up for the lean times by treating nearly 100 press representatives to lunch when he announced *WordStar 2000* and *WordStar 2000 Plus* at San Francisco's posh St. Francis Hotel.



Seymour Rubinstein and his new product

Long awaited by industry watchers, *WordStar 2000* had been dubbed Ivan by the trade press. MicroPro personnel acknowledged the prerelease gossip by wearing pins proclaiming "The Rumor Is True." (The pin's declaration prompted one of our editors to ask, "So MicroPro's really pregnant?") MicroPro says it will continue to produce and support the original *WordStar* along with the company's new products. *WordStar 2000*, which is not compatible with previous versions of *WordStar*, is an enhanced inte-

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Katie Seger

grated word processing program that features mail merge and spelling correction; *WordStar 2000 Plus* has identical features plus a mailing list data base and communications capabilities.

MicroPro resorted to a few theatrical tricks to engage its jaded audience during the announcement. As the press corps sat in the darkened hall, a spotlight hit a large curtain-draped box. Vangelis-like music played as dry-ice vapors began to encircle the hidden object. The music swelled, and the curtain dropped on cue to reveal an enlarged *WordStar 2000* package.

Calling *WordStar 2000* an integrated word processing program, H. Glen Haney, MicroPro's president and chief executive officer, took a few potshots at integrated products on the market. Without naming *Symphony* or *Framework*, Haney said that integrated products will be "difficult to sell as long as they're difficult to use." He thinks that MicroPro's new product "relegitimizes free-standing word processing, data base, and spreadsheet programs." But Haney must like something about Lotus, since the *WordStar 2000* box jacket features pinstripes à la *1-2-3*.

Sure an' Begorra

Lotus is exchanging its Brahmin accent for an Irish brogue. The software firm isn't abandoning its Cambridge, Massachusetts, headquarters, but it is building a $2 million manufacturing plant in Dublin.

According to a company spokesperson, the plant will provide 50 jobs and should be operational by the second quarter of 1985. The plant will support all of Lotus's "European needs" by June of this year. Immediate plans call for versions of *1-2-3* and *Symphony* to be produced at the plant. *Jazz*, an integrated product for the Macintosh, will also be manufactured there, but the spokesperson could not comment on when the new program would go into production.

Lotus was spurred on in large part by a grant it received from the Industrial Development Authority of Ireland (IDA). Although David O'Sullivan, IDA's director of public relations, is reticent about the details, he says that IDA grants typically cover one-third of building costs. O'Sullivan also says that IDA training grants commonly pay 100 percent of workers' salaries while they learn their jobs.

O'Sullivan adds that Ireland offers many financial incentives to foreign firms. The maximum corporation tax is 10 percent, and write-offs are "the most generous in Europe." Foreign manufacturers can also save on export charges; products manufactured in Ireland, a European Economic Community member, are free from European tariffs.

User-Chosen Awards

Something was added to the second annual World Class PC contest–an awards dinner. More than 80 people representing 20 companies attended the 1984 black-tie banquet at the Carnelian Room in San Francisco. *PC World* plans to make the awards dinner an annual event.

The World Class PC contest asks *PC World* readers to choose their favorite hardware and software products. Top vote-getters in 12 hardware and 17 software categories received awards in last year's contest.

Bill Murto (right), Compaq vice president of marketing, talks with CW Communications Chairman Patrick J. McGovern (center) and PC World Publisher David Bunnell. The Compaq-Plus Portable Computer was voted the best compatible computer in the World Class PC contest.

Microsoft's Stuck Windows

Microsoft Windows has hit another production snag. The windowing environment was originally slated to make its debut in April 1984. Microsoft then promised the product for November. Last October the company announced that it would not ship the product until June 1985. Apparently Microsoft is having problems meeting its ambitious goals of keeping the package device-independent and small enough to run in only 256K.

Scott McGregor, the product manager of *Microsoft Windows*, denied that the delay was in response to IBM's *TopView*. "It is important that *Microsoft Windows* be very small and very fast," says McGregor. Microsoft wants to "synchronize" with independent software vendors and "regroup" before going to market with the product.

Microsoft may be a bit disappointed with the response from those software vendors. Some are purposely choosing not to support either *Microsoft Windows* or *TopView* until the marketplace determines which operating environment becomes the industry standard.

Although existing application programs may not take full advantage of an environment's features–such as icons or data exchange between windows–many programs can coexist with either environment. Instead of being in a window, the application merely takes over the entire screen. Some successful software vendors, secure in the knowledge that their present programs don't preclude IBM's or Microsoft's environment, feel they have more to gain by sitting on the fence. Far better to wait and see than risk offending either Microsoft or Big Blue.

Wells Fargo Delivers ... Software

Although decision makers at Wells Fargo Bank knew that some customers were using computers, they didn't think that enough clients owned modems to make home banking viable or profitable. Instead the bank decided to offer customers a $99 checkbook program, *Quicken*. As part of its promotion, Wells Fargo is also offering $6 sample *Quicken* disks.

Quicken requires 192K and one disk drive and runs on the entire IBM PC line. The program can handle 2000 transactions, according to Scott Cook, president of Intuit, the software firm that designed *Quicken*. Cook says that his firm has agreements to market the program through banks in other states, but he is mum on the details.

Wells Fargo is pleased so far with the product's initial acceptance. More than 200 orders for *Quicken* were taken in the first week of the offer.

Grapevine

News keeps surfacing about IBM's large component purchases. One industry source says that IBM has ordered almost 2 million 3½-inch floppy disk drives from Japanese manufacturers Toshiba and Alps. The disk drives will apparently be used in IBM's long-awaited lap-size computer. Another source has whispered to us that IBM paid very low prices for more than 1 million 5¼-inch optical disks. Hard disk manufacturers take note.

Big Blue's News

IBM tried out a new advertising plan for the PCjr that included a successful ingredient common to many consumer ad campaigns—coupons. IBM's partner in the campaign was consumer product giant Procter & Gamble (P&G).

The campaign, called Computerrific, ran through January 31 and was set to give away 750 PCjrs and 250 PCs. The contest also offered a coupon worth $100 toward the purchase of an IBM PCjr to people who mailed in 25 proofs-of-purchase from such P&G products as Prell, Crest, and Tide. The coupons were distributed by direct mail and as newspaper inserts.

A P&G spokesperson says his company believed there was enough interest in computers to make this kind of promotion viable. "We felt that the personal computer was coming of age," he says. P&G suggested the campaign to IBM because "the IBM name made for a stronger promotion."

Computerrific may turn out well for both companies, but only time will tell whether the campaign boosts or hinders PCjr sales to business. Some analysts think that if the contest establishes the PCjr as a home computer, IBM may drop advertisements and promotions pushing the PCjr as a business machine.

Figure 1: The Computerrific promotion combined the marketing acumen of IBM and Procter & Gamble

A FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE!!™

How much money could you have made during the great depression? This remarkable new computer program recreates the economic climate of every administration from the Roosevelt years through Ronald Reagan! In the forecasting mode, you can even create your own "what if..." scenarios of the future!

The Financial Time Machine is an authentic computerized model of the real investment world. The prices of stocks, bonds, precious metals, options, mutual funds, T-Bills and real estate flow across the screen and fluctuate in direct relationship to the latest national and international news. Security and option price changes are consistent with sophisticated mathematical models used by professional arbitragers.

You can deal with long term as well as short term strategies because a five year time frame is compressed into about two hours of play. Everything's here including continuous portfolio updating, margin calls, option trades, broker commissions and capital gains taxes. You can even input "stop losses" and other "limit orders" so that you stay in control *even when you're not at the keyboard!*

The Financial Time Machine is a profound learning experience as well as a game that plays on many levels! It's new from the authors of The Great Wall Street Fortune Hunt ("Most Innovative Game of the Year!" Electronic Games Magazine, 1983.) For one or more players.

Ours alone. Only $49.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. (IL residents add 7% sales tax.) 30 day satisfaction guarantee. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. Specify Commodore 64, IBM PC (with graphics card) or IBM PC jr.

©1984 Lehner Communications, Inc.
The Financial Time Machine and INSIGHT are trademarks of Lehner Communications, Inc.
Westmoreland Bldg. • Skokie, IL 60077

INSIGHT™ 1-800-842-9000 CALL TOLL FREE
Extension 90

INSIGHT™
P.O. Box 7606
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Please send me_____ Financial Time Machines each at $49.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Illinois residents add 7% ($3.50 per order) sales tax

Charge to Visa, Master Card or American Express

☐ **Commodore 64** **Card No.** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
☐ **IBM PC**
☐ **IBM PC jr.**

☐ **Visa** ☐ **American Express** Expiration_____
☐ **Master Card**

Signature_____
I am enclosing my check or money order for $_____
Name_____ Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip Code_____
(IL residents, please add 7% sales tax.)

PCW 3

Know Thy Computer

Correspondent Jo Frohbieter-Mueller writes that her husband, Wayne, spends many hours in front of his home computer. This is not an uncommon occurrence across the land. And like many of us, he frequently finds that modern technology is not all that it's cracked up to be.

After an especially belabored session with the computer, Wayne retreated to his workbench. An hour later he emerged carrying a wooden box with a glass door; he carefully hung the box above the computer. The box contains a slide rule and an abacus; a painted sign on the box reads, "In Case of Emergency Break Glass." With this backup in place, Wayne no longer finds the computer intimidating.

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Softcon Celebrity

Gerry Milden, president of Northeast Expositions, decided to get a hard-hitting moderator for his keynote panel discussion at Softcon '85. His moderator will be ABC's Ted Koppel, anchor of the late-night news show "Nightline." Milden thinks he couldn't have made a better choice. "He [Koppel] has the ability to get right to the heart of the subject matter," Milden says.

The panel will tackle the oft-sacked subject of "The Future of Software." At present, Lotus Development Corporation's Mitch Kapor and Apple's John Sculley are among the industry leaders who have agreed to be panelists at the March 31 session. Milden says that Northeast Expositions will give Koppel an "extensive briefing" before the panel discussion. Koppel will probably need it–a source at "Nightline" says Koppel still uses a typewriter at work.

Ted Koppel

Veterans Go On Line

Where do you get information about refinancing a Veterans Administration (VA) home loan or news on the latest rulings and legal actions in Agent Orange and atomic veterans court cases?

If you're a CompuServe subscriber, you dial up the service's Military Veterans Forum.

The Forum has been on line for a little less than a year and has already attracted more than 650 members. According to CompuServe product manager Dan Meeks, members range in age from 17 to 70, but the majority of them are men who served in Vietnam. News and information are updated daily by David Aldstadt, the Forum SYSOP (system operator). Aldstadt is executive director of the Vietnam Veterans Leadership Program, Ohio.

In addition to news and information, the Forum offers a locator service that includes an electronic bulletin board to help reunite service buddies. The Forum also stages on-line conferences. Meeks, who served 13 months in Vietnam as an Air Force flight engineer, thinks that the conferences are probably the most valuable service of the Forum. "Some of the guys haven't talked about their experiences in nearly 15 years," says Meeks. The Forum conferences, which permit participants to remain anonymous, let veterans talk about their memories, experiences, and feelings without fear of incrimination or criticism. As Meeks puts it, "Most vets understand other vets."

Legal Maneuvers

IBM signed an agreement with the Illinois Institute of Technology's Chicago-Kent College of Law that may give Big Blue a head start in the lucrative legal field. The agreement calls for the college to develop computer-aided legal instruction and client interview programs, among others, that can be used by law students.

Law professor Ronald Staudt says that IBM is providing 30 PCs and XTs as well as $100,000 in cash to fund the work. The agreement gives IBM the right to market any software developed by the school.

Here's what some of our toughest customers are saying about our new Cornerstone™ Database System.

"Cornerstone is flexible and open-minded. It's perfect for business professionals."
Jeffrey McLynch, Senior Information Analyst
Simplex Time Recorder Company

"It works the way you've always thought a dbms should."
Esther Dyson, Editor in Chief
RELease 1.0

"The HELP facility is a gem."
Peter A. Cattaneo, President
Applied Reasoning Corporation

"Nothing matches Cornerstone's ease of use. Our sales support system was built quickly and easily."
Paul Shearer, V.P.—Operations Systems
Massachusetts Financial Services

"Best documentation I've ever seen! The explanations and examples are crystal clear and easy to understand."
Greg Christian, Maintenance Supervisor
VanLeer Chocolate Company

"My boss wanted a system that could do everything but call our clients. I still can't believe I did it myself."
Kathy Mack, Project Coordinator
Stage One Marketing Research

Look for Cornerstone where you buy software.
Cornerstone has a suggested retail price of $495.

INFOCOM™

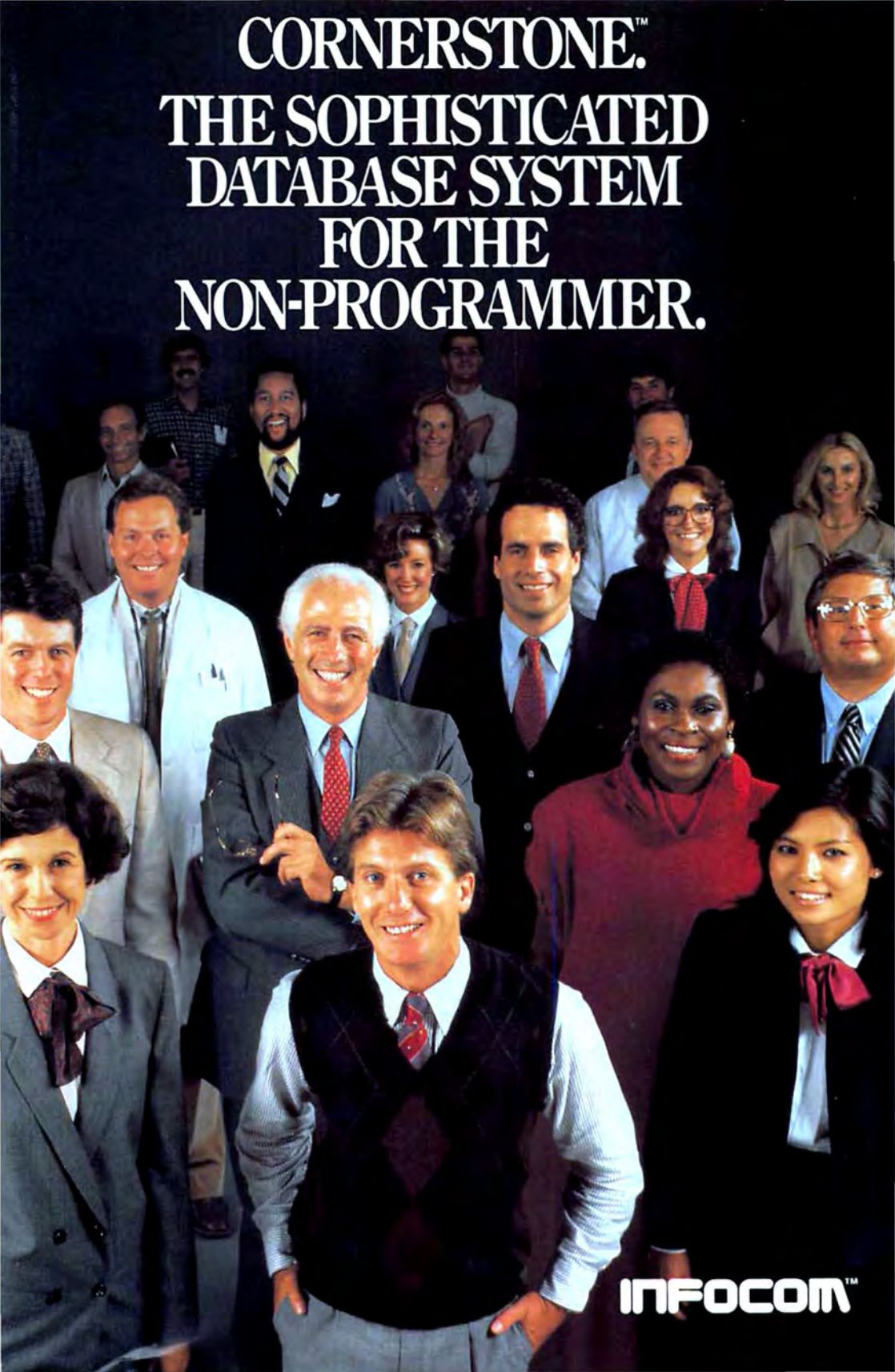
Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Cornerstone is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.

Circle 949 on reader service card

CORNERSTONE.™

THE SOPHISTICATED DATABASE SYSTEM FOR THE NON-PROGRAMMER.



INFOCOM™

YOU'LL THINK IT WAS

DESIGNED JUST FOR YOU.

Until now, unless you were trained in computer programming, you've been unable to realize the full potential of your personal computer.

That's why we created Cornerstone, the first sophisticated database system designed specifically for the non-programmer.

Cornerstone is for sales managers who don't want to spend nights organizing for the next day's calls.

It's for personnel directors who never know what kind of report they'll be asked for next.

It's for professionals who use Lotus™ 1-2-3™ for budget forecasting, but need help managing all kinds of information.

It's for entrepreneurs with their own growing businesses.

It's for research scientists and accountants, plant managers and engineers.

(It's even for programmers who are too busy to spend needless time programming.)

It's for everyone who wants to get more from a personal computer.

YOU CAN WORK ON YOUR OWN.

From the start, we envisioned Cornerstone as a powerful tool to help non-programmers manage information. We carefully designed it so that you can get the results you need without any help from a programmer.

First of all, Cornerstone has everything you need to start using it productively the very first day. A *Beginner's Guide* and *On-Screen Tutorial* (written in plain English and using familiar concepts) teach you the basics of building and using a database. A customized keyboard template clearly labels what each function key does. And unique Help and Options keys provide immediate assistance whenever you're not sure what you can do next.

What's more, Cornerstone makes building a database easier than ever before. Menus, prompts and questions guide you through the entire operation. And Cornerstone won't let you make a mistake. It tells you what's happening and, more important, what to do about it.

YOU HAVE ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.

The beauty of Cornerstone is that although it was designed for non-programmers, we've made no sacrifices. Cornerstone is not one of those lightweight systems that can handle only a few easy jobs. On the contrary, Cornerstone is a full-featured relational database system.

You can put it to work solving an entire range of information management problems you face every working day, from mailing lists and sales tracking to personnel management and resource planning. And Cornerstone is remarkably flexible. You can search for information according to any criteria you think of, look at reports in any format you want, and make changes and corrections in seconds.

AND IT'S FROM INFOCOM.

We're the people who created a whole new category of entertainment software, Interactive Fiction. Along the way, our software products have won numerous awards for quality and sophistication, and have become a dominant force on the software best-seller lists.

Now, we're applying our unique expertise to a new line of business software, of which Cornerstone is the first. Behind our success lies our ability to create software that eliminates the barriers between computers and people. You'll find that's what makes Cornerstone special, too.

"With Cornerstone keeping track of my customers, now I can spend my time doing what I do best... selling."

T. M., Sales Manager

"I used to waste hours every night organizing my calls for the next day. First, I had to figure out which of my hundreds of customers and leads to call. Then I had to find my notes from previous contacts to make sure I didn't wind up saying the wrong thing to the wrong person.

"Cornerstone solved my problem. It let me build my own customer tracking system. The system keeps track of all the companies I sell to and keeps me up-to-date on key contact people and account status. I can also add notes to my files whenever I need to. And they can be as short as two words or as long as three pages. Cornerstone is the only database system that lets me do that.

"So now I have the entire history of my sales contacts with every customer at my fingertips. And I never forget a sales call. Two months ago, for example, Ed Black told me he couldn't place an order till May 1. Today's the day, and Cornerstone reminded me to call Ed and showed me a summary of what we had spoken of before. Not only did I call Ed right on time, but I made him feel like he was my only customer."

"The VP wanted a report in 30 minutes on training costs for every employee who makes over $30,000, drives to work and lives in Philadelphia. Cornerstone did it in 3."

B. E., Personnel Director

"It was getting so that responding to requests like this was taking up half my day. We were using a computer, but every time we thought we had all our reports accounted for, somebody would come up with something new they needed yesterday. It finally dawned on us that we had to have a system that could change as fast as we needed to change.

"With Cornerstone, I was able to build a database that does exactly that. (And I built it myself.) So I can give people the information they need in whatever form they need it. Faster than they ever thought it was possible.

"I can create a new report in seconds. Even when it requires information from different files. I can also organize the information the way I want it, make calculations and add notes. And once I make a new report format, I can save it and use it over and over.

"Now I prepare new reports as fast as they dream them up. Maybe even faster."

"Nothing beats 1-2-3® for budget forecasts, but for managing all kinds of information I depend on Cornerstone."

S. R., Financial Consultant

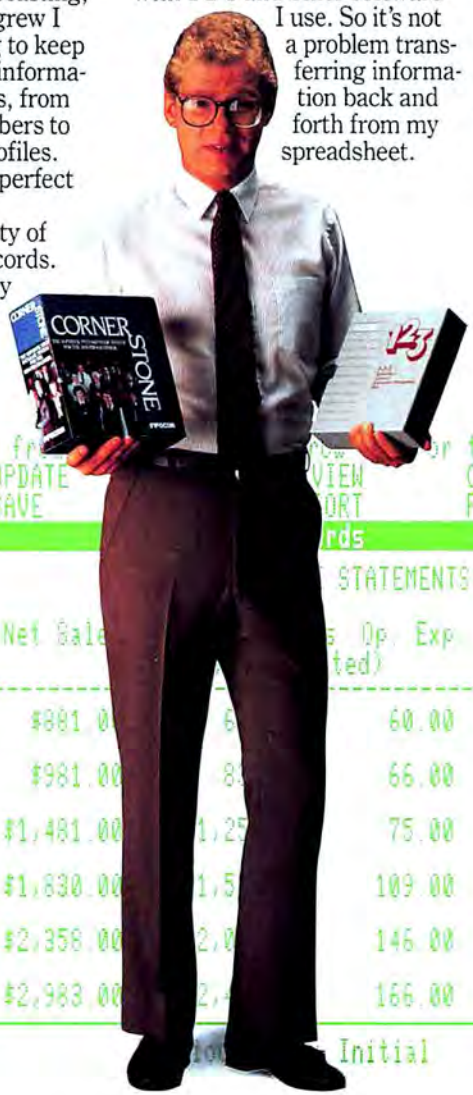
"My job is helping people manage money, and most of my clients are small businesses. I'd been using 1-2-3 for budget analysis and forecasting, but as my business grew I found myself having to keep track of all kinds of information about my clients, from multiple phone numbers to detailed portfolio profiles. And Cornerstone is perfect for that.

"It gives me plenty of room to store my records. And I can look at any specific information I need in seconds.

I can also create reports in hundreds of different formats. In addition, Cornerstone is designed to work in harmony with 1-2-3 and other software I use. So it's not a problem transferring information back and forth from my spreadsheet.

"Since I was already familiar with 1-2-3, it was easy to begin using Cornerstone. Simple menus list what I can do at the top of the screen. And if I get lost, the Help Key tells me what to do next.

"Cornerstone makes my life a little easier and is helping me make my clients a little richer, too."



Select a command fr… …r type the command.
UPDATE … VIEW COLUMN DETAILED
USE SAVE … ORT PRINT ALL-DONE
VIEW Finance … rds SORTED
… STATEMENTS

Quarter	Net Sale…	…s Op. Exp.	Tax Exp.	Net Income
		…ted)		
1983 - 3Q	$881.0…	60.00	38.00	56.00
1983 - 4Q	$981.00	66.00	23.00	36.00
1984 - 1Q	$1,481.00	75.00	56.00	76.00
1984 - 2Q	$1,830.00	109.00	48.00	66.00
1984 - 3Q	$2,358.00	146.00	43.00	62.00
1984 - 4Q	$2,983.00	166.00	62.00	135.00

File: Finance … Initial … Files viewed: 1

"When a small business grows as fast as mine, you need a database system that can really keep up. I've got Cornerstone."

L. L., Wine Merchant

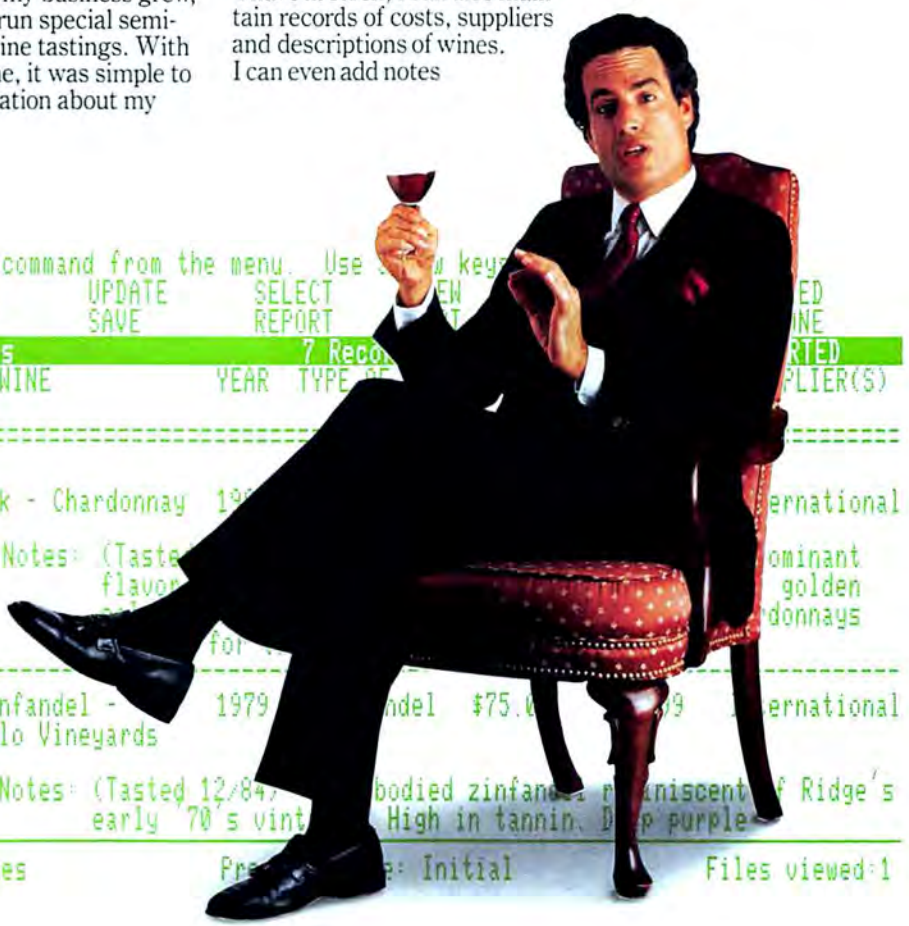
"When I started my business, I realized that customer mailings were an excellent way to keep in touch with my clientele. I could inform them about new arrivals and different things I had planned. But that meant I needed a quick and easy way to print mailing labels. That was my first job for Cornerstone.

"But as my business grew, I began to run special seminars and wine tastings. With Cornerstone, it was simple to add information about my customers and their wine preferences to my files. So I could target my mailings to inform special customers about events I thought would interest them.

"And after a while I decided to use Cornerstone to keep track of my inventory. Now, not only am I able to stay up-to-the-minute on what I have in stock, I can also maintain records of costs, suppliers and descriptions of wines. I can even add notes on tasting results anywhere I want thanks to Cornerstone's flexible text handling.

"Now if a customer walks into my store and asks for a mature red Bordeau for under $10, I can quickly point out the available choices.

"There's no telling what I'll be doing next with Cornerstone."



12 FEATURES NON-PROGRAMM

1 HELP KEY. Cornerstone is always there to support you. Just press the Help Key anytime, and it will tell you—in English—where you are, what you can do and where you can go from there. It's like always having the *Owner's Handbook* open to the right page.

2 OPTIONS KEY. If there's any doubt about what to type next, you simply press Cornerstone's unique Options Key. It shows you all your possible choices. For example, if you're entering the category for a new wine in your inventory, it lists all categories previously entered in the system. (And Cornerstone can make sure the one you're entering is spelled correctly.)

3 INTERACTIVE REPORT WRITER. There's no limit to the different ways you can look at information. You can search out specific data according to any criteria you can think of. Create new report formats in seconds. And easily arrange information on the screen until you have it the way you want it.

And when you decide to print a report, you get exactly what you see on the screen.

4 FLEXIBLE DATABASE DESIGN. Planning your database is easy. Cornerstone handles all kinds of information. And, unlike other systems, you don't have to decide in advance how much space you'll need. You can type in notes, a second phone number or even an additional line for an address. Cornerstone automatically makes room.

5 FEWER KEYSTROKES. Cornerstone is smart. Type in enough letters for it to understand what you want, and Cornerstone automatically completes the rest.

6 COMBINE NOTES AND DATA. You can easily add notes, memos and comments to your files whenever you want to. And the additions can be as short as two words or as long as three pages, without wasting space.

```
Enter values for the record.

EDIT   Category                                    ENUMERATED   OVS *
You are entering an ENUMERATED value.  Given what you've typed so far (before
the current cursor position), the following values are allowed.  (To see all
the possible values, move the cursor before any text and press OPTIONS again.)
    Bordeaux              Burgundy              Cabernet
    Pinot Noir            Reisling              Graves
    Chardonnay            Moselle               Sauterne
    Port                  Sherry                Zinfandel

Category:
Brief Description:
Tasting Notes:
Wholesale Cost:
Retail Price:
Supplier:

File: Wines                Previous mode: Update              Files viewed: 1
```

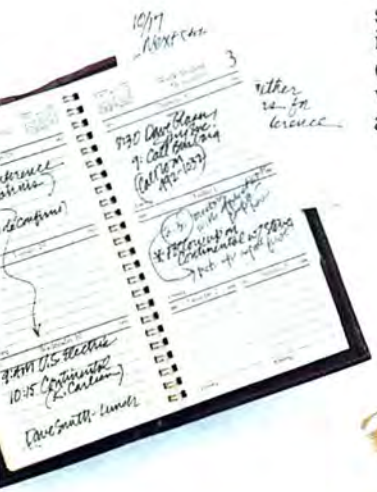
ERS CAN REALLY RELATE TO.

7 EASY-TO-BUILD DATABASES. To create a new file, you just fill out a form on the screen by answering a series of simple questions. Of course, as you become more experienced, more advanced features are available.

8 QUICK STARTS. To get started using Cornerstone, you only have to learn the basics. Our *Beginner's Guide* and *On-Screen Tutorial* teach you everything you need to know in ten easy lessons.

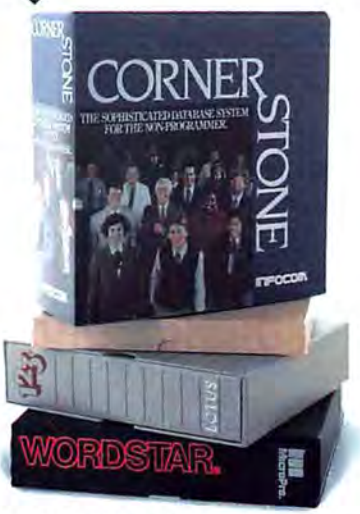
In addition, our friendly, easy-to-use *Owner's Handbook* shows you how to build powerful, sophisticated applications.

9 BUILT-IN CALENDAR. Tell Cornerstone there's a sales meeting *next Friday* and it automatically fills in the date. It also understands words like *noon*, *tomorrow* and *last month*.



10 EASY-TO-MODIFY DATABASES. Cornerstone makes it simple to change the structure of your database as your needs change. Adding a new field, for example, is easy even with data already in your database.

11 SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY. You can easily convert existing PFS*: FILE and dBase II* files to Cornerstone. Plus our software is designed to exchange information with many other popular programs, including 1-2-3, WordStar,™ Mailmerge™ and other widely used word processors and spreadsheets.



12 HOT LINE. You can learn to use Cornerstone all by yourself. But if you have any questions, you can call us directly for assistance.

START HERE.

Cornerstone is the start of a more productive relationship with your personal computer. At first, you may only use it for everyday applications like mailing lists and Rolodex.™ But as you discover how powerful Cornerstone really is, you'll use it to solve problems you never thought you'd be solving on your own.

And no matter what you decide to use it for, you can be sure Cornerstone won't hold you back. Because it's designed to keep up with you as you apply it to bigger and more complex jobs.

WE'LL HELP YOU GET STARTED.

Start being more productive from day one with the ready-to-use Client Tracking System we've included with Cornerstone.

You can put the system to work immediately keeping track of clients, patients, customers, sales prospects or whomever you do business with. Among the many things this application can do for you is file notes on all client contacts, remind you whom to call and when, and print mailing labels. Of course, as with everything you do with Cornerstone, you can easily tailor the Client Tracking System to fit your specific business needs.

START TODAY.

Cornerstone is a completely different kind of software product. Created by a company committed to eliminating the barriers between computers and people. But to fully appreciate how different Cornerstone really is from other database systems, you have to try it for yourself. So ask for a demonstration of Cornerstone wherever you buy business software.

Cornerstone. The sophisticated database system for the non-programmer.

CORNERSTONE™ TECHNICAL INFORMATION

SPECIFICATIONS

- ☐ 8,000,000 characters per file.
- ☐ 120 files per database.
- ☐ 255 saved formats per file.
- ☐ 160 fields per record.
- ☐ Any and all fields can be indexed.
- ☐ Each field may have multiple values (up to 255).
- ☐ Up to 4,000 characters per record, expandable by subrecords (all records are variable length).
- ☐ Unique subrecord feature allows information to be organized in a natural way.
- ☐ Each record can contain hundreds of subrecords. Each subrecord may contain up to 4000 characters.

DATA TYPES

- ☐ Strings: up to 255 characters per value, (expandable using multiple values).
- ☐ Numbers: 15 decimal digits of precision per field. Flexible display styles include dollar signs and commas.
- ☐ Dates: over 100 different display formats supported. Date arithmetic.
- ☐ Time: over 10 different display formats supported. Time arithmetic.
- ☐ Boolean: expressed as True/False; T/F; Yes/No; or Y/N.
- ☐ Enumerated: user-specified set of choices, such as [Red, White, Blue], or [Cash, C.O.D., Net 30, Net 60].
- ☐ Derived: calculated from other fields in the same or related files.
- ☐ Subrecords: sets of fields grouped as a unit within a file. In effect, a file within a file.

FEATURES

- ☐ Powerful context-specific help. Explains available commands, most recent error messages, and even allowable data values.
- ☐ Menu-driven command structure. Commands entered by typing or choosing from the menu. Menus can be hidden for sophisticated users.
- ☐ Interactive report writer. Allows different formats to be used for entering, viewing and selecting records.
- ☐ Any field can be indexed at any time (indexing enhances the speed of sorting and selecting operations).
- ☐ Thorough data checking. Includes minimum and maximum values, unique values, mandatory fields and automatic filling in of fields.
- ☐ On-Disk Tutorial, Beginner's Guide, and Owner's Handbook.
- ☐ Advanced database structures including multi-valued fields, enumerated data type and subrecords.
- ☐ Complex selection (search) criteria are storeable for repeated use.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- ☐ IBM PC, PC XT, AT or 100% compatible computer.
- ☐ Minimum 256K memory (512K recommended).
- ☐ 2 floppy disk drives or 1 floppy and hard disk.
- ☐ Monochrome or color.
- ☐ IBM PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0 or compatible operating system.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.
WordStar and Mailmerge are trademarks of MicroPro® International Corporation.
Cornerstone is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.

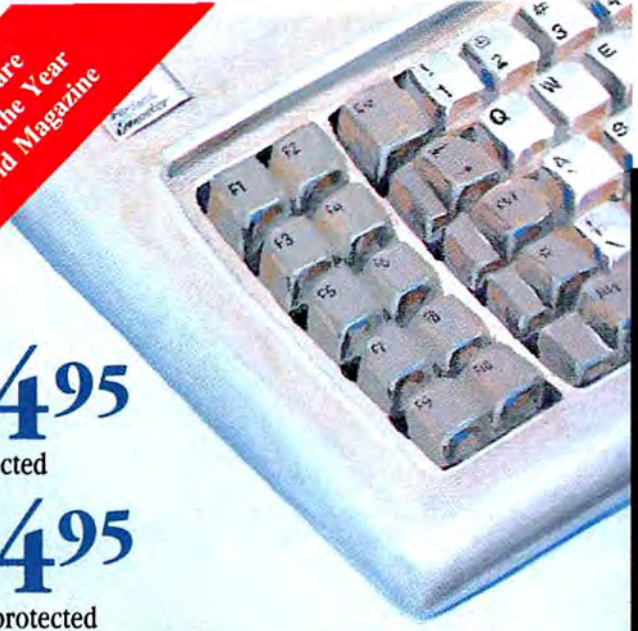
INFOCOM
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138

If one of your fast-handed colleagues has beaten you to our 12-page Cornerstone introductory booklet, call us at 617-576-3190 to receive your own copy. You can also call us if you have further questions about Cornerstone.

Cornerstone. The sophisticated database system for the non-programmer.

INFOCOM

1984 Software Product of the Year - Infoworld Magazine



$54.95
copy-protected

$84.95
noncopy-protected

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBase, Lotus, Wordstar or whatever . . . you can unleash the full power of your computer . . . and make a lot of extra space on your desk at the same time.

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session . . . Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.†

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

†*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.*

GOT *YOUR* SIDEKICK™ YET?

SIDEKICK IS AVAILABLE AT YOUR NEAREST SOFTWARE DEALER, OR DIRECT FROM BORLAND.

For VISA and MasterCard orders, call **1(800) 255-8008**: in California call **(800) 742-1133.**
Lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

_____ $54.95 SideKick copy-protected
_____ $84.95 SideKick noncopy-protected
(Prices include $5 shipping and handling per order.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
S32

Please be sure your system is an IBM PC, AT, XT jr. or a true PC-compatible. PCjr. users must order noncopy-protected version.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10; payment must be by bank draft payable in the US and in US dollars. COD and purchase orders will not be accepted.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373
Circle 760 on reader service card

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

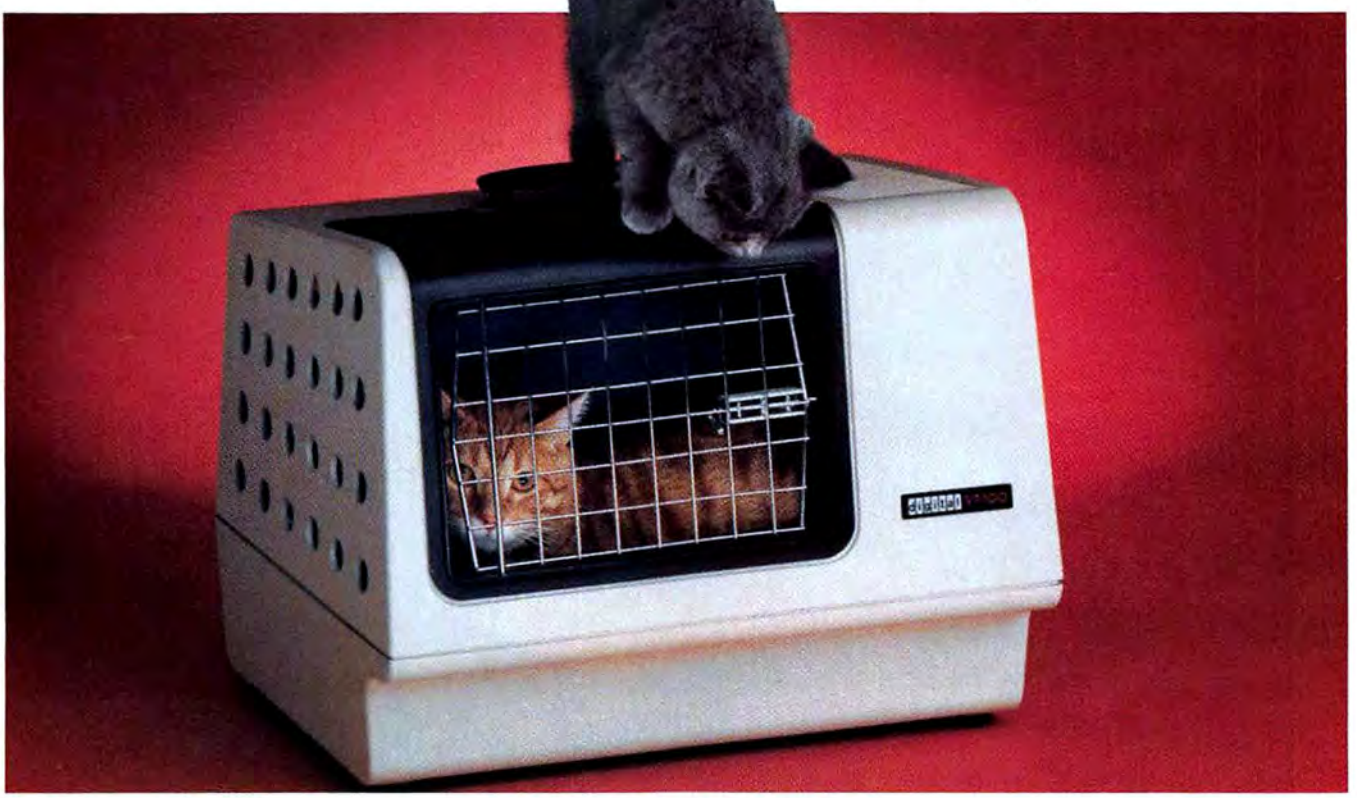
Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones or other popular time-sharing services. We've included features such as ASCII and binary file transfer, multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

SmarTerm 100 is your choice for DEC* VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation. **SmarTerm 125** has all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphics support. For Data General Dasher* D100, D200 or D400 emulation, you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 15,000 users are already purr-fectly satisfied with SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days, with full refund privileges, and you will be too.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM™, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?



See your name in print! Send us your ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm. The best ideas will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. MEOW, 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft, Inc. * IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. * DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. * DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.

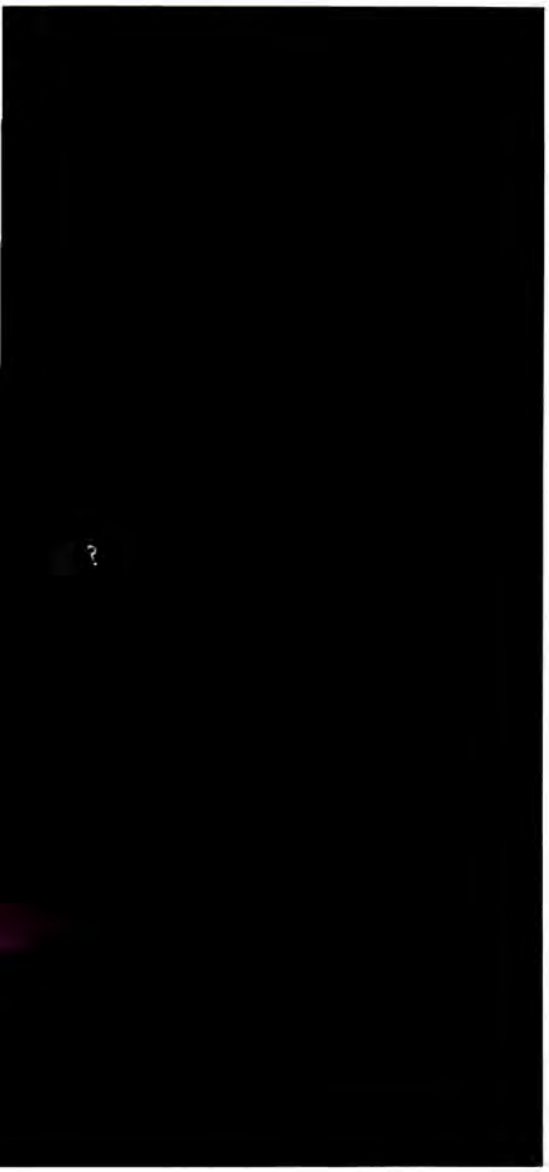
© Persoft, Inc., 1984. All rights reserved.

See us at SOFTCON, booth #2011

Circle 142 on reader service card

persoft

Word Processing: The Deciding Factors



More than 200 word processing programs crowd the market. Some are easy to use but limited in functions; others can do almost anything but take weeks to master. Here are some tricks for narrowing the field and ensuring that you get the information you need at the demonstration.

Merrily Shinyeda

The question "What is the best word processing program for the IBM PC?" has no answer. There are a number of excellent programs available. New software is constantly being introduced, and enhancements and updates to existing word processing packages are regularly announced.

Your choice of a word processing package should depend on what kind of documents you produce, how much work you have, and who will use the program. If you produce only simple, short documents, your word processing needs are different from those of someone who frequently produces long statistical reports. Similarly, a system that will be used frequently may require features, like print spooling, that aren't needed for an infrequently used system. Frequency of use determines how much complexity you can put up with to obtain extra features.

Categorizing Your Needs

Word processing software can be loosely categorized into basic, intermediate, and advanced packages. Determining which category satisfies your word processing needs will allow you to focus your attention on a select few programs rather than the full bewildering collection. (See Table 1 for a guide to the features that define the three categories. See "New Dimensions in Word Processing," *PCW*, January 1985, for descriptions of the features listed in Table 1.)

Basic word processing packages are ideal for managers and others who use word processing infrequently and do not have the time or the need to master more complex programs.

Basic word processing packages are intended for the person who occasionally writes a memo or drafts a short letter. These word processing packages are simple to operate and incorporate only basic text-editing functions. Basic word processing packages are ideal for managers and others who use word processing infrequently and do not have the time or the need to master more complex programs. Good basic word processing programs are available for under $200.

Intermediate word processing programs incorporate all the functions necessary to produce the variety of routine business documents found in most offices, including daily correspondence, lengthy reports, and statistical tables. They generally range in price from $200 to $400. In addition to performing the same functions as the simplest word processing programs, these packages can handle such challenges as multiple format changes within a document and justified right margins. Intermediate programs often include a "mail merge" feature, which enables you to merge mailing lists with a form letter.

The most powerful word processing programs rival dedicated word processing systems with their lists of features. These programs often include spelling checkers and automatic footnoting and indexing capabilities. More rarefied features like grammar checkers and thesauruses are also available. The most advanced packages can handle high-volume production and a limitless range of document types. You should expect to pay more than $400 for such multi-featured programs. No single package contains all the advanced features listed in Table 1, but you should be able to find a program with an array of features that cover your needs.

If you routinely send out personalized letters to your customers announcing such things as new inventory items or special offers, the word processing package you select should have a mail merge feature. You might also want a records-processing feature, which enables you to sort your list for special mailings. If you prepare lengthy reports or dissertations, seek out packages that provide automatic footnoting, indexing, and table of contents generation.

If you do creative or complex writing, you might look for compositional help features such as built-in outlining capabilities, spelling and grammar checkers, and thesauruses. A new writing aid called a text data management system makes it possible to organize text segments as you would a data base.

The categories of basic, intermediate, and advanced are a helpful starting point, but some programs don't fit neatly into one slot. For example, some packages contain the most advanced compositional aids, but don't provide basic business features such as decimal tabs. Other programs are loaded with advanced formatting features but are weak in meeting the most basic file-handling needs.

Getting Personal

While many word processing programs offer similar lists of features, no two packages are identical. The commands or key sequences used to perform a given operation and the speed with which the function is executed may vary greatly among programs. But features and efficiency are not the only factors that make one package superior to another. To know whether a software package is right for you, you should see it perform under the circumstances in which it will be used. You will then be able to differentiate a useful feature from a flashy but superfluous added attraction.

Table 1: Categories of word processing software features

	Basic	Intermediate	Advanced
File Organization	Renames file Deletes file	Writes block to new file Reads file into document File size limited only by memory Mail merge Makes/reads ASCII files	Automatic index/table of contents Virtual memory Continually saves to disk Splits screen Moves blocks between files Text data management system Outline generator Boilerplate glossaries
Input and Editing	Insert and replace Block copy and move Search and replace Page, row, and column display Tab ruler display Cursor movement by character, line, and screen Deletes by character, line, and block	Deletes by word and sentence Deletes to end of line Deletes word to left Undo delete Decimal tabs Search and replace/ignores case Search and replace/backward Horizontal scrolling Cursor movement by page, sentence, paragraph; to beginning and end of line or document; to specified line or specified page	Spelling checker Math functions Mouse support Wild-card search and replace Transposes characters Thesaurus Changes case Column move Grammar checker
Formatting	Adjusts margins Adjusts line spacing Centers text	Superscript and subscript Justified margins Underline Boldface Headers and footers Block indentation Automatic reformatting Automatic page numbering	Automatic footnoting Automatic hyphenation Format glossaries Widow and orphan control Proportional spacing
Printing	Automatic pagination	Prints multiple copies Prints selected pages Extended character set	Print queuing Print spooling Printer pause for text entry

Before you call a software salesperson or rush off to the nearest dealer for a demonstration, assemble samples of the documents you produce. Note the kinds of editing required by each and gather up any odd-sized paper or letterhead that uses a special format. Using your own documents as benchmarks ensures that all the software you examine will be evaluated according to the same criteria and based on your own specific needs.

Class Structure

If the demonstration will take place in your office, odds are that you are considered a "major account" with the potential to order several copies of the software. You will have no trouble getting the salesperson to demonstrate your specific applications on the software in question, take you to lunch, or do handstands on your desk. However, if you have to visit a software store to see a demonstration and do not represent big business, be prepared to be disappointed.

Most software manufacturers provide their sales representatives with a prerecorded, or "canned," presentation disk that is designed to show off the features and capabilities of their product. In most cases, the demo disk is accompanied by a rigid sales script. Although this may be an effective way for the salesperson to provide a comprehensive overview of a product, it should not be the primary basis upon which to make a buying decision. Remember, the objective of a software demonstration is no different from any other product demonstration–it is designed to emphasize strengths, minimize weaknesses, and sell the product. Even the most savvy software critic can be fooled by a professionally designed demonstration.

Most retail salespeople are trained only to run the demo disk and recite the sales script–few have the ability to create or edit complex documents. Therefore, it is in your best interest to call the dealer ahead of time and arrange an appointment with a trainer or salesperson experienced with the product you want to see. Arrange for at least an hour of hands-on time.

As a prospective buyer, your purpose in seeing a demonstration is not to be entertained, but to judge how effectively the program can handle the types of work you do. The only way to avoid the razzle-dazzle of a canned software demonstration is to identify and understand your requirements, take the time to prepare an evaluation package, and when you visit the dealer, maintain control of the demonstration.

At the Demonstration

When you arrive for the demonstration, the software may already be loaded into the system. If it is, ask the salesperson to load it again while you watch. Some packages have only one disk to load, while others may make you wade through several disks and menus before you can type a single character. If the software is not demonstrated on your own equipment, find out how much memory the demonstration system has and how much memory the software requires. The need to buy additional RAM to accommodate a memory-hungry program is a factor to consider in your purchase decision.

Next, check to see if the demo system is configured with a hard disk. If you have no hard disk on your system, request that the demo be performed using only floppies. Word processing programs are quite long, and often the code for only the most frequently used functions is loaded into memory. In that case, when you use a function not in memory, the code must be read from disk before the function can be executed, a process that takes much longer on a floppy disk system. Depending on how the program is organized, this can happen infrequently or be a repeated nuisance that results in agonizing delays during editing.

A software demonstration is designed to emphasize strengths, minimize weaknesses, and sell the product. Even the most savvy software critic can be fooled by a professionally designed demonstration.

Try typing a page of text. The keystrokes required to correct typographical errors and minor mistakes during input should be logical, easy to remember, and simple. There should be no noticeable delays in the screen's response to commands. Observe prompts on the screen. Do they guide you through editing operations? Move or copy a block of text to the beginning of a multipage document and see how this affects the following text. Professionally prepared demonstrations usually move text to the end of the document so that no reformatting or repagination is necessary.

Is text automatically stored to disk, or are there lengthy procedures to save what you have typed? After you save your document to disk, check the document directory. Does the directory indicate the length of the document and when it was created or last edited? Are you required to return to the main

menu to retrieve documents, or does the system allow you to load documents from the directory? Flexible file-handling features will save you frustrating extra steps.

Check to see if documents can be printed directly from the main menu or the directory. Note what procedures are necessary to begin printing and whether it is possible to work on a document while another document is being printed ("print spooling"). Many programs permit you to print several documents in sequence without interruption ("print queuing"). The abilities to print in the background and queue documents to the printer are important features for high-volume operation.

Visible Means of Support

Once you understand the basics, attempt one of the more difficult functions like mail merge or glossaries. If the program includes on-line help, test its effectiveness by trying to complete the function using only this aid. If the help screens are not sufficient, refer to the documentation. If even the manual can't help you through the exercise, the package is not the right one for you.

A software package's documentation is as important as the features it offers. Information should be easy to locate and easy to understand. An index is a must, and keyboard templates and quick reference guides are useful for first-time users.

You may want to avoid software that comes with a typewritten manual. When a manual is not typeset, it can mean two things: either the software is not in its final form, and future modifications will make it necessary to rewrite the manual; or the company does not have the funds to produce professional, quality documentation. New companies continue to enter the software arena with innovative products and high hopes. But a number of new entrants will falter and some will fold. If you want to keep your word processing operation current, you will depend on the manufacturer of your program for support and software updates. Choosing software from an established company is especially important if you're buying multiple copies for an office. You can avoid being left holding the bag by selecting a software company with a track record and sound financial backing.

To get an idea of the kind of support you can expect from the manufacturer, find out if the package is the company's first software offering or if there have been previous releases. Knowing how the company has handled updates in the past gives you a good indication of how future updates will be treated. Find out if other businesses like yours in the area are using the software. Check with them to find out whether they are satisfied with the package; ask whether additional training or support was required, and if so, whether they were happy with the vendor's response.

The abilities to print in the background and queue documents to the printer are important features for high-volume operation.

Most software purchases are influenced by advertisements, a review in a trade publication, or the opinion of someone who has used a particular package. While all these are good places to begin, the only sure way of determining that a program is right for you is to work with it. If you make it a point to see your typing applications demonstrated, you should be able to find the best PC word processing package–for you.

Merrily Shinyeda is a Contributing Editor of PC World *and the director of the Sierra Group, an office automation marketing research and consulting company.*

WITHIN THE HARD DISK JUNGLE SURVIVAL-OF-THE-FITTEST IS THE ONLY LAW.

Evolution of the Species Results in a Better Product

Within any Hard Disk jungle, evolution will eventually produce a better species.

Take the DISCovery Subsystems, for example. It is one hard disk storage and backup system bred and tested to take the tough everyday rigors of business applications. DISCovery offers higher performance, greater reliability, more flexibility plus a true random access removable Winchester hard disk backup. And it works wonders with just about every PC-compatible micro you could name.

Greater Capacity, Reliability

DISCovery hard disks offer from 5 to 225 Megabytes of storage. Plus more than 40 configurations in between. Enough for your most demanding business application or database requirements.

DISCovery systems all feature our exclusive digital data separator; one which we pioneerd for 5¼" hard disks. With it, you get more precise, accurate performance. In fact, the DISCovery is the first hard disk subsystem to offer a full 2-year Warranty.

Unheard-of Flexibility

DISCovery will work with dozens of micros and PC-compatibles. Most likely, yours included. Using a DISCovery subsystem with different micros does not mean buying a new hard disk for each kind. With DISCovery, all you do is buy an inexpensive interface card for each one. This gives you excellent flexibility ... especially if your office has a number of different types. DISCovery helps you leverage your investment in existing company micros.

Before you buy a hard disk for your micro, learn more about DISCovery hard disk subsystems. Call Jerry O'Brian at (301) 628-0260, for more information. Do it today.

Circle 820 on reader service card

act

Act Marketing Corp.
104 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21031

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.

HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.

With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It works hard.

Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

It's reasonable.

HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.

No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.

You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

IBM-PC is a trademark of In... Business Machines Corp... Computer, Inc.
HowardSoft and Tax Prepare... trademarks of Howard Software Services...

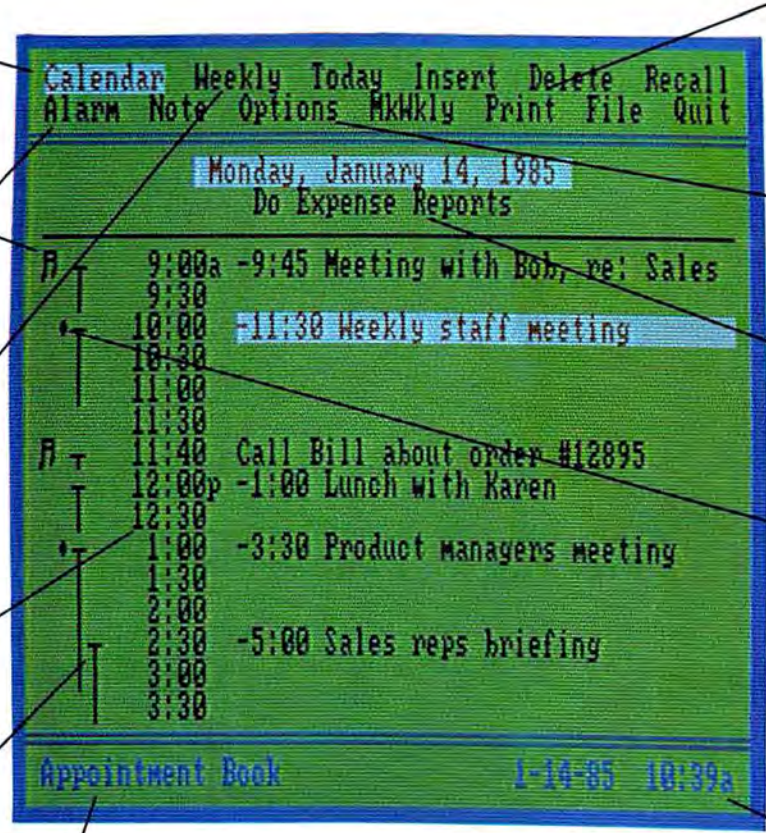
SPOTLIGHT.™ MANAGER THAT

The Spotlight™ program offers a combination of online desktop accessories unmatched by any other organizer. Six accessories, all with exclusive capabilities, make Spotlight the single most effective business tool that businesspeople can use to organize their workday.

Better yet, Spotlight takes only 10 minutes to learn. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into Spotlight. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were just as quickly. It's that easy.

Spotlight a window to your workday.

Spotlight's full-color, easy-to-read windows organize all your business tasks in no time.



Shows a monthly calendar at your request.

Audible alarm signals appointments, no matter what program you're using.

Schedule standing weekly meetings for automatic posting to your daily schedule.

Schedule meetings in 15, 30, or 60 minute increments.

Alerts you to overlapping meetings.

Names accessory in use.

Print all or part of your schedule.

Customize the format of your Appointment Book.

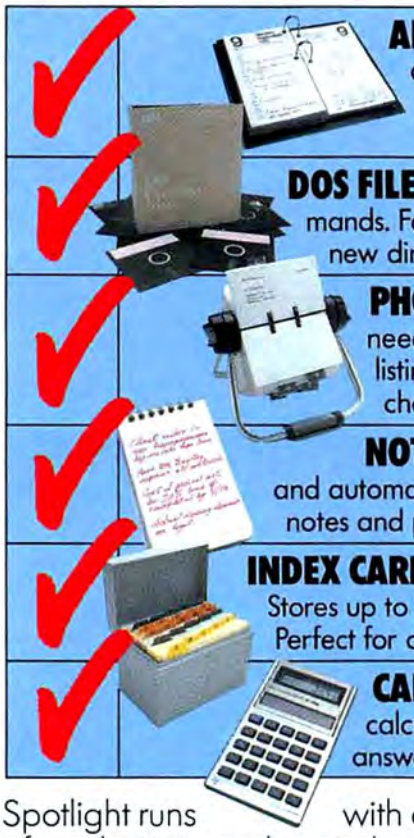
Make a note for the day.

Standing weekly meetings are shown differently from scheduled meetings.

The current date and time always in sight.

THE DESKTOP MEANS BUSINESS.

Check before you buy.
Only Spotlight has accessory combinations that work this hard.



APPOINTMENT BOOK Only Spotlight shows you overlapping meetings and sounds an alarm to remind you of important times in your day. Schedules up to 90 appointments a day. Customizes your schedule format. And lets you print out all or part of your schedule.

DOS FILER Only Spotlight lets you perform DOS tasks without knowing DOS commands. Formats disks without interrupting your work. Copies, renames files, and makes new directories. Sorts and searches through files and directories.

PHONE BOOK Only Spotlight's autodialer adds long distance access codes as needed. Quickly finds a number from up to 18,000 automatically sorted phone listings. Includes extra room for addresses. Accurately sorts international characters.

NOTEPAD Only Spotlight lets you call up a notepad, jot down information, and automatically file up to eight pages of notes to use in another program. Edit your notes and print them out as needed.

INDEX CARD FILE Only Spotlight lets you create a mini-database of information. Stores up to 36 different categories of information with 500 information cards in each. Perfect for client lists, inventory, or part numbers.

CALCULATOR Only Spotlight solves math problems with a 12-digit business calculator. Provides a visual map to your keyboard. And lets you instantly paste answers back into the program you're using.

Spotlight runs with every major program for the IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™. With this kind of productivity and control at your fingertips, Spotlight is truly a businessperson's tool, not just another software gimmick.

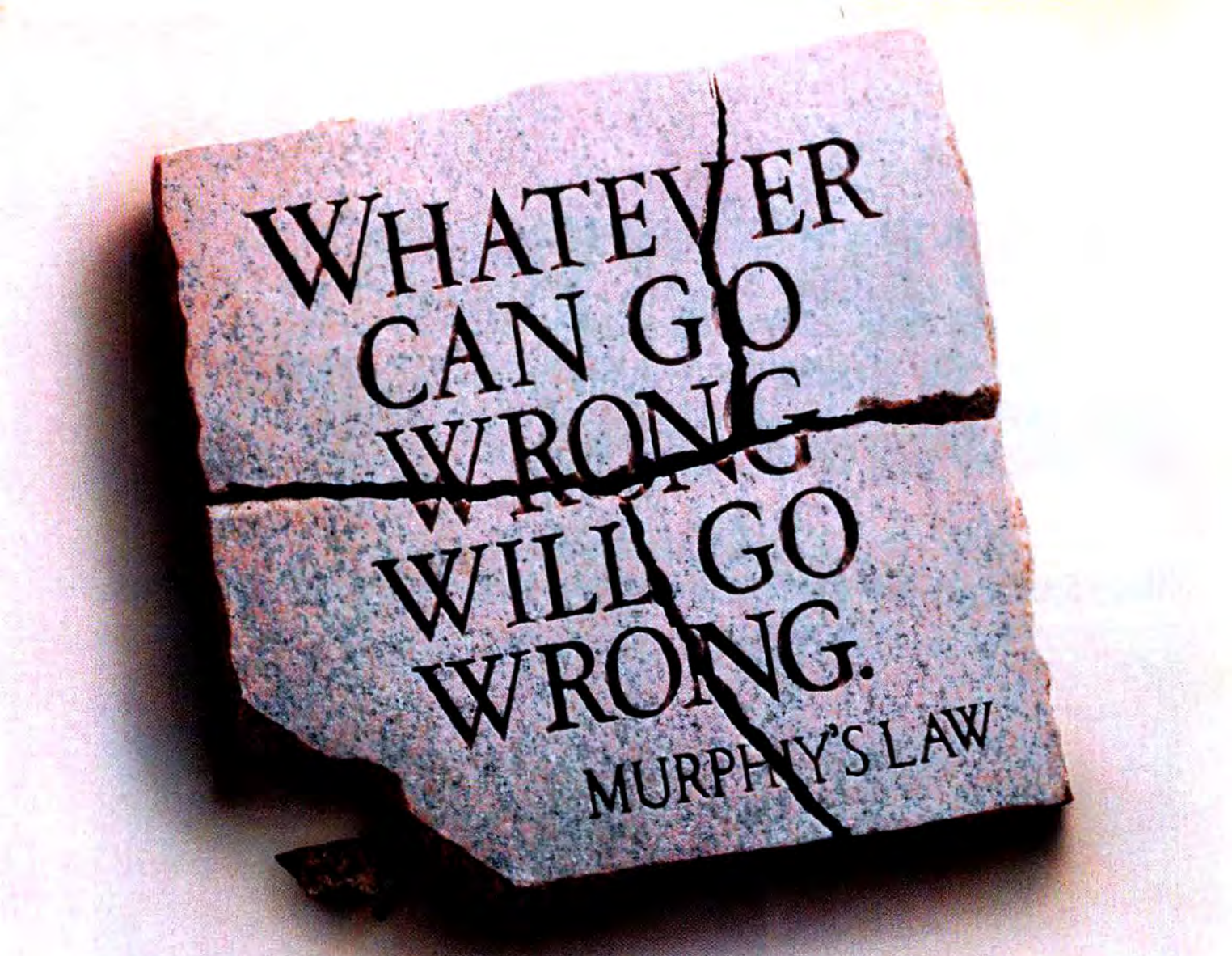
Stop by your nearest computer dealer and ask to see Spotlight, the desktop manager that means business.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™ or COMPAQ® portable computers, one disk drive, 75K memory for RAM resident portion, DOS 2.0 or higher. Printer optional. Can be installed on hard disk. Runs with most IBM PC software.

Spotlight™
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

Circle 253 on reader service card



SOME LAWS WERE MADE TO BE BROKEN.

There you are, trying to get the job done on time, and on budget. You know, planning your company's move across town, managing a new product introduction, picking the right computer system, whatever.

And just when you think everything's under control...

"They can't deliver it until June. Next June."

"The convention you booked for Boca? Move it to Maui."

"The Boss wants to make it blue."

It's enough to depress even the most confirmed optimist.

But starting today, it's a whole new ballgame. Because now you have QWIKNET®: a remarkable new bit of software magic for your IBM*PC.

QWIKNET software gives you a simple way to figure out the time, money, and resources you'll need to manage any type of project. It shows you what steps to take when.

And every time something threatens to go wrong, it's simple to make things go right. QWIKNET tells you how each surprise that comes along will affect your deadlines and budget. Then it helps you make the adjustments necessary to keep you on track.

Why, you don't even have to be handy with a computer keyboard, because QWIKNET comes with its own mouse as standard equipment. You can perform most functions by simply pointing and pushing a button.

So why don't you call us at (617) 661-1444 and find out more about QWIKNET. Or call for your free copy of "The Project Management Primer."

After all, isn't it time you started breaking the law?

QWIKNET®
PC Project Management Software
From PSDI

QWIKNET and PROJECT/2 are registered trademarks of Project Software and Development, Inc., 20 University Road, Cambridge, MA 02138
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 889 on reader service card

Why Would Anyone Pay More?

Highest Quality at the Lowest Price.

$675.00
Hard Disk Drive

- 10 MB internal subsystem
- Half-height with controller
- XT compatible
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included

$119.00
Floppy Disk Drive

- Half-height
- IBM compatible
- 360K, 48 TPI
- Double sided/double density

$725.00
Streaming Cassette Tape

- Half-height internal subsystem
- Quick back-up system
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included
- Image or file by file back-up

$199.00
Multifunction Card

- 0-384K memory
- One parallel port
- One serial port
- One game port
- One clock calendar
- RAM disk
- Print spooler
- Clock utilities

$265.00
300/1200 baud Modem

- Auto speed detection
- Hayes and Bell 103/212 compatible
- Auto dial/auto answer
- On-board speaker
- Software volume control
- Internal plug-in
- FCC certified

Inquire about our graphics controller!

Shipping charges are extra.
Visa and MasterCharge, add 3% more.

JEDEN

2751 Cedar Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90806

912 Barton Street East
Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 3C2

In *USA* call:
(714) 545-8108

In *Canada* call:
(416) 549-2303

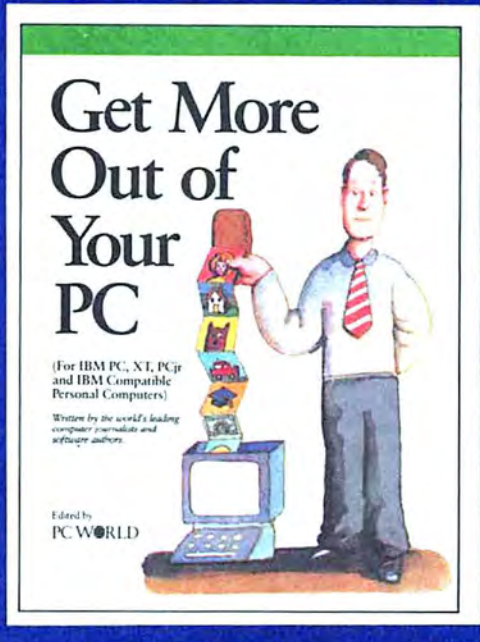
Circle 967 on reader service card

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- **Save $17 off the newsstand price**
- **Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk**
- **Get a free book to help you get started**

Save $17 and get this book FREE



...when you subscribe to *PC World!*

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.

☑ YES! Enter my subscription for 10 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC!* I'll save $17 off the newsstand price and $8 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Newsstand price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires September 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JFAA3

☑ YES! Enter my subscription for 10 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC!* I'll save $17 off the newsstand price and $8 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Newsstand price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires September 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JFAA3

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 61 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 61 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: a potentially troublesome quirk of the PC AT, plus tips on how to make short work of entering long lists into 1-2-3, convert a BASIC string to uppercase, and mix the order of DATA elements

Karl Koessel

Before responding to this month's letters, I want to pass along an advisory on IBM's new PC AT and a tip for those using *WordStar* on the AT. Nancy Canning, telecommunications/hardware administration manager at MicroPro International, reports that one of the company's ATs blew out a hard disk when an employee plugged in the keyboard while the machine was on. It seems that the AT is more sensitive than the PC. The moral is: Be certain to turn off the AT before you connect or disconnect the keyboard or any other peripheral.

Also on the AT front, you might want to note that *WordStar*'s L command, which changes the logged disk drive, does not work on IBM's top-of-the-line PC. To change drives you must exit *WordStar*, change the default drive in DOS, and reenter *WordStar*. This routine is only a slight inconvenience in light of the AT's speed.

1-2-3 and the PC's Number Pad

Q. Thank you for the overview in the August issue ["Introduction to Spreadsheets," PCW, Vol. 2, No. 9]. I concur that electronic spreadsheets can do almost everything as well as a pencil and a calculator, but I am not so sure they're faster.

I have 1-2-3, but entering large amounts of numbers takes a long time. I can't use the number pad to enter numbers and use the cursor keys to change cells without hitting <NumLock> in between. This means that each input requires two extra keystrokes. Is there a way to move down to the next cell so that large amounts of numbers can be entered quickly?

Jim Hawkinson
Columbia, South Carolina

A. Because numeric keys and cursor control keys share the same keypad on the PC's keyboard, the problem you describe afflicts many other programs. Fortunately, *1-2-3*'s keyboard macro feature can remedy your problem. *1-2-3*'s keyboard macros enable you to assign a series of keystrokes and commands to an <Alt>-*character* combination, such as <Alt>-A. When you press <Alt>-A, *1-2-3* executes the assigned keystrokes and macro commands automatically.

You can assign characters, cursor movements, the <Enter> key, and even function keys to a keyboard macro. You can also invoke a command that causes the macro to wait for input from the keyboard before it proceeds with the remainder of the steps; yet another command transfers control to another macro.

Experienced users can create highly complex keyboard macros (see "/X Marks the Macro," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3). But even novices can create a macro to perform the task you describe. The following instructions illustrate how to create the desired macro on a blank worksheet. After you have "walked" through the necessary steps, you can add such a macro to worksheets of your choice.

Load *1-2-3* and move the cursor to cell D1. (In an actual worksheet you'll want to move the cursor to any empty cell that has a few blank cells below it.) Carefully enter the following lines into cells D1 through D3.

```
{?}
{down}
'/xg\a~
```

Now move the cursor back to cell D1. Use the */Range Name Create* command sequence to name the macro **\a** (a macro range must be named with a backslash followed by a single letter). When asked to enter the range to be named, enter the coordinates of the macro's first cell, **D1**. That's all there is to it.

To use the macro, move to the cell in which you'd like your list of entries to begin. Let's start at cell A1 for this example. Press <NumLock>, then <Alt>-A, enter a number on the numeric keypad, and press <Enter>. The number is entered into cell A1, and the cursor moves down to the next cell, awaiting the next number. When you've finished entering your list of numbers, press <NumLock> and then <Ctrl>-<Break> to activate the cursor keys and exit the macro. Any time you want to enter a list of numbers (or labels or formulas), just move to the cell that will contain the first number and press <NumLock>, then <Alt>-A.

It's unfortunate that *1-2-3* does not include a macro key symbol for <NumLock>, <CapsLock>, or <ScrollLock>. Perhaps in a future release?

Converting BASIC Strings to Uppercase

Q. *Both BASIC and* EasyWriter *include a built-in function to ignore case when accepting and saving titles; I can enter the name of a program or document in uppercase, lowercase, or a random mixture of both cases. The name is always stored and returned in uppercase. Is there any easy way to apply this function to entries made in BASIC programs that I write?*

Byron E. Phelps
Hendersonville, North Carolina

A. The subroutine in UPPER.BAS (lines 100 through 160) converts the lowercase letters of X$ into uppercase without changing any other characters or using any string space (see Listing 1). You can incorporate this routine into your BASIC programs, assign the string you want converted to the variable X$, and call the routine with a GOSUB.

The routine uses a FOR . . . NEXT loop to step through each character of X$ one at a time, checking for lowercase characters and converting them to uppercase. Inside the loop the variable ASCIIVALUE is set to the ASCII value of the character currently being checked (line 110). (Lowercase letters have ASCII values from 97 for *a* through 122 for *z*; uppercase letters have ASCII values from 65 for *A* through 90 for *Z*.) Accordingly, if the current character has an ASCII value of less than 97, line 120 causes program execution to skip the remainder of the loop and proceed to check the next character of X$. Line 130 does the same if the ASCII value is greater than 122. If the character's ASCII value is between 97 and 122, the character is lowercase, and line 140 replaces it in X$ with one whose ASCII value is 32 less than the current character (that is, the uppercase equivalent).

This routine works fine for short strings but offers no input control, such as accepting only numbers or only letters. For that kind of control you need an input routine, not just a case-conversion routine. You can find such a routine in "Q-String," **.**, *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 2.

Random DATA

Q. *I am writing a BASIC program that will require reading DATA statements in random order. Unfortunately, BASIC will permit restoring the DATA pointer to only a specified DATA line number, not a variable value. For example,* **RESTORE X** *(where X has been assigned an integer value) brings the error message 'Undefined Line Number In . . . '.*

I suppose I could open a random file and create records that could be accessed randomly to get the required data, but I'd prefer to keep the program self-contained. Any suggestions?

Raymond J. Hildenbrand
San Antonio, Texas

A. There is no need to READ the data in random order every time you want the data elements mixed. When your program begins, it can READ the data into an array once and then randomly mix the array assignments each time

```
10 CLS           'Clear the screen
20 INPUT "Enter any characters: ",X$
30 GOSUB 100     'Convert X$ to uppercase
40 PRINT X$      'Show the new string
50 END
99 '-----Convert X$ to uppercase--------
100 FOR I=1 TO LEN(X$)
110    ASCIIVALUE=ASC(MID$(X$,I,1))
120    IF ASCIIVALUE<97 THEN 150
130    IF ASCIIVALUE>122 THEN 150
140    MID$(X$,I,1)=CHR$(ASCIIVALUE-32)
150 NEXT
160 RETURN
```

Listing 1: UPPER.BAS demonstrates a subroutine that converts the lowercase letters of the string variable X$ to uppercase.

```
10 CLS           'Clear the screen
20 GOSUB 100     'Set up the data elements
30 GOSUB 200     'Shuffle their order
40 GOSUB 300     'Use the data
50 GOSUB 200     'Shuffle the order again
60 GOSUB 300     'Use the data again
70 END
99 '-----Read the data into an array-----
100 TOTAL=40
110 DIM ELEMENT$(TOTAL)
120 RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
130 FOR I=1 TO TOTAL
140   READ ELEMENT$(I)
150 NEXT
160 RETURN
199 '----Shuffle elements in one pass----
200 FOR I=TOTAL TO 2 STEP-1
210   SWAP ELEMENT$(RND*I+.5),ELEMENT$(I)
220 NEXT
230 RETURN
299 '----Show the shuffled order---------
300 FOR I=1 TO TOTAL
310   PRINT USING "\   \";ELEMENT$(I);
320 NEXT
330 PRINT:PRINT
340 RETURN
999 '----The data elements---------------
1000 DATA a,bb,ccc,dddd,e,f,g,h,i,j,k,l
1010 DATA m,n,o,p,q,r,s,t,u,v,w,x,y,z
1020 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0,!,@,#,$
```

Listing 2: MIXEDATA.BAS demonstrates a technique to mix the order of data elements in a BASIC program.

TaxWizard
STOPS
the competition!

COMPARE!

Computer-prepared forms:	Tax Wizard '84/85™	Brand X
Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ	yes	
Sch A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE	yes	
Manual override for unusual tax situations	yes	
4562: Depreciation	yes	
2106: Employee business expense	yes	
2119: Sale of residence	yes	
2441: Child/elderly credit	yes	
3903: Moving Expense	yes	
3468: Investment credit	yes	
4137: Tip income	yes	
4255: Recapture investment credit	yes	
5695: Residential energy credit	yes	
6251: Alternative minimum tax	yes	
Tax-Planning Features		
Auto-linking: change in any form automatically reflected in all others	yes	
Multiple versions on a single disk*	yes	
Multiple users on single disk*	yes	
Ease of Use		
Easy to follow documentation enables new users to get started in minutes	yes	
Complete manual included	yes	
On-screen help	yes	
Help from IRS manual "Instructions for Preparing Form 1040" available on line by line basis*	yes	
Offical IRS Forms and Schedules included	yes	
Suggested retail price	**$64.95**	
Availability: IBM, Apple, Macintosh, CPM (100+ formats) & Commodore 64	**yes**	

*Not available on Commodore 64 version due to disk capacity limitation.
**Macintosh version includes pull-down menus, mouse interface . . . all the standard MAC features.

**Ask for TaxWizard
at your local retail store.
Don't settle for anything less!**

TaxWizard '84/85™
**by Gamma Productions, Inc.
817 10th Street, Suite 102
Santa Monica, CA 90403**

Distributed by **Software Resource:**
West: 800/851-9010 (CA: 800/851-9009)
East: 800/223-1143 (NJ: 201/390-0999)
South: 800/531-7383 (TX: 713/953-1030)
Nationwide: 800/851-9010
Call for nearest participating computer dealer!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, CPM, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Research, Inc., and International Business Machines, Corp. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 59 on reader service card

you want them in a new order. MIXEDATA.BAS demonstrates the necessary routines (see Listing 2).

As shown in lines 100 through 160, your program must set a variable (TOTAL in this example) to the total number of data elements, DIMension an array (ELEMENT$() in this example) to hold the data elements, seed the random-number generator, and read the data elements into the array. This initialization process is done only once.

Any time you want your program to mix the order of the data elements, have it GOSUB to a subroutine such as the one shown in lines 200 through 230 of MIXEDATA.BAS. The routine uses one FOR . . . NEXT loop to step backward through the array and the SWAP statement to shuffle the order of the array elements in one quick pass.

Software to Reset Memory Switch Values

Q. Some time ago I used a bulletin board service to obtain a memory utility that permits system board memory switches to be reset through software. In the heading of the utility was a copyright notice from Microlife, Inc., and a phone number. My problem is that while the utility works great for DOS 1.00, it does not work under DOS 2.10. Microlife no longer answers that phone number. Do you know if the firm still exists or of any other such utility?

Edward C. DeLand
Los Angeles, California

A. I haven't heard of Microlife, and although the name seems to suggest an abbreviated existence, I hope that wasn't the company's fate.

Jetdrive, a package from Tall Tree Systems that includes an excellent RAM disk program, contains a utility called Jboot that lets you specify the amount of memory that the PC recognizes as installed and available and then reboots (restarts) the PC with only that specified amount of memory. This feature also enables you to restart the PC without losing the contents of *Jetdrive*'s RAM disk program, Jdrive.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Payroll
Sales Order
Purchase Order
Point of Sale
Business Graphics
Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

BarronRoss

SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/638-0475 800/238-3243

A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

ALL OF THESE...

And many other IBM PC® compatible software programs.

ASCOM™ is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor. **Basic/Basica™** is a registered trademark of Microsoft. **Bottom Line Strategist™** is a trademark of Ashton Tate. **BPI™ General Accounting** is a trademark of BPI. **Castle™** is a trademark of Freeware Games. **Certified Accounting System™** is a trademark of Certified Software. **Clout™** is a trademark of Microrim. **Condor 3™** is a registered trademark of Condor Computer. **Crosstalk XVI™** is a trademark of Microstuf. **Data Base Manager II™** is a trademark of Alpha Software. **DataStar™** is a trademark of MicroPro. **DayFlo™** is a trademark of DayFlo, Inc. **dBASE II™** is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. **dBASE III™** is a trademark of Ashton Tate. **DisplayWrite 2™** is a trademark of IBM. **DOS™** is a registered trademark of Microsoft™/IBM™. **Dow Jones Market Analyser™** is a trademark of Dow Jones. **DR Graph™** is a trademark of Digital Research. **Easy Filer™** is a trademark of I.U.S. **Easy Speller™** is a trademark of I.U.S. **Easy Writer II™** is a trademark of I.U.S. **EDIX™** is a trademark of Emerging Technology. **EnerGraphics™** is a trademark of Enertronics. **Expert Choice™** is a trademark of Decision Support. **Fast Facts™** is a trademark of Innovative Software. **FAST GRAPHS™** is a trademark of Innovative Software. **FCM—1st Class Mail™** is a trademark of Continental Software. **FilePlan™** is a trademark of Chang Labs. **FinalWord™** is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. **Financial Planner™** is a trademark of Ashton Tate. **Forte™ 3270 Emulation** is a trademark of Forte Data System. **Friday!™** is a trademark of Ashton Tate. **Harvard Project Manager™** is a trademark of Harvard Software. **Home Accountant Plus™** is a trademark of Continental Software. **IBM® 3101 Emulation** is a registered trademark of IBM. **Informix™** is a trademark of Relational Database. **InfoScope™** is a trademark of Userview Corporation. **InfoStar™** is a trademark of MicroPro. **InSearch™** is a trademark of Menlo Corporation. **InteCalc™** is a trademark of Schuchardt Systems. **IntePert™** is a trademark of Schuchardt Systems. **IntePlan™** is a trademark of Schuchardt Systems. **Knoware™** is a trademark of Knoware. **KnowledgeMan™** is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems. **Lotus 1-2-3™** is a trademark of Lotus Development. **MAG/base™** is a trademark of MAG Software. **Mailing List™** is a registered trademark of Alpha® Software. **Management Edge, The™** is a trademark of Human Edge. **Metafile™** is a trademark of Sensor Based Systems. **Microsoft® Project** is a registered trademark of Microsoft. **Money Decisions™** is a trademark of Eagle Software Pub. **MultiMate™** is a trademark of MultiMate International. **Multiplan™** is a trademark of Microsoft. **Norton Utilities™** is a trademark of Peter Norton. **PC Write™** is a trademark of Quicksoft. **PeachText 5000™** is a trademark of Peachtree Software. **Peachtree® Accounting** is a trademark of Peachtree Software. **Perfect Calc™** is a trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. **Perfect Writer™** is a trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. **Personal Pearl™** is a trademark of Pearlsoft. **pfs™:access** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **pfs™:file** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **pfs™:graph** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **pfs™:proof** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **pfs™:report** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **pfs™:write** is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. **Please™** is a trademark of Hayes Micro Products. **Portfolio Decisions™** is a trademark of Eagle Software Pub. **Power-base™** is a trademark of Power Base Systems. **Probase™** is a trademark of Probase Group. **R:Base 4000™** is a trademark of Microrim. **Real World™ General Ledger** is a trademark of Real World Corp. **ReportStar™** is a trademark of MicroPro. **Rogue™** is a trademark of Artificial Intel. **Sales Edge, The™** is a trademark of Human Edge. **Shoebox™** is a trademark of Techland Systems. **Spellbinder™** is a trademark of Lexisoft. **SuperCalc 2™** is a trademark of Sorcim. **SuperCalc 3™** is a trademark of Sorcim. **SuperWriter™** is a trademark of Sorcim. **T/Maker III™** is a trademark of T/Maker Co. **Tax Cut Planner™** is a trademark of United Micro Systems. **Tax Decisions™** is a trademark of Eagle Software Pub. **Tax Preparer™** is a trademark of HowardSoft. **Think Tank™** is a trademark of Living Videotext. **TIM III™** is a registered trademark of Innovative Software. **TK! Solver™** is a trademark of Software Arts. **Typing Tutor™** is a trademark of IBM (Microsoft). **VCN/Execuvision™** is a trademark of Prentice Hall Inc. **VersaForm™** is a trademark of Applied Software Tech.

ARE BETTER WITH THIS.

Meet DESQ, The Multi-Window Software Integrator. That's Software Integrator not Integrated Software Package. The difference between them makes all the difference in the world because an Integrator allows you to keep using all the applications you know and love instead of limiting you to a single manufacturer's programs.

Now you can go ahead and integrate all your software without any of your current applications becoming obsolete. Including the custom programs you've already invested substantial time and money in.

In fact, DESQ will make your stand-alone applications work as a more powerful, more effective whole. It actually adds capabilities to your programs.

That's because DESQ has an incredible number of special features. First, of course, are WINDOWS, multiple spaces created by DESQ on your screen that show you several different programs. Not only does DESQ let you use up to 9 programs at once, it lets you decide how you see them.

DESQ also has MARK AND TRANSFER, the ability to transfer data between programs and position the information exactly; and NOTEPAD, the feature that lets you take notes and save ideas while you're working on another program. Then there's LEARN, DESQ's ability to remember keystrokes and commands. FILE AND PRINT is another terrific feature that lets you get at DOS while working on something else.

Best of all, DESQ is open-ended. It has the intelligence and flexibility to grow with you and your workload. You can add any number of applications or custom programs as long as they'll run on an IBM PC® or compatibles. You'll need 256K for DESQ plus memory for your largest program and a Winchester Disk running DOS 2.0, minimum. If you want to know where to get DESQ just call 800 845-6621 (outside California) for the nearest DESQ dealer.

With DESQ, you and your software are going to be a lot better together.

DESQ™

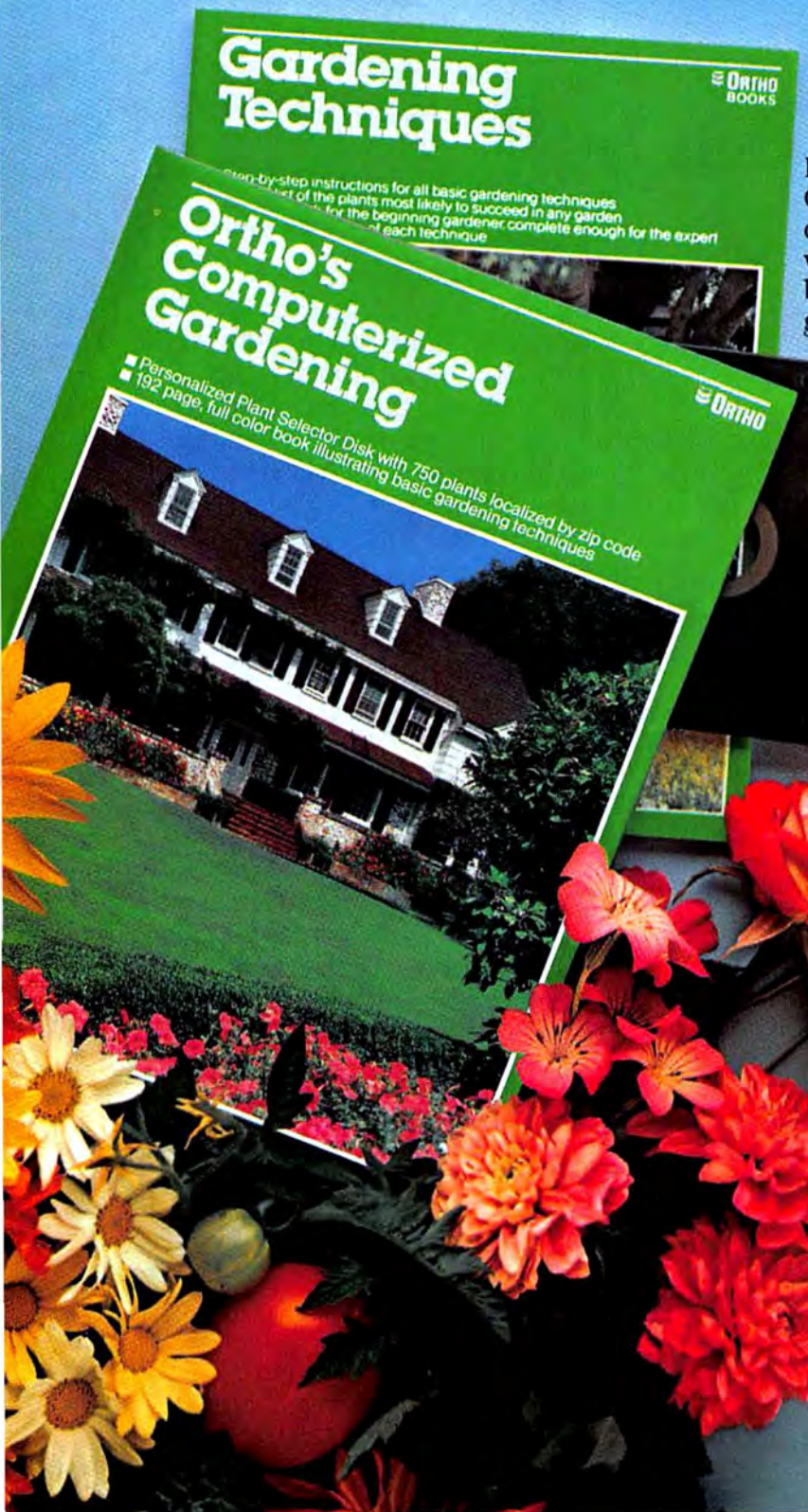
The possibilities are endless.

Quarterdeck Office Systems

1918 Main Street, Santa Monica, California 90405 • Telephone: 213-392-9851

Circle 583 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR IBM® TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN.



THE PERFECT PACKAGE FOR IBM COMPUTER OWNERS WHO ARE GARDENERS...AND FOR GARDENERS WHO ARE IBM COMPUTER OWNERS!

Introducing Computerized Gardening from ORTHO—the first and only personalized gardening program available on computer software. It works by detailing plant and shrubs by user zip codes to provide an individualized gardening and landscaping program. Planting requirements are listed according to shade or sun-loving plants, blooming or non-blooming plants, watering needs and plant color and others.

You'll find the software available for IBM, Apple II and Commodore Computers.

Plus, included in the package is a copy of the new ORTHO Book *Gardening Techniques*—an authoritative "how-to" that shows you in color and detail page after page of gardening procedure.

The ORTHO Computerized Gardening Package is available at software outlets, bookstores and lawn and garden centers where ORTHO books are sold.

Just $49.95

For more information write:
ORTHO Information Services
575 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

ORTHO INFORMATION SERVICES

IBM® is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation

No Matter How You Slice It.

Our surge protectors sliced open reveal an advanced printed circuit board—not a mumbo jumbo of wires. It's your assurance that your expensive electronics are receiving state-of-the-art protection. In fact, we are so confident in our products that we give you a lifetime performance guarantee through a world-famous insurance underwriter based in London, England.

Whether you choose our colorful fruit line, The LEMON™, LIME™, PEACH™ and ORANGE™ or their beige-colored cousins, EC-I™, EC-II™, EC-IV™ and EC-V™, remember that technology is more than skin deep. After all, you'll never know how good your protection is until it's too late.

Ask for them by name at your local dealer. If they are out of stock, ask the store manager to call us at 1-800-343-1813.

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-2518 • 1-800-343-1813

Circle 895 on reader service card

Total Sales by Region
AREA III
25 %
AREA I
33 %
AREA IV
12 %
AREA II
30 %
As indicated, Area I and II account for more than half of the total revenue for the leading brand. The newest sales region, Area IV, added 12% to the total, more than double the original projection. The most dramatic results have come from Area III. From a year ago low of 15%, sales have risen to 25%
DATA GENERAL

INTRODUCING THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERY OTHER PC WILL BE MEASURED:

THE DATA GENERAL/One™ PORTABLE.

Fits in a briefcase.

Free yourself from the confinement of your deskbound computer, with the first full-function business system that lets you work anywhere.

The DATA GENERAL/One portable offers the capability of the leading PC: two built-in diskette drives, a full-size screen and full-size characters, even the same programs.

In a size small enough to fit in a briefcase: 11.7 x 13.7 x 2.8 inches, and less than 11 pounds.

It's the only portable with a full-size 80-column by 25-line screen.

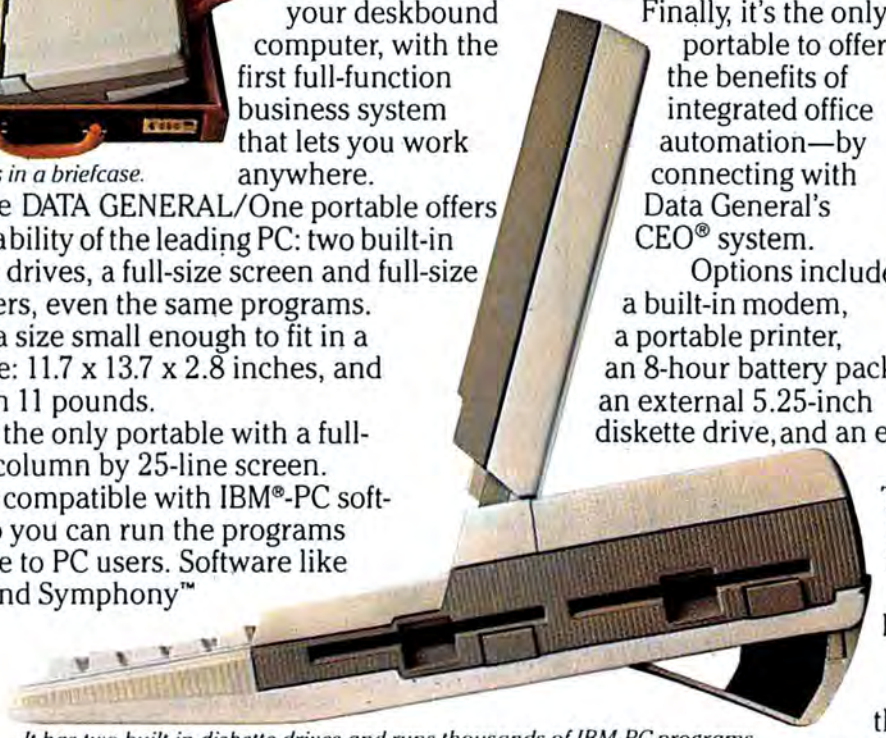
It's compatible with IBM®-PC software, so you can run the programs available to PC users. Software like 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ from Lotus,™ Wordstar,® dBase II,® Multiplan,® pfs® file, and Flight Simulator II.

It's the only portable with two built-in 720 KB diskette drives, giving you twice the storage capacity of the leading PC. And memory is expandable up to 512 KB.

Finally, it's the only portable to offer the benefits of integrated office automation—by connecting with Data General's CEO® system.

Options include a built-in modem, a portable printer, an 8-hour battery pack, an external 5.25-inch diskette drive, and an external 1200-baud modem.

Connects with Data General's CEO office automation system.



It has two built-in diskette drives and runs thousands of IBM-PC programs.

The DATA GENERAL/One. It gives you what the leading PC gives you. And something the leading PC doesn't.

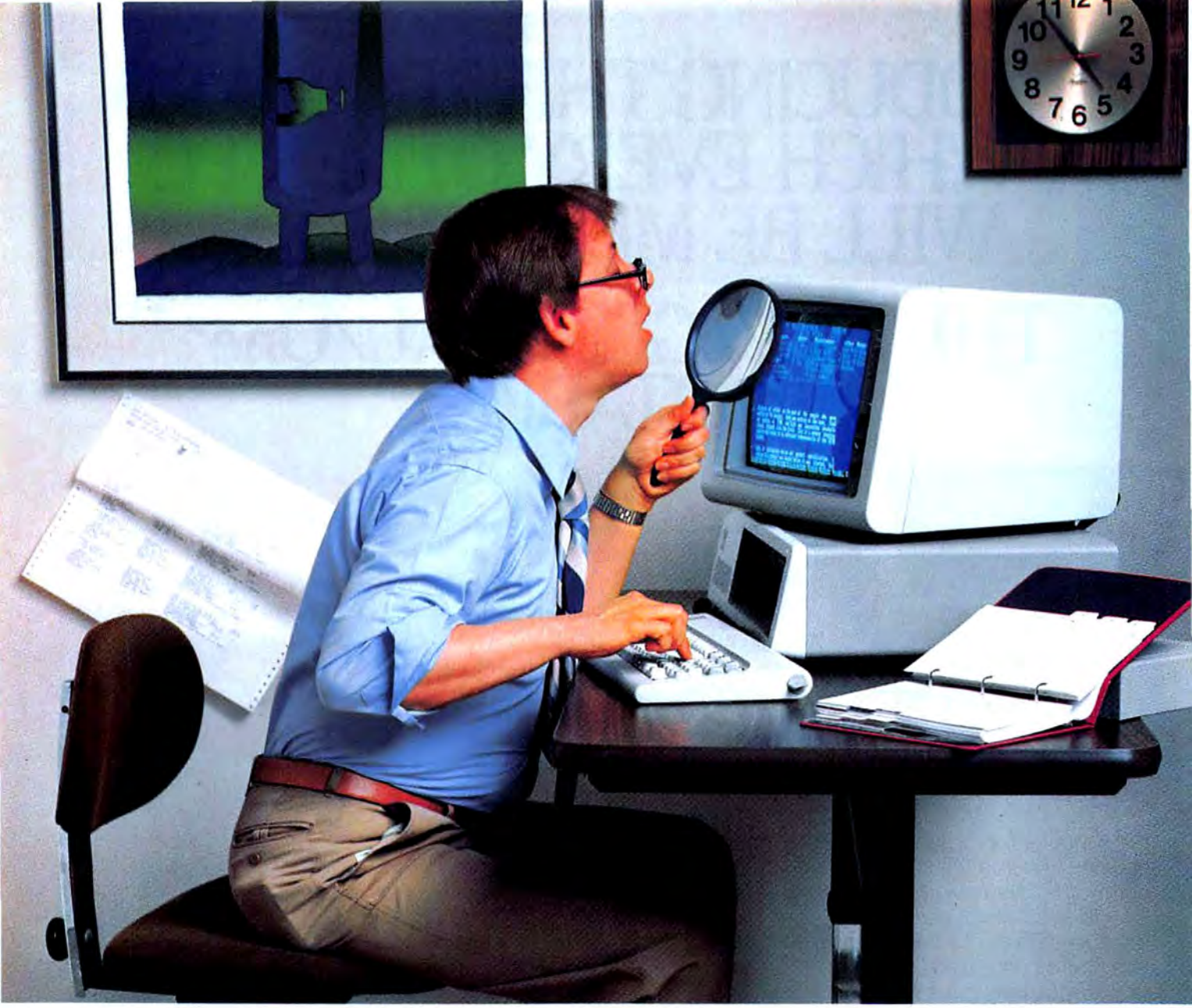
Your freedom.

Find out more about the DATA GENERAL/One portable by contacting your Data General salesperson or nearest authorized dealer.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. © 1983. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. Wordstar is a U.S. registered trademark of Micro Pro Int'l. Multiplan is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. CEO is a registered trademark, and DATA GENERAL/One is a trademark of Data General Corp. © 1984 Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA



If you're not getting sharp, clear images on your PC, don't give up. Persyst.

Get high resolution text on a color monitor with BoB.™

Now you can throw away your magnifying glass, because Persyst has a better way to clear up fuzzy images and all the mistakes they can cause on a high resolution monitor.

With the Persyst BoB Display Adapter you can combine high resolution text with all IBM color graphics software on a color monitor. BoB delivers its high resolution by using almost twice as many dots as other boards to form characters.

And, because BoB has total IBM color graphics software compatibility, it opens the door to a massive amount of standard software. Now you no longer have to decide between monochrome adapters that can't give you graphics and color adapters that sacrifice text resolution. With BoB you can have it all!

Get full IBM color graphics software compatibility on a monochrome monitor.

BoB is the perfect low cost method of running graphics that don't require color. Because BoB has the ability to run *all* IBM color graphics software on a high resolution monochrome monitor. And BoB uses the entire display area, so your graphics will be full-sized.

Customize BoB to your specific application.

BoB lets you design and download up to 256 custom characters. In any combination of language, scientific notation or graphic sets. So you can tailor character sets to your specific needs. Super sharp graphics for special applications are also routine because BoB supports a 640 x 400 high resolution mode.

The Persyst BoB Display Adapter is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PCs, micro, mini and super minicomputers.

See your computer dealer for a BoB demonstration, or write or call us today for more information. Persyst Products, 3545 Harbor Boulevard, P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Tel. (714) 662-5600.

EMULEX PERSYST PERSYST PERSYST

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 243 on reader service card

Kill it before it kills you.

Obsolescence and deterioration are stealing technology and companies blind. When it happens, all of the capabilities you expected from your computer hardware will go up in smoke.

Enter the PROGRESSIVE MICRO computer age.

At PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, you'll discover immediately what has put us at the forefront of computer/peripheral suppliers: competitive prices, complete in-house stock, technical support, customer service, and same day shipping.

We anticipate and report technological trends that will affect the user today, and in years to come. No surprises. No time bombs.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS will review your company's specific computer requirements, for today and in the future.

Step into the future with the flick of a wrist.

If you've had it with your outdated hardware, see our ad next to The Advertisers Index. Check out our large inventory and compare prices. Then call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS. We'll help you get ahead of modern times while staying below your budget.

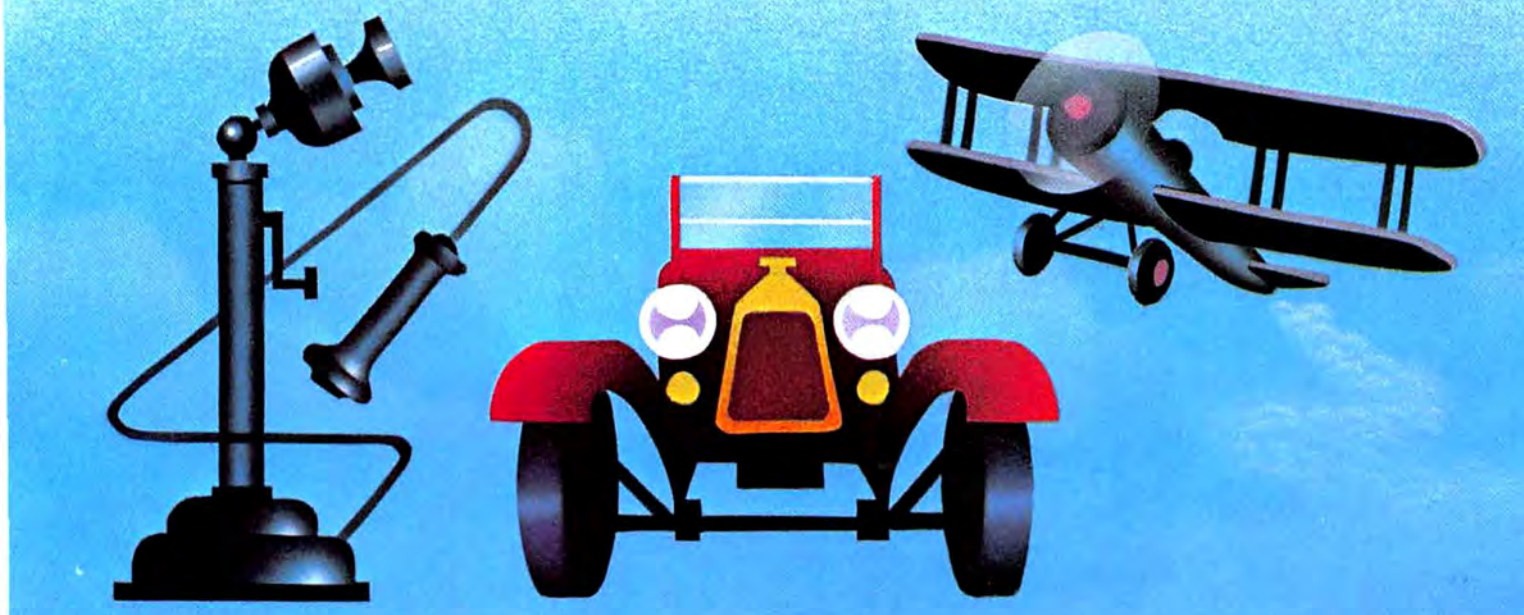
From Altair to AT

Five technological milestones over the past century have forever changed the way we live and work: the invention of the telephone in 1876, the first gas-powered car in 1892, the flight at Kitty Hawk in 1903, the first radio broadcast in 1920, and the first coast-to-coast television broadcast in 1956. A sixth candidate for the list, the personal computer, appeared ten years ago.

Wayne Parker

The date was January 1975, and the cover of *Popular Electronics* featured the Altair 8800, a computer that an electronics hobbyist, soldering iron in hand, could build from a kit. The Altair, which was sold by an obscure Albuquerque company named MITS for $397, bore little resemblance to today's personal computers. It had no keyboard or monitor and no available software. It was programmed by flipping switches on the front panel.

Despite all this, Les Solomon, the editor of *Popular Electronics* and an electronics hobbyist, considered the Altair a major breakthrough and was willing

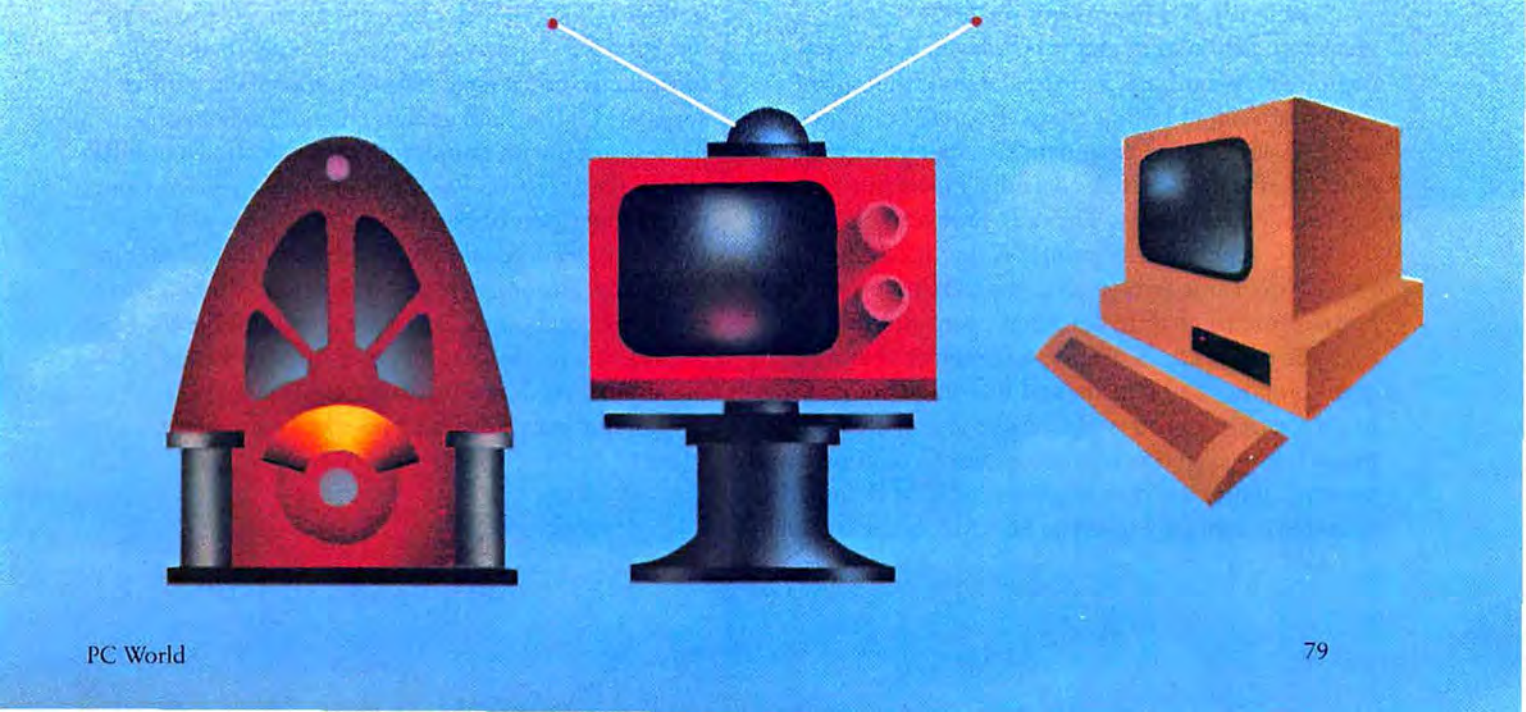


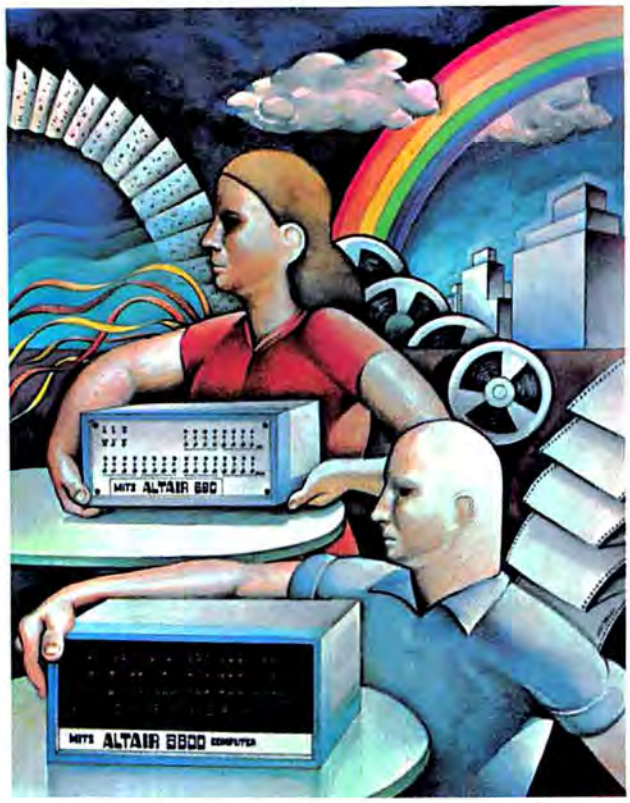
to risk his reputation on it. Solomon sensed that other electronics enthusiasts were eager to get their hands on a real computer. And he knew MITS founder Ed Roberts well enough to trust that Roberts was just as closely attuned to the dreams of the hobbyists. As for MITS's ability to deliver on those dreams in quantity—well, Solomon knew he was taking a risk.

Calculator Wars

Initially a moonlighting enterprise for Roberts during his years as an Air Force officer stationed in Albuquerque, MITS started out with mail-order sales of light flashers used in model rockets. The company's first real success was electronic calculator kits in the early 1970s, but that market quickly turned savage as Roberts found himself up against major companies like Texas Instruments in a brutal price war. By 1974 MITS was deep in debt, the staff was shrinking rapidly, and it seemed only a matter of time before the company would go bankrupt.

But Ed Roberts wanted to make one more attempt to save MITS. Since Intel had begun developing the first microprocessor in 1969, the technology for putting complex circuits onto silicon chips had been steadily improving. In April 1974 Intel released an 8-bit microprocessor chip, the 8080, designed not for use in a computer but for such purposes as traffic-





The early publicity for the MITS Altair, such as this 1975 advertisement, encouraged buyers to take a visionary outlook on the significance of the personal computer.

light control. Roberts was convinced that the 8080 could provide the basis for a computer that an electronics hobbyist could build from a kit. He figured that by selling even a few hundred such kits he could put a dent in his company's debt.

Actually, MITS was not the first company to create a machine that might be labeled a personal computer. As far back as 1962, Digital Equipment Corporation had built a relatively small computer, the LINC (Laboratory Instrument Computer), equipped with a keyboard, a small cartridge tape drive for saving data, and a display. The only problem with calling the LINC a personal computer is that it cost $43,600.

Next came two small computers that were built but never marketed. In 1969 Alan Kay and Ed Cheadle designed the FLEX, a computer that had good graphics capabilities and was small enough to fit on a desk top. Kay and Cheadle abandoned the project, however, due to the computer's costliness and poor reliability. In 1973 engineers at IBM designed a portable computer called the SCAMP, but it lacked sufficient backing within the company to move beyond the prototype stage (see "The First Portable Computer," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 7).

Several months prior to the advent of the Altair, *Radio-Electronics* magazine announced a computer kit called the Mark-8, which was based on the 8008, a more primitive Intel chip than the Altair's 8080. The Mark-8 failed to attract much interest. The Altair, however, was an instant success. On the basis of the single article in *Popular Electronics*, thousands of people sent checks to order a kit from MITS. Despite its limitations, the Altair ignited the imagination of hobbyists everywhere. Why?

Marketing Magic

Ed Roberts performed a bit of marketing judo in selling the Altair. The trick was to somehow flip the obvious limitations of the Altair upside down, making them appear to be advantages. Roberts accomplished that feat by including 16 empty slots in his design, making it possible for an owner to enhance the Altair's capabilities with add-on circuit boards. Hobbyists were instantly attracted to the machine not so much because of what it could do (which wasn't much), but for what it might do if properly enhanced. The real beauty of the Altair was its potential.

Putting together an Altair was not a task for the timid. Ed Juge, now with Tandy Corporation, remembers, "The Altair was a great technological breakthrough, but you needed to know something about electronics and keep the soldering iron hot." Driven by necessity and by their shared enthusiasm, hobbyists sought each other out and formed groups like the Homebrew Computer Club in Silicon Valley to trade technical information and lend each other support. Out of such groups emerged small companies, some with names like Intergalactic Digital Research (later Digital Research), Kentucky Fried Computers (later part of North Star), and, in a play on well-known corporate initials, the Itty Bitty Machine Company. Such enterprises were soon selling a variety of add-on boards, software, and peripherals. Entrepreneurs published computer magazines and organized fairs. And hardware competitors began developing more advanced personal computers.

What started as a tiny calculator company trying to work off a $300,000 debt rapidly evolved into a full-blown movement with more facets than anyone could hope to keep track of. The heyday of MITS lasted only two years, but by the end of that brief period an entire industry had come into being around the Altair and competing computers, and that industry had a momentum of its own (see Figure 1).

Early Competitors

One of the earliest and, for a time, most successful competitors was IMSAI, based in San Leandro, California. IMSAI copied the Altair, beefed up the power supply, and found better marketing techniques. Soon, more IMSAI computers were selling than Altairs.

Success, however, eventually overwhelmed both MITS and IMSAI. IMSAI failed to manage its growth and declared bankruptcy in 1978. Ed Roberts sold MITS to Pertec, a manufacturer of disk drives, which discontinued the Altair line as problems mounted. These failures did not deter other companies, however, and 1977 saw the introduction of a new wave of personal computers.

This second generation of personal computers had many of the features that the Altair lacked, such as a keyboard, a monitor, more internal memory, and better data storage. These machines were each designed primarily by one or two individuals, typically young hobbyists drawn to personal computers at the time of the Altair. A number of companies sold computers in the second wave, but good computers and excellent marketing separated the Apple II, the Tandy TRS-80, and the Commodore PET from the crowd.

Radio Shack Meets the Micro

Before 1977 Tandy/Radio Shack was known for its free-battery club, electronic doodads, and build-it-yourself electronics kits of every flavor. Radio Shack producing a computer seemed about as likely as Sears marketing airplanes. But the TRS-80, known by both its admirers and detractors as the Trash 80, brought the company unequivocally into the silicon age. With more retail outlets than McDonald's, Radio Shack instantly became a major force in the market.

Steve Leininger was the engineer behind the TRS-80. John Roach, later to become chairman of Tandy, met Leininger during a visit to the Byte Shop, one of the early stores that specialized in Altairs. "I thought he worked for us," said Roach's tour guide, a National Semiconductor executive, when they encountered Leininger working at the Byte Shop. In fact, Leininger did spend his daytime hours as an engineer at National Semiconductor, but he moonlighted selling microcomputers.

One of Tandy's buyers, Don French, was urging Tandy to market a personal computer and had submitted his own preliminary design, which Leininger was hired to work on. The result of this collaboration, the TRS-80, was based on the 8080's cousin, the Z-80, and came complete with a keyboard and a monitor. The response of Radio Shack's customers was no less than overwhelming: within a month of its introduction in 1977, 10,000 TRS-80s had been sold, three times the number projected for the entire year.

What started as a tiny calculator company trying to work off a $300,000 debt rapidly evolved into a full-blown movement with more facets than anyone could hope to keep track of.

From Garage to Glory

The success of the Apple II computer, also introduced in 1977, was even more remarkable. Tandy was a well-established company with a vast network of dealers when it released the TRS-80. But Apple came out of nowhere, making it from a garage into the Fortune 500 in less than seven years.

Steve Wozniak, a young electronics engineer working at Hewlett-Packard, and Steve Jobs, a neophyte entrepreneur, were both regular members of the Homebrew Computing Club when they saw their first Altair. A true hobbyist, Wozniak had been thinking about building a personal computer but hadn't yet collected enough paychecks at Hewlett-Packard to afford an Intel 8080 microchip. He finally bought a

Table 1: The personal computer, 1975 and 1985 [1]

1975 Altair 8800
Input Data and commands are entered in binary form via 16 toggle switches.
Display Output is displayed in binary form by 36 light-emitting diodes.
Microprocessor 8-bit Intel 8080, operating at a speed of 2000 cycles per second
Memory 256 bytes of RAM (about a paragraph of text)
Disk Storage None
Expandability The Altair's 15 empty slots enabled users to upgrade the computer's memory and capabilities by adding circuit boards.
Software Once a hobbyist had assembled the Altair from a kit, there was nothing that could be done with it other than entering machine language instructions. Useful applications had to await the development of add-on memory boards, boards that provided for adding input devices such as cassette players or paper-tape readers, and output devices. Even then, users had to write their own programs.

[1]The capabilities shown for the Altair are those of the first kits sold and therefore do not include additional enhancements (such as memory boards) and peripherals (such as keyboards) that later became available.

1985
PC AT Model 99

Input
Information is entered from an 84-key typewriter-style keyboard.

Display
Text and graphics are displayed on a monochrome or color monitor.

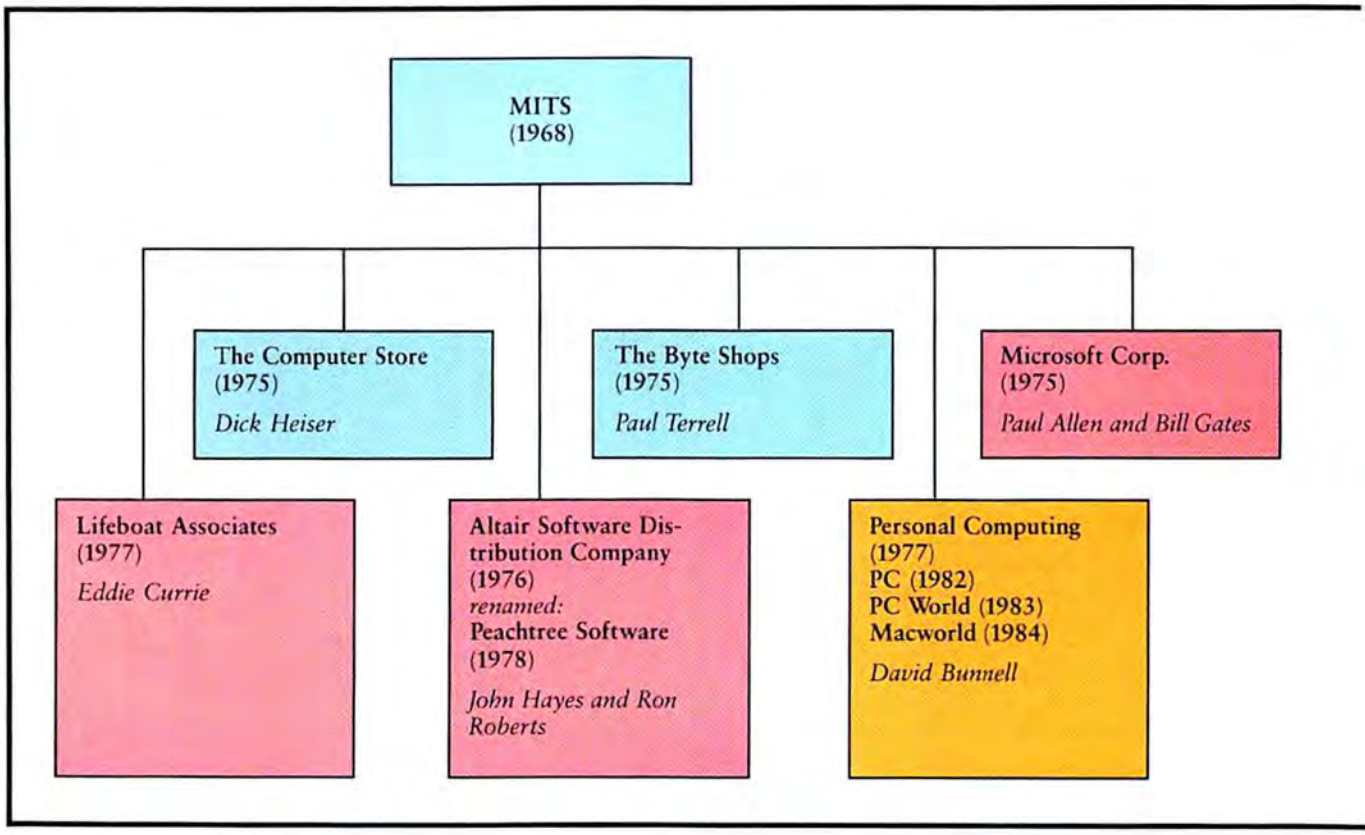
Microprocessor
16-bit Intel 80286, operating at a speed of 6000 cycles per second

Memory
512K of RAM (about 350 double-spaced pages of text)

Disk Storage
1.2MB (about 800 pages of text) on a floppy disk and 20MB (about 13,000 pages of text) on a hard disk

Expandability
The PC AT features 6 empty expansion slots, allowing the computer's memory and other capabilities to be increased by the addition of circuit boards.

Software
From the day of its introduction the AT could run most of the programs written for the IBM PC–thousands of pieces of software.



Motorola 6800 through an employee discount and later picked up a MOS Technology 6502 for only $20 at an electronics trade show.

In addition to the computer that he designed, Wozniak wrote a BASIC interpreter that would work with the 6502, added a keyboard, and included PROMs (programmable read-only memory chips). He added 4K of RAM (random access memory) and worked meticulously to lay out the computer's components on a printed circuit board.

Wozniak did all this in his spare time, reluctant to leave his job at HP, which he thoroughly enjoyed. In fact, he offered his computer design to HP, but in a move it would soon rue, the company turned him down. Finally, Steve Jobs talked his friend into leaving HP and devoting his full efforts to their new enterprise. Jobs sold his VW bus, Wozniak sold his HP calculators, and Apple Computer was born.

The first order—for 50 computers—came from Paul Terrell's Byte Shop in Mountain View, California. This order did for Apple what the *Popular Electronics* article had done for MITS. But Apple somehow managed to skip past the land mines that destroyed so many other start-ups. Jobs and Wozniak had the sense to bring in good business managers and a top-notch advertising agency, and the popularity of Apple II fueled the most phenomenal growth the business world has ever seen.

Peddle's PET

Meanwhile, MOS Technology had been producing chips for the calculator market, and its customers included both MITS and Commodore, a Canadian company. Though much larger than MITS, Commodore was also experiencing difficulties in the calculator market. It purchased MOS Technology and looked for new applications for the microchips.

Jack Tramiel, head of Commodore, asked Chuck Peddle, the engineer who had designed the MOS 6502 microprocessor chosen by Steve Wozniak, to design a computer. Commodore named the computer the PET in homage to the pet rock fad.

The PET came with 16K of memory, a keyboard, a built-in monitor, and BASIC—all for $795. The TRS-80 had similar features. The Apple II was

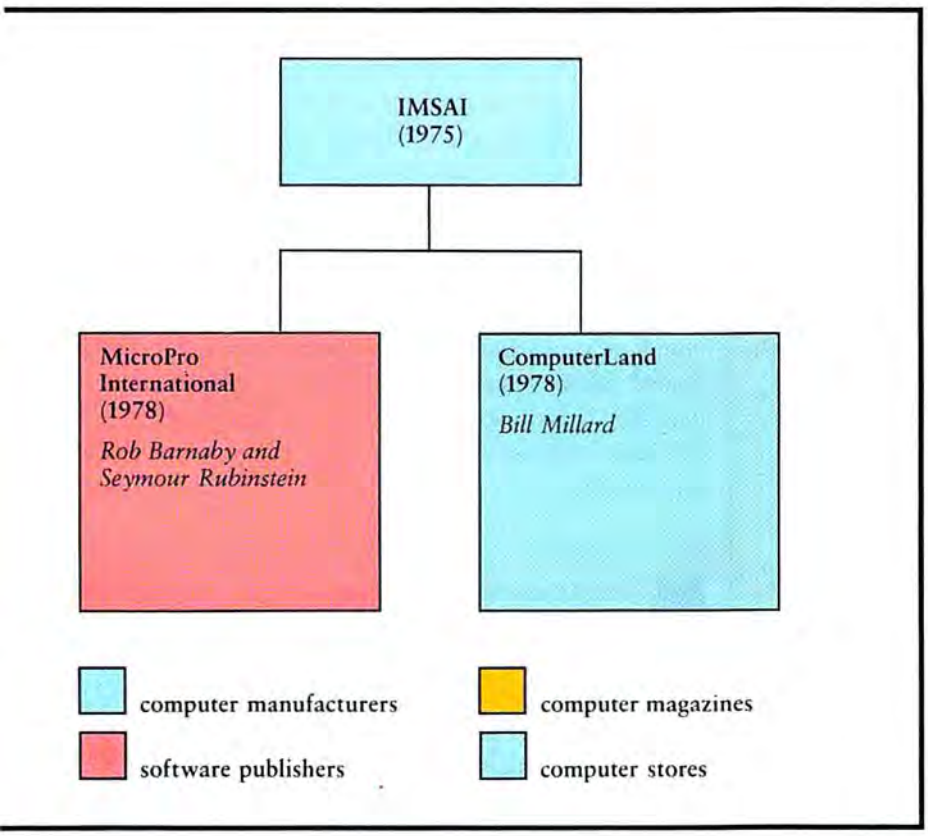


Figure 1: The legacy of MITS and IMSAI. Although the first two personal computer manufacturers, MITS and IMSAI, did not survive into the 1980s, a number of people who were involved with the two companies later played key roles in organizing other enterprises, including software companies, magazines, and computer stores. Businesses such as these became the skeletal structure of the burgeoning personal computer industry.

the only one of the three without a monitor, since Wozniak had designed it to be connected to a color television.

"The competition between Apple, Radio Shack, and Commodore was very, very useful," recalls Peddle. But had things gone somewhat differently, that competition might never have occurred. Early in 1977, reports Peddle, Commodore tried to buy Apple. Rather than developing its own product, Commodore hoped to change the Apple II to meet Radio Shack specifications and market the machines through Radio Shack stores. Says Peddle, "It is better for the consumer that it didn't happen."

Goliath Awakens

By the late 1970s the personal computer industry was growing fast. With a little capital, companies produced computers, wrote software, sponsored trade shows, and started magazines. Personal computers were beginning to do useful things for ordinary people, and new innovations, such as Adam Osborne's portable computer, continually broadened the market. These developments did not go unnoticed at the world's largest computer company.

IBM had already made two false starts before producing the PC in 1981. The SCAMP, which IBM designed but never marketed, used an IBM microprocessor called the PALM and included a standard IBM keyboard (a good one, not the PC version), 64K of RAM, and a cassette recorder for storage. Next came the 5100, which had 16K to 64K of memory, included the BASIC and APL languages, and sold for the prohibitively high price of $19,000. Not surprisingly, few people bought the 5100.

Jobs sold his VW bus, Wozniak sold his HP calculators, and Apple Computer was born.

In 1980, three years after the introduction of the Apple II, IBM made the decision to enter the personal computer market in earnest. For a company with 365,000 employees, Big Blue moved very quickly once the decision had been made. IBM entrusted the

project to an internal entrepreneurial-style group, led by Philip Estridge, which was given access to the computer giant's vast resources but shielded from its bureaucracy. The group's mission was to develop a personal computer worthy of IBM's name and have the product ready to sell in one year. The result, the IBM Personal Computer, was introduced in September 1981.

The entrance of IBM both legitimized personal computers in the eyes of corporate America and signaled the end of much of the informal, free-spirited character of the industry in its early days. But just as IBM changed the personal computer movement, that movement also changed IBM. Observers were startled by how many of its own rules IBM broke in bringing the PC to market.

The first rule that IBM smashed was that of closed architecture, the tendency to build computers around its own proprietary technology. In the mainframe market, this practice ensured that Big Blue would control the lucrative aftermarket for add-on equipment. With the PC, however, IBM loosened its iron grasp.

Like the Altair, the IBM PC sported open slots, allowing users to enhance the capabilities of their machines to meet their particular needs. And just as

Observers were startled by how many of its own rules IBM broke in bringing the PC to market.

Steve Wozniak had done with the Apple II, IBM let other companies see the PC's technical specifications. Outside manufacturers were free to produce the many add-on boards, peripherals, and programs that made the PC popular.

The manner in which IBM entered the personal computer market shows how far the personal computing movement had come since the introduction of the Altair. Whatever Big Blue's ultimate designs might have been for dominating the market, it first had to adapt to the nature of personal computing, a movement that rewarded manufacturers that chose to work with, rather than against, the myriad of user groups, independent software publishers, computer dealers, and other entrepreneurs.

Nowhere was the change in IBM's way of doing business more striking than in its choice of an operating system, the foundation for all other software. Here the computer giant turned to 25-year-old Bill Gates, who had written BASIC for the Altair with his partner Paul Allen. The two later formed Microsoft, flagship for the new subindustry devoted to personal computer software publishing.

That IBM was willing to deal with an outside company on such a crucial aspect as the operating system shows something besides the flexibility of "the new IBM." It illustrates the increasingly dominant role that software was assuming in the personal computer industry.

The Ghost in the Machine

Software hadn't always held center stage in the personal computer market. In fact, thousands of Altairs sold despite the fact that once a hobbyist had succeeded in assembling a machine from the kit, there was virtually nothing that could be done with it.

In *Fire in the Valley* (see the sidebar "More Legend and Lore"), computer historians Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine recount one of the first simple applications of the Altair, demonstrated by Steve Dompier in April 1975 at a meeting of the Homebrew Computer Club in Palo Alto. Dompier had purchased and assembled an Altair, but had a problem finding something for it to do. He accidentally discovered radio interference when he noticed that the operation of the computer created noise on a nearby radio.

For his demonstration, Dompier had to spend several minutes entering his program by flipping switches on the front of the keyboardless computer. Treated to renditions of "Bicycle Built for Two" and the Beatles' "Fool on a Hill" played on a radio positioned next to the Altair, the ever-supportive Homebrewers rewarded Dompier with a standing ovation. It would take some time before more serious applications appeared.

John Hayes was one of the first people to see the possibilities for inexpensive computers in the office. Hayes had served as executive secretary to Georgia Senator Herman Talmadge. When Talmadge was appointed to the Watergate Committee in 1974, Tal-

More Legend and Lore

For those interested in digging deeper into personal computer history, a variety of books have appeared over the past few months. Here is a sampling:

Bit by Bit: An Illustrated History of Computers, Stan Augarten, Ticknor and Fields, New York, NY, 1984. $17.95.

Digital Deli, Steve Ditlea (editor), Workman Publishing, New York, NY, 1984. $12.95.

Fire in the Valley, Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, CA, 1984. $9.95.

Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution, Steven Levy, Anchor Press/Doubleday, Garden City, NY, 1984. $17.95.

The Little Kingdom: The Private Story of Apple Computer, Michael Moritz, William Morrow and Company, Inc., New York, NY, 1984. $16.95.

madge's already heavy load of constituent letters increased dramatically, and Hayes was given the job of somehow handling the mountains of mail. A Wang minicomputer system was eventually designed around Hayes' specifications, and the Wang people called it a word processor.

That experience convinced Hayes that small, low-cost computers could perform useful office functions such as word processing and accounting. "When I saw the article on the Altair, I knew that we had found the answer," Hayes recalled. "It was close to being a complete general-purpose computer."

Subsequently, Hayes and several other Atlanta businessmen visited Albuquerque and arranged a joint venture with MITS to market business software. Their company was later to become Peachtree Software.

Although Hayes envisioned word processing on personal computers, credit for creating the first word processing program for the Altair, *Electric Pencil,* goes to Michael Shrayer, who with great effort eventually converted the program to run on scores of computers and printers.

Yet no software had more of an impact on personal computing than *VisiCalc,* (Visible Calculator), introduced in 1979. Suddenly an application existed that automated the common business chore of spreadsheet calculations. During the first year of its existence *VisiCalc* helped sell thousands of Apple IIs, since it did not run on any other computer at that time.

The PC Puts on Pinstripes

With *VisiCalc,* serious business software came into its own, introducing an entirely different sort of user to computers. The new breed of business users were not like the original hobbyists. They wanted solutions to practical, everyday problems, not hardware for its own sake.

Today's software industry, with its fancy packaging and multimillion-dollar advertising budgets, seems a far cry from the days when Altair owners laboriously entered their programs one bit at a time by flipping switches. Yet software development retains one very significant element of its original character: a single resourceful person working alone on a creative idea can still make a difference.

We didn't invent service & low prices -we just perfected it.

ALPHA OMEGA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 256K, IBM Color Graphics Card, 2 360K Drives, BASIC, Guide to Operations, Amdek 300G 21" Hi Res Green Monitor $2099
Many other configurations available.

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M SSDD $23
MAXELL MD2 DSDD 39

PRINTERS

EPSON FX80 + 160 CPS $419
EPSON FX100 + 160 CPS 599
EPSON LQ 1500 200 CPS 1149
OKIDATA Microline 92 160 CPS 389
OKIDATA Microline 93 160 CPS 679
OKIDATA Microline 84 200 CPS 739
NEC 3550 35 CPS LQ 1715
JUKI 6100 L Q 18 CPS 415
JUKI 6300 L Q 40 CPS 779

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 1200 ..... $482
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B IBM 409
BIZCOMP IBM Int. 1200 345
ANCHOR A. Mark XII 300 1200 259

MONITORS

TAXAN 12" Amber $125
TAXAN 121 IBM green 159
TAXAN 425 Hi Res RGB Green 479
AMDEK 310A for IBM PC 169
AMDEK 300G 12" Green 135
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber 145
AMDEK Color 300 275
PRINCETON MAX 12 199
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB 495
PRINCETON SR15 Super Hi Res ..... SAVE

IBM PERIPHERALS & HARDWARE

TURBO 10 Int. 10MB Hard Disk $949
TURBO 10X external version 1249
TURBO 20 ..... CALL & SAVE
TURBO 30 ..... CALL & SAVE
TANDON TM 100-2 360K drives 219
PANASONIC ½ Height 360K drives 145
TEAC ½ Height 360K 145
MICROSOFT Mouse 139
QUADRAM Quadboard w 64K-384K 319
QUADRAM Quadlink 569
QUADRAM Quadcolor I 209
64K Ram Kit 150 ns 49
AST 6-pack plus w 64K 269
AST Advantage board ..... CALL & SAVE
PERSYST monochrome card 199
PERSYST Bob & Taxan 440 ..... CALL & SAVE
HERCULES graphics card 349
HERCULES color graphics card 175
PC TURBO 1025
PARADISE modular graphics 299
KENSINGTON Master Piece 99
MICROBUFFER Inline w 64K 259
STB Rio + 2 w 64K clock, par. serial, game 295
STB graphics + II 365
EVEREX graphics edge 389
HAYES Mach II Joystick 35
IRMA 3270 Emulator 975
140 Watt power supply 159

IBM SOFTWARE

ELECTRIC DESK $209
HOME ACCOUNTANT + ... SAVE
MULTIMATE 319
PFS Filing System 85
PFS Report 81
LOTUS 1,2,3 319
LOTUS Symphony 435
DBase III 409
DBase II 329
FRAMEWORK 379
WORDSTAR 249
WORDSTAR Propack w Mailmrg. Spelistar 309
WORDSTAR 2000 349
MICROSOFT WORD w mouse 299
MULTIPLAN 119
FLIGHT SIMULATOR New RGB 39
BORELAND SIDEKICK 49
CROSSTALK XVI 109
COPY II + PC 37
HARVARD Project Mgr 225
VOLKSWRITER Deluxe 159

Hundreds of available items. Call for complete pricing information.
Corporate P.O.'s welcome. Please call for quantity prices.

We do not charge for VISA or MASTERCARD

(213) (818) **345-4422**

MasterCard VISA

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders there will be a 3% shipping charge. 5% for UPS Blue Label, $5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S. at 15% shipping. There will be an additional $4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashiers Check is required on C.O.D. orders. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 930 on reader service card

Robert Carr, chairman of Forefront and the principal author of *Framework*, makes an important distinction about today's software: "It is no longer possible for a single individual to completely program even one function for the most advanced integrated software. But it *is* vital that a single individual, or at most two or three people, have total design responsibility."

Even in today's sophisticated personal computer market, the basic programming and design for *Framework* were done by Carr over an 18-month period while he lived off his savings in an apartment in San Francisco. It took Ashton-Tate's resources to finance completion of the program and market it, but the program remains very much the product of Carr's personal insight and motivation.

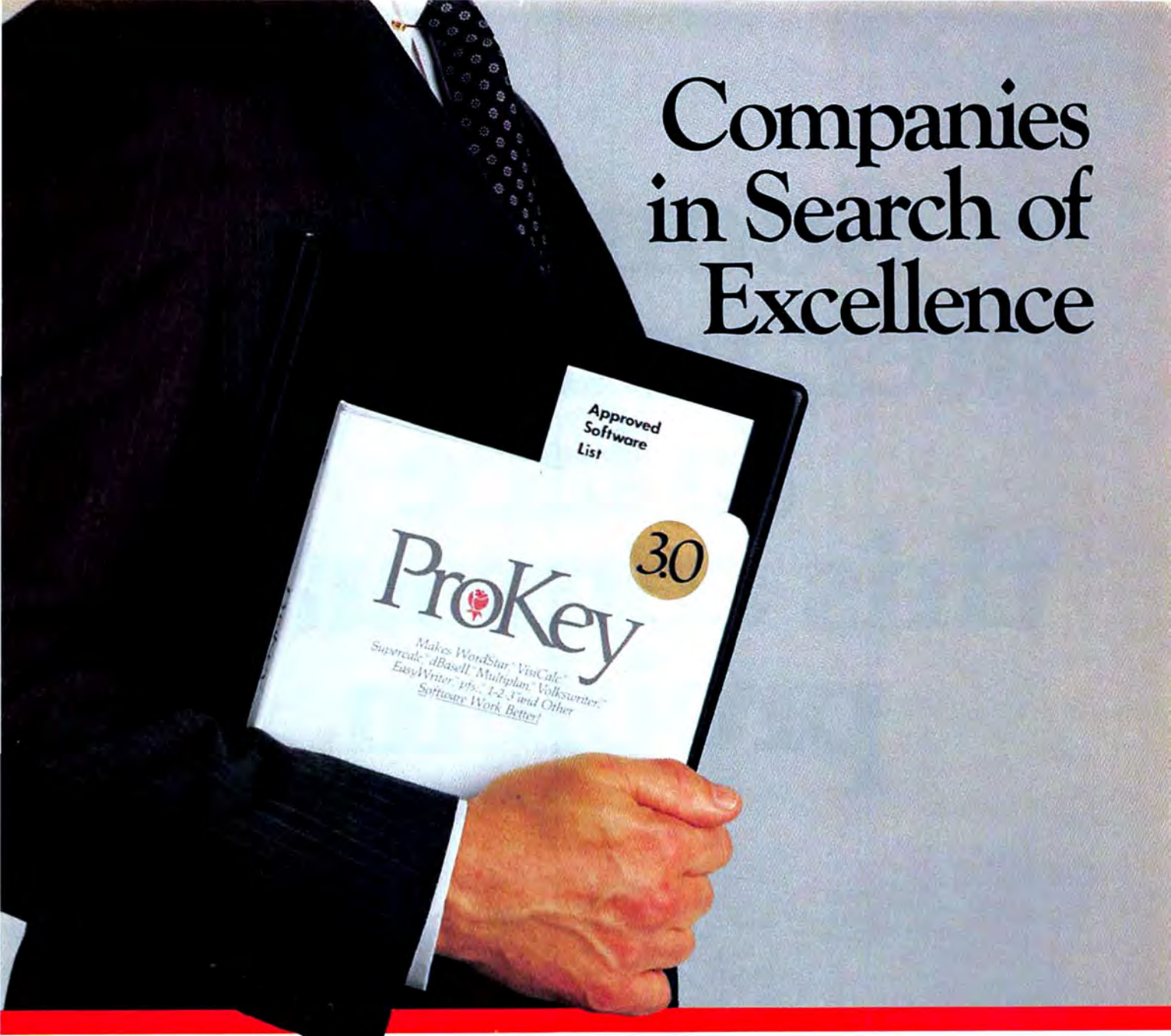
Power to the People?

Large and powerful organizations have enjoyed the benefits of big, powerful computers for decades. What's new about the personal computer is that it empowers the individual.

Out of the vision of Ed Roberts and others, the machine built to tap into the capabilities of microprocessor chips finds a continually expanding number of practical uses. As computers become more powerful, they enable people to begin ever more ambitious tasks.

It's been only ten years. Yet the personal computer is already having as much impact as the telephone, the automobile, the airplane, radio, or television did in their infancy. We can hope that the usefulness of personal computers will someday be available to everyone who needs it.

Wayne Parker is product manager for Comsell, Inc., an Atlanta-based producer of interactive videodisc systems.



Use ProKey™ to make their software more efficient.

Sometimes, the simplest ideas are also the best formulas for success.

Like a $130 software enhancer called ProKey.

With ProKey, you can define any key as an abbreviation for thousands of characters or command sequences.

And repeat them with one keystroke!

Use ProKey to log onto a mainframe in moments.

Update a spreadsheet and print a graph when you touch a single key.

Or make sophisticated programs like dBase II far easier to operate.

In fact, ProKey can integrate all your software into a complete turnkey system that automatically loads and operates programs.

And by reducing complex commands to simple keystrokes, ProKey dramatically simplifies training and documentation!

ProKey's an excellent idea that's available at computer stores everywhere.

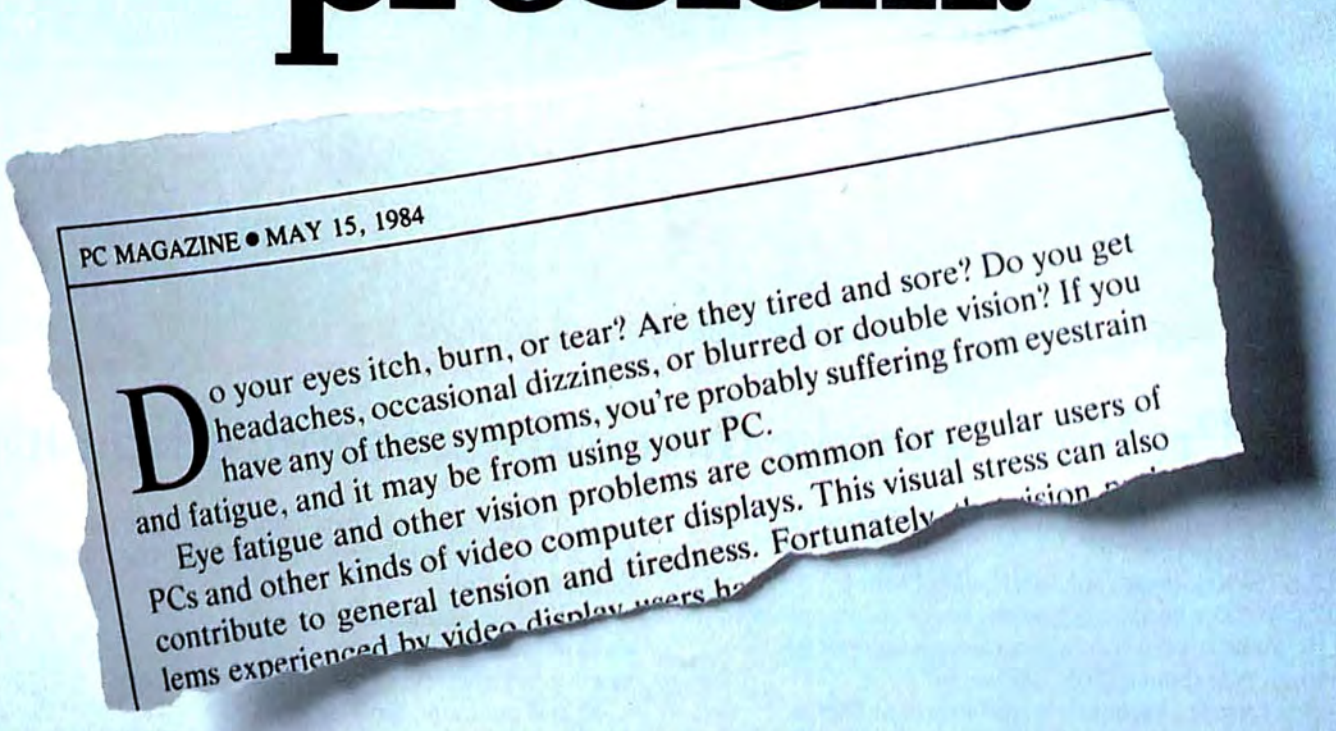
To find out more, send for our free 16 page booklet, "The Power of ProKey."

RoseSoft™
4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM PC, XT or jr., or a compatible, and DOS (any version including 2.1.) dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Corporate and OEM licenses available.

Circle 162 on reader service card

Sooner or later, you'll have to face this computer problem.



PC MAGAZINE • MAY 15, 1984

Do your eyes itch, burn, or tear? Are they tired and sore? Do you get headaches, occasional dizziness, or blurred or double vision? If you have any of these symptoms, you're probably suffering from eyestrain and fatigue, and it may be from using your PC.

Eye fatigue and other vision problems are common for regular users of PCs and other kinds of video computer displays. This visual stress can also contribute to general tension and tiredness. Fortunately, [illegible] vision [illegible] lems experienced by video display users ha[illegible]

Better sooner.

Better Sooner.

Computers don't ever get headaches.

But the people who use computers do.

Quite clearly, as PC Magazine spells out, that's not the only trouble they're having.

In case you're tempted to dismiss this as trivial, there are two things you should be aware of:

First, more than twenty states are already preparing legislation to force some improvements.

Second, if computer users suffer, so does business.

Because computers are only as fast and accurate as the people who operate them.

You are not a machine.

Computers are designed by engineers.

They usually know a lot about technology but very little about people.

Which is why so many computers are technically impressive but strangely unnatural to use.

Computer-induced problems (%)	
Eye strain	55%
Back pain	43%
Headaches	30%
Shoulder	25%
Hand/wrist	18%
Neck pain	15%

(Source: "Ergonomic Principles in Office Automation" Pub. 1983 by E.I.S. AB, Sweden.)

Ericsson, in its very Swedish way, has always believed that excellent ergonomic design isn't a privilege.

It's a right.

That it isn't a noble gesture but demonstrably good for business.

It's an attitude that has made Ericsson No. 1 in Europe twice over:

First, as the giant of European telecommunications.

Then again as Europe's biggest workstation company by far.

(You couldn't ask for a better marriage of technology for the future.)

Here is one example of how they got there.

It's the first of a whole range of computers to be introduced in the U.S.A.

The Ericsson PC. It's Ergo-Intelligent.™

Ericsson has spent $300 million finding ways to make people and computers work better together.

Here are some of the results.

Ergo-Screen.™

Aspirin gets rid of a headache. Ergonomics gets rid of the cause.

The Ericsson PC monitor has a non-glare screen.

With restful amber characters on a specially developed, low-fatigue background color.

Even the shape of the actual characters was specially developed to allow easier recognition of difficult to distinguish letters like O and Q.

On the monochrome monitor, the resolution is double that of IBM's, so clarity is remarkable.

You can even have characters and graphics on the same screen.

Ergo-Arm.™

Thousands of people get neck and muscle pain from inadequate height and angle adjustment.

The Ericsson Ergo-Arm lets you move your screen exactly where you want it.

Better than back pain, wouldn't you agree?

Ergo-Touch.™

The keys are full-size and the layout is ergonomically planned for greater accuracy and speed.

Yet the keyboard is 20% more compact and less than half the weight of IBM's.

Even the cord is adjustable to suit left- or right-handers.

Ergo-Color.™

Even the color of the case is ergonomically selected to be restful to the eye over many hours.

Ergo-Space.™

The system unit is one-third smaller than IBM's.

It even fits under your desk in a vertical rack.

So your desktop is your own again.

IBM Compatible.

Many companies claim to be compatible.

Some are. Some are stretching the truth.

The Ericsson PC boasts the highest compatibility rating there is.

It's operationally compatible.

You can take advantage of thousands of PC-compatible programs already available.

In fact, with the best-selling software, the program and data disks are interchangeable with those of the IBM PC.

Service. Not Excuses.

Ericsson wouldn't give you anything less than on-site or carry-in service. The choice is yours.

3 Free Offers.

Ericsson will send you revealing literature on ergonomics.

Also a detailed brochure on the Ericsson PC.

And arrange a hands-on test if you ask for it.

Call toll-free 1-800-FOR-ERGO.

ERICSSON

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 938 on reader service card

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

Circle 781 on reader service card

Don't buy a disk/tape system that can't grow with you.

Get the Sysgen™ XL™ *expandable* hard disk and tape back-up system.

Most popular disk/tape systems offer 20 Megabytes of hard disk, plus a 20-Megabyte tape back-up.

That may seem ample now, but do you know whether, a year down the road, 20 Megabytes will give you enough storage?

You don't. So it makes sense to get the *only* disk/tape system that gives you room for expansion later on.

And that doesn't cost you any more now.

The new Sysgen XL comes with 20 Megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage, a built-in 60-Megabyte tape for fast, reliable back-up, *plus* room for an additional hard disk drive.

What happens if you later need more hard disk storage?

With the XL, you simply add a second 5¼" disk drive. It fits inside the cabinet, and plugs right into the XL controller.

You can add an additional 20 Megabytes, and back-up with a single pass of the 60-Megabyte tape.

Or add up to 100, and back-up with two tapes.

With the low cost of hard disk drives, expansion is *much* more economical than buying a whole new $3,000 system. Plus, you save desktop space by expanding *inside* the cabinet.

The XL sells for $3,295, including cabling, host adaptor, and utility software. You get everything you need.

(Watch out. Some companies charge extra for cabling and the host adaptor.)

Installation? Just snap in the controller, plug in the system, install the system software, and you're running.

Compare before you buy.

You'll find the XL to be the outstanding disk/tape system for your PC, XT, AT™, or compatible today. And the only system that can expand for your needs for tomorrow.

Trademarks: Sysgen, XL—Sysgen, Inc.; AT—International Business Machines, Inc.

SYSGEN INCORPORATED
47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA. 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

1985 World Class PC Contest

PC World proudly announces the third annual World Class PC contest, in which readers will choose their favorite hardware and software products.

Christine Whyte

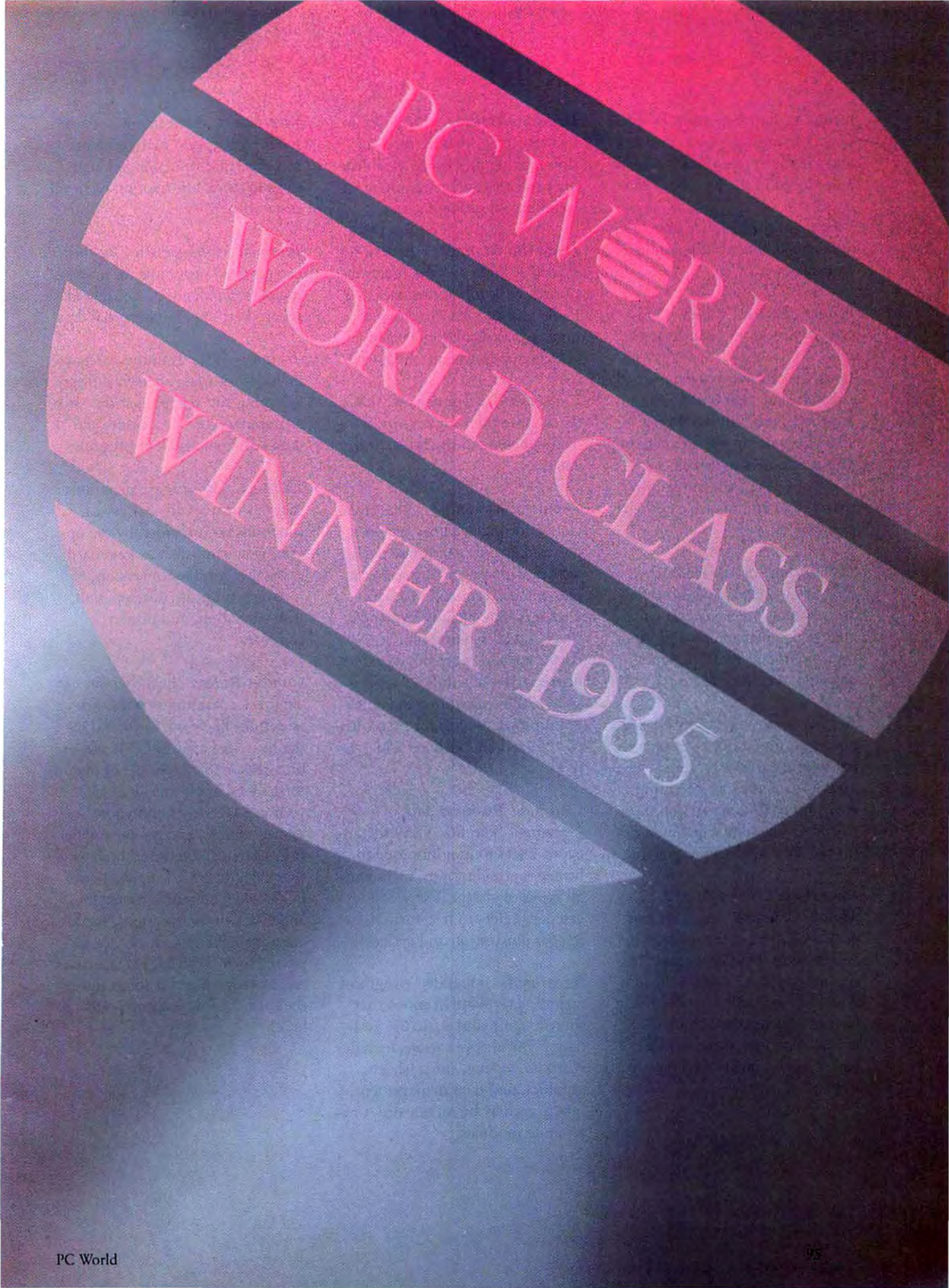
Once again we are asking you to design a World Class PC system by voting for your favorite PC-compatible products. We are soliciting your opinion to determine the most popular products (and runners-up) in the hardware and software categories listed on the contest entry form. In each category you are familiar with, vote for the one product you would recommend for outstanding performance and value.

The thousands of votes will indicate to manufacturers and the wide audience of PC users which products deserve to be named World Class Winners. The results will also help identify trends in the types of products our readers prefer and point out rising stars in the industry as well as those products whose popularity is slipping. Your reward for taking part in this reader poll could be thousands of dollars' worth of prizes.

After the most popular products are chosen, *PC World* will award them to four lucky winners whose entry forms will be selected in a random drawing. The first-prize winner will take home the entire World Class PC system, worth $30,000–an increase of almost $7000 over last year's system. The World Class PC system includes the most popular product in each of 33 hardware and software categories (we've added four more categories this time around) plus our readers' favorite desktop computer. And unlike our previous contests, this one won't automatically award an IBM PC as part of the system–it's the readers' choice. The eligible computer can be an IBM PC, XT, AT, or any other PC-compatible desktop computer.

Second prize will be our readers' favorite transportable computer–any PC-compatible computer designed to be portable but not lap-size. For the first time, readers can vote for the third- and fourth-place prizes. Third prize will be the most acclaimed lap-size computer, which need not be PC compatible. Fourth prize will acknowledge the most popular recreational computer used at home or at school. This computer must cost less than $1200 and need not be compatible with the IBM PC. This category includes, but is not limited to, computers such as the IBM PCjr, the Apple IIc, the Commodore 64, and the Tandy 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2.

We want to thank you for participating in this contest, which provides us with valuable information about your preferences and, of course, awards much-deserved


PC WORLD
WORLD CLASS
WINNER 1985

recognition to important PC products. The most popular products and the four prizewinners will be announced in the October 1985 issue.

Some of the product categories are defined here to help you in casting your votes.

Printer: Letter Quality This category includes laser printers.

Local Area Network This is the only category that will not be awarded as part of the World Class PC system. We are including it in the contest to learn how many of our readers are familiar with LANs and to discover their preferences.

Accounting Software in this category manages such functions as accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, payroll, inventory, order processing, job costing, and check writing.

Applications Integrator An applications integrator is an operating system extension or replacement often called an operating environment. Such software is designed to integrate any number of off-the-shelf application programs.

Data Base: Index File and Major The first data base category includes index-card-type data base management programs. The second category includes the more powerful, typically relational data base programs that feature command languages, large record capacity, and sophisticated report writers.

Decision-Making Products in this category organize the decision-making process by establishing priorities and assigning weights to deciding factors.

Desk-Top Manager A desk-top manager duplicates the functions of such desk-top accessories as a name and address directory, a notepad, a calculator, a calendar, and an appointment scheduler.

Education All programs that teach classroom subjects or do testing belong in the Education category.

Financial Modeling The Financial Modeling category includes descendants of mainframe packages that create and analyze complex financial models. Today's packages may include a spreadsheet, a goal-seeking function, corporate and personal tax tables, depreciation schedules, a regression analysis function, and a programming language for preparing customized applications and reports.

Graphics: Business and Drawing The first graphics category refers to graphics used in business presentations, including all types of charts. The second category refers to free-form drawing for illustration and artwork.

Integrated Integrated programs include several applications that share a command structure and data. Typical applications include word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, and data management; functions may be on one disk or in separate modules.

Investment Investment software refers to portfolio management, technical and fundamental analysis, and stock information retrieval programs.

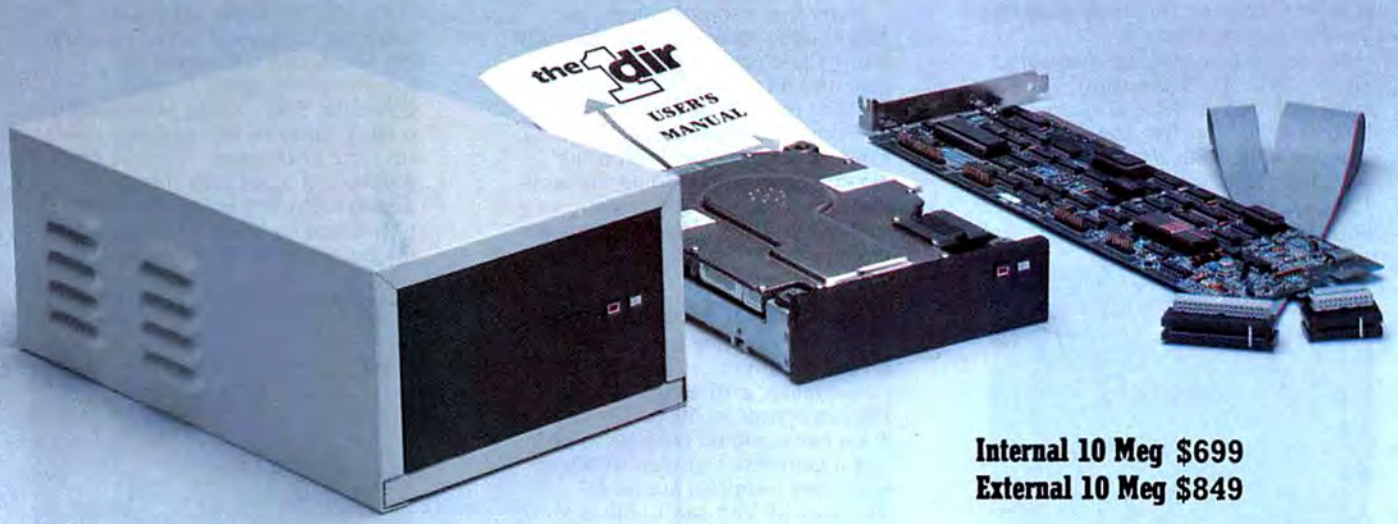
Personal Management In this category are programs for managing personal finances, household record keeping, and personal data.

Training The Training category includes tutorials on such subjects as typing and on applications such as popular word processing and data base management programs.

Utilities Utilities are programs that perform a wide variety of functions not provided by the operating system, such as keyboard enhancement, file conversion, file recovery, program development, disk emulation, and printer support.

Contest Rules: Each person can enter the contest only once. Entries must be printed by hand on the form included in *PC World* or on a reasonable facsimile of that form. Your entry must include your product votes and your name, address, and phone number. Entries must be received no later than May 1, 1985. Employees of PC World Communications, Inc., and CW Communications, Inc., are not eligible. Please do not staple the form. Instead, place a small piece of tape over the long edge of the card. Thank you and good luck!

The Hard Disk With The Software Shell



Internal 10 Meg $699
External 10 Meg $849

Why pay more for 10 or 20 Meg drives than you have to? Our 10 Meg internal hard disk subsystem is priced at $699, with the 20 Meg model going for $1088. Our external 10 Meg goes for $849, 20 Meg for $1238.

Our drives are fully compatible with any IBM PC or PC-compatible with 64K RAM and PC-DOS 2.0 or later.* Qubie' drives boot directly from the hard disk. You can power up the PC and load the system directly, without using any floppy disks. No software patches or drivers to install.

Using the same amount of power as a floppy drive, the Qubie' hard disk uses less energy than other aftermarket drives.

The drives come complete with 1dir software. 1dir's commands are in English, eliminating the need to type in DOS commands, and are all selected by using cursor control keys. 1dir even explains commands with HELP screens that give you on-line advice when you need it.

Qubie' drives are made of special plated recording media. They withstand the vibration and movement that has damaged hard disks in the past. In fact, Qubie' drives have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $12

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

*Call for information.

Circle 905 on reader service card

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

MasterCard VISA

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

Project Scheduler 5000™ the best solution to effective project management

Help! The demands of managing a project have you frantically juggling people and resources.

Successfully managing one project can be difficult. Successfully managing two or three projects can be overwhelming. But now, help is here for you. With Project Scheduler 5000 you can precisely forecast, schedule, control and track large projects easily and quickly.

Mainframe Power — Personal Computer Simplicity

Project Scheduler 5000 brings mainframe capabilities to your personal computer. You can schedule over 5000 activities spread over 10,000 time periods. What this means is that you can manage the largest projects with ease. While you probably don't need this power on a daily basis, it's nice to know that you have room to grow.

On Time On Target

Project Scheduler 5000 gives you all the information you need when you need it. Instantly, you know the status of your project. At a glance, unique plot symbols will let you know whether or not the project is on time and if not, why.

Project Scheduler 5000 keeps you constantly informed through its partial complete capabilities. Partial complete status is displayed, reported and used to calculate "value earned".

Accurate Resource Assignment

Extensive resource categories allow you to schedule more efficiently. Using these categories, you can assign to an activity an almost limitless amount of resources. In addition, these resources can be assigned at any point within the activity timeline providing the accuracy you need to build realistic resource profiles by person, labor grade, or other types.

Integration Of Multiple Projects

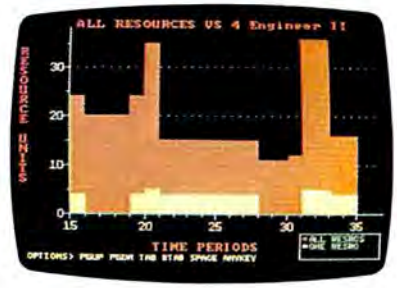
Keeping track of how a resource is used from project to project can be extremely difficult. Not with Project Scheduler 5000. The program can combine projects to give you a complete overview of where and when resources are used. Think of it! You can simultaneously manage several projects and be on time and meet or beat cost projections on each one.

Fast Comprehensive Reporting

Communicating project information is no longer the time consuming task it used to be. An enhanced report generator synthesizes project information into reports on resource allocation, status, schedule and cost at both the project and the detailed activity level. You can interactively define special reports to give you all the detail you need. Reports and Gantt plots can be printed on hard copy, plotted, or stored on disk for future use. Additionally, a spreadsheet interface provides labor and cost transfers for further analysis.

Integrated Graphics Power

Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics complements the outstanding scheduling and reporting features provided by Project Scheduler 5000. Using presentation quality financial line graphs, resource histograms, resource bar graphs and other high impact displays, Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics provides additional insight as you study in depth the



effects of resource allocation, distribution, and cost. With this control tool you can also track your original cost estimates against updated forecasts and expenditures.

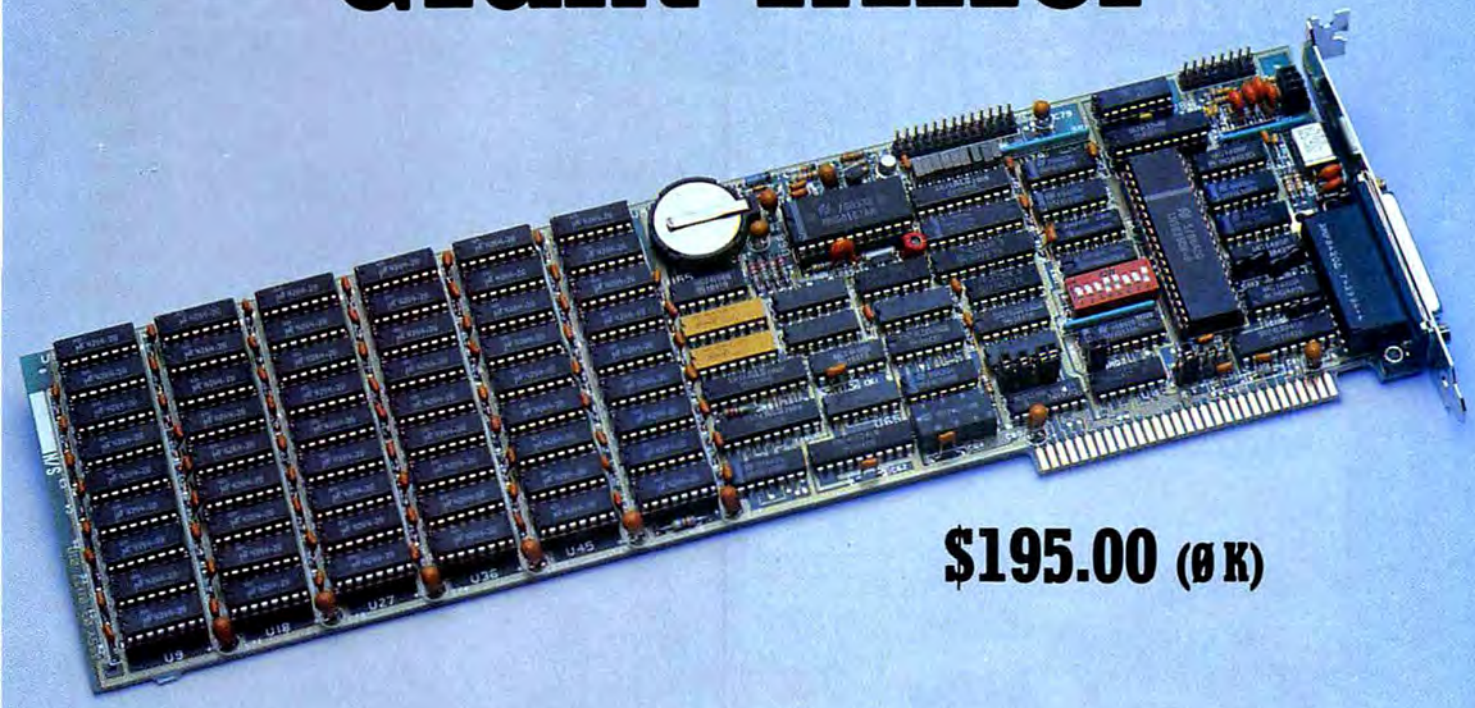
Available for PC or MS DOS:

IBM PC or XT	Grid Compass
TI Professional	DEC Rainbow
Wang PC	

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION
256 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

Giant Killer



$195.00 (ØK)

Thinking of buying a multifunction board? You owe it to yourself to check out the BT6Plus.

There's a new entrant into the IBM PC multifunction board market. Basic Time's BT6Plus is a functional equivalent to AST's SixPakPlus™ and Quadram's Quadboard™, but at a fraction of the price.

BT6Plus is made with scrupulous attention to quality and detail. Basic Time runs all their boards through a battery of tests throughout the production process with all options installed. This insures that if you buy a 64K board today, it will function normally when you upgrade it later.

BT6Plus comes with memory sockets for adding up to 384K, clock/calendar parallel printer port, asynchronous communications port (RS-232C), electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software, and cable mounting bracket. All functions are fully IBM compatible. Our price, $195.00, includes a one year warranty. 64K memory, installed and tested, is available for $35. An optional game port for $20.

Qubie' has been a pioneer in marketing quality products, providing service to back them up and offering them at low prices. You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors and Lockheed unless you have first-rate products and service. Join the tens of thousands of corporations, institutions and PC owners who have come to Qubie' for enhancement products.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $5.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

Circle 906 on reader service card

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

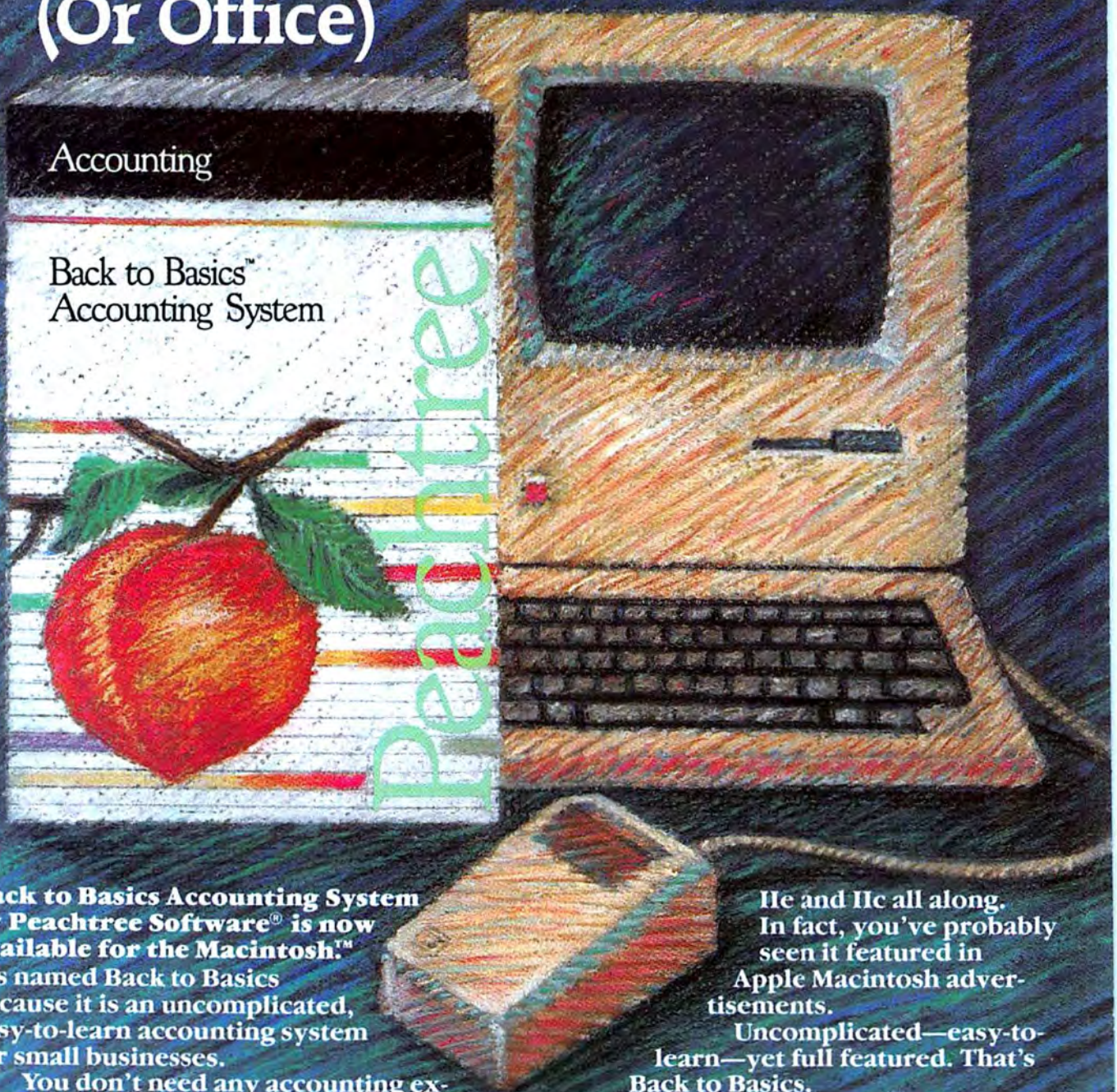
QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

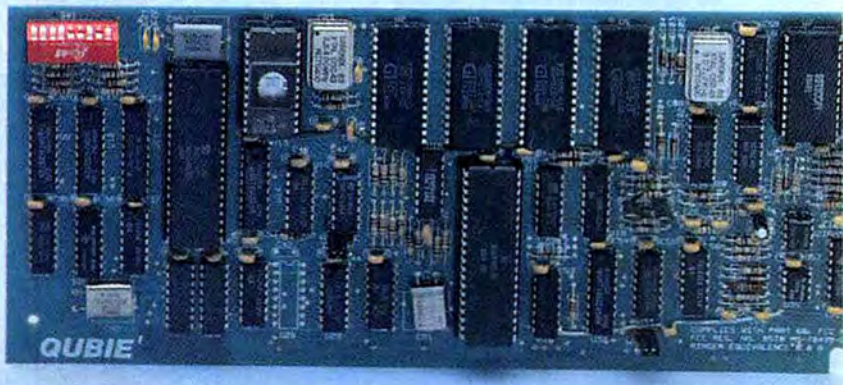
America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card

Inside Outside



PC212A/1200 $299
212A/1200E $329

Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to? Through the use of four low-cost, state-of-the-art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured modems at prices, hundreds less than the competition. PC212A/1200 is available for $299, the 212A/1200E for $329.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk™, Sidekick™ and SmartcomII™ will work with our modems.

Our internal modem card, PC212A/1200, is designed specifically for the IBM PC, PC/XT or other PC-compatible units.* The board occupies only one slot, since it is just 6/10" in thickness. The optional asynchronous port, available for $40, can be used for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. The modem comes complete with PC-TALK III™, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and user's guide.

Our external standalone modem, 212A/1200E, can be used with any computer or terminal that has an RS-232C serial port. The modem is housed in an attractive gold anodized case and fits comfortably under a standard telephone.

An easily accessible volume control knob adjusts the modem speaker's output. The modem comes complete with modular phone cable, serial connector cable, and user's guide.

Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible. Both feature auto-dial and can be accessed remotely through an auto-answer mode.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $5.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

*Call for information.

Circle 907 on reader service card

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

For all those times you've wished your PC could speak and listen

...your wish just came true.

No buttons to punch. No screens to touch. No mouse to point. If you can speak and listen, that's all you need to communicate with your IBM® personal computer. At last you can concentrate your eyes, hands and mind on what you're doing without constantly stopping to input data into your PC.

The reason? NEC's SAR-10 "Voice-Plus", a fully integrated speech recognition and audio response plug-in

board compatible with the IBM-PC.

Now, simple commands like "go" and "print" eliminate the many keystrokes previously required to run your computer programs. Verbal inputs are digitized (a custom LSI chip set gives SAR-10 a 250 word vocabulary) and ASCII outputs are transmitted to the computer. Your system speaks in a surprisingly human voice as well as reproduces other sounds to guide and prompt you through the program, verify your inputs and warn you about errors. Your IBM-PC never sounded so good!

Imagine what this hands-free interactive communication means for your computer application. Faster, easier, more accurate results for virtually any office or factory task, including sorting, data entry, robotics control, inventory and product inspection. Or for financial, medical, architectural and graphics applications. In fact, any procedure that benefits from more energy spent on the work itself and less on the computer.

Stop wishing, because now it's here. And it's affordable. The NEC SAR-10 "Voice-Plus". Other configurations are also available. For more information, contact **NEC America, Inc.,** New Products Dept., 8 Old Sod Farm Road, Melville, NY 11747 at (516) 753-7000 Ext. 7362.

NEC
NEC Corporation

C&C Computers and Communications

IBM®, PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Compatibles Update

The latest developments in the PC-compatibles marketplace

Pop music discovers computer graphics—and we assess the Mindset, the machine that produces them. Also, a postmortem on two recently defunct compatibles and a peek at Tandy's new software package for the masses.

Ken Greenberg

Trends

Mindset, Meet the Residents

Maybe you've never heard—or heard of—the Residents. But even if you've heard them, there's little chance you've actually *seen* them. During the past dozen years this decidedly quirky San Francisco band, which occupies a niche in the outermost reaches of the "art rock" scene, has garnered as much notoriety for the anonymity of its members as for the demented music they produce. Obscurity is the group's trademark; members routinely take refuge beneath tuxedos and giant eyeball-heads.

So when the Residents set out to produce a video chronicling their eccentric reworking of James Brown's "It's a Man's, Man's, Man's World" for image-conscious MTV, they went after the jazziest graphics machine they could find. The group opted for the Mindset, a PC compatible that boasts a special flair for the visual. The finished product betrays no one: wacky cartoon characters mouth their way through Brown's lyrics in a brilliantly-colored melange of dissolving images. It's a radiant signature for the creative, iconoclastic quartet.

The group's video was created entirely on the Mindset (manufactured by the company of the same name; see "In Review" for a detailed assessment of the machine) at Ralph Records, the Residents' San Francisco label and home address. There, co-owners and animators Hardy Fox and Homer Flynn work amidst babies, cats, synthesizers, two Apples, and the Commodore and Koala Pad that they used to generate images for earlier videos. The Mindset entered the Ralph realm courtesy of Warner Brothers Records as part of an advance toward the MTV project. "We saw the Mindset at a computer graphics show in southern California and decided that the machine was in a class by itself," says Fox. "For the money, it has great resolution and it's extremely fast."

For $3700 the Ralph Records folks obtained a computer with RAM expanded from the standard 64K to 224K, plus an RGB monitor. The monitor's crisp visuals proved particularly useful during the conception and design phases of the video, but as Flynn notes, "The important thing is that the Mindset has an output that supports a standard TV signal. Using a composite monitor, we can run the output directly to video." By contrast, when Fox and Flynn relied on the Commodore, they were required to shoot single-frame animation from the screen with 16mm film and then translate the film to video.

Although the Mindset can run dozens of off-the-shelf PC programs, an MTV extravaganza is no place to be plugging data into *Multiplan* cells or *dBASE II* records. Flynn and Fox generated the video with *Lumena*, a color graphics package from Time Arts that takes full advantage of the Mindset's capabilities. In addition to offering scores of functions and commands, *Lumena* has 11 resolution modes, ranging from 320 by 200 pixels in 16 colors (selected from a palette of 512 colors) to 640 by 400 pixels in 2 colors. Fox and Flynn do their painting with a two-button mouse.

The Residents (above left), attired in their inimitable but anonymous style, strike a foggy San Francisco pose. The group harnessed the Mindset to generate a suitably wacky video, as the stills (above right) illustrate.

Hardy Fox is by now a seasoned veteran at turning computer art into an entertaining counterpoint to music, and his company continues to explore the medium. "We plan to experiment with a stylus and pad rather than the somewhat clumsy mouse we've been using," Fox says. "We're also anxiously awaiting the more advanced animation software that Time Arts has promised. Commodore is threatening to come out with the Amiga, the $1000, 32-bit graphics computer that's supposed to do really wonderful things. But right now as far as we're concerned, the Mindset has no competition."
–Suzanne Stefanac

Suzanne Stefanac is a freelance music critic in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Bowing Out

The party's definitely over. Liquidations, buy-outs, and bankruptcies are depleting the ranks of the so-called boutique PC-compatibles manufacturers–those modest, venture-capital-powered start-ups that seemed to control the market in the heady days before IBM achieved peak PC production. Depending on how you count them, two or three have recently closed up shop, and a few more are struggling to shake off the demons.

At last year's Spring COMDEX in Atlanta, Jim Linder, president of Otrona Advanced Systems, was aglow. Linder brandished the Otrona 2001, a 19-pound PC compatible suitable for lugging or desktop use. Less than a year later, the Colorado-based company issued layoff notices to all 175 employees and quit the personal computer fray. Ironically, Otrona's sales and dealer contacts were up. But even the promise of Defense Department contracts and volume purchases by the Fortune 1000 weren't enough; Otrona simply ran out of credit and liquidated its assets, ending seven years of red ink.

North of the border, Bytec Comterm, the Montreal-based manufacturer of the Hyperion, has ceased turning out the snazzy-looking, not-very-PC-compatible portable. The Hyperion was something less than a hit in the retail marketplace, and the computer's dismal sales–a scant

12,000 units since 1982–forced Comterm to take a one-time, $45.7 million write-off on its stockpiles of the machine and shut down its Bytec division. Hyperion fans need not fret, however; there just might be a phoenix-like ending to this tale. Comterm's move won't affect a recent agreement licensing Commodore International to manufacture and market the machine.

In a stranger turn of events, Tava Corporation, maker of the Tava PC, went out of business and then came back virtually overnight, surely setting a record for phoenix-like recoveries. Battered by IBM's price cuts and the limitations of a one-product line, Tava was swallowed by Replitech, one of the Tava PC's primary distributors. Tava management sold all manufacturing and marketing rights to the New York firm, which promptly began producing a PC compatible of its own–under the Tava label. Still with us? Coinciding with Tava's metamorphosis, CompuShack, the California-based computer wholesaler that originally spawned the Tava PC, ceased operations. Because Replitech is holding the Tava name aloft, however, this corporate switcheroo will not be accompanied by the usual Chapter 11 ministrations.

Replitech claims that the new Tava line hasn't lost one whit of PC compatibility, although the company is no longer using Faraday motherboards–the source of Tava's tight adherence to the PC standard. The Tava-Faraday relationship was on the rocks anyway; a pending Faraday suit (against the old Tava) alleges BIOS ROM copyright violations.

Who's on First?

No, indeed–you can't tell the clones without a scorecard.

Leading Edge Products has agreed to market what the company calls "a low-end PC compatible" manufactured by Daewoo Telecom of Seoul, a division of Daewoo Ltd., the giant South Korean concern. The Daewoo box won't supplant the Leading Edge PC–a Mitsubishi product–now on desk tops and dealer shelves, but its price and features reportedly will pit it against PCjr. Daewoo is also cranking out PC compatibles for Corona Data Systems (which in turn seems to be making machines for just about everyone else).

For ITT the moral may be, "Watch what we sell, not where we sell it," as the conglomerate plumbs the various avenues of the PC-compatibles marketplace in quest of profits. ITT Information Systems, whose Xtra Personal Computer failed to capture the hearts, minds, and wallets of corporate America, has taken the

The Mindset offers graphics with elegance–and a mouse.

VAR (value-added remarketer) road. The ITT division recently signed a $2 million deal with PC Delta of Houston. PC Delta will add external disk capacity and a local area network to the Xtra, then resell the package to Fortune 1000 accounts.

Even Compaq, known for its strategy of piggybacking the PC's dealer network (and for its disdain of OEM and VAR channels), has shown signs of switching rather than fighting. According to a company statement, Compaq is allowing selected dealers to "work with high-quality resellers" who augment the basic Compaq product with proprietary hardware and/or software. The company intends to zero in on vertical markets.

For Compaq, the move could be a trial balloon. On the ground in Houston, however, things appear firm. The company reported third-quarter sales of $87 million, a 140 percent improvement on its 1983 performance. Expansion is still the mode: Compaq recently applied the finishing touches to a 107,000-square-foot manufacturing complex and beefed up its Deskpro line by adding a 30MB hard disk and an 8087-2 math coprocessor. The hard disk lists for $2995, the coprocessor for $375.

In Review

The Mindset: Grace and Graphics

In designing an advanced graphics engine around the MS-DOS operating system, Mindset has brought to the market a versatile and appealing personal computer. Most popular business applications–including *WordStar*, *1-2-3*, the *dBASE*s, and a great many more–run unaltered on this attractive desktop machine.

The Mindset, however, was principally designed to be a low-cost workhorse for graphics professionals–that is, for graphics designers, architects, engineers, illustrators, animators, artists, and game designers. For someone starting or expanding a small business, the availability of an inexpensive computer that can do justice to professional CAD (computer-aided design) applications, as well as numerous business functions, can be a real boon.

The Mindset is also distinguished by its "genlocking" ability and closed architecture. Genlocking is a process by which video images and computer graphics can be synchronized on videotape, a feature previously available only on expensive professional graphics systems. The closed architecture ensures that future upgrades will remain relatively compatible with previous models, but it discourages third-

party hardware manufacturers from producing accessories for the machine. Mindset sells a 128K RAM expansion module for $349, and a hard disk is scheduled for release this spring.

Physically, the Mindset is a stunning product; it is, in fact, one of only two personal computers in the permanent design collection of New York's Museum of Modern Art. The Mindset is available in various configurations, but graphics professionals are likely to require the fully configured system, with two 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drives and 288K of RAM (including a dedicated 32K frame buffer for the display; the buffer holds the video signal en route to a monitor). This loaded model retails for $2400. The layout of the detachable keyboard is a distinct improvement over the PC's, but tactile response could be improved–it's sometimes difficult to tell whether a key press has registered. Minus the keyboard, the unit's footprint is a relatively compact 12 by 15 inches.

The Mindset is a true 16-bit computer. Its central processor is Intel's powerful 80186, which runs at 6 MHz and is a first cousin to the PC AT's 80286. Supporting the CPU is a custom VLSI (very large scale integrated) chip set capable of extremely fast bit-mapped graphics generation and screen display. But the machine's developers didn't focus exclusively on the visual. The Mindset's Custom Sound Processor chip can generate as many as six voices (or fewer with higher fidelity), and a second sound chip can be added to create stereo.

An abundance of graphics modes lifts the Mindset above your average PC clone and underscores the machine's versatility. Several Mindset screen modes simply aren't available on the PC. One mode includes 16 colors in a display 320 pixels wide by 200 high; another offers 640 by 200 resolution in 4 colors. A third offers 320 by 200 resolution in 4 colors and features two 16K frame buffers. These buffers permit "page-flipping," the rapid switching of the display between the two buffers for smooth, full-screen animation. (Synapse Software's *Vyper*, the first arcade-style game released for the Mindset, uses this technique so convincingly that you can't help ducking as you fly through an alien city in 3-D.) There's also a double-buffered mode with 640 by 200 resolution in two colors.

Two additional modes consist of 320 by 400 pixels in four colors and 640 by 400 with two colors. Both double the machine's effective vertical resolution by using "interlacing," a method of image creation that requires two passes of the video raster (similar to the approach used for TV broadcasts). Unless you use a special monitor with these modes, however, the image is likely to flicker.

The Mindset will accept an RGB monitor, a composite monitor, or a TV. With an RGB, the color range is restricted to the monitor's standard palette, which consists of two luminances of each of seven colors (red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, magenta, and gray), plus black and white. Using a composite monitor or a TV, you can choose from a palette of 512 colors, although resolution and color saturation will suffer.

Only a few packages have been written exclusively for the computer; most of them are marketed under the Mindset label. In addition to Time Arts' *Lumena*, there's Datasoft's *Designer*, a paint program with animation capability. *4-Point Graphics Plus*, from IMSI, eases the creation of sophisticated presentation graphics and charts. *CADDRAFT*, from Personal CAD Systems, is a professional CAD program geared to circuit design and architecture and can use a plotter. In the third-party arena, packages include Odesta's *Chess 7.0*, which features 3-D graphics, and a version of Mycroft Labs' *MITE* telecommunications program.

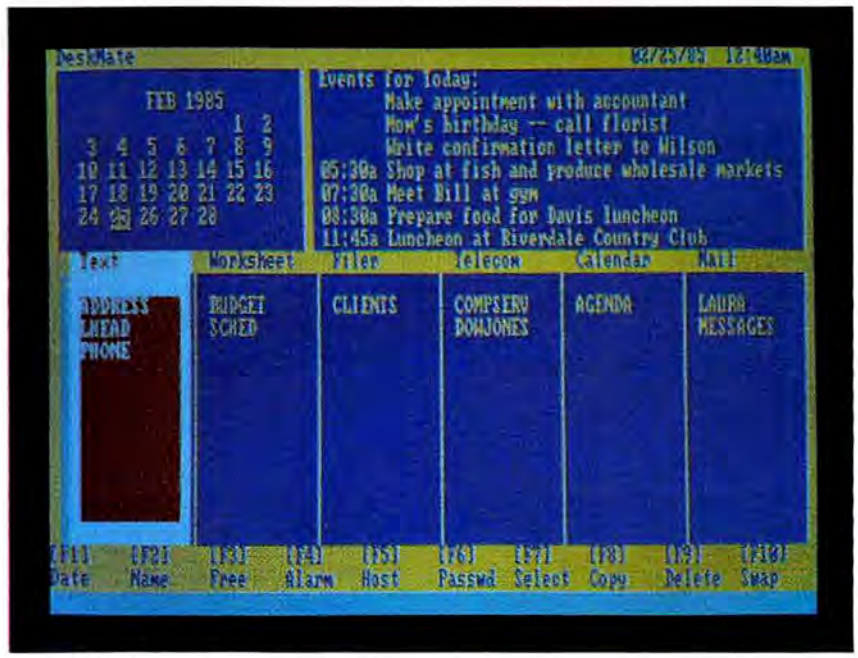
Mindset is also distributing GW BASIC and a macro assembler, both by Microsoft. The disk-based BASIC includes special commands for animation and several other graphics functions. Unfortunately, using two or more of these capabilities simultaneously can slow BASIC's execution to a crawl; this is a result of interruptions from the machine language routines that the special commands invoke.

In addition, animated images in the 16-color mode flicker badly, probably due to the inefficient nature of Interpreted BASIC.

Nonetheless, if you have the creative spark, the Mindset may prove to be the ultimate high-tech toy. With a little extra hardware, you can connect it to your video system and thereby add computer graphics to your favorite TV show or to homegrown productions. Imagine a videotape that features a group of your friends tossing around a beach ball that metamorphoses with every exchange: now it's a smoke-snorting reptile ... now it's an ice cream sundae dripping raspberry syrup ... now it's the World Trade Center ...

Alone among PC compatibles, the Mindset fosters such whimsy as much as it encourages more serious applications. The machine's potential for creating images and movement is limited only by that peripheral atop your shoulders.
–David Duberman

David Duberman is a technical writer and formerly the technical editor of Antic *magazine.*



DeskMate's main menu doubles as the program's directory.

Software

Have Column, Will Travel

Not long ago *Compatibles Update* hit the road, visiting Tandy Corporation in Fort Worth. Tandy, Radio Shack's parent firm, has for several months been applying a Texas-strength bear hug to MS-DOS.

Company officials dote on the Tandy 1000, which, at $1199, is the current price leader in the PC compatibles stable (for a first look at the 1000, see *Compatibles Update, PCW,* January 1985). The Tandy 1000 comes with 128K installed, a single 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a ROM BIOS from Phoenix Software Associates, a diminutive footprint, three 10-inch expansion slots, and several touches certain to endear the machine to consumers (including a reset button and mouse, joystick, and light pen ports on the front of the unit).

The giant retailer is sticking with the Tandy 2000's 90-key keyboard, thus adding a few sour notes to a machine that otherwise harmonizes with the PC. But only an industry behemoth like Tandy would have the nerve to engineer an irresistible little program that plays off the 1000's very incompatibility.

For your $1199, Tandy is tossing in *DeskMate,* a homegrown, integrated "primer" on the major areas of application software. *DeskMate* defies easy categorization; it is neither "full-featured" in the *Framework* sense nor an executive's organizer, à la Software Arts' *Spotlight.* However you classify it, *DeskMate* is even more intriguing than the Tandy 1000 itself. Not coincidentally, the program serves as a clever sales tool for Radio Shack personnel.

The goal of the program, according to Tandy marketing executive David Frager, is to foster immediate productivity among the 1000's (largely novice) users. Based on our sneak peek, *DeskMate* succeeds. The package pro-

jects an elegant simplicity. Written to run on a 128K machine, it represents integration on a human scale.

DeskMate features a smattering of everything: text processor, electronic mail, spreadsheet, filer, calendar, and telecommunications. Frills include a four-function calculator, an alarm, a telephone auto-dialer, and a host mode for remote access. For speed and simplicity, Tandy's software engineers eschewed windows. Instead, they scaled each of the six primary elements to modest proportions. The spreadsheet, for example, measures 99 columns by 99 rows. The filer consists of 21-line (essentially one-screen) records and lets you define your own fields, to a maximum of 255 characters each.

Because the program deals exclusively with ASCII files, *DeskMate* applications form a seamless web. Cutting and pasting text and graphics is a breeze. Files are listed, without extensions, in simple directories separated by application; commands are intuitive and limited to just ten per application. In virtually every instance, commands are uniform–and correspond to the same function keys–from application to application.

DeskMate's first incarnation is wedded to the Tandy 1000 and uses the function keys on the 1000/2000 keyboard extensively. But Tandy moved with alacrity to woo owners of other PC compatibles by releasing a version for the Tandy 1200, a PC XT work-alike that barely veers from the PC standard. The 1200 version of *DeskMate* is distributed exclusively through Radio Shack stores and lists for $199.95.

Postscript: Tandy appears to have learned from its bout with Not Being Sufficiently Compatible, a syndrome characterized by sluggish sales, diminished stock performance, and lower profits. Last fall, just prior to its release of *DeskMate* and the Tandy 1000, Radio Shack sponsored a series of "showcases" in five cities. Designed to enlist third-party software support for Tandy's machines, the shows seemed to have an immediate payoff as Ashton-Tate announced shipment of $5 million worth of its products for the Tandy line (including *dBASE III*, *Framework*, and *Friday!*).

Wang's Growing Library

Wang PC users can now check out selections from *TOM (The Office Manager) Software* business applications library. The collection includes some 60 accounting and job-specific programs, among them residential and general construction, property management, manufacturing, distribution, and food service.

If there's a Burroughs system buried deep in the basement and a Wang PC on your desk, you'll now be able to speak mainframe. Wang has released *Burroughs Terminal Emulation*, a communications package that enables Wang PC users to access a variety of Burroughs host systems and applications. The program offers emulation for Burroughs TD832, TD834, and MT983 terminals and supports NDL and MCP systems and CANDE and ODESY applications software.

Let's Get Vertical

Next time you go out for a burger, an NCR machine will probably eat your money. In those hallowed halls of American cuisine, NCR's Personal Computer appears to be gaining acceptance. Not surprisingly, using the NCR PC4 as a sophisticated extension of a cash register is exactly what the company has in mind.

Restaurant Systems, a Georgia-based software developer for the fast food industry, is among the first software firms to cater to NCR's strength both behind the counter and in the office. Restaurant Systems has introduced a trio of vertical market packages for the hard disk version of the NCR PC. The firm's software serves as a bridge between NCR's point-of-sale systems and its PC compatible. Restaurant Systems is targeting 2000 fast food outlets nationwide.

DG One: A Peripheral?

The DG One may be a stand-alone machine, but Data General is banking on the laptop's ability to communicate with the company's ubiquitous minicomputers. DG

MASS STORAGE SALE!
IBM PC • XT • AT • ADD-IN/ADD-ON
APPLE 2, 2+, 2E DRIVES ALSO AVAILABLE
PMI

• TAPE BACK-UP FOR IBM AT, XT, PC
Complete with controller, cables & software

60MB	Half Height Internal	$1395
60MB	Half Height External	$1995

• IBM "AT" HARD DISK UPGRADE
Fully formatted with instructions & cable

10MB	Half Height Internal	$ 695
20MB	Half Height Internal	$ 950
32MB	Half Height Internal	$1350
10MB	Removable Internal	$1145

• IBM-PC, XT HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
Complete with controller and cables

10MB	Half Height Internal	$ 850
20MB	Half Height Internal*	$1195
32MB	Half Height Internal*	$1695
10MB	Removable Internal*	$1395
3.3MB	Superfloppy Internal	$ 695

*Requires minimum 100 watt PS

• EXTERNAL HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS FOR IBM-PC, XT, AT and COMPATIBLES
Complete with chassis, power supply, controller, cables, assembled & tested. 90 day warranty.

10MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$2450
20MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$2750
32MB	Fixed + 10MB Removable	$3150
60MB	Fixed + 60MB Tape	$6995
125MB	Fixed + 60MB Tape	$8995
10MB	Fixed + 3.3MB Floppy	$2050
20MB	Fixed + 3.3MB Floppy	$2350
6.6MB	Dual Superfloppy	$1320
3.3MB	Single Superfloppy	$ 895

• WINCHESTER CONTROLLER BOARDS FOR IBM-PC
Industry Standard "XT" Compatible

Internal Low Power Controller	$ 269
SCSI/SASI Host Adapter	$ 169
SCSI/SASI Controller	$ 279
Superfloppy Internal Bootable (Controller for 3.3MB/500KB Drives)	$ 249

• BEST PRICE!

100% IBM Compatible Color Monitor	CALL

• BEST DRAM PRICE ANYWHERE!

IBM "AT" 256K Dram Upgrade			$ 207
Quantity	*1-18*	*19+*	*73+*
IBM-PC,XT 64K Dram 150ns	4.89	4.69	4.39
IBM-PC,XT 64K Dram 200ns	4.69	4.39	4.09

• ACCESSORIES

IBM Compatible Cabinet	$ 99
130 Watt "XT" Power Supply	$ 165
Dual Half Height Cabinet*	$ 120
Hard Disk Cabinet*	$ 275
37 Pin Shielded Cable	$ 50
34 Pin Controller Cable	$ 25
20 Pin Data Cable	$ 15
IBM Printer Cable (Para)	$ 34
DSDD Floppy Disks (100 bulk)	$ 159
3.3MB Diskette, 5 pack	$ 75
10MB Removable Cartridge	$ 79

*With power supply

PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC.
30 Kneeland Street • Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-2651
Amex, Visa, MC, Cashier's Check, Money Order. Personal check—allow 10 days to clear. Minimum shipping & handling—$3.00/first 3 lbs, plus 40¢ for each add'l lb. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 960 on reader service card

has released *The CEO Connection*, a package that links the DG One with the company's Eclipse MV series of minis. The program also permits file transfers between some MS-DOS word processing and spreadsheet packages and DG's *CEO (Comprehensive Electronic Office)* software.

At first blush, Data General's strategy looks like a winner. The Life Insurance Company of Virginia, a subsidiary of the Continental Group, has snapped up 2000 DG Ones for its agents. Life of Virginia's brokers will use the machines as point-of-sale tools and as terminals for Eclipse systems based in Richmond.

Sanyo Adopts Lotus Position

Sanyo owners who've longed to run *1-2-3* graphics applications can now do so. Sanyo Business Systems has unveiled a video board for the Sanyo MBC 550 series of MS-DOS-compatible computers, a board the company claims will run *1-2-3*, *pfs:*, and other PC-based graphics packages. The board supports 16 colors with 320- by 200-pixel resolution, or monochrome at 640 by 200.

Graphically Compatible

Grafpoint has modified *TGRAF-05*, its Tektronix 4105 and DEC VT100 terminal emulation software package, for a host of PC compatibles. Versions of the product are now available for NEC's Advanced Personal Computer III, the TI Professional, and the AT&T PC 6300, plus machines from Compaq, Columbia, Direct, TeleVideo, Seequa, NCR, and Zenith.

TGRAF-05 offers users access to host-based programs—among them *Plot-10*, *SASgraph*, and *Tell-a-graph*—that support Tektronix terminals.

Compatibles Update *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to* Compatibles Update, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

PCnet from Orchid Technology

The Most Advanced, Affordable Way to Transform Your Personal Computers into a Fully Integrated, High-Speed Local Area Network.

PCnet is the lowest cost network for IBM™ PCs. Take your choice.

$495 per node when purchased as a stand-alone.
$395 per node when purchased with BLOSSOM (384K RAM, Clock, IO)

Orchid, the creator of PCnet, has made high-performance local area networking affordable to all PC users. Contact your local dealer or Orchid today to unlock the power of your IBM PC and find out more about our full line of products.

PCnet—Stand-alone Network Board
PCnetPlusRam™—PCnet + 256K RAM
PCnetBlossom™—PCnet + 384K RAM + Serial Port + Parallel Port + Clock Calendar
Blossom™—New Generation Multifunction Board
PCturbo™—The Ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement board

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
PCnet, PCnetPlusRam, PCnetBlossom, Blossom and PCturbo are all trademarks of Orchid Technology.

ORCHID

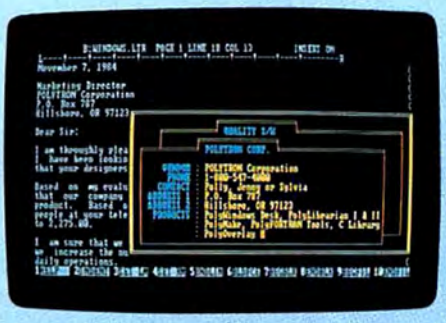
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

Circle 133 on reader service card

Replace this. With this. Instantly!

Calculator, Memo Window Over 1-2-3

Alarm Clock, Calendar, Appt. Book



Filedex Over WordStar

PolyWindows works with
a monochrome or color monitor

Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes your IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculator.

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® with a Filedex system that has an unlimited number of "cards."

To help you manage your day, week, month and long-term projects, PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar, an alarm clock and daily appointment books.

And for the memos, letters and "to do" lists you write every day you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey,™ a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colors of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you the ease of a Macintosh™ without a mouse. You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At $49.95, PolyWindows Desk outperforms the competition and gives you the office of the future, today!

To order with VISA or MasterCard or request a complete information packet call toll-free. (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or higher).

The New Standard For Desktop Utilities

Only $49.95

Shipping $4

POLYTRON

PolyWindows™ DESK

1-800-547-4000

(Ask for Dept. No. 305)
Oregon & Foreign Orders Call
503-684-3000

Send Checks to:
POLYTRON Corporation, Dept. 305
P.O. Box 787
Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome

PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a trademark of Rolodex Corp.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

For Your IBM®-PC/XT and most other name brand computers
(See graph below)

Most Templates $19.95

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands . . . the right price!

Available through most fine computer retailers including:
MOORE BUSINESS CENTERS • SEARS BUSINESS CENTERS • COMPUTERLAND

Circle 634 on reader service card

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates

	APPLE WORKS®	APPLEWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICKFILE®	APPLEWRITER® II/VISICALC®	CALCSTAR®	DBASE II®	DBASE III®	DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS	DOS 2.10®	EASYWRITER® II	MULTIMATE®	MULTIPLAN®	1-2-3®	PERFECT CALC®	PERFECT WRITER®	PERSONAL PEARL®	PIE WRITER®	QUICK FILE®	SCREENWRITER® II	SUPERCALC 2®	SUPERCALC 3®	SYMPHONY®	VISICALC®	VISICALC IV®	WORD®	WORD PERFECT®	WORDSTAR®	WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
IBM® STYLE A*					○	○	▲	●	●	●	●	○	●	●			●			●	●	○	●	●	●	●		
IBM® STYLE B**					●	○	○	▲	●		●		○	●	●							○						●
KAYPRO®					●	●		▲						●	●													●
APPLE® II+		●		○		○		▲																●			●	●
APPLE® //e	●	●	○	○		○		▲			●					●	●	●						●			●	●
HEWLETT-PACKARD								▲					○															●
OSBORNE®							●														●							●

*IBM Style A: IBM PC XT and Compaq
**IBM Style B: Corona, Columbia, Olivetti, Tava, Ivy, Pronto, Silicon Valley Micro, North Star Dimension, Leading Edge, Kaypro 16, Logical L-XT, Imp, Sperry-PC, Panasonic Sr, Partner, Sanyo MBC-555 and Zenith 150, 160 PC

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413
(California 1-800-523-5441) DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 85152-MB134A
San Diego, CA 92138 (619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fee

Apple Works/Apple Writer/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-International Business Machines, Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp., Kaypro-Non-Linear Systems, Hewlett-Packard-Hewlett Packard, Inc., Wordstar/Mailmerge/Calcstar-MicroPro Intl., Visicalc/Visicalc IV—Visicorp, Supercalc 2/Easywriter II-Sorcrim-IUS, dBase II/dBase III-Ashton-Tate, Multiplan/Dos 2.10/Word—Microsoft, 1-2-3/Symphony-Lotus Development Corp., Perfect Writer/Filer/Calc—Perfect Software, PieWriter-Hayden Software, Multimate-Softword Co., Word Perfect-Satellite Software Intl., ScreenWriter II-Sierra

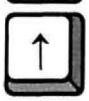
I HAVE TO QUICKLY ORGANIZE 20 IDEAS. HOW CAN A PERSONAL COMPUTER HELP ME?

HERE'S HOW:

FRAMEWORK SOFTWARE

We're about to show you how easy it is to use a personal computer if it's loaded with the right software. Even if you don't have a computer and a copy of Framework™ business software from Ashton-Tate™ in front of you, read these directions anyway. They're so simple we know you'll get the idea. Then save this ad and take it with you to a computer dealer for a Framework demonstration. Just follow the directions step-by-step and discover how great it feels to be in control of the computer.

Press the Ins key The Create menu appears.



Press the (up) arrow key You've selected Outline.

Press the Return key A skeleton outline appears.

Type the word Outline "Outline" (the name you've given the outline) appears on the frame border.

Press the Return key You've finished entering the name of the frame.

Press the grey + key The blinking cursor moves from the border into the frame to heading 1.

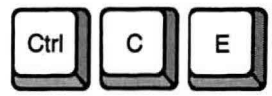
Type the heading you want for 1. The words appear in the outline and at the bottom of the screen.

Press the Return key Heading 1. is complete.

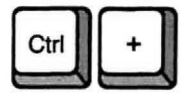
Press the (down) arrow key The cursor moves to 1.1.

Type what you want and press the Return key Heading 1.1 is filled in.

Press the (down) arrow key The cursor moves to 1.2.

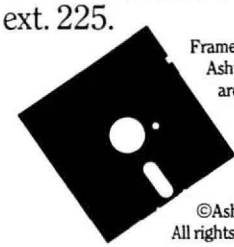


To add a heading anywhere, **press the Ctrl key and C key together, then press the E key.**



To add a subheading, **press the Ctrl and grey + keys together.**

There. See how easily you can organize your ideas right on the PC screen? And it's just as easy to organize spreadsheet, data or graphics within the outline as well. Even if you've never touched a computer before, we'll put you in control with Framework.
For a dealer near you call (800) 437-4329, ext. 225
Colorado, (303) 799-4900, ext. 225.



Framework, and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

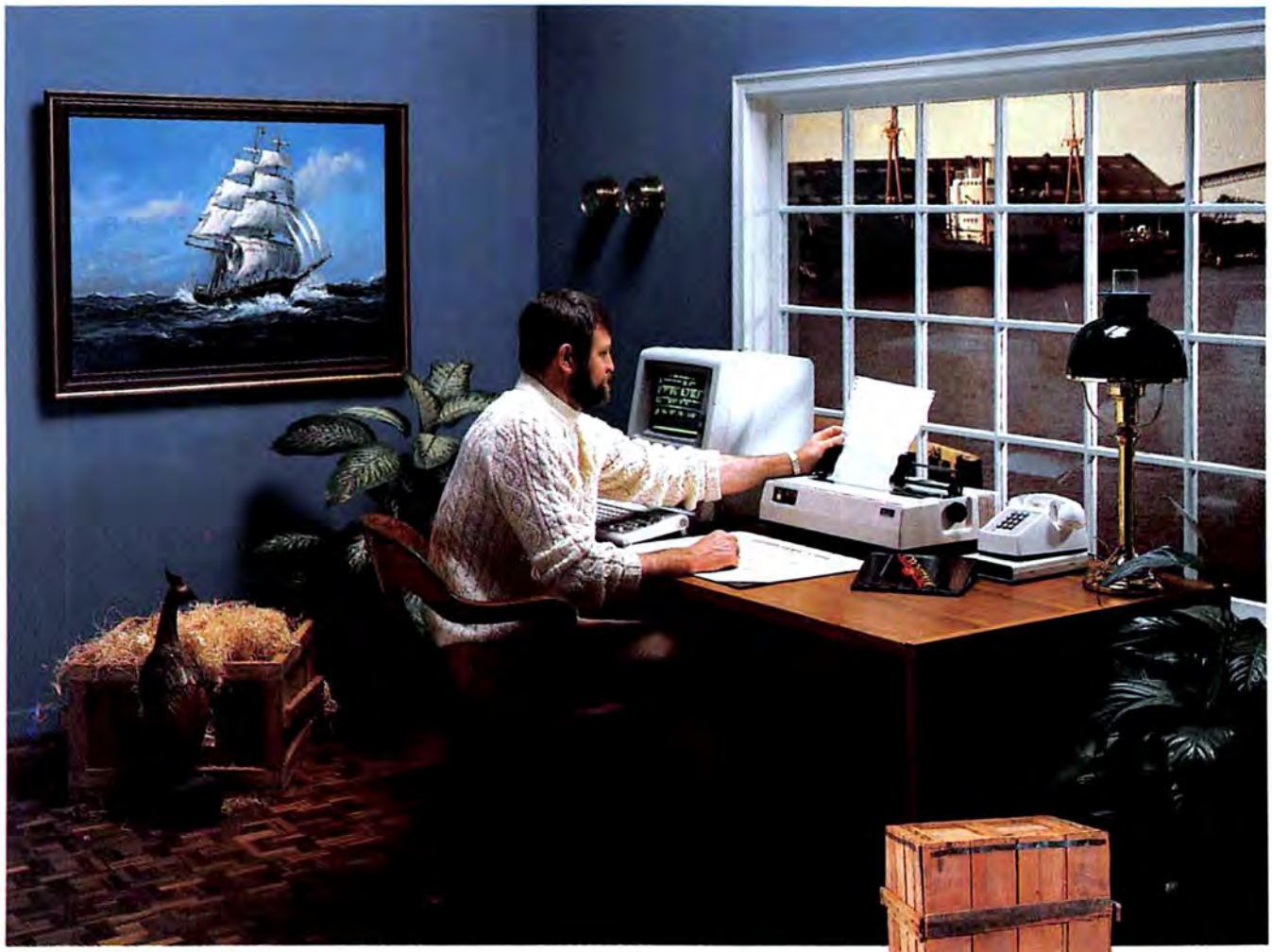
©Ashton-Tate 1984.
All rights reserved.

Software from

ASHTON-TATE™

We'll put you in control.

Circle 867 on reader service card



International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK™

MICROSTUF®

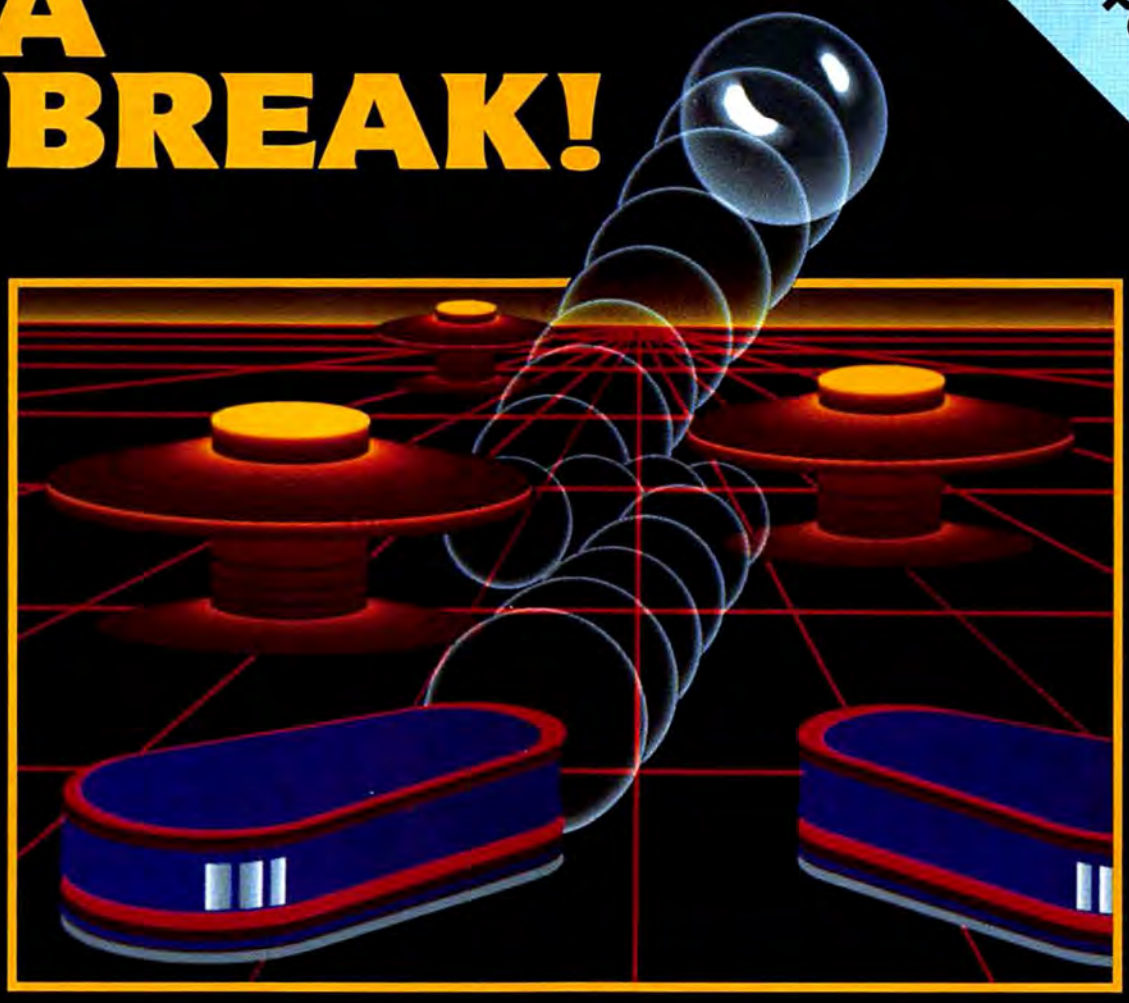
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

WordPerfect 4.0. Our

The process of perfecting word processing.

At SSI, we're not in the habit of resting on our laurels. Even though the overwhelmingly positive response to WordPerfect has tempted us to do just that, we just don't. Instead, we spend our time making WordPerfect even more perfect.

WordPerfect 4.0, our newest edition, is the result of all that work. With the input of users and dealers, we have added several important enhancements and features to WordPerfect, making 4.0 the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

> ... included in WordPerfect's base price . . . is a 30,000-word speller ...

InfoWorld Magazine

Expanded and improved.

You may not have been satisfied with WordPerfect's 30,000-word dictionary. And neither were we. So, WordPerfect 4.0 includes a new phonetic dictionary with 85,000 words (which take up less space on the disk than did 30,000 previously). Plus, the new dictionary includes a document word-count feature and the ability to search entries using any letter in the word.

> ... this fall we can expect new WordPerfect features such as table of contents and index generation ...

PC Magazine

Right on time.

WordPerfect 4.0 features automatic generation of indexes and five types of tables, including table of contents. You simply mark words to appear in the desired tables, and generation is accomplished with just one keystroke.

> ... Footnoting is a good example of WordPerfect's sensible style. ...

Business Computing

Sensible, but not good enough.

The same footnoting capabilities garnering much praise for WordPerfect are even more enhanced in WordPerfect 4.0. Now lengthy footnotes can span multiple pages, and footnotes can be placed either at the bottoms of pages or at the end of the document. In fact, footnotes and endnotes can both be used in a single document.

> ... Earlier versions of WordPerfect were plagued with poorly organized documentation. ...

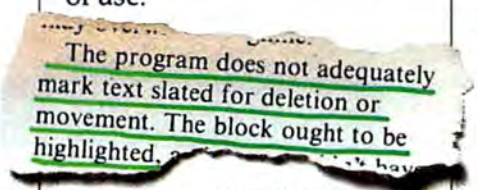
Softalk Magazine

We agree.

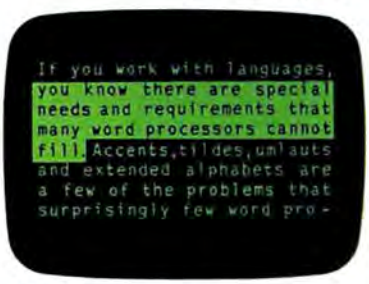
The documentation for WordPerfect 4.0 reflects a great deal of reorganization and improvement. Following a number of suggestions

highest marks yet.

from users and after extensive testing of the new format, SSI is excited to introduce this significantly enhanced documentation package. Many new diagrams have been added and tutorials are more extensive. In addition, the reference section is expanded and better organized for ease of use.

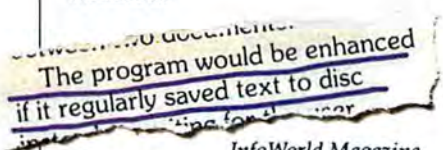


InfoWorld Magazine



Makes sense.

A new block highlight feature of WordPerfect 4.0 lets you know exactly what block of text you have defined.



InfoWorld Magazine

Done.

WordPerfect 4.0 allows you to set desired intervals for automatically saving text.

And there's more.

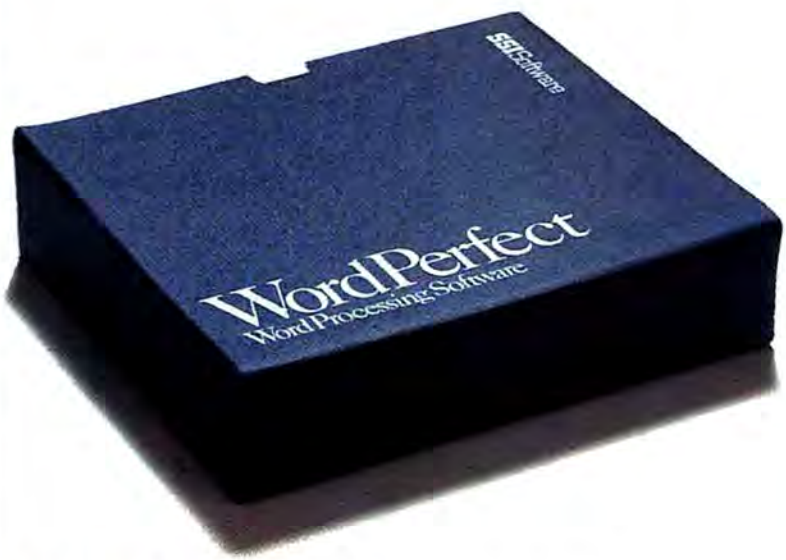
Other WordPerfect 4.0 enhancements include a new template with commands consolidated in the function keypad; enhanced printer management; a network version of 4.0 supporting selected networks; an auto-date insert feature; a cursor definition capability; automatic paragraph numbering; automatic outlining; and redline and overstrike printing.

High goals, high marks.

At SSI, we never stop working on newer, better enhancements for WordPerfect, reaching for perfection. And we never will. That's why WordPerfect 4.0 lives up to its name and its high marks.

Introduce yourself to WordPerfect 4.0 It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:



SSI Software

Reaching for perfection.

288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000 Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

Circle 165 on reader service card

Applied Computer Products, Inc.

SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . $ 149
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips
200ns Pre-Tested . . . . . Best Price

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . Best Price

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD Internal Hard Disk . $ 899
with Tape Backup $1,748
30 MB Internal Hard Disk $2177
These Hard Disks can be easily installed in your PC in no time at all.

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . . . . . $ 269

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/ MAILER . . . . . $ 195

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives . . . . $ Call
PC w/256K 1-360K Floppy, 1-10mb Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call
AT w/256K 1-1.2MB Floppy Drive
AT w/512K 1-1.2MB Floppy, 1-20MB Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call
PC/XT w/128K 1-360K Floppy, 1 10MB Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives . . . . . $ Call
w/256K 1-360K, Floppy, 1-10MB Hard Disk

All computer systems are configured to fit your individual needs. Each system is fully assembled and tested to ensure that all parts are in working order.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . $ 419

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . $ Call

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY (Ideal for networks)
20-170MB Hard Disks w/Tape Backup . $ Call

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 159

I-OMEGA (Bernoulli Box)
(10-20MB) Removable Hard Disks . . . . $ Call

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . $ 899
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1049

SYSGEN
Image Backup (For XT or Maynard) . . $ Call

TALLGRASS
20—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TANDON
TM100-2 360K DS/DD . . . . . $ 170

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 149
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 199

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HD DS/Quad Density for AT . . . . . $ 45

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 29

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 29

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port . . . . . $ 165
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . $ 199
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . $ 209
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 259
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . . . $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 239
I/O Plus II . . . . . $ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K . . . . . $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 249

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . $ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
JH-80 8 Color Printer (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
LQ-1500 Near Letter Quality (200 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 25

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
LaserJet Prints 8 pages/min . . . . . $ Call
ThinkJet Ink jet printer (80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . . $ 50

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1499
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . . . $ 750
NEC 8850 55 cps $1999
Bi-Directional Tractor . . . . . $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . . $ 299
NEC-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . Best Price
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . Best Price
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Plug n' Play . . . . . Best Price
Okidata-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 25

We carry paper, accoustical enclosures, printer buffers and switches. Call for specifications and prices.

• Systems • Service • Support at Competitive prices

To Corporate Buyers:

Our Company has been selling IBM Microcomputer equipment and software almost as long as IBM. We have a technical support staff available 60 Hrs/week to help you review product compatibility as well as solve any equipment or software problem you may encounter.

We offer Volume discounts and terms. Our consultants are waiting to serve you. So, Call Now!

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Newest models HX—12E and SR—12P (Call for info and price)
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber .. $ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

TAXAN 122 TTL in Amber ..... $ 159
ZENITH 124 TTL in Amber ..... $ 159

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card ..	$ 349
	Color Card	$ 179
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 339
	Modular Graphics	$ 320
STB	Graphix Plus ...	$ 359
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 189
TECHMAR	Graphics Master	$ 479

Call for specifications and help in deciding which board fits your needs.

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM chips 64K Set ..... $ Best Price
8087 or 80287 Co-processor ... $ Best Price
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) . $ Call
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... $ Call
Surge Suppressors ..... $ Call
Joysticks ..... $ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II ..... $ Best Price
Electric Desk ..... $ Best Price

ASHTON TATE
dBase II ..... $ 285
dBase III ..... $ Call
Framework ..... $ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs ..... $ Call

BORLAND INT'L
Turbo Pascal ..... $ 35
Sidekick ..... $ 35

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode II or III ..... $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) .... $ Call
dUtil (Utilities for dBase II or III) ..... $ Call
Quickreport (Report Generator, dBase II or III) .. $ 169

FUNK—Sideways ..... $ 39
HAYES—Smartcom II ..... $ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ... $ 59
(Inhance Lotus Graphics)

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) .... $ 69
Typing Instructor ..... $ 39

SORCIM/IUS
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .. $ 195
Accounts Receivable ..... $ 299
Accounts Payable ..... $ 299
General Ledger ..... $ 299
Order Entry ..... $ 299
Inventory Control ..... $ 299
Payroll ..... $ 369
Supercalc III (Version 2) ..... $ 199

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29
All games available ..... $ Call

LATTICE
C—Compiler ..... $ 299
C—Food Smorgasboard (C—Library) . $ 110
Lattice Windows (Allows Windowing) . $ 225
Float 87 (8087 support) ..... $ 89
Panel (Screen Data Entry Aid) ..... $ 189
Halo (Color Graphics Utilities) ..... $ 125

LIFETREE
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... $ 169

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... $ Call
Symphony ..... $ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman ..... $ Best Price
Kgraph ..... $ Best Price
Kpaint ..... $ Best Price
Ktext ..... $ Best Price

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler ..... $ 349
Flight Simulator ..... $ 32
Multiplan (New Version) ..... $ 129
Word ..... $ 239
Word w/Mouse ..... $ 299
Mouse w/Software ..... $ 139
Project ..... $ 159
Chart ..... $ 159

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... $ 195
Wordstar 2000 Newest Version ..... $ 269
Professional Plus ..... $ 329
Wordstar 2000 Plus ..... $ 329
Propack ..... $ 295

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 ..... $ 279
Clout ..... $ Call
Extended Report Writer ..... $ Call

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) ..... $ 99

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 89
Ted (Program Editor) ..... $ 69
Professional Basic (640K of workspace) $ 69
8087 & 80287 Support ..... $ 39

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) ..... $ 269

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities (Newest Version) ..... $ 65

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) ..... $ 95

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEM
Master Type ..... $ 29

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access ..... $ Call

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... $ 250

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/Access ..... $ 65
PFS/File ..... $ 89
PFS/Graph ..... $ 89
PFS/Report ..... $ 79
PFS/Write ..... $ 79

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

1-800-223-3860

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 205 on reader service card

Non-Taxing Software

Two tax preparation programs—PC/TaxCut and Tax Preparer—can help you organize your tax-time morass and chase away those 1040 blues.

Charles Humble

The IRS's annual rite of spring has never given me cause to celebrate. But until recently, paying my income tax was a relatively simple affair. The Feds took what they wanted from my paycheck on a monthly basis, and if an extra dam or aircraft carrier was needed, a little more was figured into the tax tables at the end of the year—or so I suspected. This uncomplicated relationship changed radically two years ago when I decided not only to buy a PC (and depreciate it), but to start up a small business on the side. These two minor events changed my carefree April days forever.

Instead of two forms to fill out I had ten; where once I breezed through my 1040, I was now faced with scores of figures to calculate, carry forward, and weave throughout an alphabet soup of schedules. As anyone who has had this frustrating experience can attest, the IRS publications and telephone hot lines were often less than helpful. Rather than fight a losing battle, I turned the mess over to my accountant.

But if a PC could help me write an article or plan expenses, couldn't it also drain my personal tax swamp? One Sunday I decided to find out. I cracked open a copy of *Tax Preparer* from HowardSoft and prepared myself for an assault of jargon, tables, and forms. To my shock, I emerged an hour and a half later with a completed tax return. Well, not quite complete, for I discovered I'd failed to include one important schedule. Instead of spending several hours recalculating and recopying my tax forms, I merely loaded the program, filled in the overlooked schedule, and printed out a new 1040 and a complete set of schedules. No muss, no fuss.

Still unsure of *Tax Preparer*'s handiwork, I submitted it to my accountant, who scrutinized the results and gave them his blessing. I tucked my adding machine away in a closet next to my old porkpie hat; a convert was made.

PC Promise

Tax preparation is one area where the PC has long held out the promise of making our lives easier and more orderly. If your personal finances are as convoluted as mine, a tax preparation package may well be a sanity saver when tax time rolls around. Of course, plunking down several hundred dollars for such a program isn't the solution for everyone. Those who use the 1040A short form or who file rather straightforward 1040 returns probably won't need a tax program. But if you find yourself hip deep in amortization schedules, investment tax credits, income from an outside business, and the like, a tax program is well worth the investment.

The two tax preparation programs reviewed in this article, *Tax Preparer,* from HowardSoft, and *PC/TaxCut,* from Best Programs Incorporated (BPI), can help you counter tax-time confusion. *PC/TaxCut* is designed solely for the individual taxpayer; *Tax Preparer* is a sophisticated program for use with more demanding returns; it is ideally suited for the tax accountant or small preparation firm that churns out dozens of returns every spring. Happily, neither program is copy protected, so hard disk installation presents no obstacles.

Both programs come with comprehensive, typeset user manuals that are largely devoted to answering questions about tax rules and regulations. While neither manual can take the place of an accountant, each provides sufficient information to help users complete returns. But don't expect *PC/TaxCut* or *Tax Preparer* to supply extensive help screens; the winds of change blow frequently through the federal tax code. Both HowardSoft and BPI accommodate such changes by making program updates available every year—an additional cost you should consider when making a purchase.

Both companies emphasize that their programs are not legal or financial advisors. As *Tax Preparer*'s user manual cautions, "The IRS has the last word." It's up to the user to supply accurate information. What these programs will do is logically organize tax information, put it in the proper places on the proper forms, and make quick work of many tedious calculations.

Table 1: Tax forms and schedules prepared by Tax Preparer and PC/TaxCut

Forms	Tax Preparer	PC/TaxCut
1040	•	•
Schedule A	•	•
Schedule B	•	•
Schedule C	•	•
Schedule D	•	•
Schedule E	•	•
Schedule F	•	
Schedule G	•	•
Schedule R	•	
Schedule SE	•	•
Schedule W	•	•
Form 2106	•	•
Form 2119	•	•
Form 2210	•	•
Form 2441	•	•
Form 3468	•	•
Form 3903		•
Form 4562	•	•
Form 4797	•	
Form 4952		•
Form 5695	•	
Form 6251	•	•

Tax Preparer

Both *Tax Preparer* and *PC/TaxCut* are menu driven, but there the similarity ends. *Tax Preparer* clearly assumes a greater knowledge of income tax preparation on the part of the user. The program first asks whether you are preparing a single return or batching returns. In the latter mode, data for many tax returns can be entered in one session, saved, and processed later. This batch processing method is often used by professional tax preparers who work on a number of returns.

Once this issue is settled, *Tax Preparer* gets down to business and displays a menu listing 21 commonly used forms and schedules from the IRS's portfolio (see Table 1). When a selection is made, a rough likeness of the form or schedule, including line numbers, is displayed (see Figure 1). Cursor, <Home>, <End>, and page keys are used to maneuver around the form, as in a word processing document. <Enter> confirms an entry; the function keys are assigned to program functions such as restore, move, print, and help.

Tax Preparer also supports +, −, ×, and ÷ math functions, though not in the form of an on-screen calculator such as *TenKey*. The math feature is used primarily to change existing entries. For example, to add $5000 to a $25,000 entry on the wage line in form 1040, you place the cursor under the entry, type **+5000**, and press <Enter>. The two numbers are summed, and the result inserted.

Because *Tax Preparer* is designed for professionals, it can accommodate several returns on a single disk. The program also allows you to work on any form or schedule without regard to sequence. Though this anything-goes approach is probably a plus for the professional, to prepare your own return it makes more sense to follow the 1040 form and plow through its questions, moving to supporting forms when a blank in the 1040 must be filled. Switching between forms is relatively easy because interdependent lines in different forms are linked by the program. For example, line 12 on form 1040 and line 32 on Schedule C are always equal. To transport the value on line 32 to line 12, place the cursor on line 12 and press **I**, which displays Schedule C. Pressing <Esc> returns you to line 12 and inserts the value from Schedule C. This sequence is followed whenever you need to view or edit a form or schedule different from the one currently displayed.

Tax Preparer's flexibility makes it useful as a year-round tax planning tool. Editing forms and schedules is easy, so you can quickly create alternative tax models and discover which will save you the most money. For example, a jump in personal income may prompt you to try income averaging. But if the increase is below a certain amount or is offset by another change (such as marriage during the tax year), the IRS tax table may provide a still lower rate. Manipulating all these variables to determine which approach results in the lowest tax would normally be a laborious process. But with *Tax Preparer* the necessary global changes and recalculations are processed automatically.

From Disk to Printer

Tax Preparer is designed to use official IRS forms or create facsimiles on a printer. The IRS will not accept a facsimile of form 1040 (though facsimiles of other schedules are acceptable), but transferring the numbers to a preprinted 1040 form by hand is easy enough. You may find yourself doing that even if you have IRS-approved tractor-fed 1040

Figure 1: An on-screen facsimile of the 1040 tax form produced by Tax Preparer

forms, because the program's alignment procedures are clumsy and don't always work.

Since *Tax Preparer* is geared to the tax professional, it provides several printing niceties, such as the ability to generate a custom cover letter or billing statement for inclusion with a return. *Tax Preparer* works with most parallel printers and supports a number of graphics options, enabling you to use different fonts for cover letters, bills, and even tax forms.

Tax Preparer's major flaw is that it is excruciatingly slow. The program is written in interpreted BASIC, and it spends an inordinate amount of time reading the disk. HowardSoft claims that the 1985 edition of *Tax Preparer* will pick up the pace.

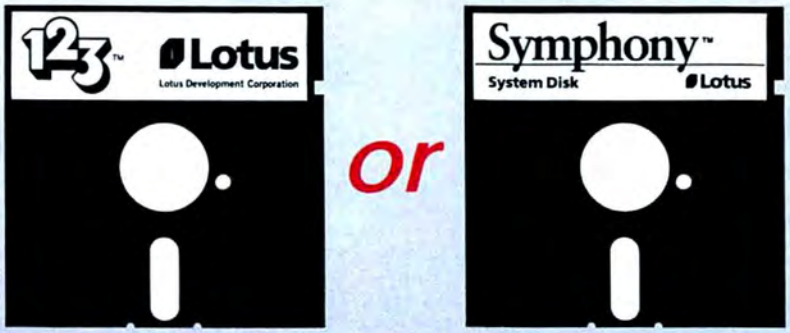
PC/TaxCut

PC/TaxCut assumes less experience on the part of the taxpayer than *Tax Preparer* does and accordingly never confronts the user with an on-screen IRS form. Instead the program uses a question-and-answer format to gather information. Though *PC/TaxCut* is friendly, the user must have some familiarity with credits, itemized deductions, adjustments to income, and other tax basics.

PC/TaxCut is designed to trap logic errors. For example, if you select the "single" filing status, the program won't let you enter data for a spouse. Of course, this hand-holding approach reduces the program's flexibility. *PC/TaxCut* will make certain decisions for you on everything from itemizing deductions to income averaging, based on the answers you give. The program is limited to one tax return per data disk.

PC/TaxCut initially asks for basic filing status information so it can determine your eligibility for income averaging. From there, the program collects information not by schedule or form but by subject area. Each PC function key is assigned a certain area. For example, <F1> triggers personal-data and income-averaging questions, while <F6> prompts the program to query you about credits. At the end of each module, *PC/TaxCut* displays a summary of your answers and a total. As each subject area is completed, the status line at the bottom of the screen notes that fact.

Because of the program's subject-oriented approach, editing data can be a bit tedious. For example, Schedule C has income and deduction sections; changing entries in both would require you to load the first module, move the cursor to the appropriate field, make the change and save it, and then repeat the process for the second module. Keep in mind, too, that *PC/TaxCut* does not automatically recalculate the tax return when you enter additional information or edit existing data—you must activate this option by pressing <F9>. The program does, however, require that a tax return be recalculated before it is printed.



+

=

"Nothing I have ever seen is so powerful, so fast, and so easy. $95 is too little." - Many, many CPA's

Taxtime is a highly integrated tax preparation program for use as a template with Lotus 123 and Symphony. It takes only 10 seconds to recalculate all forms, is easy to use, and is IRS approved. Federal 1040 and state forms are $95.00, corporate returns are $195, and annual updates are only $45 to $75. All programs require Lotus 123 version 1A and 256Kb or more memory. To order programs or free detailed catalog phone

800-227-2634 ext 998, or in Calif 800-772-2666 ext 998.

TaxTime™ FOR 1·2·3

A product of Austin Scientific, Inc.
1259 El Camino, Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Dealer inquiries welcome.

123 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 875 on reader service card

Troublesome Forms

Printing is one critical area in which *PC/TaxCut* falters. The program can use only preprinted 1040 forms–it cannot print out a usable 1040 facsimile. (Strangely enough, *PC/TaxCut* produces acceptable facsimiles of other IRS forms and schedules.) As with *Tax Preparer,* successfully lining up the 1040 form in a printer is an exercise in frustration. The 1040 forms supplied by BPI have a small box at the top; when an *x* is printed in the center of the box, the form is correctly aligned. After a number of fruitless attempts, I finally gave up. A BPI spokesperson said that my complaint wasn't the first and that the company is developing a better alignment procedure.

PC/TaxCut is already set up for the IBM and Epson dot matrix printers. The program also supports a number of other printers, including the MX-100, NEC Spinwriter, Diablo 630, Prism 80 and 132, and five Okidata models.

Changes for '85

Both BPI and HowardSoft plan to release enhanced versions of their programs by tax time. *Tax Preparer* will include IRS form 3903 (moving expenses), while *PC/TaxCut* will add forms 1040ES (estimated payments), 4797 (supplemental gains and losses), 5695 (energy credit), and Schedule F (farm income). Aside from adding new forms and schedules, BPI will guarantee all calculations performed by *PC/TaxCut*–to the point of paying any IRS fees resulting directly from mathematical errors. The company plans to add a calculation feature similar to the one in *Tax Preparer.*

Making the Cut

Though HowardSoft promotes *Tax Preparer* as suitable for both novices and professionals, the program is clearly designed for the latter. *Tax Preparer* is not difficult to master, but if you don't need its extra features–batch processing and multiple tax returns per disk among them–don't spend the extra $100. If your tax return is comparatively simple and you need a program that's a bit more solicitous, *PC/TaxCut* is a better choice. Note too that BPI offers *Professional Finance Program,* a personal-budget and money-management program that can be integrated with *PC/TaxCut.*

Of course, either program is overkill for a simple tax return. But if you have complicated finances and need to explore or organize your taxes painlessly, these programs will make quick work of the April ritual.

Charles Humble is a business and computer columnist for The Oregonian *in Portland, Oregon.*

Tax Preparer
HowardSoft
8008 Girard Ave. #310
La Jolla, CA 92037
619/454-0121
List price: $295, yearly program update $95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, BASIC; 128K for all PC compatibles

PC/TaxCut
Best Programs Inc.
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandria, VA 22302
800/368-2405, 703/931-1300
List price: $195, yearly program update $75, Professional Finance Program $245
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive; two disk drives for Professional Finance Program

The end of

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate
dBase II ..... 255.
dBase III ..... 355.
Framework ..... 355.
Friday! ..... 169.
Reference Encyclopedia *(book)* ..... 55.
Best Programs
Personal Finance Programs ..... 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II ..... see special
PC/Fixed Asset System ..... 297.
PC/Tax Cut ..... see special
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* ..... 145.
Borland International
Sidekick ..... 33.
Sidekick (unprotected) ..... 52.
Turbo Pascal ..... 33.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer ..... 49.
Bruce & James
WordVision ..... 39.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus ..... 89.
FCM *(filing, cataloging, & mailing)* ..... 79.
UltraFile *(file,report,graph)* ..... 109.
The Tax Advantage ..... 39.
Financier
Financier II ..... see special
Financier Tax Series ..... see special
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWriter *(with FriendlySpeller)* ..... 55.
Funk Software
Sideways ..... 45.
Harvard Software
Harvard Project Manager ..... 219.
Harvard Total Project Manager ..... 279.
Hayes
Smartcom II ..... 99.
Please ..... 225.
Koala
Speed Key ..... 59.
Lifetree
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* ... 159.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank ..... 109.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 ..... call
Symphony ..... call
Micro Education (MECA)
Managing Your Money ..... 119.
Micropro
WordStar ..... 179.
WordStar Propak ..... 259.
WordStar Propak Plus ..... 349.
WordStar 2000 ..... 259.
WordStar 2000 Plus ..... 299.

PC Connection Tax Special
through March 31, 1985

BEST PROGRAMS

PC/Tax Cut

- Actually two programs in one: includes a tax preparation program as well as a tax planning program
- Program produces fully filled-out returns, ready to sign and file
- Includes extensive tax-help manual
- On-screen menus and prompts enhance ease of use
- Computes tax implications of various financial alternatives
- Program works alone or in conjunction with PC/PFP II(data is transferred directly between programs — no rekeyboarding necessary) ..... $123.

PC/Professional Finance Program (PFP II)

- Program is a powerful record-keeping and accounting system
- Capable of generating budget forecasts, producing sophisticated reports and, of course, writing your checks and balancing your "checkbook"
- Characteristic of Best Programs, PFP II is easy to use, with features such as: 16 transactions can be displayed on the screen at one time, "autoentry" feature which runs repetitive transactions with keystroke, checkbook-style data entry, on-screen calculator, and built-in running total function ... 143.

PC/Tax Cut and PFP II ..... 259.

Microrim
R:base 4000 ..... $259.
Extended Report Writer ..... 85.
Clout ..... 119.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(version 1.2)* ..... 125.
Microsoft Spell ..... 35.
Microsoft Word *(version 1.15)* ..... 239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(ver 1.15)* 289.
Microsoft Mouse with software ..... 135.
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software .. 135.
Microsoft Project ..... 155.
Microsoft Chart ..... 155.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI ..... 99.
Infoscope ..... 149.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* ..... 169.
PCsoftware
PCcrayon II ..... 39.
Executive Picture Show ..... $139.
CREATABASE ..... 47.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ..... 49.
Norton Utilities *(new version* ..... 65.
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 ..... 89.
Satellite Software
WordPerfect *(version 4.0)* ..... 249.
Software Arts
TK!Solver ..... 249.
Software Publishing
PFS:Access ..... 59.
PFS:File ..... 85.
PFS:Graph ..... 85.
PFS:Plan ..... 85.
PFS:Proof ..... 59.
PFS:Report ..... 77.
PFS:Write ..... 85.
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(version 3.3)* ..... 259.
Sorcim
Supercalc 3 ..... 199.
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook ..... 29.
Soups & Salads *(add-on disk)* ..... 15.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer ..... 139.

TRAINING

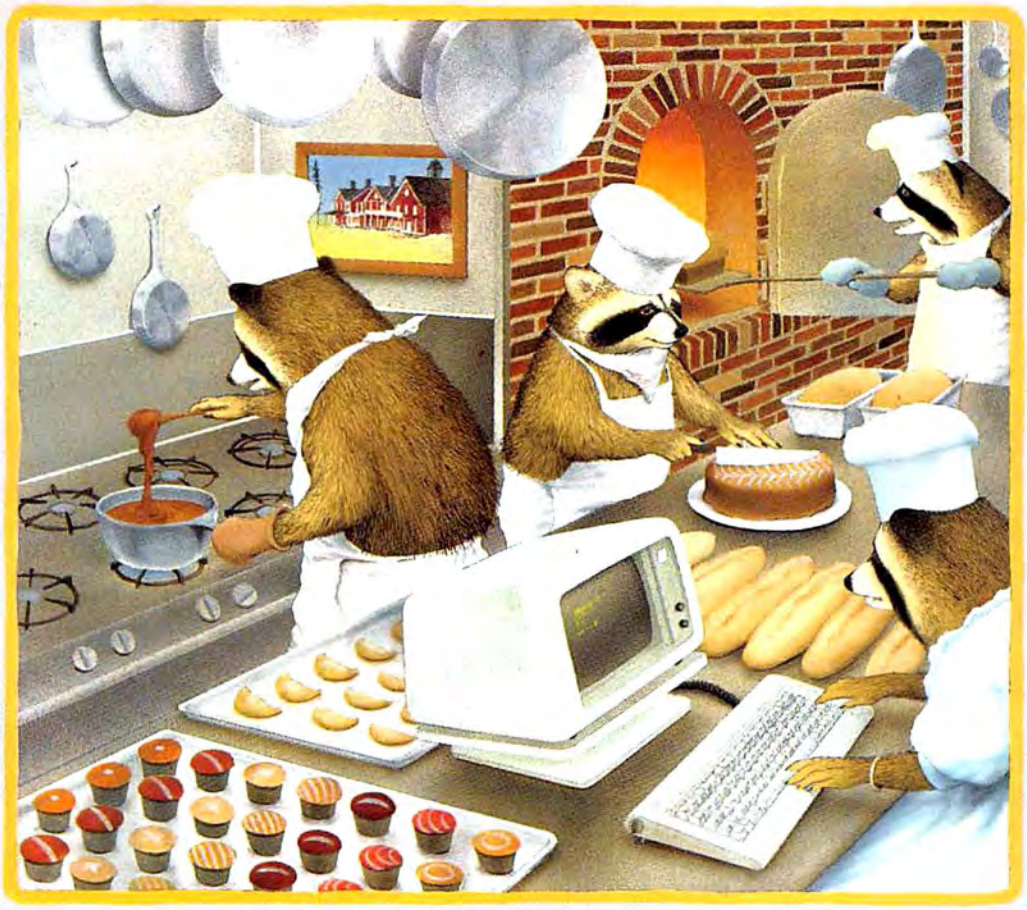
ATI
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro To:
Word Processing Accounting
Business Software Data Bases
..... *each* 32.
How to Use:
Compaq MS-DOS (2.0)
CP/M-86 PC-DOS (2.1)
PC-Basic Home Accountant
IBM-PC VW Deluxe
..... *each* 32.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multiplan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	TK!Solver

Peachtree *(specify A/R,A/P,G/L, sales invoice, inventory)* ..... *each* 49.
Comprehensive Software
Intro to Personal Computing ..... 39.
Intro to Databases ..... 39.
Intro to Communications ..... 39.
Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.
Individual Software
The Instructor ..... 35.
Professor DOS ..... 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
Professor Pixel ..... 47.
Typing Instructor ..... 39.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.
© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

PC CONNECTION®



PC Patisserie.

Rise to the top.
Many people find it hard to believe that the world's most respected name in IBM-PC add-ons and software could be located in the primeval forest of Marlow, NH (pop. 545). Can a rural company really offer all the essential ingredients of a high powered microcomputing environment? You know—jogging trails, two hour lunches, free tickets to rock concerts, croissants, baklava, and scones?

Well, we don't think you have to be flaky to make a lot of dough. And even PC Connection's hard working sales consultants need their just desserts. So they asked our hair-brained (and footed) mascots to get cooking. We hope the profits won't all go to waist.

Sweet surrender.
If you're looking for a taste of humanity in the microcomputer zoo, you just found it. We'll help you decide which word processing program is right for you; how much memory you need to run that sweet little integrated package; or which printer will give you the quality you need at a price you can afford.

Because no one ever walks away from our 800 number still hungry.

Icing on the cake.
Picture this. It's 3 A.M. You've been staring at that screen for six hours. You need to take a break, whip up a cupcake or five. But what will you wear? Don't despair! Tie on your PC Connection apron and turn up the heat. These aprons feature our light and fluffy mascot, and are free to anyone who places a $500 order between now and May 30. Don't thank us. It's the yeast we could do.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

The PC Connection apron. A stunning combination of haute cuisine, haute couture, and haute tech. One per customer. Not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

your PC perplex

PC Connection Tax Special

through March 31, 1985

FINANCIER

Tax Series

- Computation of regular tax, minimum tax, and income averaging
- Can perform "what if" spreadsheet calculations so the impact of income, deduction, and/or credit variables can be determined — up to four of these variables can be graphed simultaneously
- Full use of function keys
- Can be used as stand alone system or as a fully integrated component of Financier II ..... 93.

Financier II

- Ideal for personal finance, yet powerful enough to function as a small business system
- Unique autochecking capabilities: prints check directly from user-maintained database while updating bank, budget, and tax records
- Produces full range of professional caliber financial statements..... $109.

Tax Series and Financier II ..... 198.

LEARN - PC Video
Introductory to Lotus 1-2-3 *(videocassette training)* specify VHS or BETA..... call

Scarborough Systems
Master Type..... $35.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49.
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)*..... 35.
Word Attack *(grades 4-12)*..... 35.
Spell It *(grades 5-adult)* ..... 35.

Digital Research
Diagnostic Test (PSAT) ..... 14.
OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* ..... 63.
OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* ..... 169.

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set..... 35.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board).*
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* ... 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)*... 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)*... 27.
President's Choice *(ages 13-adult)*..... 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)*..... 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)*..... 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* ..... 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)*..... 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)*..... 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)*..... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* .... 22.

GAMES

Blue Chip
Millionaire ..... 39.
Tycoon ..... 39.
Baron..... 39.

Broderbund
Lode Runner ..... 25.

CBS Software
Match Wits..... 21.
Murder by the Dozen..... 23.

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade..... 35.

Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)*..... 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)*.. 27.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 370W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Big Top *(climb to new levels)* ..... $29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)*..... 29.

Hayden Software
Sargon III ..... 35.

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics.*
Seastalker *(junior)*..... 25.
Zork I *(standard)*..... 25.
Enchanter *(standard)*..... 25.
the Witness *(standard)*..... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)*..... 25.
Cutthroat *(standard)*..... 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Zork III *(advanced)*..... 29.
Infidel *(advanced)*..... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Suspect *(expert)* ..... 33.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 33.
Starcross *(expert)*..... 33.
Suspended *(expert)*..... 33.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for all Infocom games. Specify game ..... 7.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... 35.

Origin Systems
Ultima III ..... 39.

Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)*..... 29.
PC-Man..... 25.

PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback..... 27.
Chess 2001 ..... 27.
Championship Blackjack..... 23.

Professional Software
Trivia Fever..... 23.

Sir-Tech
Wizardry ..... 42.

Sierra/On-Line
Frogger..... 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)*..... 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece ..... 27.

Spectrum Holobyte
GATO ..... 27.

Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)*..... 259.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)*..... 259.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* .... 239.
MegaPak 256k ..... 339.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ..... 129.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)*..... 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.

PC CONNECTION®

xities is here.

AST-5251 ..... $559.
AST-3780 ..... 629.

Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* ..... 139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* ..... 149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* ..... 179.

Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .... 17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* ... 27.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable ..... 25.

Cuesta Systems
Datasaver *(200w power back up)* ..... call

Curtis
STANDS
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 39.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal .... 39.
AD-2 Adapter for Portables ..... 15.
System Stand ..... 21.

CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 39.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 29.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Diamond *(similar to EPD Lemon)* ..... 39.
Emerald *(similar to EPD Lime)* ..... 49.
Sapphire *(similar to EPD Peach)* ..... 59.
Ruby *(similar to EPD Orange)* ..... 69.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) ... 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) ..... 195.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen ..... 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 459.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 389.
Smartcom II ..... 89.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable ..... 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 309.
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* .... 169.
Graph-X Software ..... 42.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg ..... 2695.
10 Meg cartridge ..... 56.

key tronic
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) ..... call

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* ..... 89.
Speed Key System ..... 119.

Kraft
Joystick ..... 35.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller ..... 135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller ..... $879.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller ..... 1079.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad) ... 129.
PC Paint (software) ..... 75.

NEC
Pinwriter P2(IBM) 80 column ..... 679.
Pinwriter P3(IBM) 132 column ..... 897.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* .. 699.
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1397.
Spinwriter 8550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1789.

Orchid Technologies
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports ..... 229.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software ..... call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed ..... call
Turbo Board 128k ..... call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc. ..... call

Paradise Systems
Modular Graphics Card ..... 275.
Multidisplay Card ..... 289.

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* ..... call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) ..... call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor .. call

Quadram
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software ..... 249.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* .... 169.
Quadcolor I ..... 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor ..... $469.
Quadchrome II ..... 469.

SMA (Systems Management)
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe ..... *each* 12.

STB
Graphix Plus II ..... 339.

WICO
Joystick ..... 35.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 159.

TEAC
FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 129.
Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board ..... 39.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* ..... 39.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* ..... 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 21.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 29.
Disk Drive Analyzer ..... 19.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 19.

We're junior compatible!

If you own an IBM-PCjr, you should be talking with our resident junior experts at Jr. CONNECTION. 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30. They have the latest information concerning both hardware and software compatibility.

Need a new keyboard, monitor, memory upgrade? Not sure whether that new game will run on junior? The staff at Jr. CONNECTION will make sure you get the product that's right for you and your system.

By the way, we don't sell computers. Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PCjr and come to us for the works. You'll save a lot of money and be able to pick from the best add-ons and software programs on the market.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

The Portfolio Masters

In the crowded field of stock portfolio management software, two programs excel at enabling you to account for your victories and defeats in the market –and at helping you decide whether to stay in the fray.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

A Wall Street adage explains the mentality of the market in this way: "There are only two motivating factors on the trading floor: greed and fear." In an environment fueled by such powerful motives, it's easy to see why investors tend to trade–perhaps more often than necessary–and sometimes make money at it. If you understand this, you may recognize the attraction of portfolio management programs that keep investors apprised of their standing among the bulls, bears, and other varmints on Wall Street.

Portfolios Unbound

What is portfolio management and who needs it? Portfolio management involves assessing the balance and the performance of an investor's securities to guide investment decisions. Portfolio management programs can help traders in the stock, options, and bond markets stay informed of their positions in the market and maintain accurate records of their holdings. If your participation in the market is limited to waiting for payouts from a T-bill or two, portfolio management software probably isn't for you. But if your holdings include a cash account, a margin account, or an Individual Retirement Account (IRA), or if you're the beneficiary of or trustee for a trust account, you're apt to benefit from a portfolio management program.

As your sophistication in the market grows, and you start to rely on professional investment techniques such as *hedging* and *leveraging* (see "1-2-3 Plays the Options Market" in this issue), the sophistication of your record keeping must grow as well. A large number of transactions in many accounts can create an avalanche of purchase confirmations and monthly reports. Portfolio management software enables you to keep comprehensive, useful records and, at its best, make wiser trades. Your accountant and IRS auditor will be grateful.

Selection Criteria

Before you invest in a portfolio management package, look for certain basic features. The program ought to include record-keeping facilities that enable you to track a variety of portfolios, even if you intend to use the program only for your own investments and wouldn't think of touching portfolios for a brokerage or a business. A basic portfolio manager should be able to calculate a stock's value automatically. It should also produce reports listing all securities in a portfolio and all transactions in-

volving capital gains or losses—summaries of what you own, what you've bought, and what you've sold. These reports are indispensable for tax purposes.

The better portfolio management programs do more. They report income and dividends received, unrealized capital gains, and all purchases and sales. They also go beyond the mere enumeration of transactions. A tax preparation package or any good spreadsheet is more than adequate if the sole purpose of your record keeping is to help fill out Form 1040. Once you know what you've done, what stocks you have and how they're doing, and what you want to do, a portfolio management program should help you unearth the securities that will enable you to achieve your goal.

Caution is recommended here; establishing a goal and an investment strategy goes beyond the domain of portfolio management and into fundamental analysis (finding stocks that are underpriced by scrutinizing earnings and other company-specific financial factors) or technical analysis (determining the direction of market movements by studying trading volume, market indexes, and other broad-based indicators).

A top-flight portfolio manager accepts price updates from information services; calculates current value, percentage gains, and capital gains holding periods; adjusts for stock splits and stock dividends; and makes use of all this information. It should also be easy to use. Ideally, you want to spend more time on research and investment decisions and less time recording transactions that are now history.

For the purposes of this review, cost was also a key consideration; after you buy a program, you want to have enough cash left to invest in something. Another consideration was appropriateness. A score of whiz-bang programs are designed for the Dean Witters of the world; they help securities salespeople maintain complex transaction records on many types of investments for large numbers of clients. Such programs can cost thousands of dollars and are unnecessarily elaborate for the typical investor. Excluded from this review, too, were packages that offer transaction accounting but are designed primarily for fundamental or technical analysis.

The Pick of the Bunch

Two popularly priced portfolio management programs set industry standards for meeting these criteria and stand out from the crowd: *Pear Portfolio Management System* by Hale Systems and the *Market Manager Plus*, new from Teleware and Dow Jones & Company.

Both *Market Manager Plus* and *Pear Portfolio Management System* (the *Pear System*) are well conceived and well designed. They are apt to meet the portfolio management needs of serious investors, whether employed by financial institutions or acting on their own behalf. Both programs are easy to learn and use; you can get to the information you need without devoting weeks to mastering the quirks of an intricate program. Neither program is cheap, and although *Market Manager Plus* costs a good deal less than the *Pear System* package, both are good values—and in many cases tax-deductible as an expense incurred in the production of income.

Double File

Both programs use separate securities information and portfolio position files. Both have communications modules that can be used to enter current price information automatically into securities information files. The programs then automatically update stock prices in each portfolio and recalculate figures accordingly. The key word is *automatically*; not all portfolio software is automatic, and you shouldn't even consider buying a package that is not.

Unless you are a broker, you will probably use the automatic update feature to adjust prices in only one portfolio—your own. The ability to automatically update prices on the same stock in many portfolios is a useful tool, however, if you want to monitor trust accounts set up for your children, manage your own IRA, maintain a number of accounts with different brokers, or oversee an investment club. Brokers or securities professionals using this software in banks or insurance companies will think they have died and gone to heaven.

Transaction Logs

Both programs create the portfolio appraisal, capital gains, and income statement reports basic to portfolio management packages. But both outshine the competition by making report creation a snap and by offering such additional features as the ability to create a complete transaction log (see Figure 1). This log lists all transactions in the order in which they were made.

A transaction log report is invaluable for demonstrating compliance with tax or securities regulations. For example, capital gains holding periods are interrupted if options are used to protect a gain in a stock. The log allows an investor to show an IRS auditor the date on which the option was sold and the date on which the holding period began again. Investors with capital gains need to know exactly where they stand before they buy or sell, and if audited by Uncle Sam, they must be able to defend their actions. Although this information is available from the confirmation forms dispatched by your broker, having it at your fingertips before and after you invest is a major convenience of portfolio management software.

Hale Systems has modified *Pear Portfolio Management System* to reflect recent changes in the capital gains holding period, with the new version scheduled to be available in time for calculating 1984 tax returns. Dow Jones is one step ahead. In *Market Manager Plus*, you set the holding period during your initial configuration of the reports. If the law changes, you can modify the data.

Reports Galore

Reports are the most important part of any portfolio management program, and both *Market Manager Plus* and the *Pear System* provide essential and elegant summaries. Even though the information in such reports is often destined for the IRS, both programs present data in a format that enhances investment decision-making itself.

Both programs outshine the competition by making report creation a snap and by offering such additional features as the ability to create a complete transaction log.

Pear Portfolio Management System produces six reports: the transaction log, which lists all transactions in the order in which they were made; a portfolio appraisal report, which shows what you bought, when, for how much, and its current worth; a realized capital gains report, which lists what you sold, when, for how

SECURITY AND CASH TRANSACTION REPORT

FROM 08/07/84 TO 08/07/84

PORTFOLIO: B NAME: TRADING ACCOUNT Y-T-D COMM: 1,146.00
CMNT: SAMPLE REPORTS CASH BALANCE: 249,846.37

TYP	DATE	DESCRIPTION	COMMISSION	AMOUNT	FSM12
TRN	08/07/84	S 50 DJ @ 67.000	109.00	3,241.00	
DIV	08/07/84	450.000 DJ@1.20000	-----	540.00	F 1
DIV	08/07/84	450.000 DJ@1.56000	-----	702.00	
DIV	08/07/84	DIVIDEND FOR DEPOSIT	-----	123.00	SM 2
DIV	08/07/84	XYZ SPECIAL	-----	45.89	
INT	08/07/84	450.000 DJ@1.78000	-----	801.00	FS
INT	08/07/84	CASH INTEREST	-----	1.89	
INT	08/07/84	QUARTERLY PAYMENT	-----	108.97	FSM12
INT	08/07/84	XYZ PAYMENT	-----	45.90	F M 2
TRN	08/07/84	B 100 DD @ 23.000	10.00	-2,310.00	
TRN	08/07/84	B 200 DD @ 24.000	12.00	-4,812.00	
TRN	08/07/84	B 350 DD @ 25.000	134.00	-8,884.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 100 DD @ 34.000	14.00	3,386.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 200 DD @ 34.000	17.00	6,783.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 350 DD @ 34.500	167.00	11,908.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 100 DJ @ 54.000	23.00	5,377.00	
TRN	08/07/84	B 1000 XON @ 38.500	123.00	-38,623.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 100 XON @ 40.000	12.00	3,988.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 400 XON @ 41.000	134.00	16,266.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 300 XON @ 37.000	-----	11,100.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 100 XON @ 23.000	12.00	2,288.00	
TRN	08/07/84	S 100 XON @ 34.000	134.00	3,266.00	

Figure 1: Market Manager Plus' Security and Cash Transactions Report shows all transactions for any or all portfolios within a range of dates.

much, and your profit or loss; a statement of investment income, which shows dividend and interest income by stock, enabling you to assess an individual stock's performance against the total income generated by the portfolio; a stock cross-reference report, enumerating portfolios that include the same stock, bond, or commodity; and a report of unrealized capital gains, which indicates the additional profits or losses that could be realized by selling certain holdings.

Market Manager Plus produces all the reports offered by *Pear Portfolio Management System* except the unrealized capital gains report, and it adds separate tax reports for dividend and interest income. It also includes a "security alert" that informs you when a stock has broken the high/low price parameters you set for it. You can use this feature to determine what stocks are about to go "long-term"–that is, which stocks you have held long enough to gain preferential tax treatment. Since it is a good idea to close out your losses before they go long-term and hold on to your profits until after they are long-term, the security alert provides a very useful reminder.

Portfolio appraisals in both programs report the number of shares, the cost, the current price, the current market value, the interest or dividend rate, the annual income, the yield, and the percentage of your total portfolio that each entry represents (see Figure 2). This last element is used to determine whether your portfolio is weighted more heavily than you desire in one type of security, such as debt instruments rather than equity issues. If that were so, you would sell bonds and buy stock.

Both programs also provide full *tax lot accounting*. Each purchase of a security is recorded as an individual record. Not only does this allow the usual examination of possible gain or loss on the securities, but when you sell shares against more than one lot, this system lets you choose the lot from which to sell. If the total number of shares to be sold is greater than one lot, that lot is closed out, costs

PAGE 1 — PEAR SYSTEM DEMO — 04/15/83

PORTFOLIO APPRAISAL

SOC.SEC.#123-45-6789 — JOHN E. CASH — ACCT.#123456

SHARES OR PAR VALUE	SECURITY	UNIT COST	INVENTORY	CURRENT PRICE	CURRENT MARKET VALUE	INT/DIV RATE	ANNUAL INCOME	YIELD %	% OF TYPE OR TOTAL
3,000	GEORGIA PACIFIC	28.20	84,614	26.250	78,750	1.20	3,600	4.57	31.6
1,685	GRACE W.R.	26.85	45,250	42.375	71,402	2.30	3,875	5.43	28.6
80	IBM CORP.	99.20	7,936	110.125	8,810	2.00	160	1.82	3.5
1,130	MOBIL OIL CORP.	28.05	31,700	29.375	33,194	2.50	2,825	8.51	13.3
3,000	NL INDUSTRIES	17.31	51,938	15.125	45,375	1.20	3,600	7.93	18.2
267	WESTINGHOUSE CORP.	18.78	5,015	44.750	11,948	2.00	534	4.47	4.8
9,162	TOTAL COMMON STOCKS		226,453		249,479		14,594	5.85	38.6
800	ARCATA CV.A	26.98	21,584	27.750	22,200	2.16	1,728	7.78	45.4
600	JOHNSON CTRL CV.B	35.36	21,214	44.500	26,700	2.00	1,200	4.49	54.6
1,400	TOTAL PREFERRED STOCKS		42,798		48,900		2,928	5.99	7.6
35	ENGLHRD APR 60 CALL	4.48	15,672	2.875	10.062	0.00	0	0.00	83.4
10	HMSTK APR 32 CALL	13.58	13,577	2.000	2,000	0.00	0	0.00	16.6
45	TOTAL OPTIONS		29,250		12,062		0	0.00	1.9
50,000	BENEFICIAL CORP DEB. 8% 06/15/01	100.00	50,000	97.000	48,500	80.00	4,000	8.32	48.7
50,000	PFIZER DEB. 9.25% 08/15/00	99.50	49,750	102.174	51,087	92.50	4,625	9.00	51.3
100,000	TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS		99,750		99,587		8,625	8.66	15.4
25,000	BOSTON MASS. G.O 6.25% 08/01/97	98.05	24,513	93.293	23,323	62.50	1,562	7.00	42.9
30,000	LITTLE ROCK ARK. 7.3% 09/01/11	87.00	26,100	103.677	31,103	73.00	2,190	7.00	57.1
55,000	TOTAL MUNICIPAL BONDS		50,613		54,426		3,752	6.89	8.4
50,000	GEN'L MOT ACCEPT 4.5% 06/30/85	100.00	50,000	90.000	45,000	45.00	2,250	9.63	40.5
75,000	GEN'L MOT ACCEPT 4.625% 06/30/86	100.00	75,000	88.250	66,187	46.25	3,469	8.92	59.5
125,000	TOTAL COMMERCIAL PAPER		125,000		111,187		5,719	5.14	17.2
50,000	U.S. TREASURY 9.75% 05/31/83	101.75	50,875	100.093	50,046	97.50	4,875	9.00	100.0
50,000	TOTAL U.S. TREASURIES		50,875		50,046		4,875	9.74	7.7
21,000	NAT'L LIQUID RESERVE	1.00	21,000	1.000	21,000	0.10	2,163	10.30	100.0
21,000	TOTAL LIQUID ASSETS		21,000		21,000		2,163	10.30	3.2
	TOTAL PORTFOLIO		645,738		646,689		42,657	6.60	100.0

Figure 2: Pear Portfolio Management System's Portfolio Appraisal Report lists all the holdings of a portfolio by type (common stocks, preferred stocks, options, etc.).

and proceeds are allocated, and the programs show how many shares remain to be sold and the remaining open lots. A nice capability, indeed.

The two programs diverge in one major area. *Market Manager Plus* can be used to access the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service data bases automatically for financial data and price information. The *Pear System* cannot. It can receive information only from Hale Systems' proprietary information service, which is limited to price information. Although access to Dow Jones can be useful, the principal purpose of these programs is investment portfolio record keeping and analysis. Even if you retrieve historical quotes or other financial data from Dow Jones, neither program offers a truly useful way of putting that information to work. You'd need a fundamental or technical analysis package to do that.

Obeying the Laws of Documentation

People who document software ought to take their lead from those who write legal briefs: First you tell your readers what you're going to tell them, then you tell them, then you tell them what you told them. Documentation for the *Pear System* obeys this model nicely. It includes a fine introductory explanation of what the program does. This is followed by text that explains each menu option, feature by feature. Finally, examples walk you through the program step-by-step. The manual is detailed and somewhat complex, but only because the subject matter is no picnic.

The manual for *Market Manager Plus* is a little less detailed, but a sample session included on the program disk more than adequately teaches you how to use the program. In both cases the operation of the software is so straightforward that you'll be able to wean yourself from the documentation in short order.

Nonfatal Flaws

There are a couple of clouds in the otherwise blue sky that both programs inhabit. It's a drawback, for example, that the *Pear Portfolio Management System* requires that you subscribe to the Hale Systems Dial Data service for automatic price updates. This and the program's price tag are perhaps its most serious liabilities.

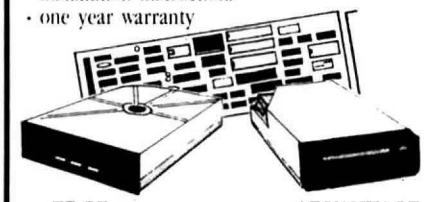
The Dow Jones package has one peculiar flaw. Reports produced for computer systems using an 80-column printer include less information than those generated for use with a 132-column printer. Because several critical reports are treated in this way, you would be well advised to examine the instructions for compressed printing in your printer's manual.

The communications portion of the Dow Jones program operates through COM1:, which is a minor annoyance. If you've installed a serial or multifunction board as COM1: and your modem as COM2:, you'll have to flip switches and move jumper plugs. It would be nice to have the ability to reconfigure the software to use COM2: instead of COM1:, just as

Creative Edge **$749**

10 MB HARD DISK

- includes 10 MB drive, controller, cables, & installation instructions
- one year warranty



EDGE ADVANTAGE

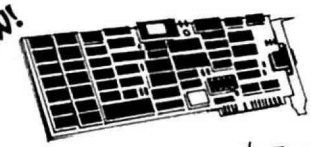
Creative Advantage

5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK **$995**

- plated removable media
- low power, ½-height design
- includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables & installation instructions
- ideal for additional storage and backup
- one year warranty

EDGE/ADVANTAGE..... $1695

NEW!



COLOR 400 **$595**

- 16 Color, 640x400 non-interlaced display
- Runs Lotus 123, Supercalc, etc. at twice their normal resolution
- Separate character sets for emulation and high resolution modes

SIGMA DESIGNS

COLOR 400 W/MOUSE... $ 695
COLOR 400 W/SR-12..... $1185
10 MB HARD DISK ..... $ 895
EXPANSION CHASSIS .... $ 695
2.6MB MEGA FLOPPY ... $ 749
45MB TAPE BACK-UP $1195

Multifunction Board w/64K..... $249
Monochrome Card $199
Color Adapter $189
Floppy Controller..... $159
HAYES 1200 Smartmodem..... $469
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom II $419

Write or Call For Our Free Product List

Creative Microsales

171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 945-1201

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL TOLL FREE

800-321-3324

Circle 110 on reader service card

you can with any good communications software. Nontechnical people like me break out in hives when we have to open up the computer and play with the squiggly things back there.

In addition, neither program generates Data Interchange Format (DIF) files, so you cannot load data into your spreadsheet and play with the numbers. Unfortunately, both programs are copy-protected, and I've destroyed enough disks to hate copy-protection schemes. I'm certain I will destroy the system disk one hour before the post office closes on April 15.

A Pleasant Choice

I should close by stating a bias. I have used Dow Jones software in the past and haven't been impressed. Having tried *Market Manager Plus*, I've changed my tune; this is an admirable package. It almost seems as though Dow Jones examined the *Pear Portfolio Management System* and then emulated it. They did so very well indeed, and the price difference—$245 for *Market Manager Plus* compared to $695 for *Pear Portfolio Management System*—could be a major factor in deciding which to buy.

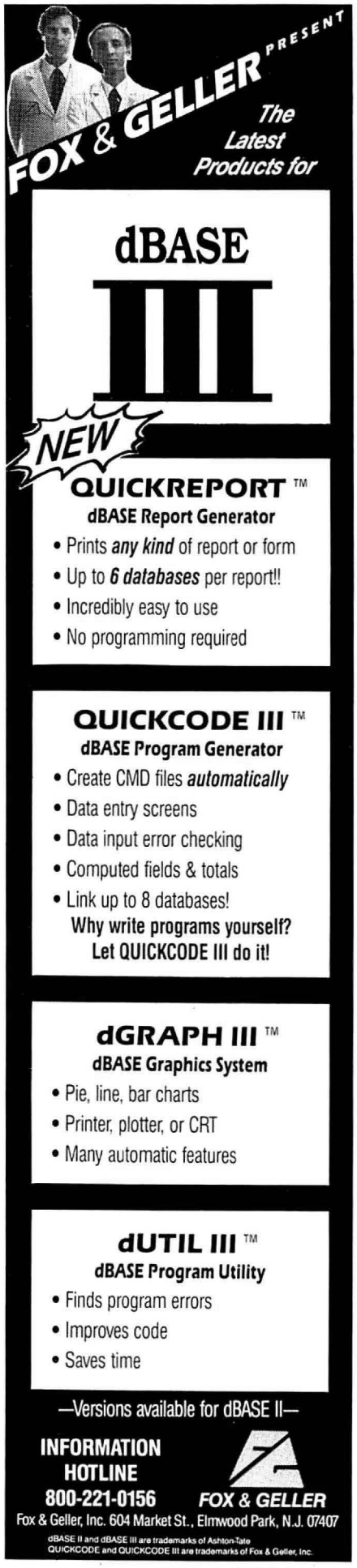
The *Pear Portfolio Management System* lists for more than twice the cost of *Market Manager Plus*, but is it twice as good? I don't think so. The *Pear System* boasts some very nice features and clear report formats; its solid reputation is warranted. But for my money, I'd go with Dow Jones.

Do not misunderstand this conclusion. Both programs are first-rate and neither is so expensive—especially if you can deduct it—that it would not be worth its price to an active investor. The whole purpose of this exercise, however, is to purchase software that helps you make or save money. Take stock of the two programs and savor the choice; the market rarely offers such attractive win-win situations. ●

Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Washington, D.C., attorney and the director of regulatory relations for the Securities Industry Association.

Market Manager Plus
Teleware, Inc., and Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
800/257-5115, 609/452-1511
New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada
List price: $245
Requirements: PC or XT with 128K, one disk drive, serial port, RS-232C-compatible modem or asynchronous internal modem, parallel printer

Pear Portfolio Management System
Hale Systems Inc.
Remote Computing Division
1044 Northern Blvd.
Roslyn, NY 11576
800/645-3120, 212/895-3810
List price: $695
Requirements: 128K (192K for PC XT), serial port, two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and 10MB hard disk, 132-column printer



Circle 71 on reader service card

Available for IBM PC

What C did for Programming Mark Williams has done for C Programming

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

MWC86 gets your C programs running faster and uses less memory space than any other compiler on the market. Then *csd*, Mark Williams' revolutionary C Source Debugger, helps you debug faster. That's The C Programming System from Mark Williams Company.

MWC86

MWC86 is the most highly optimized C compiler available anywhere for the DOS and 8086 environment. The benchmarks prove it! They show MWC86 is unmatched in speed and code density.

MWC86 supports large and small models of compilation, the 8087 math coprocessor and DOS 2.0 pathnames. The compiler features common code elimination, peephole optimization and register variables. It includes the most complete libraries. Unlike its competition, MWC86 supports the full C language including recent extensions such as the Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types, UNIX* I/O calls and structure assignments.

Quality is why Intel, DEC and Wang chose to distribute MWC86. These industry leaders looked and compared and found Mark Williams to be best.

User Friendly

MWC86 is the easiest to use of all compilers. One command runs all phases from pre-processor to assembler and linker. MWC86 eliminates the need to search for error messages in the back of a manual. All error messages appear on the screen in English.

A recent review of MWC86 in *PC World*, June, 1984, summed it up:

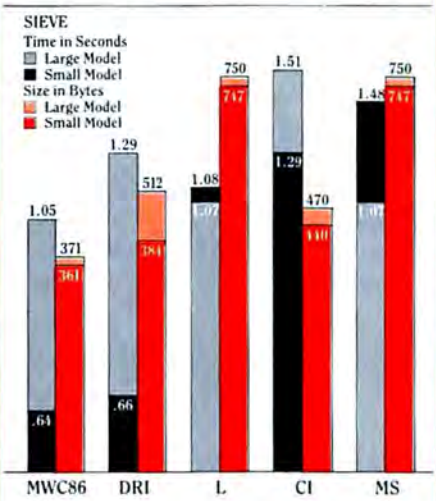
"Of all the compilers reviewed, MWC86 would be my first choice for product development. It compiles quickly, produces superior error messages, and generates quick, compact object code. The library is small and fast and closely follows the industry standard for C libraries."

csd C Source Debugger

Mark Williams was not content to write the best C compiler on the market. To advance the state of the art in software development, Mark Williams wrote *csd*.

csd C Source Debugger serves as a microscope on the program. Any C expression can be entered and evaluated. With *csd* a programmer can set tracepoints on variables and expressions with full history capability and can single step a program to find bugs. The debugger does not affect either code size or execution time. *csd* features online help instructions; the ability to walk through the stack; the debugging of graphics programs without disturbing the program under test; and evaluation, source, program and history windows.

csd eases the most difficult part of development — debugging. Because *csd* debugs in C, not assembler, a programmer no longer has to rely on old-fashioned assembler tools, but can work as if using a C interpreter — in real time.



The C Programming System from Mark Williams now supports the following libraries:

Library	Company
Windows for C	Creative Solutions
Halo	Media Cybernetics
PHACT	PHACT Associates
The Greenleaf Functions	Greenleaf Software
Btrieve	SoftCraft

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

The C Programming System from Mark Williams delivers not only the best C compiler for the 8086 but also the only C source level debugger. That's why it does for C programming what C did for programming. The Mark Williams C Programming System gives the programmer the MWC86 C compiler and the *csd* C Source Debugger for only $495. Order today by calling 1-800-MWC-1700. Major credit cards accepted.

Technical support for The Mark Williams C Programming System is provided free of charge by the team that developed it.

Mark Williams Company
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

*Unix is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Go ahead . . .

TAKE THE CREDIT!

★ cash discount prices!

★ no annual or membership fee.

★ You've made CONROY-LAPOINTE The World's Largest Computer Mail-Order Firm!

★ So now we bring you the convenience and preferred status of being one of *OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!*

★ Initial minimum purchase is only $400. There's no minimum purchase amount once your account is open.

★ **As a CONROY-LAPOINTE charge customer, you'll benefit from the convenience of credit priviledges . . .**

- **at cash discount prices!**
- **with no annual or membership fee.**
- **so you won't tie up personal or company cash.**
- **so you won't tie up other credit lines.**

Corporate customers:
★ you can use our credit ★
card like net 30 terms!

★ Send in the coupon for your application

[redacted]

[redacted]

(800) 547-1289
TELEX 910 380 3980

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★
We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPoint name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Also available w/o label.

10 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk.	$ 1
100 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk.	$ 11
1000 ea, DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 48 Trk.	$ 85

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ ★
IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea, DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	$ 1
100 ea, DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	$ 14
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	$ 95

		LIST	OUR
CDC,	10 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 2
	100 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 19
	10 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 3
	100 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 29
DYSAN,	10 ea, SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 2
	10 ea, DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P)	$ 69	$ 3
MAXELL,	10 ea, SS/DD,MD1(Apple)	$ 55	$ 1
	10 ea, SS/DD, 3½" (MAC)	$ 60	$ 3
	10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 2
	10 ea, DS/QD Hi Dens(IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 4
MEMOREX,	10 ea, SS/SD, 3½"(MAC)	$ 65	$ 3
VERBATIM,	10 ea,SS/DD,MD515-01,(Apple)	$ 49	$ 2
	10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 3

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	OUR
EPSON, RX80—100 cps	$ 269	CALL
RX80—F/T	$ 369	CALL
RX100—100 cps, 136 col., pin & fr.	$ 499	CALL
FX80—160 cps, 80 col.	$ 699	CALL
FX100—160 cps, 136 col.	$ 849	CALL
JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 399	CALL
LQ1500—200 & 67 cps	$1395	CALL
Tractor Feed for LQ1500	$ 70	CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY,		
Spirit—80 col., 80 cps	$ 399	$ 29
160—80 col., 160 cps	$ 798	$ 56
180—132 col., 160 cps	$1098	$ 77
OKIDATA, Okimate 20, Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 20
82A—80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 31
83A—132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 59
84—136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 899	$ 72
92—80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 499	$ 39
93—136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 799	$ 64
2410P—Pacemark,350cps,para	$2995	$1995
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Inkjet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 18"	$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351—100 cps	$1895	$1375
1340—144 cps(DQ) & 54 cps(LQ) NEW	$ 995	$ 795
TTX, TTXpress, portable/handheld,40cps	$ 229	$ 129

LETTER QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300—40 cps, para	$ 995	$ 795
6100—18 cps, para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 449
TTX, 1014—13 cps, para/ser, p & fr, 3p	$ 499	$ 365
1114—same as 1014 w/T&F, 2c & prop.	$ 599	$ 439

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 599	$ 459
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 549
Color 710	$ 799	$ 599
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 129
300G, 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 149
310A, 12" Amber, (IBM)	$ 230	$ 159
PRINCETON, HX-12, Hi Res, RGB	$ 795	$ 495
SR-12, Hi Res, RGB	$ 799	$ 599
Scan Doubler for SR-12	$ 249	$ 179
MAX-12, Amber (monochrome)	$ 249	$ 199
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12" Amber	$ 250	$ 165
Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 695	$ 495
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	$ 650	$ 450
Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable, Hi Res	$1995	$1595
ZENITH, ZVM122, 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZVM123, 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZVM124, 12" Amber	$ 200	$ 149
ZVM135, 12" Color	$ 599	$ 499

MODEMS

ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 599	$ 409
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 99
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal (IBM)	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, External (IBM)	$ 695	$ 495
VENTEL, PC Half Card (IBM)	$ 549	$ 389
1200 Plus, External (IBM)	$ 499	$ 429
PC1200, Internal (IBM)	$ 499	$ 379

ACCESSORIES

Curtis, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/floor	$ 90	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/floor	$ 140	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 98	$ 39
Kiwi, 1 outlet/wall	*	CALL
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC	$ 499	$ 399

Circle 554 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LAPOINTE INC.

#W15

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

SM

COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives — CALL

SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives — CALL

TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip — CALL

ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P — CALL

HARD DISKS

Kits are completely engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Easy to install. Includes Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

	LIST	OUR
KAMERMAN, External 10 meg kit	$1295	$1095
Megaflight 100, Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895	$ 795
Masterflight, 20 meg, tape, surge prot.	$1595	$1150
MAYNARD, 10 meg kit, Int. w/Sandstar Cont.	$1595	$1150
QUADRAM, Quaddisks Int. w/controller, Full Line		CALL
RANA, External 10 meg w/controller	$1495	$1095
Internal 10 meg w/controller	$ 995	$ 795

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
CDC, Limited 30 day warranty; Call for quantity prices		
Full Ht, 320/360K, DS/DD	$ 529	$ 169
Half Ht, 320/360K, DS/DD	$ 395	$ 149
Half Ht. Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Controller Card w/para port	$ 300	$ 185
Controller Card w/serial port	$ 310	$ 195
Sandstar Cont Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 265	$ 205
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
AST, SixPakPlus,64K,S/P/CC+S/W	$ 395	$ 245
SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 695	$ 395
SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 465
Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
Preview, Graphics Card w/para, 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™, Multif. Bd for AT	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
MonoGraphPlus™P/CC(forLotus)	$ 495	$ 375
PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002	$1090	$ 795
PCNet, Circuit Board,PC001	$ 695	$ 365
ComboPlus Products IN STOCK		CALL
MegaPlus Products IN STOCK		CALL
CURTIS, UNI-I, Monitor tilt/swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
3-9 foot Keyboard Extension Cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Exten Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HC), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 149
8087 Math Pak (Chip & Softw)	$ 295	$ 235
8087 Software Pak	$ 180	$ 138
8087 Macro Pak	$ 245	$ 195
HAYES, Mach II Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
HERCULES, Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 329
KAMERMAN, External Power Supply	$ 395	$ 295
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	$ 140	$ 99
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	$ 50	$ 39
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
KOALA, Speed Key System	$ 100	$ 63
Speed Key Tables w/software	$ 200	$ 139
Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES		
Multifunction (6) Card	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
Floppy Cont. Card (WS1)(for 3 mod)	$ 265	$ 205
HardDisk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 399
HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Serial Port Module	$ 95	$ 79
Para or Clock Cal. Module, ea	$ 59	$ 49
Game Adapter Module	$ 49	$ 43
Memory Module, OK	$ 122	$ 99
Memory Module 256K	$ 422	$ 357
10 meg Hard Disk Kit & Cont Card	$1595	$1150
MICROSOFT, Mouse for PC	$ 195	$ 139
System Card, 64K	$ 395	$ 275
System Card, 256K	$ 625	$ 450
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 295	$ 189
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 285
Parallel or Serial Port, ea.	$ 95	$ 69
PLANTRONICS,		
Color Bd & Colormagic, 16 color w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
Color Bd & Draftsman, 16 color w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
QUADRAM,		
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 245
Quadboard 256K, to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 395
Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 495
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K w/serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K w/serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono, S/P/CC	$ 345	$ 269
Quadchrome Monitor, 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 495
Quadchrome II Monitor, 14" RGB Color	$ 650	$ 450
Amberchrome Monitor, 12" Amber	$ 250	$ 165
Quad 3278	$1195	$1050
Quadnet VI	$2295	$1545
Quadnet IX	$1995	$1745
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 385
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
TITAN, Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

CHIP & MEMORY SPECIALS

★ Memory Chip Kit ★

$35

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

Call for Larger Quantity Prices

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. ™

★ ComX ★

EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD

$350

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1
Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

	LIST	OUR
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr.	$ 125	$ 75
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse for Jr.	$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, 128K Booster w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 329
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 139
QUADRAM, Quadmemy (128K-512K,P/CC)	$ 275	$ 215
Quadjr Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
TECMAR, Jr Captain	$ 395	$ 345

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

		LIST	OUR
APPLIED SOFTWARE, VersaForm		$ 389	$ 249
ASHTON-TATE, Framework		$ 695	$ 349
dBase III		$ 695	$ 369
dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$ 289
dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$ 119
ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory		$ 75	$ 50
BPI, Job Cost Accounting		$ 795	$ 495
Gen1 Acctg. AR, AP or PR, each		$ 595	$ 375
BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer(PC or Jr)		$ 80	$ 50
CDEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory		$ 70	$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile (PC)		$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage (PC or Jr)		$ 70	$ 45
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)(PC)		$ 125	$ 75
Property Management (PC)		$ 495	$ 295
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator		$ 139	$ 99
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 159
Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 219
Market Microscope		$ 350	$ 219
FOX & GELLER, dUtil(DOS or CP/M86)		$ 99	$ 65
Quickcode or dGraph, each		$ 295	$ 165
HARVARD, Total Project Manager		$ 495	$ 315
Harvard Project Manager		$ 395	$ 239
HAYDEN, Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 125
Pie Speller		$ 50	$ 30
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer for '84		$ 295	$ 195
Real Estate Analyzer		$ 250	$ 170
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr)		$ 50	$ 32
Communications Edge (PC)		$ 195	$ 119
Sales Edge		$ 250	$ 159
Management Edge		$ 250	$ 159
Negotiation Edge		$ 250	$ 159
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 250
EasySpeller II		$ 85	$ 125
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each		$ 595	$ 375
Business System : GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
KENSINGTON, Easy Link Mail Manager		$ 95	$ 59
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 395	$ 159
Volkswriter		$ 195	$ 105

BUSINESS

		LIST	OUR
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank		$ 195	$ 105
LOTUS, 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony		$ 695	$ 465
MDBS, Knowledgeman		$ 500	$ 300
MECA, Managing Your Money		$ 195	$ 125
MICROPRO, WordStar™ (PC)		$ 350	$ 189
WordStar™ (Jr)	NEW	$ 195	$ 115
WordStar 2000		$ 495	$ 295
WordStar 2000 Plus		$ 595	$ 325
WordStar Professional Plus		$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar or StarIndex, ea.		$ 99	$ 54
ProOptions Pak (MM/SS/SI)		$ 195	$ 105
InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)		$ 595	$ 315
CorrectStar		$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, RBase Series 4000		$ 495	$ 269
Extended Report Writer		$ 150	$ 95
RBase Clout		$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, Spell		$ 50	$ 32
Multiplan (PC or Jr)		$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project, each		$ 250	$ 159
Word		$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forecast		$ 180	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL,AR,AP,PR,INV or PO,ea.		$ 695	$ 429
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics GL		$ 295	$ 175
Peach Pak		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy		$ 395	$ 295
Investment Strategy		$ 395	$ 295
QUE, Using 1-2-3		$ 15	$ 12
1-2-3 for Business		$ 15	$ 12
Using Symphony		$ 20	$ 15
SAMNA, Word Plus		$ 295	$ 185
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)		$ 495	$ 235
WordPerfect (Jr)		$ 69	$ 49
SOFTW ARTS, TK Solver(specif DOS)		$ 399	$ 269
SOFTWARE INT'L, Open Access		$ 695	$ 395

BUSINESS

	LIST	OUR
SOFTWARE PUBL., PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:File	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Plan	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Proof or PFS:Access, each	$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 245
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	$ 250	$ 159
Trader's Data Manager	$ 200	$ 129
Trader's Accountant	$ 350	$ 219
Complete System	$ 700	$ 445
THORN/EMI, Perfect Writer (PC)	$ 349	$ 179
Perfect Combo (Writer & Speller) (PC)	$ 399	$ 199
Perfect Combo (Jr) (Write/Spell/Thesaus	$ 139	$ 89
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 159
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125

UTILITIES

	LIST	OUR
BORLAND, Sidekick (PC or Jr)	$ 55	$ 35
Sidekick (Copiable) (PC or Jr)	$ 85	$ 55
Turbo Pascal (PC or Jr)	$ 55	$ 35
Toolbox (PC)	$ 55	$ 35
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 30
COMX, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator & printer spooler For any PC/DOS vers. or RAM Card Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 80	$ 39
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler(CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)	$ 600	$ 395
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows	$ 835	$ 225
PL/1 (PC DOS)	$ 750	$ 495
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)	$ 149	$ 99
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 129

UTILITIES

	LIST	OUR
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 100	$ 69
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 259
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 600	$ 300
C Compiler	$ 395	$ 259
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	$ 99	$ 69
NORTON, Utilities 2.0 (14 programs)	$ 80	$ 54
OPEN SYSTEMS, BASIC Interpreter	$ 195	$ 145
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mngr	$ 95	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST	OUR
ARMONK, Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)		$ 75	$ 59
Home Accountant Plus (PC)		$ 150	$ 90
KOALA, Graphics Exhibitor (Jr)		$ 40	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/forecast		$ 165	$ 110
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType(PC or Jr)		$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III		$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BPI, CBS, Comprehensive, Davidson, Dow Jones, Harcourt, PBL Corp.**

RECREATIONAL

		LIST	OUR
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.		$ 60	$ 39
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)		$ 50	$ 34
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)		$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)		$ 60	$ 39
PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever (PC or Jr)		$ 40	$ 25

PLUS: **Atari, Broderbund, Electronic Arts, Epyx, Infocom, Insoft, Spinnaker, Sub Logic**

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 2289411, and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

MasterCard VISA

Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503)620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card application form. There's **no 3% charge** on Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card purchases. Minimum initial purchase is $400.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE **# W15** ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. Compatability is customer's responsibility. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday. Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.) **EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SoftRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.**

Finally, a New DBMS Technology

INFORMA is what NETWORKING is all about:

INTERACTIVE REAL-TIME DATASHARING

The experts say . . .

Corvus Systems, Inc.
"INFORMA is one of the finest multi-user Database Management Systems available for the OMNINET™ Local Area Network."
Sid Arora, Third Party Marketing Manager

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
"INFORMA is one of the finest, true multi-user Database Management Systems we have seen run on the TeleVideo Personal Mini.™
Mark Calkins, Product Marketing Manager

Novell
"Many of our Netware end users have found INFORMA to be a very powerful and versatile Database Management System."
Rob Walton, Manager of Independent Software Development

3COM Corporation
"The INFORMA DBMS is one of the best examples of the benefits users achieve with multi-user network software."
Robert Buchanan, Jr., Software Product Manager

•FAST •POWERFUL •EASY TO USE

- 10 Level Security
- 50 Keys (indexes) per record
- 8000 fields per record
- 1 sec. access from 35,000 record file
- 255 screens per record
- Unlimited math and relational operations
- Intuitive "Query by Example"
- Full Formatting Reporter

UNLIMITED PROCESSING INCORPORATED

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
(904) 641-8330 (800) 874-8555
Telex 350754 (800) 874-4185

Incredible Introductory Offer

Single-user
$199
regularly $795

LAN/Multi-user
$599
regularly $1495

Available on over 20 operating systems including IBM's new PC NETWORK

Circle 932 on reader service card

ONCE YOU COMPARE...

	THE Desk Organizer	SIDEKICK	SPOTLIGHT	GET ORGANIZED
FREE-FORM FILING SYSTEM	• **Files anything**—names, letters, projects, ideas. • **Stores** alphabetically, by date, or in outline form. • **Creates indexes,** each with hundreds of notes. • **Accesses** notes and correspondence even while you run other software.	**NO** free-form storage.	Filing limited to index-card-size entries.	Minimal free-form filing. Some structured storage.
COMPLETE SYSTEM OF TOOLS	• **Formula Calculator**—up to 26 variables. • **Visual Calculator**—with electronic paper tape. • **Intelligent Phone Dialer**—automatically inserts & dials access codes. • **Time Management**—visual calendar—detailed appointment notes. • **Alarm Clock**—unlimited chimes & visual signal. • **Full Correspondence Capability**—stores, edits, and prints notes and letters. • **Rubber Stamping Facility**—tags notes with time, date, etc. • **25 Built-in Business Formulas** • **25 Built-in Business Form Letters** • **Area Code Directory**	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **NO** intelligent dialing. **NO** detailed appointments. **NO** clock or alarms. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **NO** phone dialer. **NO** detailed appointments. **YES.** Alarm clock. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** full-screen editing. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.	**NO** formula calculator. **YES.** Visual calculator. **NO** intelligent dialing. **NO** detailed appointments. **NO** clock or alarms. **YES.** Correspondence. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.
INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS	• **All tools work together**—All information is shared automatically or can be transferred instantly between tools. • **All tools use free-form storage.** • **All tools are fully user-tailorable.** • **Notes**—can be filed as appointments, or attached to calculations, reports or other notes. • **Telephone dialer**—searches file for phone number then dials. • **Alarm Clock**—triggers note recall when appointment comes up on calendar.	**NO** integration.	**NO** integration.	Partial integration—cut-and-paste required.
CONCURRENCY	• **META**—co-resides in memory with other programs. • Full one-touch program switching. • Appointments chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Will not chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Must load and quit from each function each time.	**NO** CONCURRENCY.

THERE'S ONLY ONE DESK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM TO BUY.

THE DESK ORGANIZER. Not only is it the most powerful organizational software ever produced, it stands as the pioneer program in today's hottest software category—desk management.

THE ONLY COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR MANAGING YOUR BUSY DAY.

Feature by feature, THE DESK ORGANIZER is a clear winner over the competition. And there's more to our superiority than immediately meets the eye.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only complete desk management system. Which means all its amazing desk tools work together—to provide one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work. Imitators of THE DESK ORGANIZER offer fewer functions that *can't* team up.

THE DESK ORGANIZER even runs alongside other software. So it's always available to help organize your business day.

AVAILABLE NOW:
NEW FASTER MS DOS VERSION
runs on IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT!
NOW ONLY $195!

IT'S STILL THE LEADER. AND STILL IMPROVING.

THE DESK ORGANIZER just got better. With a new, faster MS DOS version born to run on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT. As well as on Compaq and other compatibles. At a new, low price of $195.

Put the most powerful desk management software on your side. THE DESK ORGANIZER. Boot it up each morning and be more productive—all day long. More organized—down to every last detail. Even while you run other software, THE DESK ORGANIZER will give you one-touch control of your business day.

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103
(212) 484-3070

THE DESK ORGANIZER. THE ONLY COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

Circle 196 on reader service card

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Lotus 123/dBase III $689

AST 6 Pack 384K/ Framework $799

Hayes 1200/Crosstalk $589

AST 6 Pack 384K/ Symphony $869

NEW! Wordstar 2000
Dedicated word processor with windowing, spelling corrector as you edit, math calculations, on-screen bold, underline and footnote.

NEW! Wordstar 2000 Plus
All of the features of Wordstar 2000 plus a built in mailing list, telecommunications and automated indexing table of contents.

Call for information on the new Wordstar update.

dBase III $call
Volkswriter Dlx $165
Framework $call

		LIST	SALE
Alpha Software*	APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
	DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$call
	ELECTRIC DESK	$345	$219
Ashton-Tate*	dBASE II	$495	$289
	FRIDAY	$295	$159
Borland International*	TURBO PASCAL	$ 55	$ 39
	SIDEKICK	$ 55	$ 39
Condor*	CONDOR 3	$650	$319
Digital Research*	PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$249
	CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
	CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
	C BASIC 86	$200	$135
	CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
	ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
	DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
	PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones*	MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
	MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financier*	FINANCIER II	$195	$119
	TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller*	QUICKCODE	$295	$159
	dGRAPH	$295	$159
	dUTIL	$ 99	$ 59
	QUICK REPORT	$295	$159
Powerbase Systems*	POWERBASE	$395	$call
Harvard Software*	HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$239
	TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$495	$call

Crosstalk $ 99
Lotus 123 $call
Multimate $279

		LIST	SALE
		$295	$189
Howardsoft*	TAX PREPARER	$100	$ 59
Information Unlimited*	EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
	EASYMAILER	$595	$call
	GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
	INVENTORY CONTROL	$395	$195
	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	$595	$309
Lifeboat*	LATTICE C COMPILER	$500	$289
Micro Data Base*	KNOWLEDGEMAN	$350	$189
Micropro*	WORDSTAR	$495	$259
	WORDSTAR PRO PACK	$ 99	$ 55
	MAILMERGE	$145	$ 79
	CORRECTSTAR	$695	$309
	PLANSTAR	$200	$ 99
	SUPERSORT II	$595	$299
	INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$145	$ 89
	TELMERGE	$395	$209
	CHARTSTAR	$195	$ 99
	PRO OPTION PACK	$195	$139
Microsoft*	MOUSE	$375	$239
	WORD	$475	$299
	WORD W/MOUSE	$100	$ 69
	MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$150	$ 99
	MULTITOOL BUDGET	$300	$199
	PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$229
	FORTRAN	$500	$329
	C COMPILER	$250	$159
	CHART	$250	$159
	PROJECT	$165	$109
Monogram*	DOLLARS & SENSE	$495	$299
Professional Software*	WORD PLUS W/BOSS		

R:Base 4000 $269
Multiplan $129
Symphony $call

		LIST	SALE
Microrm*	CLOUT	$250	$149
	EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft*	PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Satellite Software*	WORD PERFECT	$495	$259
Software Publishing*	PFS REPORT	$125	$ 79
	PFS FILE	$140	$ 89
	PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 89
	PFS WRITE	$140	$ 89
	PFS PLAN	$140	$ 89
Sorcim*	SUPERCALC 3	$395	$209
	SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Warner Software*	WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	$195	$139
AST Research*	6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$259
	REACH MODEM	$549	$call
	ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes*	SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$409
	SMARTMODEM 2400	$895	$call
Quadram*	QUADLINK	$680	$479
	QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
	64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
	QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$395	$259
Hercules*	GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$339
	COLOR CARD	$245	$175
	MEMORY (64K)		$ 39

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

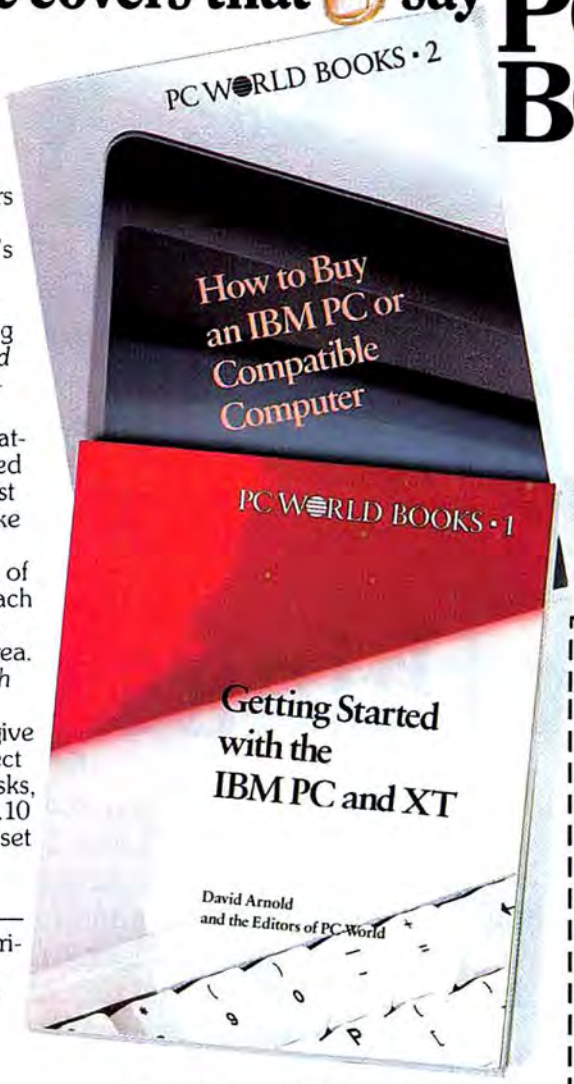
- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,* CPM,* Apple* formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

Diamond Software Supply
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-633-2588. We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 633-2589. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Sure there are hundreds of books about PCs. But only these two have covers that say PC WORLD BOOKS



Just as IBM personal computers and compatibles have established themselves as the world's top choice in personal computers, *PC World* has become the #1 authority and bestselling magazine in the field. *PC World* editors have fielded every conceivable question about IBM personal computers and compatibles. They know what you need to know...where to get the latest and best answers...how to make it completely clear.

All that expertise is part of new PC WORLD BOOKS—each one designed to be *a one-stop answer book* in a crucial PC area. In the first, *Getting Started With the IBM PC and XT*, David Arnold and *PC World* editors give you a total guide to every aspect of your machine: keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). You'll learn how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine—and much more. As your experience grows, so does the value of the book, which moves into advanced aspects far beyond the scope of any other beginner's manual.

A second and equally valuable PC WORLD BOOK, *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer*, makes sense out of the many choices you have in making your PC purchase. This easy-to-understand guide will save you hours of effort in deciding which PC configuration best meets your exact needs. It also helps with decisions about memory size; types of disk drives, displays and printers; conservation of expansion slots; and choice of essential software.

A third PC WORLD BOOK, *Desktop Applications for the IBM PC and XT*, will be published this fall; others will follow in 1985. Look for further announcements in these pages. And look no further for the most dependable, complete, and readable books about PCs.

PC WORLD BOOKS are on sale now at book and computer stores. Or use the coupon to order copies now.

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020. Mail Order Dept. B14

Please send me copies of the books checked below.

☐ *Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT* by David Arnold and the Editors of PC World (49277-2) $14.95

☐ *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer* by Danny Goodman and the Editors of PC World (49282-9) $14.95

Please charge to my credit card
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

My credit card number is _____

and expires _____

Signature _____

☐ Save! I'm enclosing a check for the full amount; publisher pays postage and handling.

Name _____
(please print)

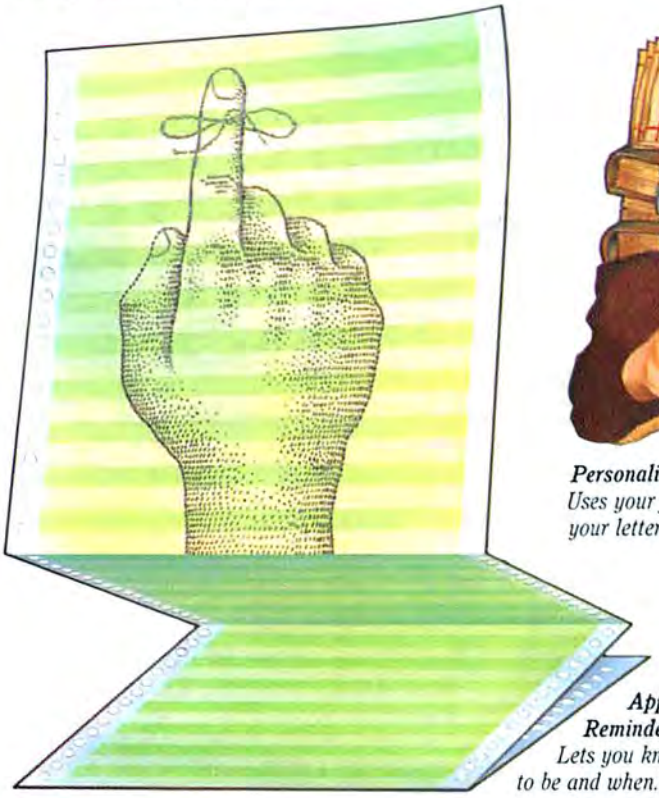
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Also available at your local bookstore.

Clock/Calendar
Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.

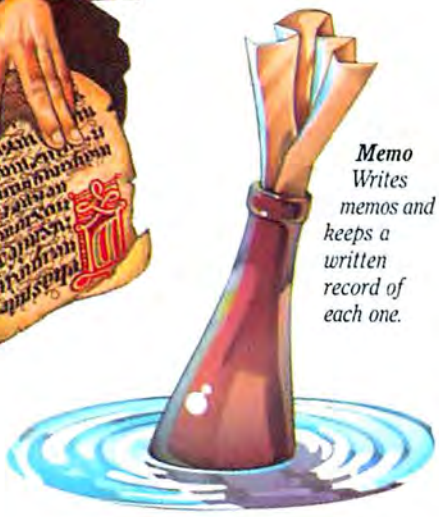
Encode/Decode
Ensures the security of your files.



Appointment Reminder
Lets you know where to be and when.

Personalized form letters
Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.

Calculator
Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.



Memo
Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.

Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

Tecmar Multifunction Boards...

"extremely powerful."—PC World

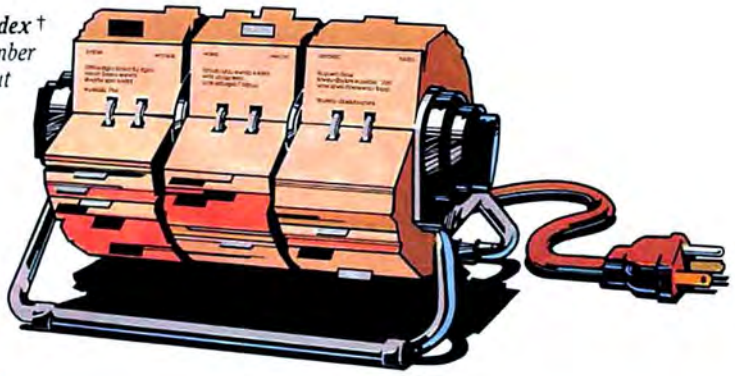
A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

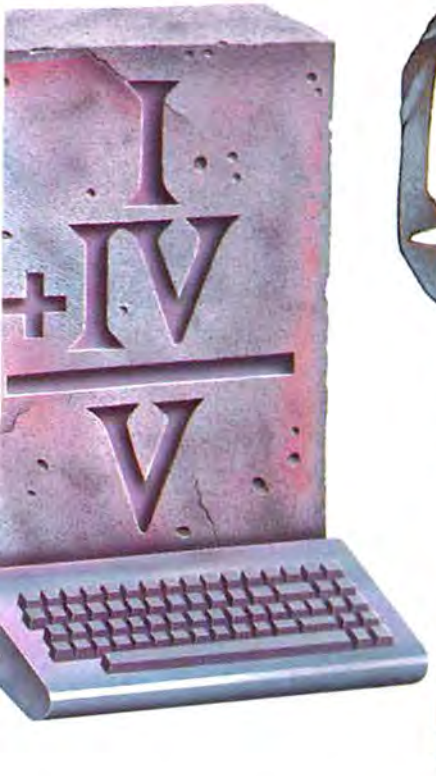
With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™* and WordStar®†† on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

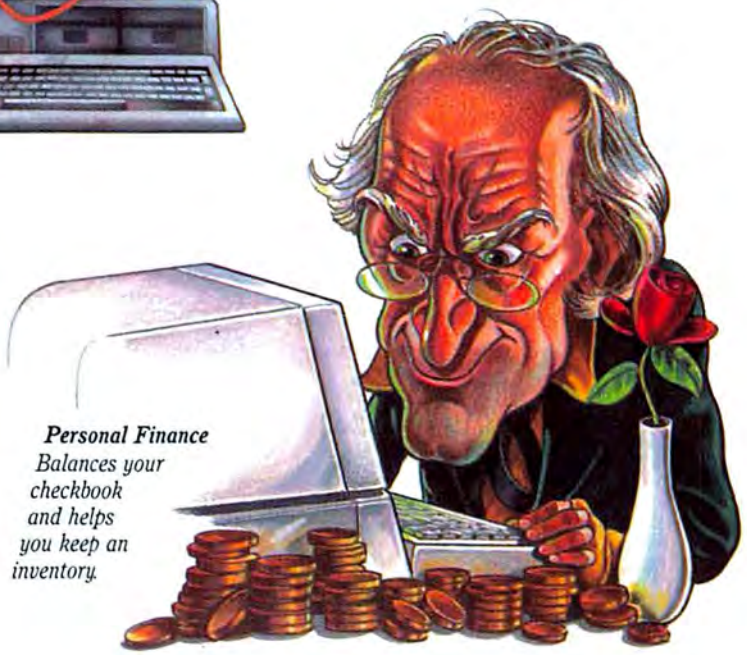
Banner
Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!

Rolodex†
Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.





Hardware Diagnostics
Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.



Personal Finance
Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

should do all of the above.

Free Software *"...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week*
Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge. The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation.
†Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation. ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation

Circle 190 on reader service card

IT'S ABOUT TIME.

If you're losing time because of missed connections, garbled messages, wrong numbers and never ending busy signals, your time has finally come.

Because now there's a way to combine the power and speed of your IBM® PC with the practicality of your telephone.

And wind up with a personal productivity tool that's far greater than the sum of its parts.

Its name is Watson.™ And its function is to save you time. A *lot* of time.

Just slip Watson into your PC, hook up your telephone, and *instantly* both become part of a personal office automation and communication system that can double, triple, even quadruple your productivity.

How? By providing instant access to the people and information you need. No matter where you happen to be.

In the office or on the road, Watson will have you doing things you never thought a telephone or PC could do. Even while you're asleep.

Watson will forever eliminate the wasted time and frustration of "telephone tag," unclear or garbled messages, the tedium of looking up numbers, dialing and redialing wrong numbers and busy signals.

You get sophisticated digital voice messaging, powerful information management, electronic mail capability, scheduling, time billing, remote-editing dictation and more. *Plus* a built-in 300/1200 baud modem.

And all this includes time-sharing and function switching, so you can run other programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Wordstar™ while Watson is taking care of your telephone.

Take this ad to your computer products dealer today, and ask for a demonstration. You'll be amazed.

Or, call Watson directly at 1-800-6-WATSON and we'll send you some helpful information plus tell you where to find the Watson dealer nearest you.

Do it today. After all, time *is* money.

Watson

Instant access to people and information.

Natural MicroSystems™

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Telephone 617/655-0700

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Watson and Natural MicroSystems are trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. © Natural MicroSystems Corporation, 1984

Circle 531 on reader service card

Circle 800 on reader service card

Prices are *always* going down! Call now for latest, *lowest* prices!

GET WHOLESALE PRICES FOR SOFTWARE & HARDWARE RIGHT OVER THE PHONE

Rent the Top 25 Software Titles For 14-30 Days and Save Even More!

BECAUSE *COMPUTERS DIRECT* PAYS LESS, YOU PAY LESS! You pay the actual published wholesale cost + an 8% administrative fee and shipping when you make your computer-related purchases **DIRECT** through ***COMPUTERS DIRECT* — America's Only "One-Stop" Computer Buying Club!** That's how YOU GET THE BEST PRICES on software and hardware in an industry where prices fluctuate rapidly and middlemen's markups flourish! **Members Pay The Wholesale Cost + 8% — Never More!**

TWO SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICES TO CHOOSE FROM! By enrolling in one or both, you can rent software at 20% of the ***COMPUTERS DIRECT* Wholesale *COST* + *8%*** price! And if you decide to keep the program, 100% of the rental fee applies toward your purchase. **Enjoy the longest rental periods around!**

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP OPTION! For a few dollars more you're entitled to all the additional money-saving benefits awarded to V.I.P. Members! **(See below)**

Members Get 20 Money-Saving Benefits!

***COST* + *8%* PURCHASING POWER**—Save BIG by buying at **just 8% above actual dealer cost!**

- **OUR "LIVING" *COST* + *8%* CATALOGS** —You'll REGULARLY receive our listings featuring thousands of products—ALL YOURS AT ***COST* + *8%*. Our "Living" Catalogs are constantly updated and expanded!**
- **OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE**—Save by renting your Business Software at just 20% of the COMPUTERS DIRECT ***COST* + *8%*** price BEFORE you buy. You'll have 14 full days (plus three days for return shipping) to see if your rented program best suits your needs. If you decide to keep it, 100% of your rental fee applies toward purchase. Membership in this money-saving club is just $25 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **See V.I.P. benefit for more rental privileges!**
- **OPTIONAL GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE**—Enroll in this money-saving service for just $10 in addition to the basic membership fee. The same conditions apply as for our Business Software Rental Service (above). **See V.I.P. benefit for more rental privileges!**
- **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION PROMISE** —You must be completely satisfied or receive a 100% money-back refund of your membership fee within 60 days of your Enrollment regardless of whether or not you made any purchases.
- **PRODUCT SATISFACTION PROMISE**—We will gladly replace or repair any defective hardware and get it to you fast. Any defective software will be promptly replaced.

PLUS

• TRAINED, EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS! • OPTIONAL NO-CHARGE SNEAK PREVIEW CLUB • SPECIAL MYSTERY BENEFIT! • CORPORATE PROGRAM. • FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION! •VOLUME DISCOUNTS. • "EXPRESS YOURSELF" SKILL COMPETITION. • INSURED EXPRESS DELIVERY TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE. • ACCESS TO A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY! • COMPUTERS DIRECT PASSWORD SAVINGS NEWSLETTER! • SPECIAL CLUB AND CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP RATES! • MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS ON COMPUTER BOOKS AND MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS • ON-GOING BONUSES FOR RECRUITING NEW MEMBERS!

OPTIONAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIPS For just $40, **V.I.P. Members get a one-year membership in BOTH the Business and Game & Educational Software Rental Services PLUS a 30-DAY RENTAL PERIOD** (and three days for return shipping). V.I.P. Members also get **FIRST CHOICE ON LIMITED QUANTITY DISCOUNTED MERCHANDISE.**

SYSTEMS

IBM PC-ATs Compare Our Prices!

Enhanced PC-AT **$4,636.00***
512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, built-in ser/par card, 6 addt'l slots.

Basic PC-AT **$3,196.00***
256K RAM, 1.2 MB hard disk.

DOS 3.0 — required with PC-ATs **$52.00***

ITT

Xtra model I (128K RAM) — 360K floppy w/contr. par/ser, keyboard **$1,327.00***

Xtra Model III (256K RAM) — Same as Model I, plus 10MB hard disk w/contr. **$3,077.00***

Xtra Model IV (640K RAM) — Same as Model I, plus 10MB hard disk w/contr, real time clock, second par. **$3,567.00***

COMPAQ

Portable (256K RAM) — 2 floppy drives . . . **$2,030.00***

Portable Plus (256K RAM) — w/one floppy drive, one 10MB hard disk **$3,550.00***

Deskpro (256K RAM) — one floppy drive, w/ser/par **$2,545.00***

COLUMBIA

1600 IV 2 (256K RAM) — Desk Top w/two drives, mon. contr. **$1,675.00***

1600 4V (128K RAM) — Desk Top w/one floppy, one 12MB hard disk, mon. contr. **$2,865.00***

1600 VP (128K RAM) — Portable w/two floppy drives, 9" mon. w/graphics **$1,745.00***

Never a charge to configure your system!

JOIN THE THOUSAND'S BUYING AT OUR LATEST, LOWEST PRICES!

Members have received eight informative, money-saving mailings in the past eight months!

SAVE ON DISKETTES!

Computers Direct **$15.95***
High-Quality Housebrand Diskettes 10 pack

Maxell **$44.00***
MD-2 HD Hard-to-get diskettes for PC-AT

Maxell **$24.00***
MD-2 Diskettes 10 pack

***COMPUTERS DIRECT Members pay the actual DEALER COST + 8%, plus shipping. All prices reflect a cash discount; credit card orders add 3% — please call for latest prices.**

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Add $2 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Atarisoft Ms. Pac Man	$22.00
Atarisoft Donkey Kong	22.00
Blue Chip Software Broderbund	19.00
CBS Goren: Learning Bridge	47.00
Davidson Math Blaster	29.00
Electronic Arts Pinball Construction	22.00
Electronic Arts Archon	22.00
Electronic Arts Hard Hat Mack	19.00
Electronic Arts One On One	22.00
Epyx Summer Games	24.00
Hayden Sargon III	29.00
Hayden Word Challenge	23.00
Infocom Cutthroats	**20.00**
Infocom Seastalker	20.00
Infocom Zork I	**20.00**
Infocom Zork II	23.00
Infocom Zork III	23.00
Infocom Hitchikers Guide to Galaxy	29.00
MicroLab Miner 2049 R	24.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00
Odesta Chess	42.00
Origin Systems Ultima III	35.00
Orion Pits & Stones	23.00
Scholastic Agent USA	23.00
Sierra BC Quest For Tires	20.00
Sierra Kings Quest	**29.00**
Sierra Homeword W.P.	41.00
Sierra Homeword Filer	59.00
Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III	49.00
Sirtech Wizardry	35.00
SSI Battle For Normandy	22.00
Sublogic Pinball	23.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Add $3.50 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Ashton Tate dBase II	**257.00**
BPI Systems General Accounting	309.00
BPI Systems Personal Accounting	51.00
Broland Side Kick 'non-protected'	46.00
Continental Home Accountant +	82.00
Consumers Software Auditor	60.00
Data Transformations Fontrix	69.00
Dilithium Press PC to Mac and Back	90.00
DSS Dev. Optionware over 53 choices of templates for Lotus 1-2-3	ea. 78.00
Financier Financier 2.0	99.00
Fox & Geller Quick Code III	159.00
Funk Soft Sideways	31.00
Gamma Production Multi-lingual Scribe	190.00
IMSI PC Paint Brush	81.00
Innovative Smart Software Sys (integrated)	537.00
Leading Edge W. P. w/merge print	90.00
Leading Edge Nutshell Database	90.00
Le Baugh Le Print	95.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	265.00
Lotus Dev. Lotus 1-2-3	119.00
Meca Managing Your Money	101.00
Micropro Tellmerge	298.00
Micropro Word Star 2000 +	51.00
North Am Business Sys Memory Shift	48.00
Peter Norton Norton Utilities	59.00
Scarborough Networth	295.00
Softrend Aura	46.00
Software Research Tech Smartkey II Plus	89.00
Software Arts Spotlight 'requires XT'	205.00
Sorcim SuperCalc III V2.0	114.00
United Software ASCII Express Pro	59.00
Visicorp Flashcalc	

HARDWARE

(Call for shipping and handling charges)

	COST*
Amdek Color 710	$485.00
Amdek 310A Monitor	**130.00**
Anchor Mark XII	239.00
AST 6-PK 64K C P S	**245.00**
CDC 320K Drive	160.00
Code A Phone 1200 Baud Modem/Phone	452.00
Comrex CR2E Parallel Printer	357.00
Epson FX-100	599.00
Epson Geneva PX8 Computer	717.00
Giltronix 3-Way RS232 24-Wire Switch	129.00
Hercules Graphics Card	298.00
Hewlett Packard Think Jet Printer	372.00
Iomega Dual 10Meg Cartridge Drive	2,510.00
Kensington Masterpiece	87.00
Keytronics 5151 Keyboard	180.00
Kiwi PC Bag	65.00
Kraft Joystick	29.00
Microsoft PCjr. Booster w/mouse, Flight Simulator and 28K	297.00
NEC 8850 Daisy Wheel Printer	1,710.00
NEC P3 Printer	**812.00**
Okidata Microline 93P	589.00
Paradise Modular Graphic Card Col/Mon	285.00
Princeton Max-12	**156.00**
Princeton HX-12 Printer	435.00
Qubie PC 10Meg Hard Disk	715.00
Qume 1155 + Daisy Wheel Printer	1,359.00
STB Graphics + II	297.00
Toshiba 1340 Printer	696.00

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT

6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-848-0888

In Illinois call (312) 966-0055

Enrollment Number: W209

Call today to enroll as a Member and start saving! Charge it to your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM CST.

"WE'RE CUSTOMER DEVOTED AT COMPUTERS DIRECT!"®

Copyright © 1985 PC EXPRESS Corporation

The Many Faces of Aura

Aura's integrated program modules look a lot like dBASE II, Multiplan, and WordStar, but they don't have to. You can reconfigure Aura's menus and keystrokes to resemble almost any package you admire or something entirely new.

Bill Crider

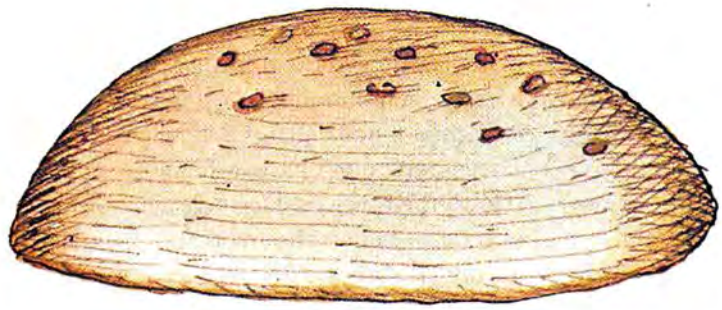
In the war of the hamburgers, one franchise chain has rallied behind the slogan "Have it your way." That seems to be the philosophy behind Softrend's *Aura,* which combines data management, spreadsheets, graphics, and word processing into a menu-driven integrated package that can easily be customized.

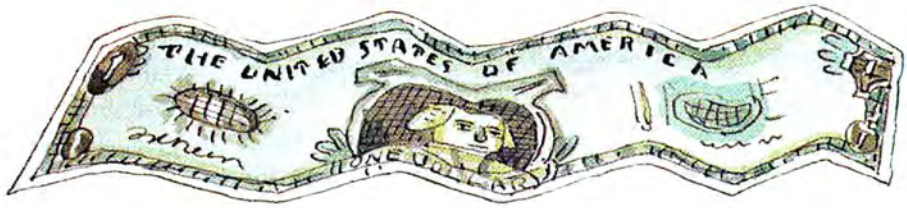
Three of the four *Aura* applications are unblushingly similar to some of the best-selling standalone software packages: Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II,* MicroPro's *WordStar,* and Microsoft's *Multiplan.* Yet you can reconfigure the commands and menus of these program modules to make them look completely different from the originals. You can change the keystroke sequence of almost any command to match what you think is logical. If you prefer *MultiMate*'s keyboard commands, you can use them. If you want to establish a data entry screen with a help screen listing the most common area codes, you can do it. If you don't like the menus in *Aura,* go ahead and change them. Have it your way.

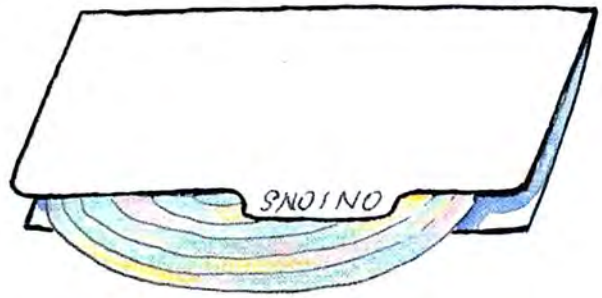
Data Management à la dBASE

Aura's data base management system (DBMS) has capabilities very similar to *dBASE II*'s but lacks the extensive command language that made *dBASE* both popular and hard to learn. Like the other modules in *Aura,* the Information Management module is completely menu-driven and functions by means of "formats." *Aura*'s DBMS provides four format types: file, screen, select/sort, and report. File formats determine the form and content of a data base and include a smorgasbord of data types: C (strings, with all characters allowed), A (strings, with only letters and spaces allowed), N (numeric, accurate to 16 digits), $ (monetary, accurate to 16 digits), D (Julian date), P (phone numbers), and S (social security numbers). Although some of the categories may initially seem unnecessary, they simplify data entry checking.

A file format can have up to 256 fields per record, and, unlike in *dBASE II,* the total number of records is limited only by disk space. Required fields, calculated fields, and field-type conversion are all supported. You can also define "filled fields," which require that you fill the complete field (for example, with a zip code, when a partial field wouldn't make sense). *Aura* uses the fast B-tree sort in-







wolf, wedged between Mollie and Raphael
py. His mission was a delicate and dangerous
nd it did not seem to be going well. He kept as
himself why Kisi had not let him into the apartm
first off, why he had forced him to pick the lo
Only one explanation seemed plausible: Kisi di
trust him. Perhaps Kisi even questioned wh

dexing method and allows up to eight indexed fields per file.

Aura's screen formats determine how information in the data base will be displayed during adding, editing, or review. One file format can have several screen formats associated with it. For example, you might want one screen format for adding new records to a customer data base, another for changing addresses, and yet another for updating credit information (this last might show just the customer's name, number, and credit terms). With screen formats you can keep the screen free of unnecessary information.

The select/sort formats allow you to define index parameters for a file format or define a subset of a file format. For example, if you wanted to look at only those records that have an outstanding credit balance, you could define a select format to bring only those records to the screen.

Report formats create reports to be printed and offer a remarkably friendly feature that prompts you as to which form to place in the printer. For example, the program might suggest that you 'Use 3-Up labels' or 'Put invoice forms in the printer' before printing the report. You can print reports to the screen or to the printer, but you cannot save them to disk.

These are only some of the many features in the Information Management module, but thanks to the ubiquitous menus and help screens, you don't have to memorize all the routines. During each step of format creation you are prompted with the possible choices, and help is only a keystroke away. No other DBMS of comparable power lets you create a data base so easily. For new and infrequent users this is a big plus. For experienced users, it is likely to be a drawback. The program needs a command language that would allow you to create a data base quickly without the impediment of menus.

During each step of format creation you are prompted with the possible choices. No other DBMS of comparable power lets you create a data base so easily.

Spreadsheets à la Multiplan

If you are used to *Multiplan*, you will be able to use *Aura*'s spreadsheet mode immediately. The command structure and menus are virtually identical. Even the spreadsheet size is the same (255 rows by 63 columns). The only major *Multiplan* feature that *Aura* lacks is the ability to display multiple windows.

However, *Aura* has two features that *Multiplan* doesn't. One is an interface to the graphing functions. Creating a graph from spreadsheet cells is quick and easy compared to graphing from other spreadsheets, especially Lotus Development's *1-2-3*. The other feature is a nifty zoom command. When a spreadsheet cell is linked to another spreadsheet on the same disk, you can place your cursor on that cell and zoom to the referenced spreadsheet. The other spreadsheet will be loaded into memory and displayed on the screen so you can see how the value in the original cell was calculated. Then you can "unzoom" back to the spreadsheet you were using before. You can also reference data from an Information Management file; this enables you to do such things as create a spreadsheet that calculates inventory value by pulling inventory levels from a data base.

Word Processing à la WordStar

Aura's word processing mode is patterned after *WordStar*, with a few improvements such as better help menus and a more logical command structure. *Aura* also adds some new page-layout commands ("dot commands" in *WordStar*). For example, centering is accomplished with .ce, and .ce4 centers the next four lines. Justification, word wrap, and special printing modes such as expanded print can be turned on and off during printing. You can define a layout format from a menu, save it, and use it with any document.

Unlike *WordStar*, *Aura* can hold up to three documents in memory at a time. For example, you could keep the annual report in memory to refer to while writing memos to the various departments in your company. You switch between documents by pressing <F9>.

The main advantage *Aura*'s word processor has over *WordStar* is its ability to integrate information from all the other *Aura* modes. You can include a spreadsheet (either the formulas or the values) in your document, and you can import a graph. The link with the data management module leaves MicroPro's *MailMerge* in the dust.

Aura's word processor can also add variable data at print time. For example, the @TIME command inserts the actual print time, @DATE adds the current date, and @PAGE prints the page number. These commands can be used in headers and footers and within the body of text.

Unfortunately, *Aura* has failed to improve on *WordStar*'s prehistoric manual reformatting method. In fact, *Aura* throws a quirk of its own into the reformatting process by automatically inserting an extra space after punctuation. Regrettably, Softrend did not provide an option for turning off this feature. Punctuation style should be a matter of choice, not a software edict.

Graphics à la Aura

Aura's graphics mode doesn't appear to be modeled on any particular package, but then no single graphics package has emerged as a recognized leader ripe for imitation. The graphics mode is split into two sections: "graph formats" and "diagram formats."

A graph format creates standard business graphs from spreadsheets, data bases, or manually entered information. You can select from pie, line, bar, and stacked bar graphs and include up to 128 data items per graph. If the data doesn't fit on your screen, you will have to print the graph to view it all. After you create a graph, you can change its colors, legends, and scaling and even move the graph to a different location on the screen or rotate it to a new orientation.

The diagram format is a free-form drawing program for creating flow charts, organization diagrams, presentation graphics, and simple illustrations. Unfortunately, you cannot bring a graph format into the drawing program to spruce it up. Instead, you have to duplicate a graph manually. You can either draw freehand or use graphics primitives such as lines, arcs, boxes, and circles. Character styles for text labels in graphs include roman, italic, and script. Text can be any size and any orientation, including upside-down. One helpful feature is the program's ability to create a library of diagram formats as building blocks for future diagram formats.

Although *Aura*'s drawing program is an unexpected pleasure in an integrated package, the diagram format suffers from a serious bug. Throughout *Aura*, <Ctrl>-<Break> is used to escape from a mistake without saving a format. However, if you use the delete command to erase a portion of a diagram format, and then press <Ctrl>-<Break>, *Aura* freezes up. You have to turn the computer off and back on again to recover.

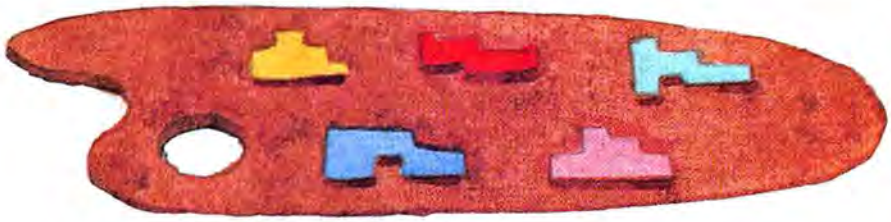
Formats and Menus

Aura provides two unique tools that greatly enhance integration and the ability to customize applications—"user menus" and "series of formats." The user menu function allows you to customize any menu in *Aura* and create new menus and help screens of your own. You can also customize the display colors and command keystrokes.

On the series of formats menu you can define a list of up to 32 tasks to be performed in sequence. A series operates somewhat like a DOS batch file. For example, suppose your company—Betty's Burger Barn—makes a monthly report to corporate headquarters. The head office is primarily concerned that you do not have any one inventory item that represents over 30 percent of your inventory value. For this report you must take a physical inventory and show its results to your head office.

Figure 1 shows a series of formats that leads you through the steps of drafting the report. The first step calls up a data base

screen on which you can update the inventory list (see Figure 2). The series then loads and recalculates a spreadsheet that figures the relative values of the various items (see Figure 3). Next, the series displays a pie chart of the relative values (see Figure 4) and prints the graph for your records. It then loads a memo containing the spreadsheet and a command (.GR) that prints the pie chart (see Figure 5). The final task is printing the memo. This entire sequence runs virtually without user intervention; the user need only enter the new inventory levels and edit the memo.



One for the Guru

In most offices there is a "computer guru," a highly computer-literate individual who is called upon to solve the hardware and software problems that inevitably arise. The guru spends much of his or her time answering the questions of the computer illiterati of the office. With *Aura*'s user menus and series of formats, a computer guru can create tasks and help screens appropriate to the company and can even include such specific help as 'Call Bill at extension 228 if you have problems'.

Another item that will please both gurus and novices is *Aura*'s excellent documentation. The manual is well written and includes plenty of illustrations and examples, and the tutorial is extensive and logical. The graphics portion is the weakest part of the manual. Somehow Softrend neglected to include such necessary information as the need to specify the center point, not the starting point, of text in a diagram.

Aura even provides its own easy-to-use versions of DOS commands. If you use *Aura*'s directory mode, the only DOS command you will ever need is FORMAT. Everything else can be done within the program. In fact, *Aura*'s directory is more powerful than DOS; it allows you to enter comments about the files, which are displayed along with the file names.

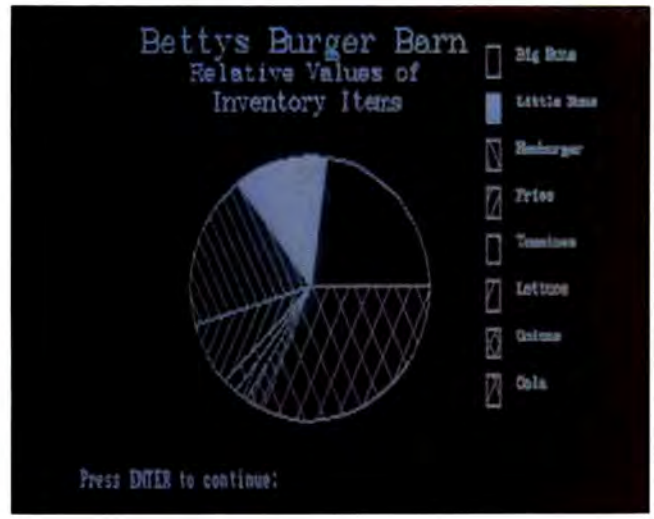
Here's the Beef

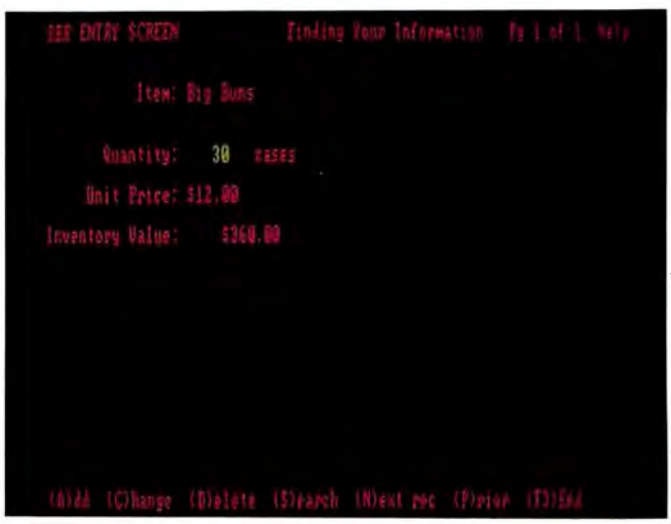
Aura is a good choice for novices, but experienced users who demand high performance from their PCs will quickly grow impatient with the program's deliberate pace. Almost every action requires a menu choice. Menus are great for beginners, but they slow you down once you have learned the program. Further, *Aura* is highly modal–each part of the program is distinct from the others. To change from one part to another, you have to swap disks and wait for the computer to load the new program. The result is a lot of floppy disk handling (the program resides on nine disks). Even if you use a hard disk, you get plenty of 'Please wait . . . ' messages, and the wait between modes can take as long as half a minute. *Aura*'s slow, line-by-line scrolling technique produces even more delays.

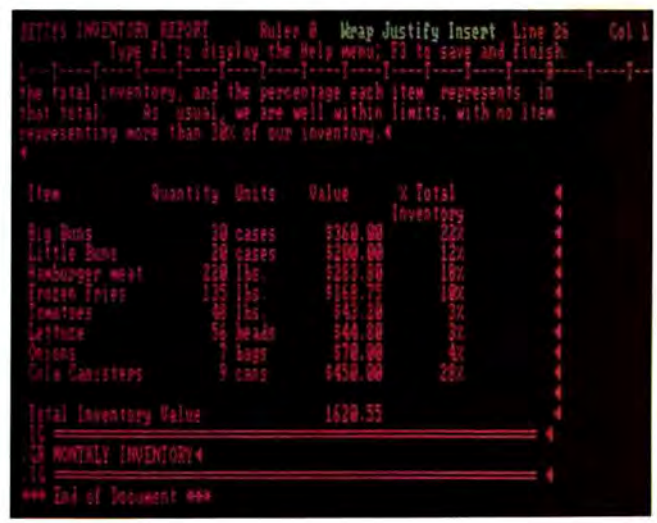
Another problem is *Aura*'s lack of compatibility with other programs. You cannot import *dBASE*, *Multiplan*, *1-2-3*, or *WordStar* files, nor can you load *Aura* files into other stand-alone programs. The word processor can load ASCII files, but that is the current extent of *Aura*'s compatibility with other programs. Softrend has promised to develop *dBASE*-to-*Aura* and *1-2-3*-to-*Aura* conversion programs, but neither was available for this review. Softrend is now a subsidiary of BPI Systems, and plans are in the works to create a software bridge between *Aura* and the *BPI Accounting Series*. This will make *Aura* very attractive to BPI users.

Building a Better Burger

Aura's customizable menus, series of formats, and use of similar commands throughout the program provide a high degree of integration between the modules. However, these benefits are somewhat offset by the delays incurred when moving between programs. Although the package lacks compatibility with the file formats of other programs, its command structure is very similar to some of the most popular stand-alone packages for the PC. Current users of *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, and *Multi-*







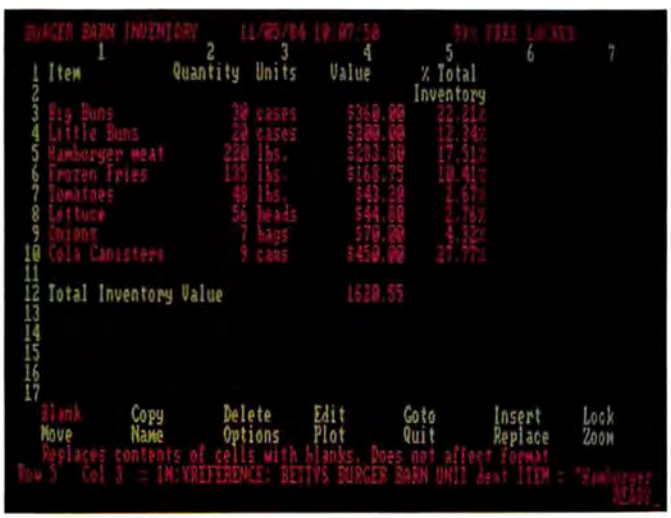
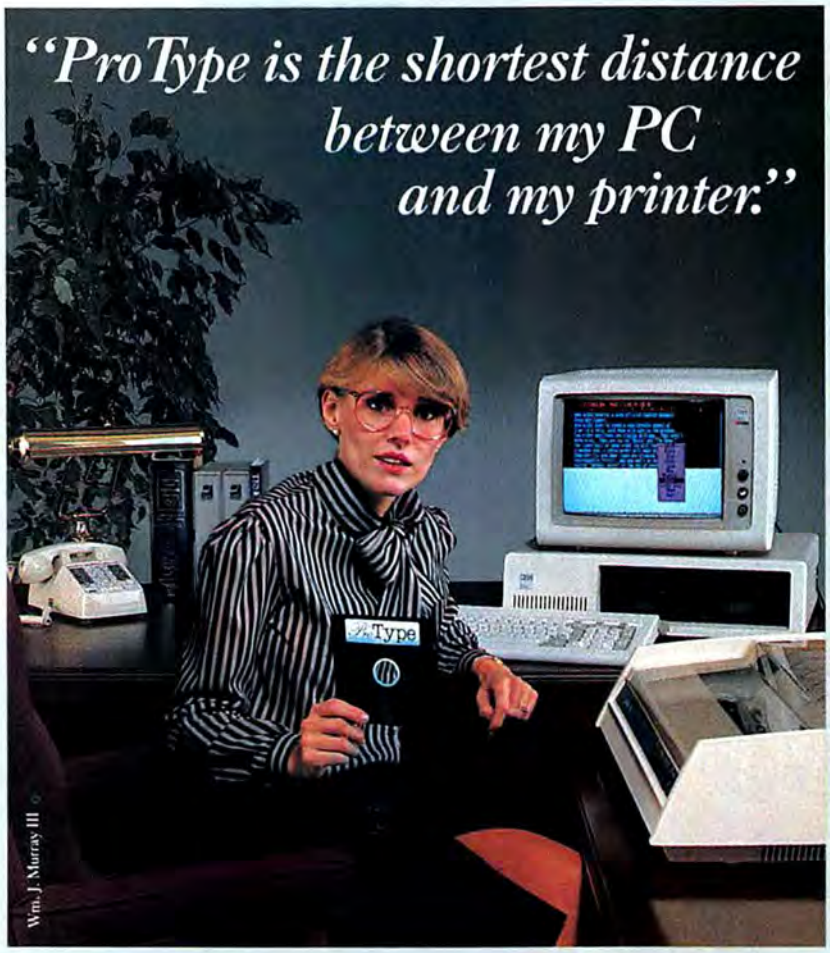


Figure 1 (top left): A series of formats that sequentially presents the screens shown in Figures 2 through 5. An Aura series can act somewhat like a batch file, automatically switching between the program's four modes. Figure 2 (middle left): An inventory entry screen in the Information Management module. Aura's DBMS is similar to dBASE II but lacks the dBASE command language. Figure 3 (bottom left): Aura's spreadsheet module is closely patterned after Multiplan, and it also sports a quick interface to the graphing function and a zoom command for viewing linked spreadsheets. Figure 4 (top right): Aura's graphics module offers two formats, a graphics format for standard charts and a diagram format for freehand drawing. Figure 5 (bottom right): The WordStar-like word processor can easily import graphics, spreadsheet, and data base files from elsewhere in the Aura system.



"I wanted more out of memory-resident software. I realized it takes more than an organized desk to get the job done. ProType gives me the productivity I really need.

"ProType is the memory-resident software that lets me instantly access my printer from inside any other program. Now I can type a letter, address an envelope, print out a form, even select my favorite type style without having to save and exit my word processor or spreadsheet, or turn to my typewriter. With the touch of a key, ProType instantly windows over my other program and provides direct access to my printer.

"In the composition mode, I can type a letter or memo using common word processing commands. With the touch of a key, the text is sent to the printer.

"In the typewriter mode, I can print text on a line by line basis — just like a memory typewriter. It's great for printing checks or addressing envelopes.

"In the forms mode, I can complete our own office forms using my pc and printer. I fill out the form on-screen, put the blank form in my printer, and hit the "print" command. The form is printed out — everything in place.

"ProType lets me take full advantage of my printer's capabilities because it allows me to select any type characteristic my printer will support. If I want, I can even print my spreadsheet in bold-green-condensed-italics.

"ProType is fast and easy to use — it's menu driven and has on-line help.

"Now that I've got Protype, I don't think we'll be buying any more typewriters!"

ask your dealer for

ProType

from Photon Software

$119.95

for IBM PC's & compatibles

PHOTON SOFTWARE

(800) 426-2675
(206) 451-8272
P.O. Box 1408
Bellevue, WA 98009

Circle 575 on reader service card

plan should have little difficulty mastering *Aura*'s doppelgangers–but they may have even less desire to do so.

There are as many integrated programs on the market as there are hamburger franchises in Tucson. Like hamburger stands, many programs will survive simply because the demand is so great. *Aura* will be a survivor, but it is not the program for everyone. For software connoisseurs, more powerful programs are available. For beginners, *Aura* is a good place to start, but many will eventually move on to richer fare. The ideal environment for *Aura* is an office with a guru surrounded by co-workers who don't really want to learn any more about computers than what they need to get a specific task done. The computer gurus of the world have needed a program like this for a long time.

Bill Crider is a microcomputer training consultant and writer. He is vice president of the Tucson IBM PC User Group.

Aura
Softrend, Inc.
2 Manor Pkwy.
Salem, NH 03079
512/454-4677
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; color graphics board and graphics monitor required for on-screen graphics

free at last

FROM FIXED FIELDS, FIXED RECORDS, AND LIMITED INDEXES

askSam

an easy-to-use
state of the art
text-oriented data base management system
for business and home
from Seaside Software

introductory price
$149.95

with askSam

you put whatever you want
anywhere on the screen for each of your records
you access your files with a simple yet powerful access language
as you retrieve you change anything you want with a full screen editor
you make batch retrievals and/or updates with stored **askSam** programs
the HELP facility is an **askSam** file — therefore — you can quickly get any help you want
(**askSam** comes with a thirty-day, money-back satisfaction guarantee**)

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Minimum Requirements: 128 K single disk drive for the IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT* and compatibles using PC DOS 2.0 or later.

Free form variable length records (to 20 screen lines in size) • All combinations of keyword retrievals including "and," "or," and "not" can be made • Retrievals can contain wildcards and logical operators • Retrievals can be routed to the screen, printer or disk • Retrievals can be sorted on any field or fields • Words and groups of words can be treated as fields for retrieval, update, and computation • Retrievals and batch updates can contain arithmetic expressions with up to 13-digit precision • Can exchange ASCII files with other systems • Mostly menu driven • File size limited only by disk space • If you have a color monitor, you can color code your files • Written in C

USES

addresses • accounts payable / receivable • bibliographies • billings • budgets calendars • catalogues • collections • concordance • client information • diaries expenses • filing • genealogies • home records • inventories • idea processing mailing lists • payments • personal records • price lists • queries • recipes • research rosters • social registers • thesaurus • your imagination is the only limit

ORDER TODAY

_____ I want **askSam** @ $149.95 introductory price
plus $5.00 handling and shipping
Texas residents must add 5-1/8% sales tax
Outside North America add $15.00

I will pay by check____ money order____ VISA____ Master Card____
card #_____ expiration date_____
I will use **askSam** on my PC____ PCjr____ XT____ AT____ Other____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

For VISA and MasterCard orders **only** call

1-800-3-ASKSAM

or in Texas 1-512-991-2019

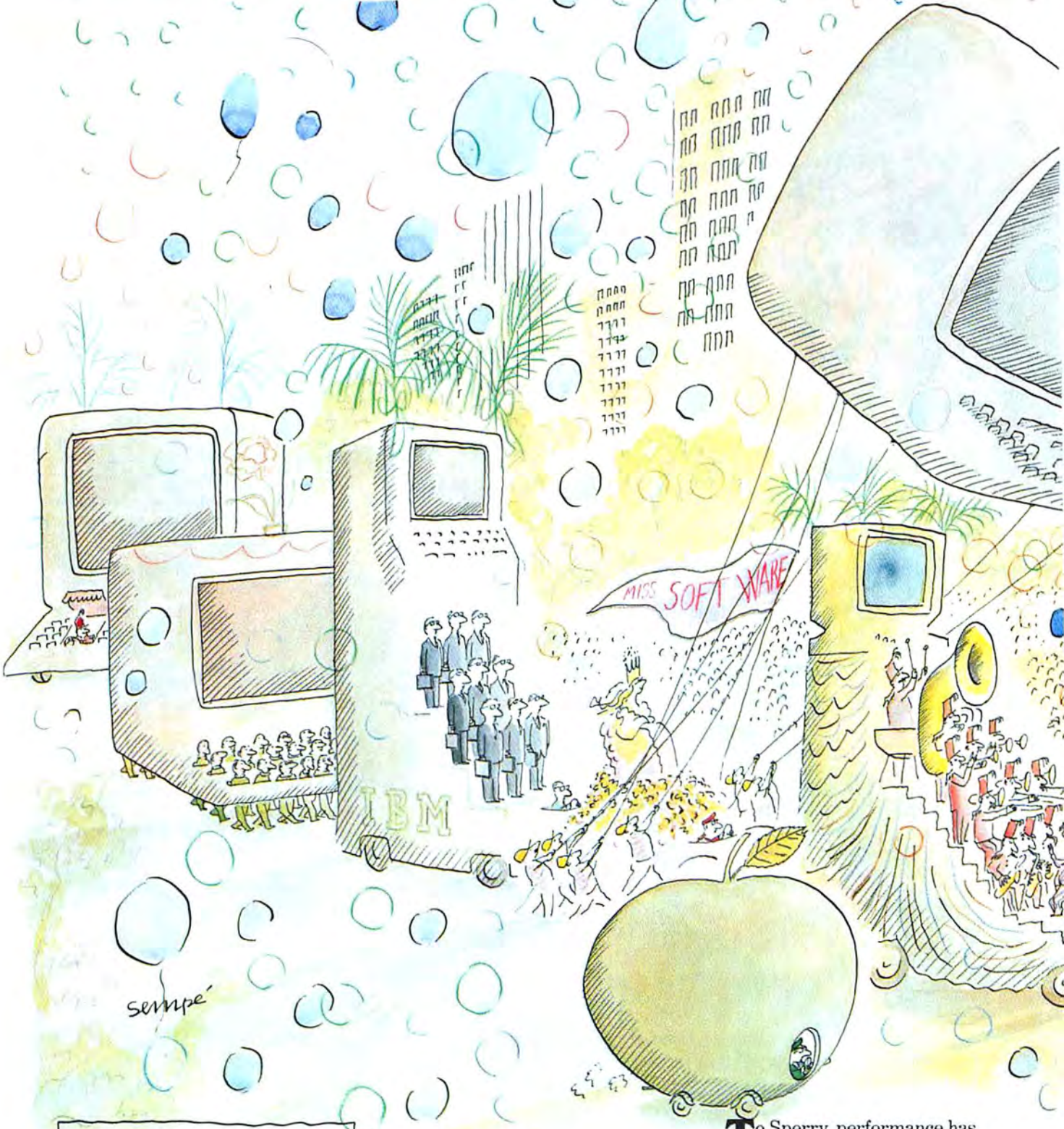
Write for free brochure • Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome

Seaside Software
538 Parade Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

* IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT: trademarks of IBM

Circle 920 on reader service card

** Less 15.00 service charge



SPERRY PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

OPERATING SYSTEM	KEYBOARD
MS DOS Version 2.11 with G.W. BASIC	84 keys, 6 ft. cord
MICRO-PROCESSOR	AUXILIARY MEMORY
16-bit 8088	Up to two internal 5¼" diskettes
DISPLAY SCREENS	10MB internal fixed disk when configured with single diskette.
High Definition monochrome display IBM compatible graphics.	USER MEMORY
COMMUNI-CATIONS	Standard 128K bytes, expandable to 640K
Built-in Asynchronous	DIAGNOSTICS
	Power-on self test

To Sperry, performance has never been a question of how we strut our stuff, but of how well we pass muster.

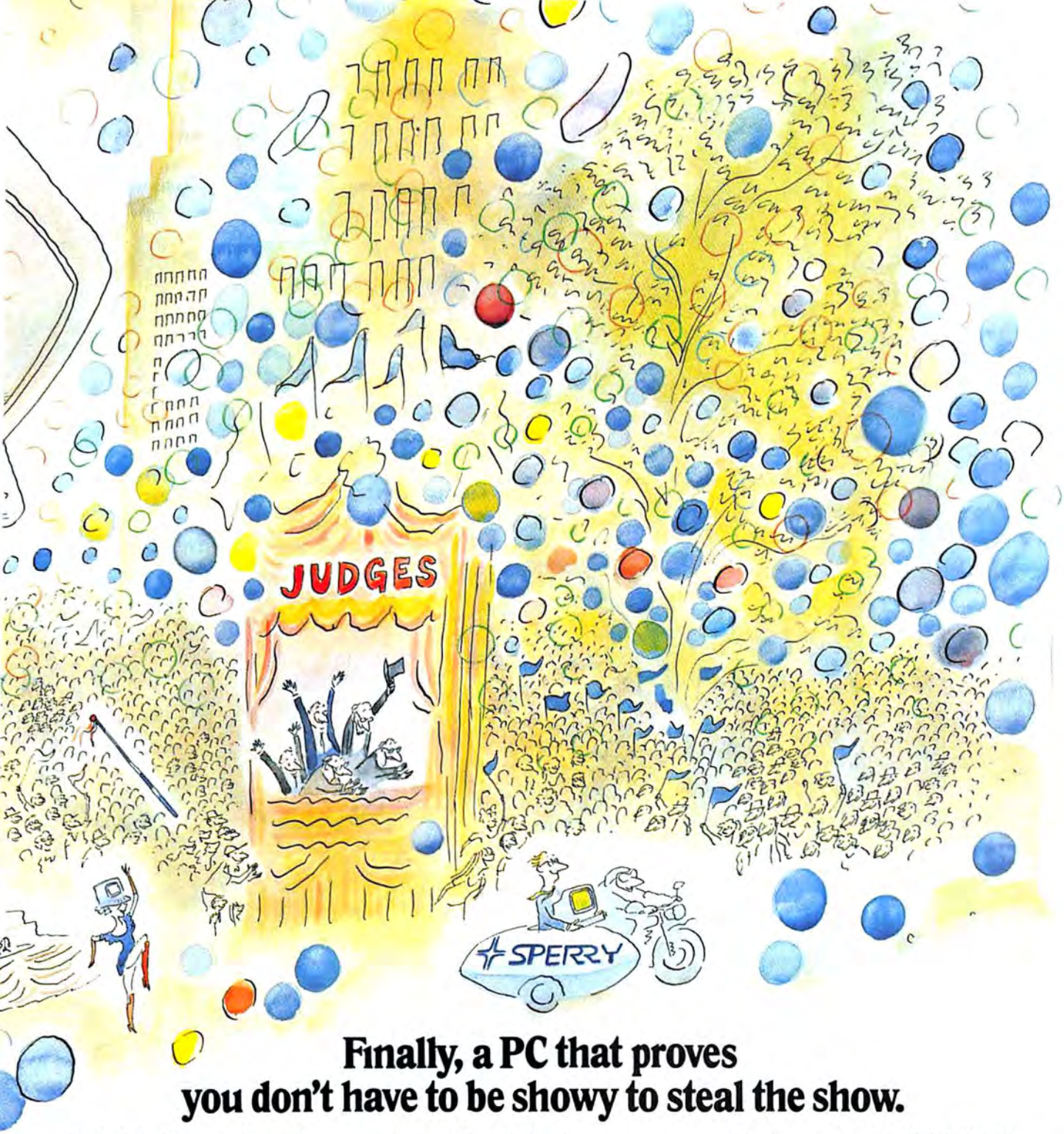
So while other PC's parade their bells and whistles and fancy footwork, the Sperry PC quietly proves its superiority.

Superiority in graphics. With a brilliant display of color and design.

Ergonomic superiority. With a far more comfortable and infinitely more operable keyboard.

Operational superiority. With its ability to run 50% faster than most other PC's.

©Sperry Corporation, 1984
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



Finally, a PC that proves you don't have to be showy to steal the show.

And all of this at a price well below the standard.

But the area in which the Sperry PC clearly demonstrates its leadership is compatibility.

It is our understanding of this critical concept that has made the Sperry PC so compatible with software for the IBM PC.

And in terms of its ability to be compatible with your company's most important source of information, the Sperry PC is peerless.

Because the Sperry PC plugs into the main computer.

Whether that main computer is Sperry. IBM. Or both.

The Sperry desktop and portable PC's.

By comparison, everyone else will seem a little flatfooted.

But when you're out to lead the parade, you have to be on your toes.

A full-color reproduction of this original Sempe illustration, suitable for framing, is available with our compliments. Call or write for it, and we'll also send you an information kit on our family of PC's.

The Sperry PC.
What the personal computer should have been in the first place.

Telephone toll-free **1-800-547-8362.**
Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

SPERRY

Circle 668 on reader service card

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

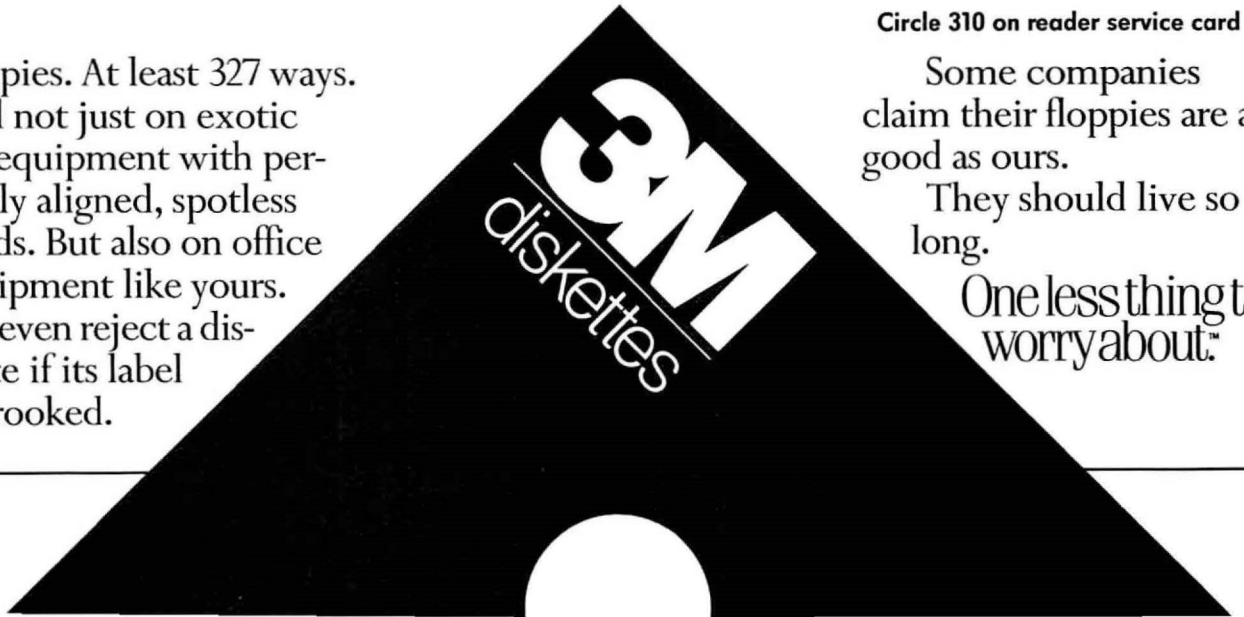
That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.



Circle 310 on reader service card

Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.™

CONFIDENCE

For the New Personal Computer User

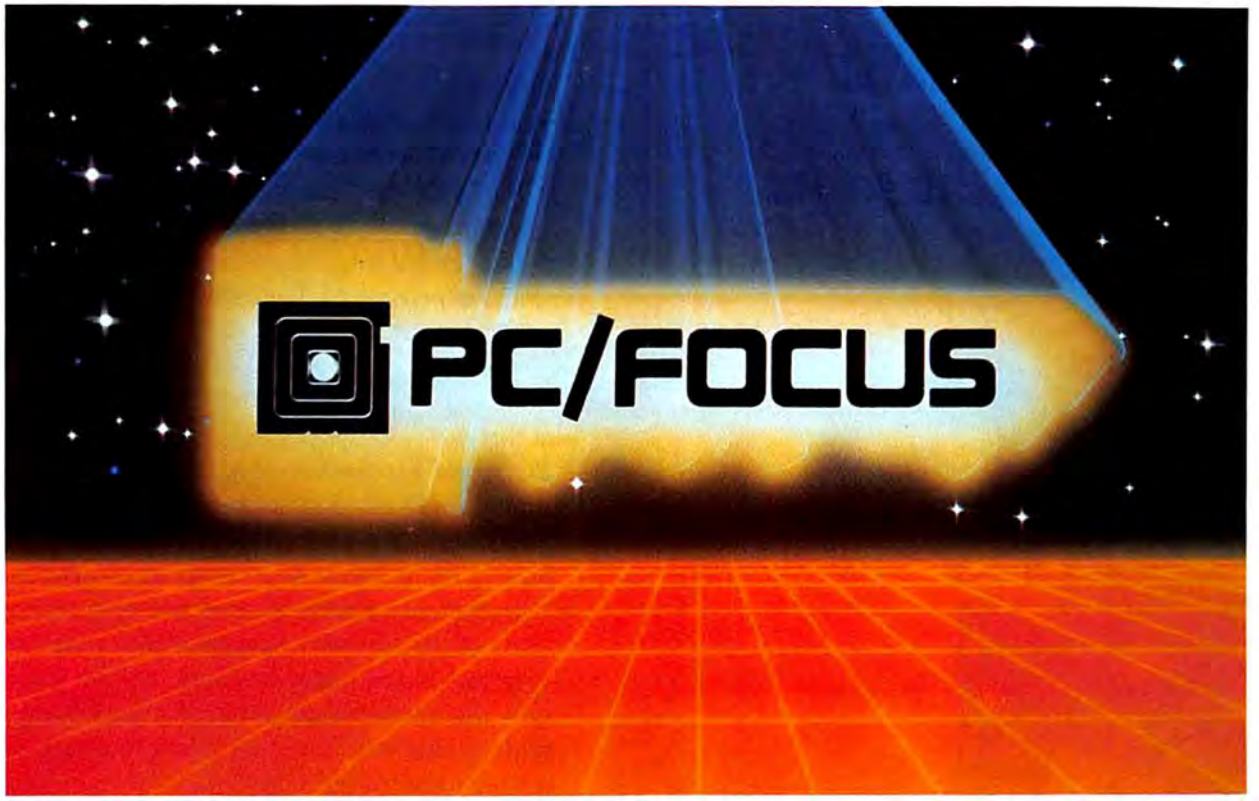
The **PC WORLD** starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

DCOMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 123 North Broad St. Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4657

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

THE KEY TO PC PRODUCTIVITY.



THE PC SUPERTOOL.

It unlocks the mainframe power in your PC.

Are you still building systems using primitive database technology? Now there's a supertool that can give you productivity gains of **10 to 1** or more: PC/FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS builds your applications with simple, plain-English commands. It actually lets you design and develop systems **TEN** times quicker!

Plus, along with building systems **faster,** PC/FOCUS helps you build them **better!** As a complete information management system, it integrates a relational database, screen manager, report writers, graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis...quickly, simply and easily.

It even lets you design systems that download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC back to the mainframe for production execution.

In fact, PC/FOCUS does so much, you may not be able to find anything it can't do!

PC/FOCUS. The fourth generation supertool that unlocks the mainframe buried in your PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to: **Don Wszolek, Dept. P14, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;
Yes! I'd like to learn more about **PC/FOCUS,** the supertool that can unlock the mainframe power in my PC. Mail full details to:

NAME_____

_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

TELEPHONE_____

_____

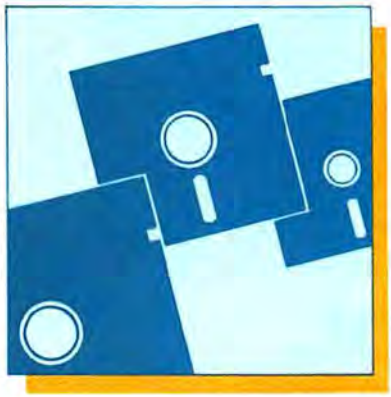
INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Evaluating software programs will never be the same



PC World Software Sample Pack

Selecting software is often a search abbreviated by time restraints. You quickly resort to one of two methods:

- the "safe buy," simply purchasing the leading program; or
- the "frugal buy," choosing a less established, less expensive package and hoping it will perform as well.

PC World has developed a unique solution that allows you to select software with confidence: *PC World Software Sample Pack.* Simply let us know your personal computing requirements, and we'll send you demonstrations of the software programs that relate to your needs and interests. These will be not only the market leaders, but also important high-quality software that hasn't received a wide range of publicity.

PC World Software Sample Pack allows you to boot up program demonstrations and try them for yourself. Now you can find out before you buy a program whether it will do the job you want it to do. And you can evaluate these products on your terms, in your own work environment, at your own pace.

And it is made available to you at no cost. However, only qualified subscribers will receive this complimentary subscription. Just fill out the attached card and return it to *PC World.* Those qualified will be sent software samples throughout the year.

Subscribe now to receive software demonstrations tailored to your needs and preferences. Remember, there's absolutely no charge to you at any time for *PC World Software Sample Pack.*

From the Software Shelf

PC World editors offer first impressions of recent software releases

This month we discover programs that manage your money, organize your tax-time morass, teach your sluggish programs to hop, and ask the all-important question: "How ya feeling, bunky?"

Your Personal Net Worth

How can you not love a software package that comes emblazoned with a government-issued likeness of Dwight D. Eisenhower? Or that cares enough for your fiscal sensibilities to include an abridged version of *Sylvia Porter's New Money Book for the '80s*? Or that painstakingly (but painlessly) walks you through the rudiments of money management?

Your Personal Net Worth, from Scarborough Systems, is easy to like, if not love. Never mind the silver dollar, the free book, and the slick packaging; *Your Personal Net Worth* is a fine little program. It's home accounting without tears—a concise tool for the out-of-balance household. It's also as much a prescription for disciplined financial record-keeping as a primer on doing something useful with a computer.

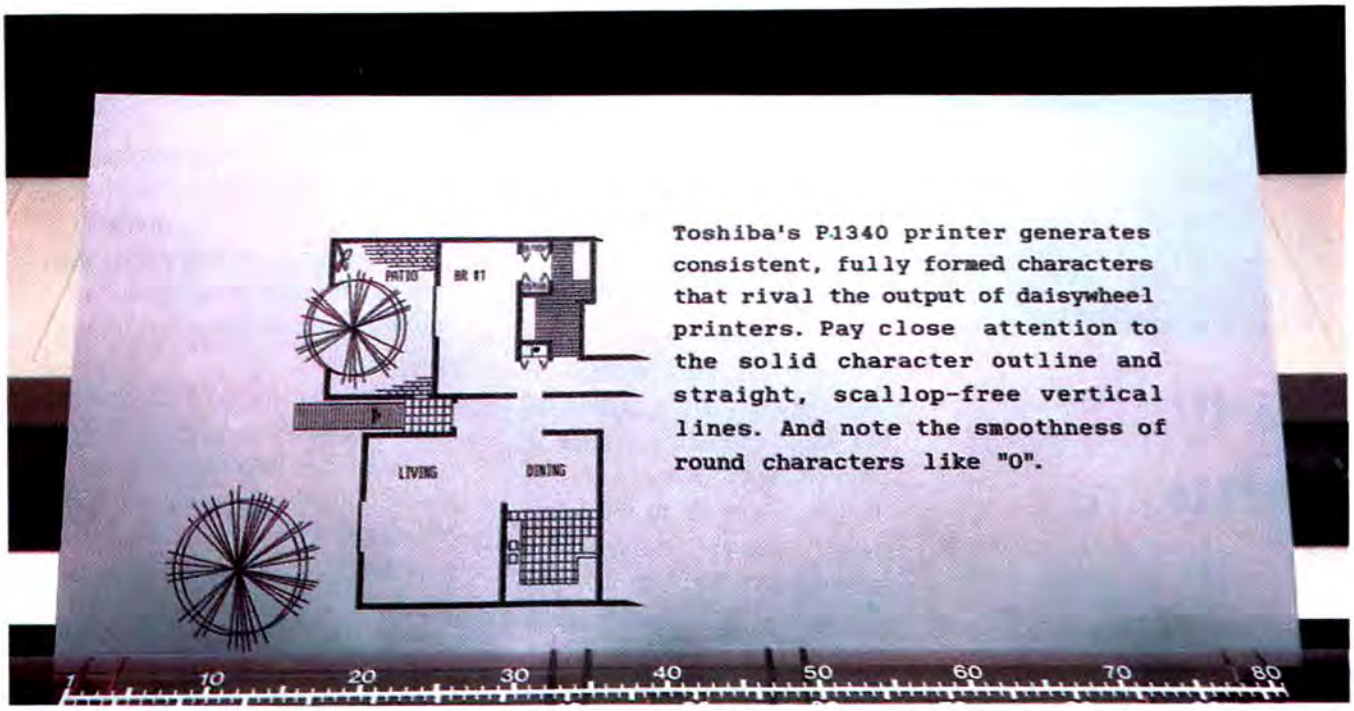
The emphasis here is on primer—this is software for those who nurse a mild aversion to personal computers. Scarborough has a knack for turning out accessible packages, among them the popular *Master Type*. In this case, Scarborough has erred on the side of coddling; there's a slightly patronizing tone to *Your Personal Net Worth* that mars an otherwise excellent presentation.

Your Personal Net Worth isn't quite as ambitious as Andrew Tobias's *Managing Your Money*, which is replete with counsel from an avatar of financial wisdom. But it is exceptionally easy to use, well organized, and guaranteed to get you up to snuff on budgeting, financial modeling, and accounting lingo. Program commands are consistent among sections and are accessed via the PC's function keys. Scarborough Systems suggests you use the program at least twice a month to get the jump on creeping profligacy.

Financial paperwork got you befuddled? *Your Personal Net Worth* is designed to help you set up a budget, monitor your income and expenses, organize a household inventory, record stock transactions, create a balance sheet of personal assets and liabilities, expedite tax preparation, reconcile bank accounts, handle loan setup and payment, and give you a sense of your overall worth (financial, not existential). The program can manage up to 4000 transactions per double-sided disk and juggle ten bank accounts.

The heart of the program is a lengthy chart of accounts divided into expenses, income, assets, and liabilities. Credit card transactions, an offshoot of liabilities, can be segregated into a separate category. The program can handle up to 350 different accounts, the bulk of which are supplied with the program. You can add, modify, or delete individual accounts, although the five basic subdivisions (as well as the program's record structure) are fixed. In case you don't have the manual on hand, a complete online listing of accounts is available; each is letter-coded according to its place in the chart of accounts.

Of the six main program functions—money management, tax records, personal property, stock portfolio, dollar analyzer, and maintenance—money management is clearly the workhorse. *Your Personal Net Worth* is also adept at



Now you can make a great impression for under a grand. The Toshiba P1340 3-in-One printer.

Toshiba has been a pioneer in printer technology and development. Where we have led, others can only follow. Our P1340 printer is an impressive example–the first 3-in-One printer for less than $1,000 that provides high-speed, letter-quality copy, high-resolution graphics and an advanced 24-pin dot matrix print head. And at only $995, the Toshiba P1340 is priced well within your reach.

Perfect impressions. Our unique high-density 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you sharp, clean results from any of the P1340's three resident typefaces. With its 8-mil print wire and overlapping dot pattern, you get letter-quality daisy wheel sharpness and definition–at dot matrix speed.

Impressive speed. You won't have to give up speed for letter-quality results. Because the Toshiba P1340 gives you the best of both. At 54 cps, you get letter-quality copy at better than twice normal letter-quality speed. And even faster draft copy at 144 cps.

An impressive eye for detail. The Toshiba P1340 doesn't just give you high speed, letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, it also gives you high-resolution graphics that lead the industry.

Impressive versatility. The P1340 is versatile enough to give you your choice of three different resident typefaces. With bold type, underscores, super- and subscripts. And a wide range of condensed printing, line and proportional spacing choices.

And since it features Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation and choice of parallel or serial interface, the Toshiba P1340 3-in-One™ printer can work with an impressive number of word processing programs. And almost every microcomputer, including IBM PC® and Macintosh.™

Impressive price. The Toshiba P1340 printer. It's more than an impressive 3-in-One printer. At only $995, it's also a great buy. For more information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

scouting for the tax man. The program automatically flags and records tax-deductible items anywhere they appear. The tax-records component additionally segregates expenses by type–sales tax, income tax, deduction, and so on.

Need a "what if" scenario for a loan or a savings goal? Invoke the program's dollar-analyzer function to compute present and future value. You merely set the goal you want to reach; the program calculates how much you'll need to stash away each month and how long it'll take to reach that goal.

Your Personal Net Worth generates a panoply of reports–income statements, a net worth summary (in essence, a balance sheet), a transaction history, a credit card report, a list of all journals–and will print your checks to boot. If you have the necessary hardware, you can display and print color graphs.

Scarborough has produced a clean, lively user manual for *Your Personal Net Worth*. The manual is comprehensive and generously illustrated. A glossary and a detailed list of error messages (and suggested remedies) underscore the program's "computers-for-the-masses" approach. The on-line help screens are so packed with examples and tips that your trips to the manual should be few and far between. An on-line tutorial consolidates all help screens into a concise walk-through of the program's 16 major components.

Your Personal Net Worth is mortal, of course. The program is a palatable hybrid of accounting and data management, but it's hardly a full-blown rendition of either. In its zeal to be simple–and thereby spare you from having to define anything–Scarborough has sacrificed some flexibility. Records, for example, can't be sorted or displayed selectively. Note too that while changes in an account will ripple through corresponding accounts elsewhere in the program, stock records and dollar-analyzer components stand alone and thus require additional data entry.

While Scarbough encourages you to use *Your Personal Net Worth* in lieu of a check register, the program works best for money management. Computers truly shine when they simplify life and provide a glimpse of the big picture. Used wisely, *Your Personal Net Worth* can clean up your hitherto murky personal finances. Best of all, the program's probably tax deductible. *–Ken Greenberg*

Your Personal Net Worth
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
914/332-4545
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Jetdrive, Version 2.75

When I was young and inclined to ask simple questions that had complicated answers, I asked an electrical engineer how radio worked. "It's magic," he said resignedly. "Just magic. Don't delve too deeply into the mysteries of science," he added as he pushed past me, "and your life will be happier." I ignored that advice, of course, and have since spent many sleepless nights wrangling with concepts ranging from relativity to Better Living Through Teflon. When the chance of comprehending a subject seems particularly slim, I conclude, "It must be magic–it works!" and promptly fall asleep. Of such stuff are former physics majors made.

This same unscientific approach can be applied to RAM disk software, those clever programs that miraculously turn part of the PC's memory into the electronic equivalent of a disk drive. The essential fact to remember is that RAM disks work faster than mechanical disk drives because they use the lightning-fast solid-state components that make up the PC's memory. RAM disks can also exceed the 360K limit DOS imposes on floppy disk storage. So if you manipulate very large files, documents, or data bases, or if you simply want to speed up a program's operation, a RAM disk is the answer. But there is a catch: a power outage or rebooting your PC will send everything in the RAM disk to data heaven.

While *Jetdrive*, version 2.75, from Tall Tree Systems, can't do anything about a kicked-out power plug, it will retain RAM disk contents when the system is rebooted–something that not every RAM disk program can claim. And though *Jetdrive* isn't the fastest RAM disk program on the block, it offers performance comparable to such stalwarts as AST's *Superdrive*. *Jetdrive* can use any combination of

Keyboard	$16
Monitor	$18
Drive	$18
Monitor on Drive	$36
Printer for IBM Matrix, Epson FX/MX 80 Okidata 82, 92	$18
Printer for Epson FX-100, NEC P3, Okidata 83, 93	$20
Printer for NEC 3550	$20
Portable	$24

ComputerWear — 100% cotton canvas covers available through your local dealer or call:

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Avenue
San Francisco, California 94122
(415) 759-1466

Also available for: PC-AT, Televideo, Wyse, Wang, Compaq, and MacIntosh.
Custom corporate logo available in quantity.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

Planning to deduct your PC? The IRS just made it tougher.

According to the Tax Reform Act of 1984, if you want to take a business deduction for your personal computer, you now must prove you use it more than half the time for business. And that proof must be in the form of a daily log.

You can waste valuable time each day recording your use. Or you can use WorkLog to do the job in seconds.

Considering how much your time is worth, isn't $59.95 a worthy investment?

To order call (206) 526-0711. Or ask for our brochure that describes the power and elegance of this state-of-the-art software. WorkLog makes it easy.

WorkLog
The essential time-saver.

For IBM-PC, -XT, -AT, and compatibles. Requires 128k and any version of PC-DOS.
WyssWare/5207 Ravenna Ave. N.E./Seattle, WA 98105

Circle 948 on reader service card

memory boards to create RAM disks as large as 640K; RAM disks topping 2MB are possible using Tall Tree's JRAM-2 memory board. Like past versions of the program, *Jetdrive* 2.75 is installed solely via software; system switches need not be set.

Tall Tree has wisely enhanced *Jetdrive* to support up to four variably sized RAM disks. Multiple RAM disks are particularly useful with programs such as *Framework*, which can juggle several tasks at the same time. For example, if you're word processing a document and you need to simultaneously perform a disk-intensive chore such as sorting data base records, having all the requisite files in RAM disks can speed things up appreciably. Experienced users will have little difficulty setting up multiple *Jetdrive* RAM disks; new users, however, may find configuring and sizing several RAM disks a hair-pulling exercise, particularly since essential information is scattered throughout *Jetdrive*'s user manual. Owners of version 2.40 (which confines the user to a single RAM disk) can obtain a copy of version 2.75 for $20.

While all these features are important, it's performance that makes or breaks any RAM disk program. In informal speed tests pitting *Jetdrive* against *Superdrive*, the Tall Tree product did very well indeed. Jumping from the top to the bottom of a 75K, double-spaced *WordStar* document took both programs approximately 11

seconds; both saved the file in 3 seconds; reformatting the entire document into a single-spaced, 40-column format took *Jetdrive* 4½ minutes and *Superdrive* a little over 5 minutes. Conclusion: *Jetdrive* can hold its own in the speed category.

Jetdrive's user manual is relatively straightforward, though the small type will probably send you scurrying for a magnifying glass. Like most user manuals, it would greatly benefit from illustrations and a detailed discussion of some common applications. Tall Tree was thoughtful enough to provide a comprehensive list of error messages and their probable source, a glossary of computer terms, and several chapters on the use of JET.COM, a high-speed file copy program that's designed with the hard disk user in mind.

Jetdrive may not be the solution for every PC user who wants to speed up sluggish programs or perform electronic spreadsheet gymnastics. It's a bit more expensive than its peers, and it doesn't include a print spooler–a utility commonly packaged with RAM disk programs. But *Jetdrive* is fast and as reliable as any RAM-drive program can be; and it works with enough memory to satisfy even the most demanding user. *–Robert Luhn*

Jetdrive for DOS 2.00, Version 2.75
Tall Tree Systems
1032 Elwell Ct. #124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/964-1980
List price: $60
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00

Bin

It's a night that strikes fear in the heart of every procrastinating taxpayer: April 14. Antacid is in one hand; in the other is an 8-pound, hand-held calculator you bought in 1974 that gobbles batteries like a starving *Pac-Man*. Your desk groans under a pile of travel expense receipts, doctor bills, credit card statements, check stubs, and other tax-time clutter amassed during the year. Your 1040 form and schedules A through W await. Where do you turn for help?

If you're filing a personal or small-business tax return, you might turn to *Bin* from Superflight, Inc. Granted, the name *Bin* has a decidedly unglamourous ring to it, but this is intentionally a bare-bones program: it does a simple job, takes 15 minutes to learn, and doesn't cost much. *Bin* collates your tax information and totals it far faster than the traditional calculator and file folder (or bin) method permits.

If you're like me, you probably organize your receipts, statements, and other income tax papers by dropping them into file folders labeled Medical Expenses, Travel, House Payments, and so on. The next chore is calculating a total for each category for the IRS forms stacked in front of you. The problem with this manual method is

Time Is Money

PICO Will Save You Both

Get the competitive edge with PICO, the 1st non-technical publication about laptop computers. PICO will help you gain more efficient use of your time...

—You'll learn how other successful businesspeople increase their productivity with on-the-go wordprocessing and spreadsheets.

—You'll find out how to have at-your-fingertip access to figures, quotes, scientific and engineering data—instantly, no matter where you are.

—You'll learn about systems which let you place orders, send and receive messages and correspondence and update your schedule while away from the office.

—And you'll find PICO's reviews, buyer's guide, application stories, ads and regular columns to be as enjoyable as they are informative.

PICO
The Briefcase Computer Report

To subscribe:
Call 1-800-227-1053
Or mail in this completed form to:
PICO
22 Daniels Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006

YES! Time is money.

☐ Enter my subscription to PICO—*The Briefcase Computer Report*, 12 monthly issues for ONLY $19.97.
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE
Exp. date_____
Card no._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ZIP_____
753P1

Circle 797 on reader service card

IF YOU CAN'T TYPE, YOU CAN'T COMPUTE

Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why *Typing Tutor III*™ *with Letter Invaders*™:

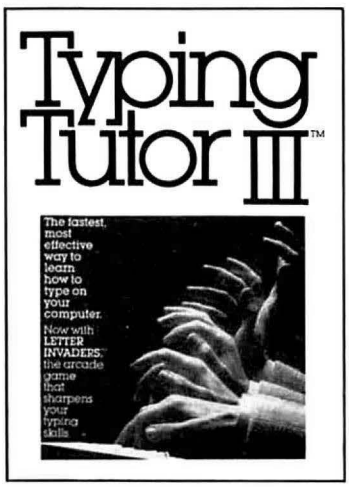
☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;

☐ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;

☐ Features *Letter Invaders*, an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

Called "the most miraculous of programs" by **The Whole Earth Software Catalog.**

Available for the IBM PC, Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc, Apple Macintosh, and Commodore 64 wherever software is sold.



BY KRIYA SYSTEMS,™ INC.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

that it's difficult to physically separate items on credit card statements or check stubs; avoiding duplication is a trick if you also have paper receipts for these items.

With *Bin*, tax information—expenses, income, deductions, and so on—is categorized and amounts are calculated simultaneously. For each item, an amount and notes of up to 256 characters can be entered in the appropriate column in a category (or bin) that you have created. *Bin* automatically assigns an item number for each entry in a third column. Each file can hold 20 categories, with each category containing up to 300 items. The type of amount entered (such as hours versus dollars or expenses versus income) must be consistent within a category because *Bin* automatically calculates the total for the amount column whenever an item is entered or deleted.

Items in a category are automatically sorted in ascending order by amount unless you specify another option, such as a reverse sort in order of descending amount, an alphabetical sort based on the first letter or number (as in a date) in the notes column, or no sort, so that items appear in the order entered. With automatic sorting, duplication is avoided because double entries can easily be spotted. A single keystroke produces a printed report for one category or a summary report that lists the total amount and number of entries for each category in a file.

Other *Bin* applications are equally practical. A consultant or a small business could use *Bin* to generate client invoices, with a bin assigned to each account. The traveling businessperson who must constantly tabulate receipts and file expense reports might also find *Bin* useful. Given its flexible design, *Bin* could also be used to inventory personal valuables for an insurance policy or stock for a small business.

Bin comes with an unusual money-back guarantee. The copy-protected disk you receive for $30 can be returned within 30 days for a full refund if you aren't satisfied. If you keep the disk, you can buy an unprotected version of the program for an additional $10. If you initially buy the unprotected disk for $40, you forfeit the money-back guarantee. The manufacturer claims that *Bin* will run on PC-compatible computers. *—Christine Whyte*

Bin
Superflight, Inc.
P.O. Box 4347
Stanford, CA 94305
415/493-5050
List price: $30, unprotected disk $40
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

An Apple a Day . . .

"Mary, the baby's turning blue. Quick! Boot up the PC!"

Clearly, *An Apple a Day . . .* is not the first place to turn if your baby stops breathing, but this program does offer advice on how to treat or recognize 46 other health problems, from poison oak to cancer.

Say you've had a stomach ache for three days. You load *An Apple a Day . . .*, choose Health Advice from the opening menu, and select item 39, stomach pain, from the health problems list. The program asks several probing questions about your gastric malady: 'Is the lower right area of the stomach tender when you press it?' 'Has the pain lasted more than one day?' With each yes or no answer, the program either tells you to consult a doctor or branches to yet another question about your symptoms. Sooner or later, most of the branches end in 'See a doctor', particularly when the symptoms are ill-defined and could indicate anything or nothing.

An Apple a Day . . . won't tell you if you're going to live or die. But depending on the symptoms you specify, it can tell you what you may have. For instance, if you suffer from upper stomach pains an hour or two after eating and have a few other symptoms, the program tells you to 'See a doctor. You may

Circle 921 on reader service card

Forecast Plus™

When spreadsheets aren't enough!

Forecast Plus is a comprehensive exploratory graphics and forecasting package with an easy-to-use data manager built in. In today's business climate forecasting has become even more essential–with Forecast Plus you reduce the risk in decision making by utilizing sophisticated statistical techniques to predict future values of important variables. Forecast Plus is a powerful management tool for business managers, economists, scientists, engineers, anyone involved in business planning.

All procedures have easy-to-interpret graphics such as time plots, forecasts, one-step-ahead forecasts and forecast tables. Even the novice can use these advanced techniques with the aid of interactive help features and the comprehensive manual illustrating numerous examples.

Forecast Plus for the IBM PC and compatibles. $595.

StatPac™

the proven statistical analysis package

designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years. StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers...anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

* SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

Call 800-328-4907 or write for a free brochure.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

have an ulcer.' If the malady comes in waves and is accompanied by a fever or diarrhea, it will urge you to 'See a doctor. You may have a gallbladder or a gastrointestinal problem.' On the other hand, if your symptoms point to simple heartburn, the program refers you to self-help hints under item 26 ('heartburn') in the health problems list.

For those mundane, benign ailments that plague everyday life, like heartburn, a bee sting, or diaper rash, *An Apple a Day . . .* gives practical advice on how to deal with the problem at home. It also tells you in clear, straightforward language what caused the ailment and what you can do to avoid it in the future. *An Apple a Day . . .* is a family's complete home health reference. The program also includes a Medical Records section, which stores health histories and offers useful information. The Immunization History category, for example, notes at what age certain vaccinations should be administered. There's also a Health Telephone Directory, where the names, addresses, and phone numbers of your health professionals can be stored. (Even Bowser's veterinarian has a category.) Data for both sections is entered in simple on-screen forms; printing records is a matter of a single menu selection. Clearly, the main use of these records is in their printed form: the telephone directory for next to the phone and the health records for your current and new doctors.

Whenever I look at a computer program that organizes records or provides information, I ask myself, "Could I do this more easily with a pencil and paper?" "Could I find the information I need more quickly in a book?" There's no question that more extensive medical information is available elsewhere; certainly there are faster sources to choose in a medical emergency. But *An Apple a Day . . .* is interactive, and therein lies its strength. By fine-tuning its questions in response to your answers, the program can quickly pinpoint a problem. If nothing else, *An Apple a Day . . .* will help you gather information that your doctor can use.

Of course, don't let being informed go to your head. I wouldn't stride into my doctor's office and authoritatively announce, "Doc, your problems are over and mine are just beginning! I've got a gallbladder or gastrointestinal problem. Whaddya think about that?" Chances are your doctor will unhook his or her stethoscope, arch an eyebrow, and ask, "Oh, do you have stomach pain? Is the lower right area of the stomach tender when you press it? Has the pain lasted more than one day?" Don't interrupt the fun–after all, that's what your doctor gets paid for.
–Darcy DiNucci

An Apple a Day . . .
Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
503/345-3043
List price: $59.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

THE PANASONIC® SR. PARTNER™ NO PERIPHERALS NEEDED

Because they're already built-in. The 80/132-column printer. The 9-inch, high-resolution display. There's even a built-in 360K disk drive. Which all make the Sr. Partner a complete computer as is.

The Sr. Partner is IBM hardware and software compatible so you can run popular business programs immediately. The software bundle currently offered with the Sr. Partner is WordStar, VisiCalc, pfs:Graph, File, Report, MS-DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC.*

And with its 256K internal memory expandable to 512K, the Sr. Partner can run the new integrated software.

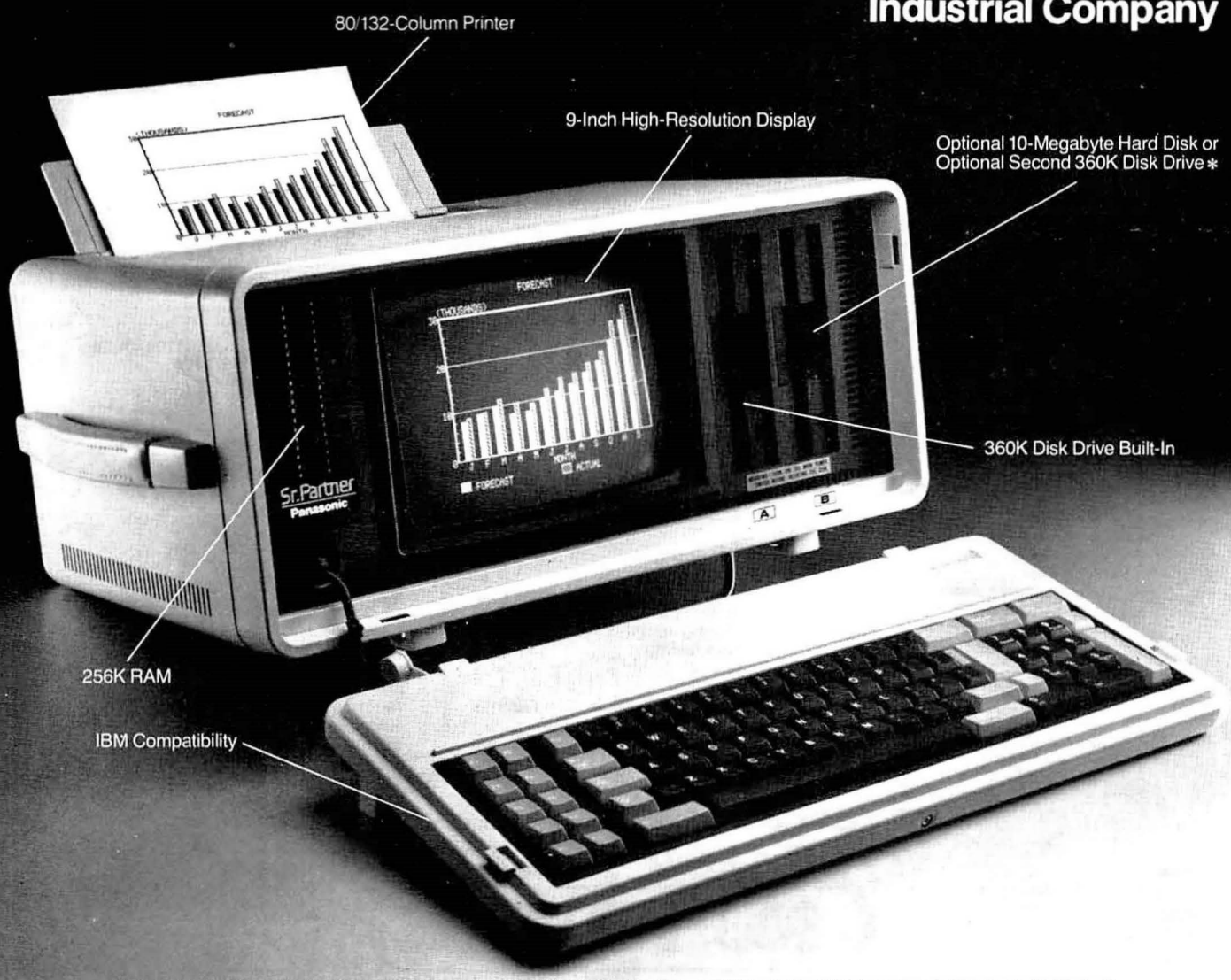
Built-ins also include expansion slots and parallel and serial I/O ports. There's even a built-in RGB monitor port so you can take advantage of the Sr. Partner's color and graphics capability.

If you want 10 megabytes of storage, choose the new hard disk Sr. Partner.

Both the Sr. Partner and the hard disk Sr. Partner come with an exceptional Panasonic warranty.**

For the dealers nearest you, call: 201-392-4261. The Panasonic Sr. Partner. No peripherals needed. It makes the competition look like Jr. Executives.

Panasonic
Industrial Company



*Software bundle offer subject to change or withdrawal at any time without notice and is not available with Hard Disk Sr. Partner. **One-year limited warranty, 6 months on thermal printer head. Carry-in or mail-in service. Sr. Partner is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Company Ltd; WordStar is the trademark of MicroPro International Corporation; VisiCalc is the registered trademark of VisiCorp; pfs:Graph, File, Report are the registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation; GW BASIC, MS-DOS are the trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 694 on reader service card

HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME.

We know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory."

Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about *us:*

1. 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include IBM, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

2. Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer *incredibly* low prices on large bids!

3. We have a giant, $1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

4. With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

5. We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We *never* cut service.

6. We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

7. You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

8. We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

9. We want your business. *And* your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us *prove* it!

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:

Lotus 1-2-3 $295	**dBase II/III $259/$349**	**Framework $349**	**WordStar 2000/2000 Plus CALL**
Lotus Symphony $425	**Crosstalk $95**	**SuperCalc 3 $195**	**Hayes Smartmodems 1200/1200B $489/$399**

SOFTWARE	
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II/III	$259/$349
Framework	$349
Friday!	$219
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & GELLER™	CALL
IMSI™	
4-Point Graphics	$ 99
PC Paintbrush	$ 99
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C-COMPILER™	$359
LIFETREE™	
Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
LOTUS™	
1-2-3	$295
Symphony	$425
MICROPRO®	
WordStar 2000/2000 Plus	CALL
WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus	$259/$359
InfoStar	CALL
ChartStar	$239
TelMerge	$ 99
All Other Products	CALL
MICRORIM™	
RBase 4000	$259
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$125
Word w/Mouse	$299
Fortran	$269
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™ Crosstalk	$ 95
MULTIMATE™	$255
ROSESOFT™ Pro Key	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS File/Graph/Write	$ 84
PFS Report	$ 75
SORCIM/IUS™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$159/$195
EasyWriter II System	$185
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
All Other Products	CALL

HARDWARE, ETC	
AMDEK™ Monitors	CALL
AST™ Products	CALL
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING	CALL
EPSON™ PRINTERS	NEW LOW PRICES!
HAYES™	
Smartmodems 1200/1200B	$489/$399
HERCULES™	
Color Card	$199
Graphic Card	$325
IBM®	
Computers and Other Products	NEW LOW PRICES!
MAXELL™ & MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL
NORTON UTILITIES™	$ 59
OKIDATA™ PRINTERS	NEW LOW PRICES!
PRINCETON GRAPHICS™ MONITORS	CALL
QUADRAM™	CALL
WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®	FREE

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

800-SOFTWARE

To order call toll-free:
800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

Circle 214 on reader service card

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800 SOFTWARE UD.

Copyright 800-Software 1984

IF WE KNEW THE ANSWER, IT WOULDN'T BE A PROBLEM.

MILLIONAIRE, The Stock Market Simulation.™
TYCOON, The Commodity Market Simulation.™
SQUIRE, The Financial Planning Simulation.™
and BARON, The Real Estate Simulation.™
Available wherever software is sold.

Blue Chip Software is very good. Teachers, investment counselors, and game players agree. This software teaches a lot about personal investment. It teaches so much about personal investment, its even used in high schools and universities. But this software is fun too. Its so much fun that it has appeared on every major national software best seller chart as a game.

So, what's the problem?
The problem is what do we call a product that is both so educational and so entertaining for so many different types of people. Some people insist on calling it entertainment, others insist on calling it education, and still others insist on calling it a tool.

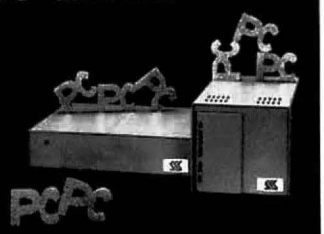
So, what's the answer?
We don't know. We do know that we are having no problem producing the best software for aspiring minds.

bc
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

Blue Chip Software Inc.
6740 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730

Circle 463 on reader service card

Memo to IBM users



SUBJECT:
Put 8 IBMs on the CUBE and take 42 big (mega) bytes

METHOD:
Using the SCS MULTIPLEXER illustrated.

RELEVANT DATA:

- SCS MicroCube Winchester Mass Storage System for IBM PC's and XT's holds 5, 10, 21, and 42 MB. Uses RODIME 5¼" Winchester Hard Disc Drives.
- SCS Micro-Multiplexer for IBM PC's and XT's Supports 8 IBM's — 16 with extender.
- SCS-TS-60 High Speed Tape Streamer Backup stores 42 MB on tape in 9 minutes.

CONCLUSION:
Order through IBM dealer or get more information by enclosing business card with this memo and send to:

Space Coast Systems, Inc.
301 S. Washington Ave., Dept. W • Titusville, FL 32796
305-268-0872 • Telex 701506

Circle 922 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

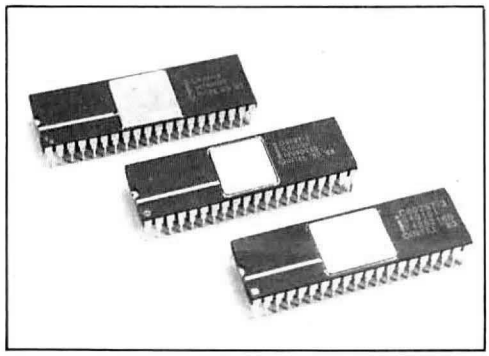
Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW52100

THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. These include three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM-86 and PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC/INLINE, 87MACRO, 87FFT, and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, support for Lotus 1-2-3, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

617-746-7341



MicroWay™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

87FFT™ performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$150**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT...**$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

DATA ACQUISITION PACKAGE

Interactive, user-oriented language which allows the acquisition and analysis of large data streams..... **CALL**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Energraphics (stand alone)..... **295**
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal..... **125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **125**
Halo for Basic, C or Fortran..... **each 150**

OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP..... **595**
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics..... **45**
COSMOS Revelation..... **850**
PSI MATHPAK..... **75**
smARTWORK..... **895**
SPSS/PC..... **695**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **475**
Pocket APL..... **85**

DFixer

A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **150**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **750**
PASCAL-86..... **750**
PL/M-86..... **500**
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)..... **750**
ASM-86..... **200**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available..... **$200**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

8087-3 5mhz..... $149
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... $275
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80287-3 5mhz..... $275
For the IBM PC AT

64K RAM Set..... $24

256K RAM Set..... $150

128K RAM Set PC AT. $225

NUMBER SMASHER™..1350
9.5mhz 8087 coprocessor board for the IBM PC

LOTUS 1-2-3™ 8087 Support.... CALL

FORTRAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2..... **239**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **595**
Intel Fortran-86[1]..... **750**
FORLIB+..... **65**
STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**

C and UTILITIES

Lattice C..... **299**
Microsoft C..... **329**
C86..... **299**
C TOOLS..... **85**
C Trigs and Trans..... **150**

BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler..... **270**
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**
Summit 8087 Module..... **87**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian..... **155**
87MACRO..... **150**

PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2..... **209**
Borland Turbo..... **45**
Turbo with 8087 Support..... **85**

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Formerly MicroWare, Inc. – not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

C-85

A CONFERENCE IN C

The First International Conference on the C Programming Language

San Francisco May 13–15

The C language is fast becoming the language of choice for software development in a wide variety of computing environments, from mainframes to minis to personal computers. To help define the uses, impact, and future of C, a group of leading organizations in the computer field is sponsoring a professional forum for the C community.

C85 Will chart the future of C

C85 is a three-day conference for software developers and programmers who are currently using or considering using the C language. C experts will address an agenda covering current issues, state-of-the-art tools and techniques, and new directions in C applications. Conference highlights will include sessions on:

- The proposed ANSI X3J11 standard for the C language
- Transporting C programs between operating systems and converting programs in other languages to C
- C in specific application areas, including office automation, data base, graphics, and scientific applications
- Special requirements of C programming in different personal computer environments, including MS-DOS, UNIX, and Macintosh/Lisa
- Advanced C programming practices, with information on the latest programming tools

Training seminars will be available for those who want to polish their C skills or get a ground-floor introduction to C concepts.

C85 is being sponsored by:

Lifeboat Associates
PC World Communications, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation

For complete information and reservations, call 800/847-7078 or 212/860-0300, or mail the coupon below.

For full details and a registration form for C85, mail this coupon to:
C85, % Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue,
New York, NY 10128.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (Daytime) ( )_____ (Evening)_____

I am particularly interested in . . .

☐ Proposed ANSI standard

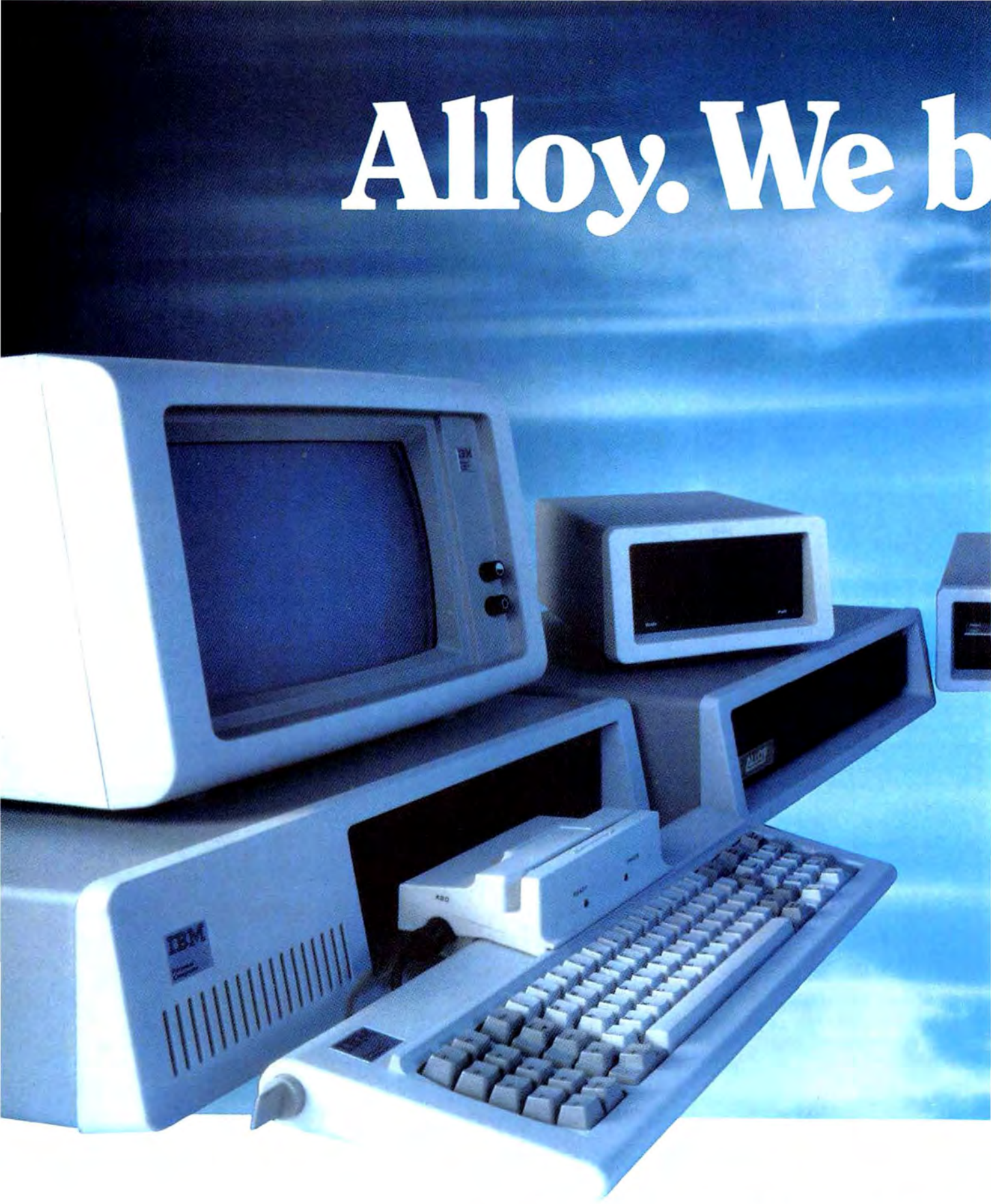
☐ Application development

☐ Introductory training

☐ Advanced training

☐ Other (please specify)

Alloy. We b



And AT&T, Columbia, Compaq, Corona, Eagle, TI Professional, an
QICSTOR-PLUS, PC-DISC, PC-BACKUP, PC-CARD, and PC-9 TRACK

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Mass. 01701 (617) 875-6100. TWX: 710-346-03

Zenith. With PC-QICTAPE, PC-STOR, PC-SLAVE/16, PC-QICSTOR,
See Alloy's full line of innovative products in action at your local dealer.

Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, Eng. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 315 on reader service card

Gould... Innovation and Quality in Hard Copy Color Graphics

You need a plotter that's compatible with your hardware, software and, especially, you.

More and more companies are discovering that color graphics help them communicate faster and more persuasively.

When you make this discovery, you'll want a Colorwriter™ pen plotter from Gould. Because Colorwriters are easy to use, and can meet all of your business and technical graphic needs. They'll work with virtually any computer and the most popular software packages available.

Whether you want simple bar charts or complicated CAD/CAM drawings in 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" formats, we've got a plotter to suit your needs and your budget. Plus, we've got a unique automatic chart advance option for volume graphics applications.

When you buy a Gould Colorwriter plotter you're getting 45 years of proven experience in hard copy graphics technology. That's why you also get one of the best warranties in the business.

For more information and the name of the Colorwriter dealer nearest you, call toll free **800-447-4700,** operator 99. Or write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Gould Colorwriter. The compatible plotters.

GOULD
Electronics

Now you can choose from the best books available for business and professional personal computer users. And save up to 35% and more on list prices!

Only you can decide which books will help you get the most out of your computer. As a member of Prentice-Hall's *Personal Computer Book Club,* you are invited to sit in judgement of the best computer books being published today—computer books especially written for business and professional people like you. Every four weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on software, hardware and creative new computer applications. And each title will be carefully chosen by the *Personal Computer Book Club* editorial board to meet your demanding needs. As a member of the *Personal Computer Book Club,* you are *never under any obligation* to buy. There are no minimum purchase requirements. Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join the *Personal Computer Book Club* now and receive a FREE copy of *The Computer Documentation Kit.* We will also send you your first selection for only $1.00 (plus local sales tax, postage and handling). It's *Wordstar Simplified for the IBM Personal Computer,* and you have 15 full days to decide if you want to keep it. If you aren't fully satisfied, you can send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, *The Computer Documentation Kit* is yours to keep, just for giving the *Personal Computer Book Club* a try.

Read this book without charge or obligation —buy it for only $1

WORDSTAR SIMPLIFIED FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
by Don Cassel

This thorough, easy-to-understand guide will have you producing documents the first time you load up. In no time at all, you'll be ready to produce anything from a 1-page memo to a book-sized manuscript — utilizing all of WORDSTAR'S many and varied capabilities. The author takes you step-by-step from loading the program, through advanced editing and using MailMerge for form letters. Also contained in this practical guide is a four part appendix, which includes all WORDSTAR Menus and a command summary for quick reference.

Join the *Personal Computer Book Club* and get this book FREE!

YOUR FREE BOOK
The Computer Documentation Kit

Here's a complete "kit" of tools that will simplify the vital task of documenting the running, maintaining and updating of your present computer system. Its simple, step-by-step approach helps you prepare solid documentation that saves time and money. . . cuts down on errors and delays. . . and helps your system run more efficiently. Each section of the "kit" corresponds to the major tasks involved: collecting data about the system, creating data flow diagrams, defining audiences and their needs, and producing manuals. It's packed with simplified worksheets, model manual outlines and much more.

To: Prentice Hall Personal Computer Book Club
Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442, West Nyack, NY 10995

FREE GIFT AND BOOK EXAMINATION COUPON

YES: Please enroll me as a trial member of the *Personal Computer Book Club* and send me immediately my FREE copy of *The Computer Documentation Kit.* Also send me *Wordstar Simplified for the IBM Personal Computer* as my first club selection. I understand that it comes to me for only $1.00, plus local sales tax, postage and handling. I also understand that I am under no obligation to purchase any more books and that I may cancel my membership at any time after I have paid for any selections I have chosen. Whatever I decide to do, *The Computer Documentation Kit* is mine to keep— FREE.

PCBC

Signature _____

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

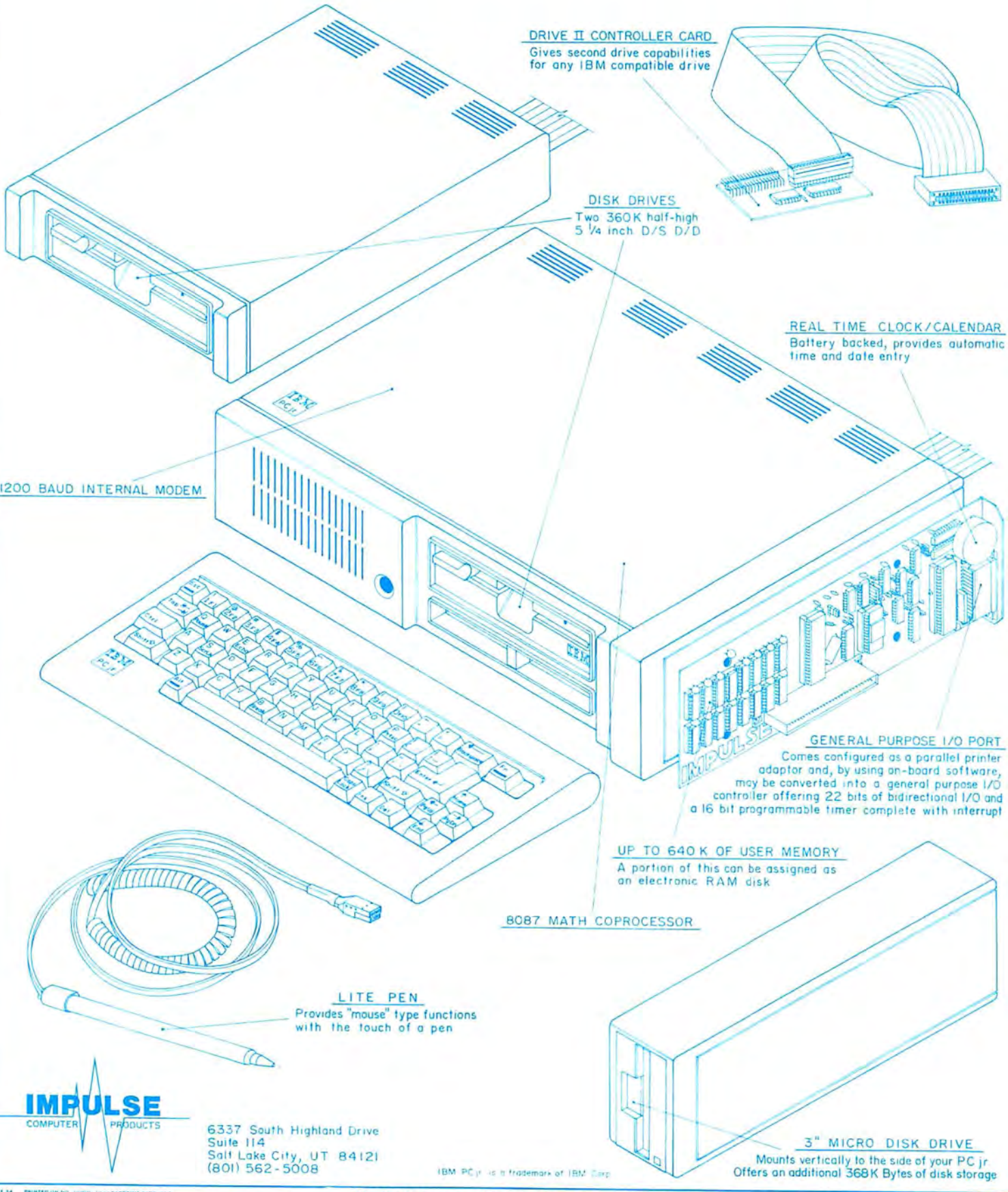
Offer valid in continental United States only. Enrollment is subject to acceptance by the Prentice-Hall *Personal Computer Book Club.*

55-4 R0845(9) 96362(9) PC 105-BA(5)

Circle 806 on reader service card

IMPULSE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

INVITES YOU TO REDISCOVER THE IBM PCjr.



IMPULSE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
6337 South Highland Drive
Suite 114
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
(801) 562-5008

IBM PCjr is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 963 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

March 1985

The PCjr Magazine

Junior Meets Jr

Junior Meets Jr

Programs for 3- to 8-year-olds should be fun as well as educational.

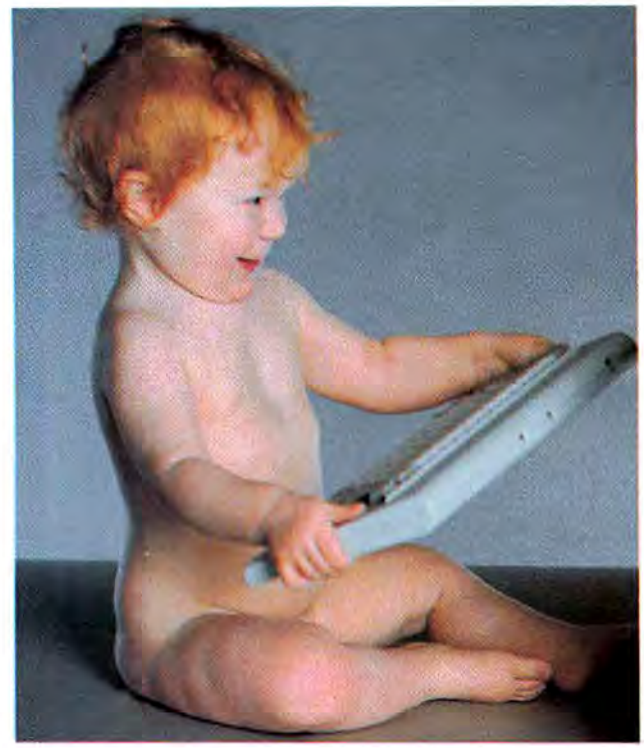
Linda Williams

Being a parent is a tough job in the 1980s. Gone are the good old days when all you had to do was cope with diapers and midnight feedings. The 1980s is the decade of Superbaby–kinderswim classes, designer jammies, and preschool software.

Turn on the television and you're confronted with a commercial that features a precocious tot learning computer skills at his mother's knee. This type of advertisement would have you believe that if your child does not use a computer before the age of 3, you can forget about Harvard–and maybe even the local junior college. Silicon Valley, with the help of Madison Avenue, has discovered the power of parental guilt.

Don't believe all the hype–a computer is not compulsory for preschool learning; it is simply one of many tools children can use to explore their world. As long as parents recognize that the best children's software possesses educational value comparable to snail watching, sand castle building, tree climbing, and finger painting, computers can be an enriching part of a young child's learning experiences.

If you're looking for a good way to introduce your youngsters to computers, any of the five programs reviewed in this article–*Kid's Stuff, Alphabet Zoo, Creature Creator, Facemaker,* or *Juggles' Butterfly*–should fit the bill. With the exception of *Alphabet Zoo,* which runs only on the PC, these disk-based programs run on both the PC and the PCjr.



Giggles and Chortles

If you can measure a program's success by the number of giggles, chortles, and other appreciative sounds it evokes from youngsters, *Kid's Stuff,* by Stone & Associates, is an all-out winner. In fact, the program, which is designed for 3- to 8-year-olds, is a winner by just about any standard.

Kid's Stuff consists of one counting and two early reading activities that are as entertaining as they are educational. The first activity presents the child with a picture of an animal or object and the outline of the animal or object's name. As the child types the letters that spell the name, the program colors in the outlined letters. When the name is completed, an appropriate sound effect or tune plays, and the picture becomes an-

imated. For example, when the child types **window**, a ball sails through the pictured window, leaving a hole in the pane.

The second *Kid's Stuff* activity is a counting exercise. The screen displays pictures and asks 'How many objects?' When the child enters the correct answer, the scene animates in amusing and unexpected ways: balloons pop, one by one, and their strings fall to the ground; ice cream cones melt and drip. If three incorrect answers are given in succession, the program hints at the answer by outlining the correct number on the screen.

Kid's Stuff *is more than educationally sound software; it is a program that delights as it teaches.*

The program's third activity displays an empty screen and lets children type their own words in large, easy-to-read letters. In contrast to the marvelous graphics of the other two activities, this third selection may seem rather dull, but young children are usually eager to write words they know, and *Kid's Stuff* gives them far more writing control than do pencil and paper.

Kid's Stuff has a set of options that allow parents to tailor each activity to their child's abilities. For example, in the first activity, parents can choose not to display the outlines of words, making the task more difficult and providing spelling practice that is challenging even for older children.

Kid's Stuff is a unique program. Its designers have a whimsical turn of mind and obviously believe learning can and should be fun. *Kid's Stuff* is more than educationally sound software; it is a program that delights as it teaches.

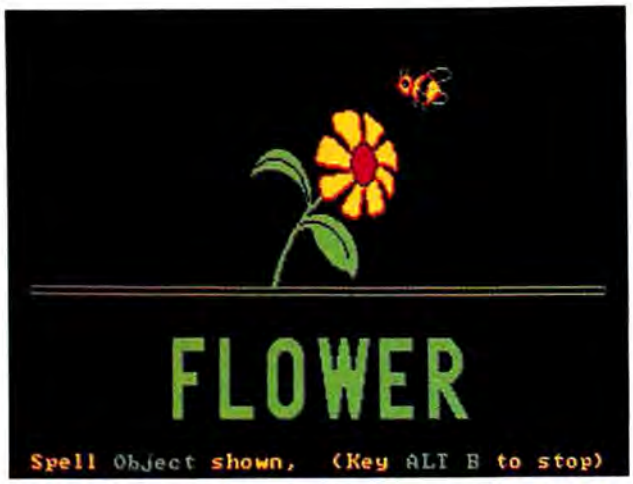
Zoo Story

Alphabet Zoo, an educationally valuable preschool program from Spinnaker, has pleasant music and graphics and should entertain children ages 3 to 8. But it lacks the fanciful quality that makes *Kid's Stuff* so much fun.

Like *Kid's Stuff*, *Alphabet Zoo* has three options. The first is much like the naming activity in *Kid's Stuff*. A letter of the alphabet appears on the screen, followed by a picture of an object whose name begins with that letter. *Alphabet Zoo* then plays a tune and displays the full name of the object below the picture. By pressing the first letter of the name, the player advances to the next letter and picture. If a correct answer is not typed within 45 seconds, *Alphabet Zoo* moves to the next letter and picture.

The second and third *Alphabet Zoo* activities are maze games. An object, such as a fox, is displayed in the middle of a maze, with various letters strewn throughout the labyrinth. In the second activity children must make their way through the maze and, using a special pick-up key, "capture" the letter that begins the name of the object in the center of the maze. When the correct beginning letter is picked up, the object's name appears on the screen. In the third activity the child must capture all the letters of the name in correct order. As each letter is captured it is displayed on the screen.

Like *Pac-Man* and similar video games, *Alphabet Zoo*'s maze activities require some manual dexterity, especially if children use the keyboard instead of a



Kid's Stuff colors in the outlined letters as a child types a picture's name.

Kid's Stuff has a whimsical design. The program sometimes animates pictures in surprising ways.

joystick to move through a maze. The difficulty of using the keyboard is aggravated by Spinnaker's choice of keys for moving the cursor up, down, right, and left. For example, if two children play together, one must use E, X, D, and S, with A as the pick-up key; the other player must use O, comma, L, and K, with J as the pick-up key. Children who've mastered the PC's cursor control keys may be frustrated and confused by these key groupings. At the very least, Spinnaker should include stick-on direction labels for the keys.

Doing the Monster Mash

Unlike the previous programs, *Creature Creator*, from DesignWare, does not teach specific subject matter, such as math or reading. Instead, the program develops sequential planning and memory skills. In addition, *Creature Creator* teaches children to write simple programs that direct the movement of the creatures they create.

DesignWare advertises *Creature Creator* as a program for 4- to 8-year-olds. The program consists of three progressively difficult activities, which makes it appealing to a range of ages and qualifies it as a game young children can both enjoy and grow into. Children even younger than 4 can probably master the first activity, while the hard level of the third activity can challenge 8-year-olds.

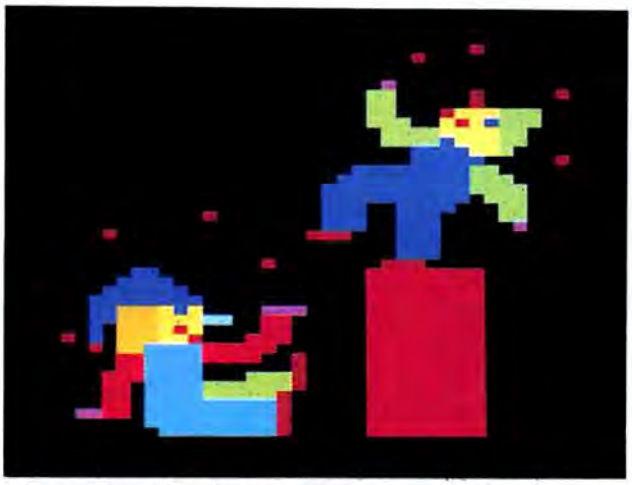
Creature Creator's first option lets children design a creature from an assemblage of heads, bodies, arms, and legs. In the second option, children determine how the creature will move and what noise it will make by typing a sequence of commands, such as H, W, and R for Hop, Wave, and Roar. In the third option the computer moves a monster in a sequence that players must try to duplicate.

Creature Creator is similar in design to *Facemaker*, a program from Spinnaker Software (see "Smarter With Age," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 6). *Facemaker* also has three activities. Children can design a face; create a program to make the face smile, frown, wiggle its ears, and stick out its tongue; and play a game in which they try to match movement sequences produced by the computer.

If this type of program appeals to you, how do you decide between creatures and faces? Chances are your children's taste will determine your choice. Children who enjoy chilling tales and aren't afraid of monsters should like *Creature Creator*. Children who find Grimm's Fairy Tales too grim should stick with *Facemaker*.

Creature Creator *does not teach specific subject matter, such as math or reading. Instead, the program develops sequential planning and memory skills.*

However, subtle differences between the two programs, particularly in the sequence-matching games, make *Creature Creator* educationally superior to *Facemaker*. *Creature Creator*'s design promotes better ob-



The graphics in Juggles' Butterfly are beautiful, but the program is poorly designed for its age group.

servation and pattern-recognition skills than the Spinnaker program. *Creature Creator,* unlike *Facemaker,* lets players compare their own movement sequences with the computer's and correct their mistakes.

Juggles' Butterfly

Juggles' Butterfly, from IBM, is designed for 3- to 6-year-olds. Although the program's graphics are striking, its educational goals are more limited and its activities less compelling and varied than those in the other games reviewed here.

The aim of *Juggles' Butterfly* is to teach the concepts *above, below, right,* and *left.* The program comes with two blue strips of cardboard, which are placed on top of the keyboard to divide it into halves and quadrants. The activities require children to press keys in the appropriate half or quadrant to signal above, below, right, or left. For example, to color a square above another square, children press any key above the horizontal blue line. The tasks are straightforward, but unfortunately, young children may be confused when they discover that pressing some keys such as <Esc> and <Shift> does not produce any result.

Each *Juggles' Butterfly* activity has a two-part practice section to familiarize children with the computer keyboard and the spatial concepts the program tries to teach. In the first part children press a key to see a picture such as a colored bar on one half of the screen. In the second part children are asked to respond to an on-screen picture clue. For example, a dot flashes in the lower of two squares on the screen and a message such as 'Now press below' appears. To say the least, these exercises are not enormously stimulating.

The best part of *Juggles' Butterfly* is the third element of each activity—a game. Pressing keys produces beautiful pictures and changes colors in portions of them. For example, children can change the colors of a butterfly's wings by pressing keys in the correct half of the keyboard.

"Sesame Street" and other children's television shows do a good job of teaching such concepts, so it's difficult to justify the cost of this $35 program. To make matters worse, the program is poorly designed for its age group: By the time children have the ability to read messages such as 'Now press below' and 'That was above', they probably have already mastered spatial concepts. Although the program may hold the interest of very young children, 5- and 6-year-olds will probably not be challenged by *Juggles' Butterfly.*

Careful Shopping

A child's age and ability are important considerations in selecting an educational program. Unfortunately, the age range listed on most packages provides at best a rough guide. Your children should test-drive any program before you buy it for them. Ideally, programs should include at least one activity that children can enjoy immediately and some others they can grow into.

Children's specific interests are, of course, an important factor. For example, those who are fascinated by letters and show signs of wanting to read will be delighted by *Kid's Stuff* or *Alphabet Zoo.* But don't overlook your own reaction to a program. Just as children like to hear their favorite stories a million times, they will want to play with their favorite software over and over—and they will want parents to join them or to "come see" every few minutes. Parents should choose a package that they can live with.

Linda Williams is an educational consultant and the author of Teaching for the Two-Sided Mind *(Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1983), a book that explores the educational implications of brain research. She is currently writing* Using Easy Writer II System.

(continues)

THE HARD ONE IS RIGHT TO FIND!

We've Got it at

ALPHA OMEGA

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TURBO 10®

HARD DISK PACKAGE $949.00

- TURBO 10 is a 10 MB hard disk system, designed for the IBM PC®, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT® hard disk.
- Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Ashton-Tate™, 1,2,3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc....
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cabling, professionally written installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you.

Corporate purchase orders are welcome. Please call for personal service on terms and quantities.

MasterCard

Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 10.

VISA

or call:

(213) (818) 345-4422

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

Kid's Stuff
Stone & Assoc.
7910 Ivanhoe Ave. #319
La Jolla, CA 92037
619/459-9173
List price: $39.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, Cartridge BASIC

Alphabet Zoo
Spinnaker Software Corp.
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200
List price: $29.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board

Creature Creator
DesignWare
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/572-7767, 415/546-1866
List price: $29.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Facemaker
Spinnaker Software Corp.
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200
List price: $29.95
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive

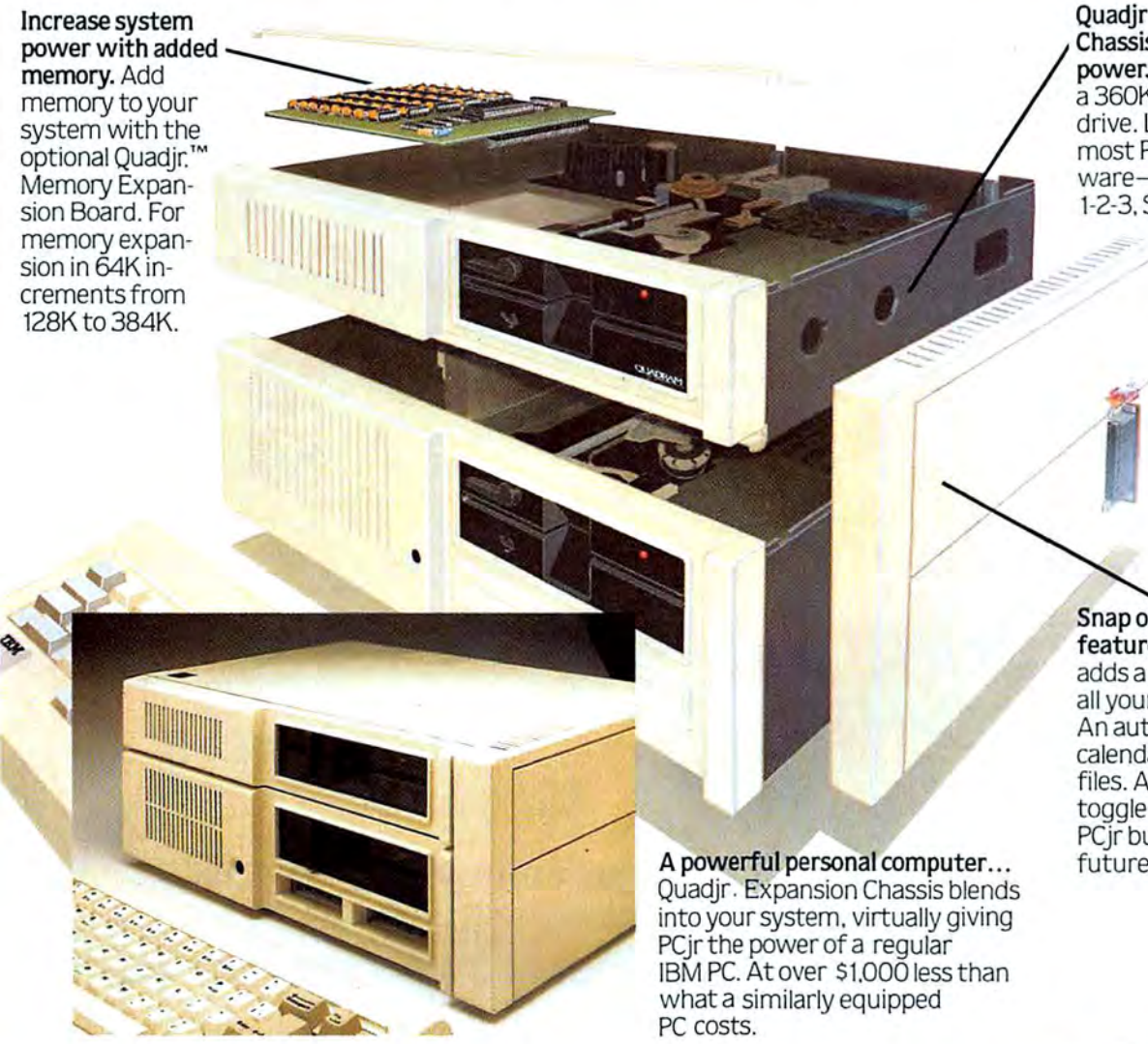
Juggles' Butterfly
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $35
PC requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board
PCjr requirements: 128K, one disk drive, Cartridge BASIC

JUNIOR ACHIEVEMENT

Quadram introduces enhancements that turn your PCjr™ into a powerful business computer.

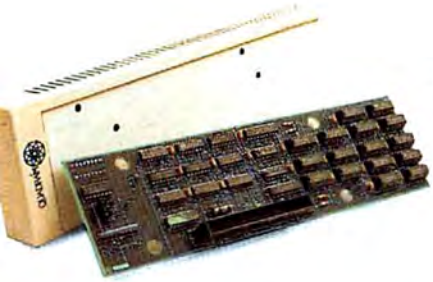
Increase system power with added memory. Add memory to your system with the optional Quadjr.™ Memory Expansion Board. For memory expansion in 64K increments from 128K to 384K.

Quadjr. Expansion Chassis™ doubles PCjr power. Beginning with a 360K 5¼" floppy drive. Lets PCjr run most PC business software—including Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Electric Desk, and many more.*

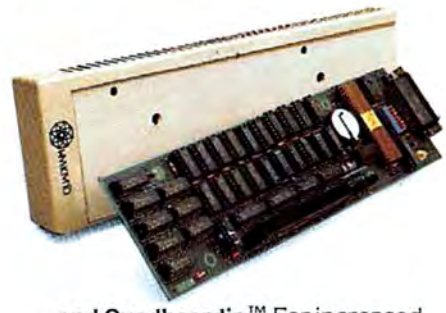


Snap on more system features. The side unit adds a parallel port for all your printer needs. An automatic clock/calendar to date your files. A PCjr/PC mode toggle switch. Even a PCjr bus extender for future growth.

A powerful personal computer... Quadjr. Expansion Chassis blends into your system, virtually giving PCjr the power of a regular IBM PC. At over $1,000 less than what a similarly equipped PC costs.



More PCjr expansion with QuadMEMjr.™ For home or office expansion, snap on QuadMEMjr. for 128K, 256K or 512K additional RAM.



...and Quadboardjr.™ For increased performance snap-on Quadboardjr. Add 128K to 512K RAM, a parallel printer port, and a clock/calendar.

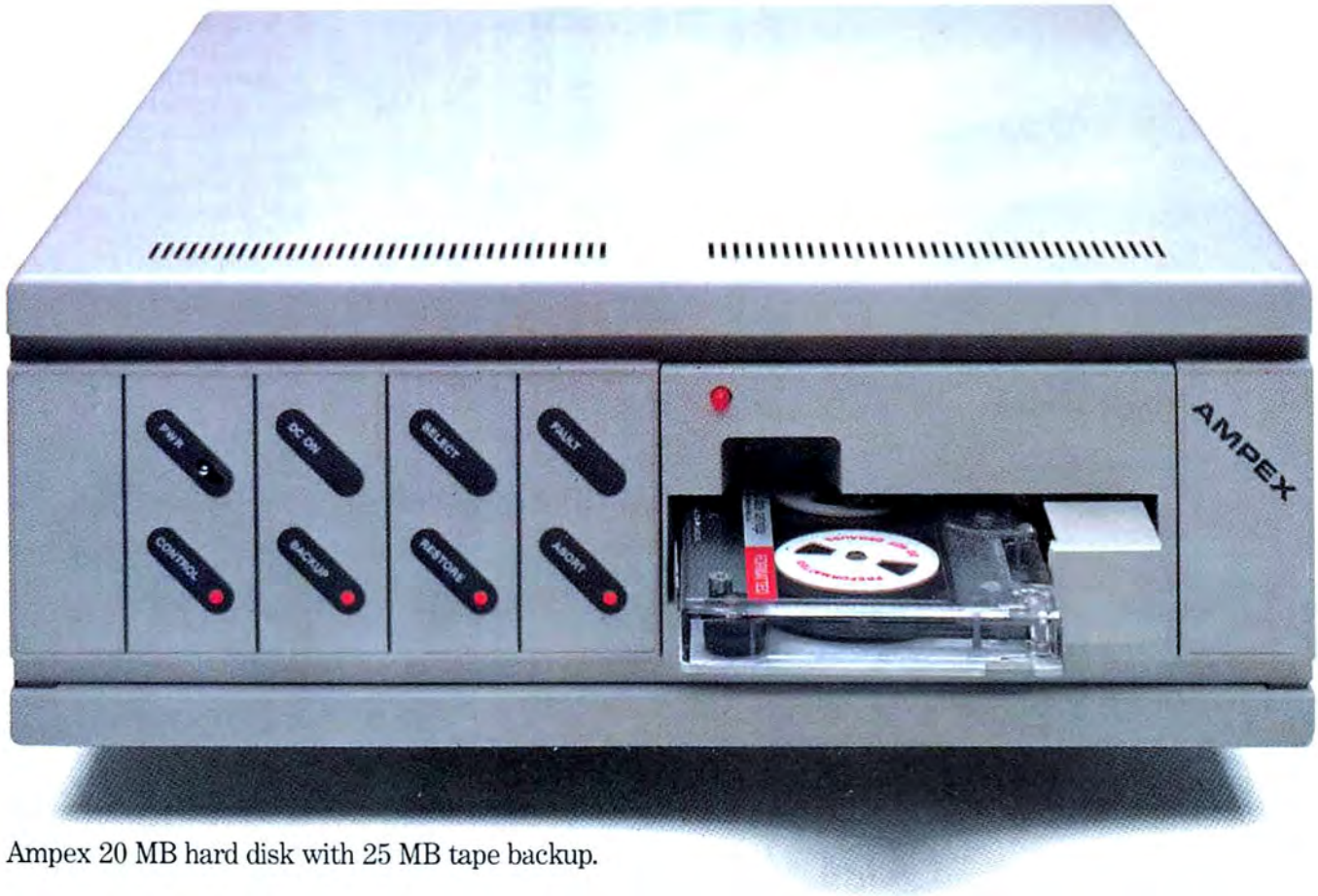
QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Circle 149 on reader service card

IBM PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Electric Desk is a trademark of Alpha Software, Inc.

In the 92 seconds it find any file you need



Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

*PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. *IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. †Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe† because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Contact: Ampex Computer Products Division, Marketing Communications, 10435 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. 800 421-6863, 213 640-0150 in CA. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

Circle 17 on reader service card

INTRODUCING ANTHROCART.
WORKSPACE FOR THE HUMAN RACE.

Finally, there's a workcart you can use with your computer or terminal to have your space and control it too.

AnthroCart is a serious workstation. Adjustable shelves, swing-out baskets and other modular components give you the ultimate in personalized flexibility. They adapt to grow right along with you and your system.

AnthroCart is also a real beast of burden, tough enough to support up to 150 lbs. of your equipment. Yet mobile enough to roll next door or down the street.

The perfect blend of form and function, its durable, steel-base construction stands up to human and machine. (So much so, we offer a five-year, unconditional guarantee.) And its clean, anthropometric design combines aesthetics, comfort and a practical workspace.

AnthroCart. Now available for human consumption by calling toll free at 1-800-547-4000, department 500. In Oregon call (503) 684-3000, department 500. VAR and dealer inquiries welcome.

AnthroCart shown with Printer Basket option. Basic AnthroCart list price $495. Available in slate grey or oak finish.

ANTHRO

Workspace for the human race

Anthro Corporation
3221 NW Yeon Street
Portland, OR 97210
TWX (910) 333-648

AnthroCart is a trademark and Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation, a subsidiary of TEKTRONIX, INC.

Expand Your PC To A Multi-User System With Advanced Digital's PC-Slave

Up To 32 Users

Expanding your PC to a multi-user system is easy. Simply plug in a PC SLAVE processor board and ASCII terminal for each user. With ADC's unique Master/Slave concept, each user runs independent of other users without speed degradation.

RTNX executive software turns your PC into a master processor and shares disks, peripherals and data with the slaves. ADC's PC-File Server provides you with additional expansion slots, hard disk drive and a high-speed streaming tape back-up for your IBM PC System.

PC SLAVE FEATURES:

- 8 MHz, 8088 CPU
- 256 kB of RAM, expandable to 768 kB
- Two Serial I/O Ports

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital Corporation, USA
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Limited
27 Princes St., Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ • United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 • (01) 409-3351 • Telex 265840 FINEST

*RTNX is a trademark of LOGICRAFT
*PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines
*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
*LOTUS 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
*Multi-Plan is a trademark of Micro Soft Corporation
*WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro Corporation

Circle 944 on reader service card

We will make it easy to get the

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board. 64K-384K.
6-Pack Plus 64K 259.95
For game port option add 34.95

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS
Diamond 39.95
Ruby 69.95
Emerald 49.95
Sapphire 59.95

DCA INC.
Irma Board 3278 Emulation .. 899.95

IQ TECHNOLOGY
Smart Cable (RS-232C) 79.95
Specify male or female to computer.

KEYTRONICS
New! KB-5151 keyboard 174.95
KB-5150 ..... 159.95

KENSINGTON
MasterPiece ..... ***See Box***

KOALA PAD
KoalaPad 99.95
Game Port Card 39.95

KRAFT
Joystick 36.50

MICRO MAX
Color Max 269.95

MICROSOFT
Mouse with software 129.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse with PC Paint 159.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
New! **Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K to 384K.
64K ..... 249.95 384K 509.95

TECMAR
CAPTAIN multifunction memory board expandable from 64K to 384K. with Treasure Chest Software.
64K 259.95

64K Memory Upgrade Set . 42.95

DISK DRIVES

CDC DS/DD disk drive 159.95
TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD disk drive 164.95
TEAC Half Height DS/DD disk drive 149.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY
Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cart. *Interface card included* ... 1749.00

DATAMAC TRUSTOR
10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included 899.95
FIXT Autoboot ROM for Trustor/10 ..... 64.95

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX
10 MB bernoulli box 2295.00
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2795.00
FIXT Autoboot ROM f/above .. 94.95

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup.
TG-3020 20 MB w/backup . ***See Box***
Controller for PC *(req.)* 124.95
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

DISPLAY CARDS

AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible 399.95
HERCULES Color Card 179.95
Graphics Card (Monoch.).... 309.95
New! **PARADISE** Modular Graphics Card ..... ***See Box***
Parallel port for above 79.95
STB Graphix Plus II
(Color and Monochrome).... 349.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Express 300/1200
RS-232 Modem 279.95

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.95
Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 .. 479.95
Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II 399.95

VEN-TEL
PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI 399.95
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 . 379.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)

10 MB Internal Hard Drive for PC w/controller card, Auto boot, Low power 749.95

MONITORS

PRINCETON
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber .. 184.95

TAXAN
440-12" RGB Color ..... ***See box***
420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 419.95
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 139.95
121-12"-green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 149.95
TATUNG 13" RGB..... 429.00

FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼" *(10 pk.)*		29.95
MAXELL 5¼"	18.95	29.95
FUJI 5¼" *(10 pk.)*	17.95	24.95
NASHUA 5¼" *(10 pk.)* .	17.95	19.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-15 13 CPS 359.00
HR-25 23 CPS 649.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder for HR-15 or HR-25 ..... 199.95

DIABLO
630 API letter quality 1299.95
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for 630 to PC . . 45.00
Single Sheet Feeder for 630 . 479.95

EPSON
RX-100 ... 399.95 RX-80 F/T . 289.95
FX-80 .... 379.95 FX-100 ... 599.95
RX-80 .... 239.95 JX-80 Color 599.95

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Quality . . 409.95

NEC
8850 letter quality..... 1795.00
3550 letter quality 33 CPS . . 1379.00
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS . . 749.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... 209.95

OKIDATA
OKI-92 ... 379.95 OKI-93 ... 629.95
OKI-84 ..... 349.95

OLYMPIA
Compact R/O parallel and serial letter quality 369.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 239.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T 329.95

QUME
SPRINT II/55 plus 55 CPS with interface 1599.00
(Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).

SILVER REED
EXP-550 19 CPS 439.95
EXP-770 36 CPS 799.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 .... 124.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 799.95

TOSHIBA
P1351 Printer..... 1279.00
P1340 Printer..... 769.95

HARDWARE SPECIALS

PARADISE Modular Graphics Card — **$279.95**

TAXAN 440 12" Super Hi Res RGB color monitor — **$994.95**

TALLGRASS TG-3020 20MB Hard Drive with Cartridge Back-up — **$2495.00**

KENSINGTON Master Piece — **$119.95**

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll ..... **$359.95** each
Sales Analysis **$249.95**

STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll ..... **$409.95** each

Budget and Financial Reporting, Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* **$379.95** each

Professional Time and Billing **$594.95**

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk..... 199.95
Data Base Manager II 169.95

ASHTON TATE
Dbase II..... 279.95
New! Ashton Tate DBASE III 359.95
Ashton Tate Framework 359.95

BILL BRIGHT ROBERTS
Graphix Partner 84.95

BORLAND
Turbo Pascal..... 34.95
Side kick (protected) 34.94
Side kick (non-protected)..... 59.95

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer 56.95

BPS
BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)*..... 209.95

CBS SOFTWARE
Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development..... 59.00
Micro SpeedRead..... 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

DOW JONES
Connector 29.50
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(req. clor card)* . . 239.95
Market Manager 199.95
Market Microscope 239.95
Spread Sheet Link 169.95

DAYFLO
Dayflo 1.1 (XT/256K) 339.95

ENERTRONICS
Energraphics *(req. color card)* 229.50

FOX & GELLER *for D Base*
Quick Code* 139.95
Dutil* 44.50
DGraph* 149.95
**For D Base II or III. Please specify*

OZ *(req. 256K & color card)* 209.95
RGraph (for RBase 4000) 149.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard Project Manager ... 219.95
New! Total Project Manager . 269.95

HARVARD ASSOC
PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* 99.95

HAYDEN
Sargon III..... 32.95

HAYES
"PLEASE" Data Base 229.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE
Smartkey II 49.95

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Howard Tax Preparer 1985 . ***See Box***

HUMAN EDGE
The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K)..... 165.00

IMSI
PC Paintbrush *req. mouse & color card* 79.95

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System
Includes: Spreadsheet, Word processsor & Data manager . 599.95

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxe 159.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(req. 256K)*..... 109.95

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 119.95

MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr. Halo 69.95

MENLO PARK
In Search ..... ***See Box***

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 1.7 ..... 264.95

MICRO PRO
Wordstar Pro Pack..... 249.95
Wordstar 2000 ..... ***See Box***

PC and all that goes with it!

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

WARNER Desk Organizer for PC/XT/AT	$129.95
MICRO PRO Wordstar 2000	$259.95
HOWARD Howard Tax Preparer 1985	$194.95
IN SEARCH by Menlo Park	$279.95
THOUGHTWARE Trigger	$339.95

PROGRAMMERS CORNER

Lattice-C Compiler	295.95	P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger	299.95
C-Food Smorgasboard	109.95	Morgan Prof. Basic	79.95
Lattice Windows	219.95	Trace 86	99.95
Panel for Lattice-C	219.95	Halo f/Lattice-C *(IBM color board)*	149.95
P-Mate Text Editor	159.95	B-Trieve	195.50
Plink-86 Overlay Linker	299.95	X-Trieve	169.95

THE GREEN LEAF FUNCTIONS

General Library	134.50	Async Comm. Library	124.95

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 *(requires 256K)* 259.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
New! Clout 2.0 ..... 149.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 159.95
New! Flight Simulator 34.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word w/Mouse & Speller 1.15 289.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars and ene ***New!*** 119.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.3 ..... 249.95

NOUMENON
Intuit *Integrated software* 69.95

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Accounts Receivable 219.95
Accounts Payable 219.95
General Ledger 219.95
Inventory 219.95
Sales 219.95
Invoicing 219.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 2.01 ..... 49.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 2.0 ..... 259.95

PRENTICE HALL
Execuvision *(req. color card)* 259.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS 279.50

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 ..... 84.95

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.95

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers) 49.95
Printworks 48.95

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 release 2 ..... 199.95

SOFTREND
Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) 329.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 89.95 PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller 4.0 249.00

STATE-OF-THE-ART
The Bookkeping System 359.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 259.95

SUMMA SOFTWARE
Traders Accountant 299.95
Winning on Wall Street
Traders Data Manager 139.95
Traders Forcaster 169.95
The Complete System includes above three 469.95

THE SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 399.95

THOROUGHBRED
Photosynthesis: unlocking the power of the sun. 36.95
Exploring that amazing food factory, the leaf. 36.95
How plants grow: the inside story. 36.95
The fascinating story of cell growth. 36.95
Molecules & atoms: exploring the essence of matter. 36.95
The how's and why's of migrating molecules. 36.95
Decimals made simple. 36.95
Taking the mystery out of metrics. 36.95
Mastering units of measurement. 36.95

THOUGHTWARE
Assessing Personal Management Skills 239.95
Managing Time Effectively 299.95
Leading Effectively 299.95
Trigger ..... *See Box*

VM COMPUTING
Relay Communication 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer ..... *See Box*

WESTERN UNION EASY LINK
Instant Mail Manager 59.95

- *No surcharge for credit cards.*
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC/XT/AT®, Apple®, AT&T®, Kaypro®, Compaq®, Olivetti®, Canon® and Zenith®

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer®

Computers and Business Equipment

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.

NYC CA LIC. # 800189/691860 NYC CA LIC. # 800191

39 Ann Street *Near City Hall and the World Trade Center*

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

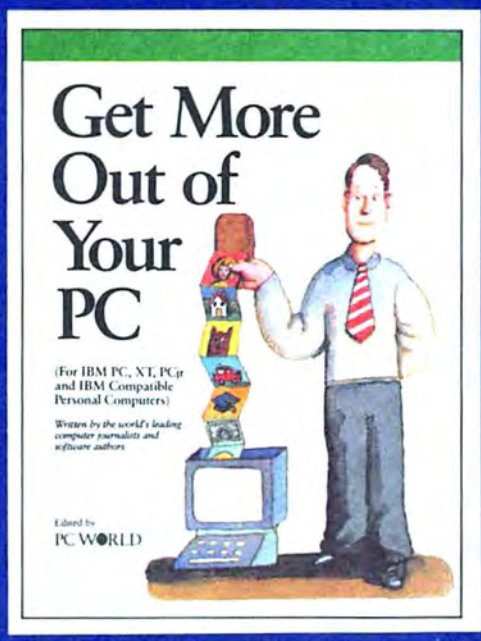
PC Magazine Feb. 19, March. 5, 1985/PC World March 1985, Submitted Dec. 15, 1984

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- **Save $17 off the newsstand price**
- **Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk**
- **Get a free book to help you get started**

Save $17 and get this book FREE



...when you subscribe to *PC World!*

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.

YES! Enter my subscription for 10 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC!* I'll save $17 off the newsstand price and $8 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Newsstand price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires September 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JFAA3

YES! Enter my subscription for 10 issues of *PC World* at just $11.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC!* I'll save $17 off the newsstand price and $8 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Newsstand price: $35.40/year. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires September 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JFAA3

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Create screens like this in minutes.

In Basic and Pascal

It's that easy! The same Screen Sculptor package generates programs in IBM Basic, Turbo Pascal, and IBM Pascal.

Now, anyone can have attractive, intelligent input screens and sophisticated data entry routines in minutes.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw lines and boxes, paint, repeat last character in any direction. And more!

Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.

30 day no-risk demo offer

Order now and also get our free demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for up to 30 days. If you're still not convinced of Screen Sculptor's power, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day
1 (800) 824-7888, operator 268

All other orders and inquiries call or write: Software Bottling Co, 29-14 23rd Ave, Long Island City, NY 11105, (718) 728-2200. *NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Circle 862 on reader service card

Then Screen Sculptor™ writes the program!

Only $125*

NO RISK DEMO OFFER!

IBM COPY PROTECTION

A versatile system that works.

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

MultiGuard is ALF's new IBM copy protection system. It's reasonably priced, yet offers maximum protection and flexibility. Call the toll-free number above for our pamphlet on copy protection systems. Inside Colorado, call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

Bar Code Bonanza

Fast and accurate, bar code readers are quickly becoming a popular input device for PCs in the retail and manufacturing industries.

Aubrey Pilgrim

If you bought this copy of *PC World* at a supermarket, chances are the sales clerk passed it over a light beam, and a beep indicated that the bar code symbol on the cover had been detected. That signaled the store's computer to deduct one *PC World* from inventory, to send a price to the cash register, and to add that price to the day's total sales. At the end of the day or week, the store manager could look at a computer report showing exactly how many copies of *PC World* and other bar-coded items were sold.

The advent of optical and laser technology, personal computers, and computerized cash registers has made the bar coding of America a reality. The little black and white stripes are printed on almost all commercially sold products. Their messages are read by wand readers or laser scanners and sent to computers for inventory control and accounting. From the factory to the stockroom to the point of sale, each bar-coded item can be tracked with a minimum of error and a maximum of speed. As the PC plays an expanding role in manufacturing and retail, more bar code hardware and software products are becoming available.

Bar code is not intrinsically different from the ASCII code that allows you to input data from a PC keyboard. When you press a key on the PC keyboard, a specific signal is sent to the PC and then translated into a sequence of high and low voltages. High voltages represent binary 1, and low voltages represent binary 0. For example, when you press the A key, the tone sent to the PC is translated into a voltage sequence representing 01000001, or decimal 65, the ASCII code for the letter *A*. When a bar code reader is passed over a bar code that represents the letter *A*, the same voltage sequence is generated and sent to the computer.

In the Grocery Store

After several years of study, the grocery industry adopted the Universal Product Code (UPC) in 1973. The UPC uses a series of vertical marks arranged to represent numbers from 0 to 9. Each product can be assigned and marked with its own number that is stored in a computer along with product information, such as the item's price and size, the quantity in stock, and the vendor.

The UPC bar code system quickly revealed itself to be an excellent labor-saving tool. Retailers discovered that many errors are made when a human enters prices on a cash register: Clerks can hit the wrong key or misread prices, or products can be labeled incorrectly. But with bar code entry, errors are almost nonexistent. Bar code readers are one of the easiest, fastest, and most accurate ways to enter data into a computer.

Yet when retailers first tried to use bar codes to replace prices on individual products, they met with consumer resistance. Many customers didn't trust computers, and they wanted to see a price that they could read on the products themselves, not just a label on the shelf. In response to this bar code backlash, some states passed laws requiring that products be plainly marked with their prices.

Although individual marking may be an advantage to the consumer, it is a hindrance to the supermarket. It requires extra labor to mark each item, and items must often be marked more than once because of special sales or price changes. Invariably, these costs are passed on to the customer. With a bar code system, a manager can call up a menu on the computer, press a few keys, and change all the prices in the store without reprinting the bar code labels. Many grocers who, by law, have to mark products, have not gone to the expense of installing bar code systems.

In the past many of the larger stores installed mainframes or minicomputers with large hard disk systems. Today, small computers that incorporate cash drawers and bar code scanners are more prevalent. For a small store, microcomputers can represent a relatively inexpensive way to take advantage of the benefits of bar codes. A store could even use a PC attached to a cash register or connect several checkout stands together with a PC or an AT.

Stripes

The number and variety of parts and assemblies that the military buys is mind-boggling. The armed forces stock most types and sizes of nuts, bolts, tools, computers, electronic parts, office equipment, automobiles, tanks, trucks, ships, planes, missiles, and much more. Keeping track of it all entails a fantastic amount of paperwork and labor. Just taking inventory of the warehouses and storage depots can take months and cost several million dollars.

In 1976 the Department of Defense (DOD) became interested in the grocery industry's bar code system. A committee called Logistics Application of Automated Marking and Reading Systems (better known as LOGMARS) was established to study the system. In January 1982 LOGMARS issued the MIL-STD-1189 standard for bar codes. LOGMARS also revised packaging requirements to include bar code markings on packages coming into the military stock system.

Many different bar code systems are used throughout the world. The DOD decided to adopt the 3 of 9 code (commonly known as Code 39),

Both wands and laser scanners are usually cabled to a small decoder box that is in turn connected to the computer.

which was originally developed by Intermec Corporation and is now in the public domain. With the grocers' UPC and most of the other bar code schemes only the numbers 0 through 9 can be generated. But Code 39 can generate 43 different characters, including the letters *A* to *Z;* the numbers 0 through 9; and the symbols *, -, ., space, $, /, +, and %. The asterisk is reserved to indicate the beginning and the end of a group of characters or a message.

Each character in Code 39 is made up of nine elements: five bars and four spaces. Three of the elements must be wide bars or spaces. Figure 1 shows the representation for the letters *ABC,* with an asterisk at the beginning and the end. Table 1 shows the configuration for the entire code and also the machine language 0's and 1's that are generated for each character.

The standard density of Code 39 is 9.4 characters per inch. Low density may have as few as 3 characters per inch. Densities up to 17 characters per inch are possible using film and photographic processes to produce the labels. Bars should be at least ¼ inch high for hand scanning. But a laser scanner can read high-density codes as narrow as 1/16 of an inch.

Wands and Lasers

Bar codes are read and transferred to a computer with the help of a bar code reader (see Figure 2). Most bar code readers use a light-emitting diode (LED) to focus either visible red or infrared light on the bar code. The light is absorbed by the dark bars and reflected by the white spaces. As the reflected light is detected, a square wave pattern of high and low voltages is generated. A bar code reader measures

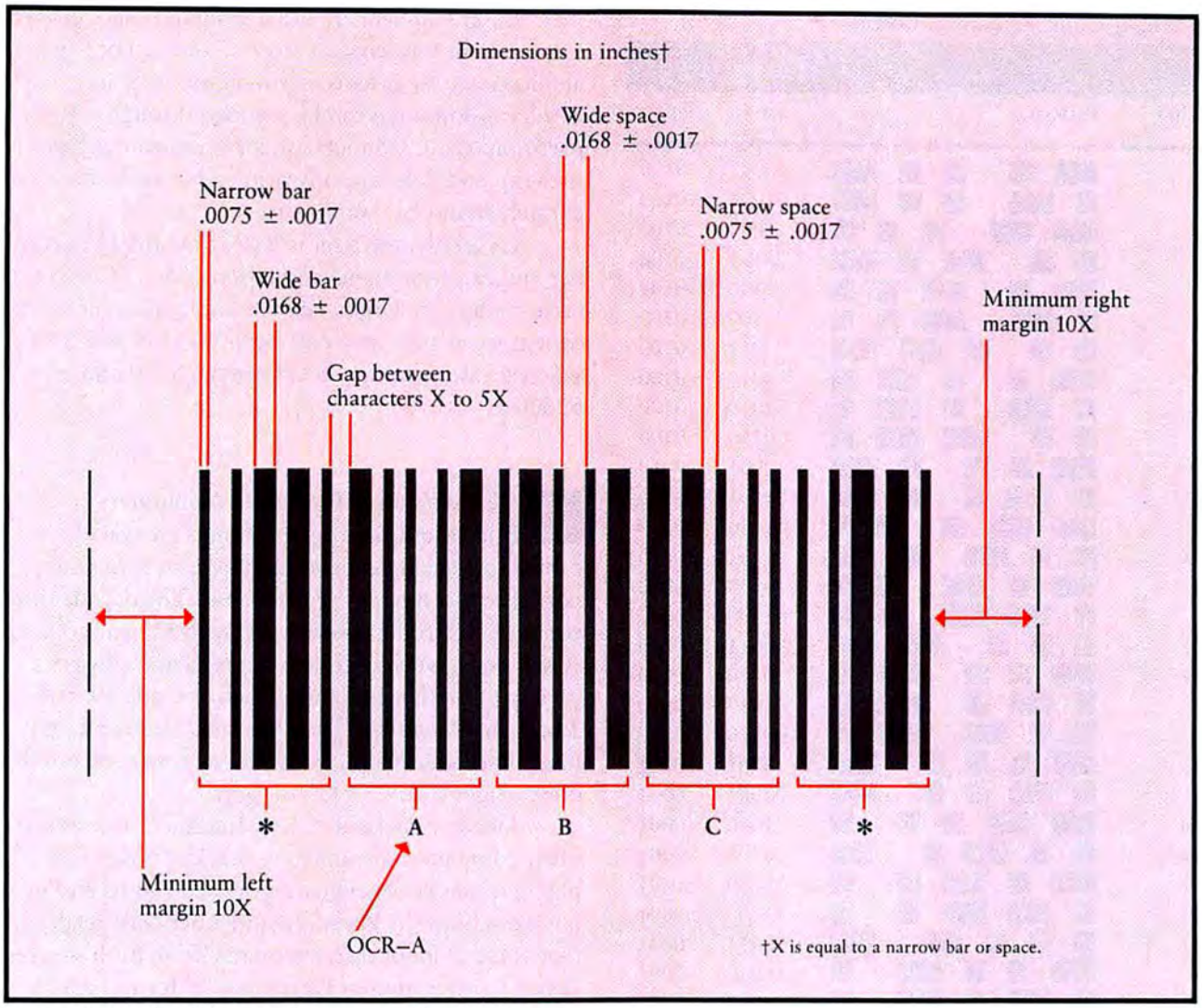


Figure 1: Code 39 bar code patterns for the letters A, B, and C. The width of each bar and space represents digitally encoded information.

Courtesy of Intermec Corp.

only the width of the bars; in general, their height is of no importance. The aperture in the wand that accepts reflected light must be no larger than the width of the smallest bar being read. However, if the aperture is too small, it may detect an ink speck and erroneously report it as a narrow bar.

Visible-light wands can scan both carbon- and alcohol-based inks. Infrared wands, which use less power, can scan only carbon-based inks. Infrared wands can decode high-security bar codes that are printed in carbon-based ink and then obscured by a plain black block of alcohol-based ink. The wands simply ignore the alcohol-based block and read through to the carbon-based bar code.

Wands also differ as to whether they are analog or digital. Analog wands tend to be larger because the signal must be internally converted to a digital signal for storage in a computer's memory. However, an analog wand will work at a greater angle differential from a vertical position (0 to 40 degrees) than will a digital wand (0 to 30 degrees).

An alternative to a wand is a laser scanner, which uses laser light to read bar codes at a distance (see Figure 3). The laser detects the bar code much as the LED wand does, except that the laser can be stationary and does not have to contact the code. Since the beam is very thin, the height of the bar code can be very small.

Table 1: Code 39 configuration

Char	Pattern	Bars	Spaces
1		10001	0100
2		01001	0100
3		11000	0100
4		00101	0100
5		10100	0100
6		01100	0100
7		00011	0100
8		10010	0100
9		01010	0100
0		00110	0100
A		10001	0010
B		01001	0010
C		11000	0010
D		00101	0010
E		10100	0010
F		01100	0010
G		00011	0010
H		10010	0010
I		01010	0010
J		00110	0010
K		10001	0001
L		01001	0001
M		11000	0001
N		00101	0001
O		10100	0001
P		01100	0001
Q		00011	0001
R		10010	0001
S		01010	0001
T		00110	0001
U		10001	1000
V		01001	1000
W		11000	1000
X		00101	1000
Y		10100	1000
Z		01100	1000
-		00011	1000
•		10010	1000
Space		01010	1000
*		00110	1000
$		00000	1110
/		00000	1101
+		00000	1011
%		00000	0111

Courtesy of Intermec Corp.

Laser scanners are often mounted over conveyer belts or built into grocery store counters. For some applications, the laser is essential. For instance, codes in a hazardous area can be scanned through a glass partition. Laser scanners can also read through plastic wrap and detect poorly printed bar code more accurately than LED wands can.

Generally, the laser is faster than the LED scanner and can read higher resolution codes. However, laser readers are larger, heavier, and quite a bit more expensive. Wands may cost between $150 and $300, whereas laser scanners cost between $700 and $2000.

Decoders and Hand-Held Computers

Both wands and laser scanners are usually cabled to a small decoder box that is in turn connected to a computer (see Figure 4). The decoder box contains electronic controls and converts bar code to ASCII code. Most decoders can read and convert a variety of bar code schemes, such as Code 39, UPC, 2 of 5, and Codabar. The associated electronics on most units also enable the reader to scan code upside down, right to left, or left to right.

Hewlett-Packard, Caere, Intermec, and several other companies manufacture decoder boxes that plug into the PC's keyboard port and can receive input from both the keyboard and a bar code reader so that you can input data alternately from both sources. Aedex Corporation of Placentia, California, sells a bar code reader that replaces the decoder box and keyboard cabling and plugs directly into a short expansion board in the PC. You can alternate data entry between the bar code reader and the keyboard at any time.

In most inventory situations you need to move around to gather data, in which case a battery-powered, hand-held computer may be called for. After collecting data with the hand-held computer, you can cable the data to a PC.

Several small computers, such as the Epson HX-20, the Radio Shack Model 100, and the Hewlett-Packard 75D, can accept bar code input. Intermec Corporation sells a small, lightweight computer with a 32-character display that can store up to 128K of data. Instead of a keyboard, it uses a plastic overlay with bar code symbols for the alphabet and numerals. To enter data, the wand is swept across the symbols on the keyboard or any other bar code symbols.

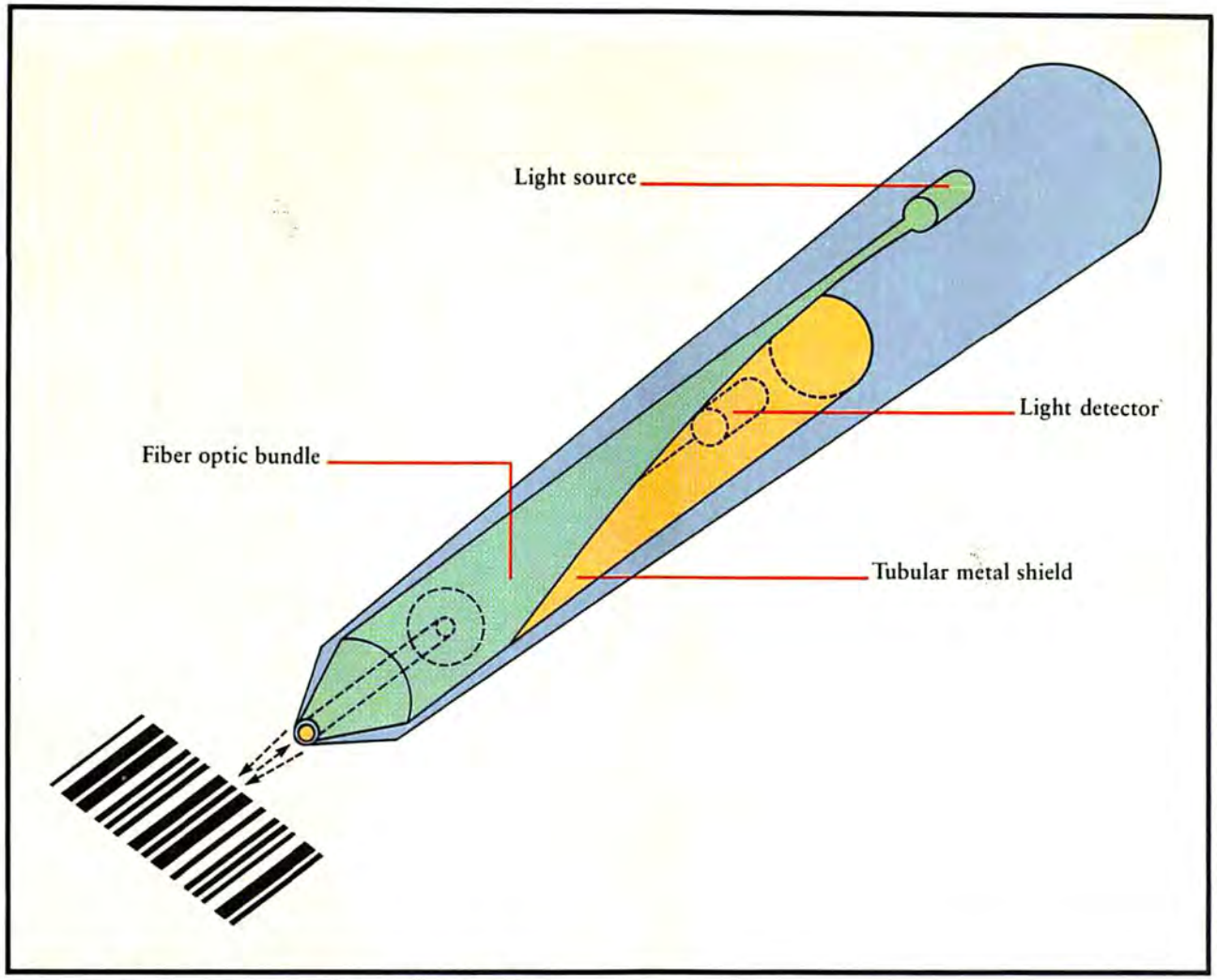


Figure 2: A wand bar code reader. Visible or infrared light is emitted by a light-emitting diode (LED). The dark bars absorb the light and the white spaces reflect it. The reflected light is detected by an aperture in the wand, translated into an ASCII signal by the decoder, and sent to a computer.

Courtesy MSI Corp.

MSI Corporation manufactures several models of hand-held bar code computers and readers. One of its wand readers can store 4K of bar code data internally. It is about the size of a cigar. Motorola, Electromagnetic Sciences, Telxon, and other companies sell bar code readers attached to two-way radio systems, so bar code data can be read and transmitted instantly back to a larger computer.

Bar Code Label Printers

When the DOD released the Code 39 standard in January 1982, it decreed that all military supplies would have to carry the proper bar code markings. (This caused a lot of groaning and gnashing of teeth among suppliers, although they later saw the advantages of such a system. See the sidebar "Bar Codes at Lockheed.") At that time, a bar code label printer system could cost as much as $20,000. Readers and other equipment might push the price up to $30,000 or more. But it wasn't long before some enterprising companies began to offer preprinted labels, so the small operator did not have to buy a printer.

Bar Codes at Lockheed

Many companies grumbled at first when they were forced to use bar codes to mark their military products, but they soon discovered that the military edict was a blessing in disguise. Most large manufacturers now bar code all their items, not just those destined for the military. Bar code systems save time and resources for receiving, inventory, and stock control–three areas of particular concern to the Lockheed Corporation in Sunnyvale, California.

"We have to receive, store, disburse, and keep track of 45,000 different items," says Pat Taylor, a programmer/analyst in the Lockheed Space Systems Division and an expert on bar code systems. She has designed and implemented programs for receiving and materiel operations. "I don't know of a better way to do it than with a bar code system."

When an item is received, a bar code label with information such as the item's part number and proper location in the storeroom is made up and attached. The person responsible for stocking the parts scans the label with a hand-held computer, which stores the data in its memory and then displays the stockroom location for the materiel. When the parts are dispensed the label is again scanned, and the data stored. If the hand-held computer's memory is filled before the end of the day, it is taken to one of the mainframes and downloaded. "This is an excellent system," says Taylor. "I don't know how we got by without it before."

El Mitchell is a manufacturing engineer in Lockheed's Missile Systems Division. His primary concern is factory data collection for work in process, labor and time charges, and location of parts and assemblies. Mitchell worked with a couple of sys-

tems manufacturers and suppliers to set up a system that could gather all the data he uses. Several stations tied to a mainframe were set up with bar code readers.

"Because we deal with the Department of Defense, we must maintain accurate records," says Mitchell. "Precise work instructions with discrete steps and operations are written for each assembly." When workers begin a job, they scan their employee number from their badge, then scan the code on the work order, then scan the operation number that will be worked. When the employees finish that job, they scan their badge again and then go to the next job.

"Later, if we want to know how much work has been accomplished on that particular part, we can access the computer and it will reflect exactly where it is within the manufacturing cycle," says Mitchell. "The bar code system has been a tremendous help for such things as collecting data for verification records, labor, scheduling, and forecasting."

Ever wish you could access data 200,000 times faster on your IBM Personal Computer?

Now it's possible...with the new solid state MegaRam-PC Disc Emulator. (Worst case access time: 1.2 microseconds.)
The MegaRam-PC boosts your IBM disc drive accesses by more than 200,000 times. Provides dramatically increased performance. Compared to a floppy disc, the MegaRam-PC reduces access time by 267,000. Or, compared to a hard disc, it's reduced by 75,000 times.

Not only that, the MegaRam-PC increases data transfer rates by 30 times. (0.95 megabytes/second.)
Lets you move files 30 times faster than with floppy discs; 1.5 times faster than with hard discs.

Just plug in the MegaRam and watch your wishes come true.
With capacities from 0.5 to 8.0 megabytes, the MegaRam-PC is supplied with an I/O driver which installs into your IBM operating system. It responds like another disc drive and is compatible with existing software. A battery back-up option is available to protect stored data if input power is removed. A comprehensive error detection and correction option is also available.

Imperial Technology, Inc.
831 S. Douglas Street · El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone: (213) 536-0018 · Telex: 664469

Circle 947 on reader service card

In the meantime technology has improved, and the cost of printers and related bar code equipment has come down. A fairly good label printer system can be bought today for about $5000.

Inexpensive dot matrix printers serve perfectly well for many bar code applications in factories, shops, offices, and stores. However, most dot matrix printers cannot print the high-density, high-resolution labels necessary in some environments. Some impact (letter quality) printers provide special fonts for the wide and narrow bars used in bar code. The labels are usually sharp and provide good resolution. Laser printers can produce very high resolution labels. Most of these printers are expensive, but prices are coming down.

Computer-controlled photographic processes can produce small, high-resolution labels with densities of up to 17 characters per inch. The photographic method is useful for tagging items such as circuit boards on which blank space is at a premium.

The W.H. Brady Company of Milwaukee manufactures photographically produced bar code labels that can withstand the high temperature of wave soldering. These labels can be placed on the top, the edge, or the bottom of a printed circuit board or other electronic components.

For more permanent bar code labeling, lasers can be used to etch bar codes directly onto metals. Lasers are used to mark items such as automobile engines, edges of printed circuit boards, plastics, and even wood.

Bar Code Software

Once bar code has been converted to ASCII, the PC can't distinguish it from keyboard data. So any software that works with keyboard data can also work with bar code data. However, some bar code applications can be streamlined with the help of specialized bar code programs, a number of which have appeared for the IBM PC.

Hillblom, of Los Gatos, California, markets a package for the PC called *DARTS,* which can be used for inventory tracking, shop orders, work center scheduling, route control, and shipping. ASAP Systems of Soquel, California, sells *!BARSOFT,* a data base management system that can be used for inventory and document control, capital asset accounting, freight management, work tracking, quality control, warehouse and shipment control, and product warranty tracking.

Helmsman Systems, of San Jose, California, sells *H-MRP,* a family of software that incorporates separate modules for billing, purchasing and receiving, inventory, planning, and monitoring work in process.

Unlimited Applications

Increasingly, companies are using bar code readers attached to PCs for point-of-sale retail and inventory, but there are thousands of other applications for bar codes. For example, some libraries now use bar-coded identification cards to speed up the checkout process. Other users include blood banks, hospitals, pharmaceutical companies, and logging mills. Some dairy farms even attach bar-coded tags to cattle.

Figure 3: The SP 2001 Laser Scanner from Spectra-Physics. Unlike wand readers, laser scanners can read bar codes from a distance.

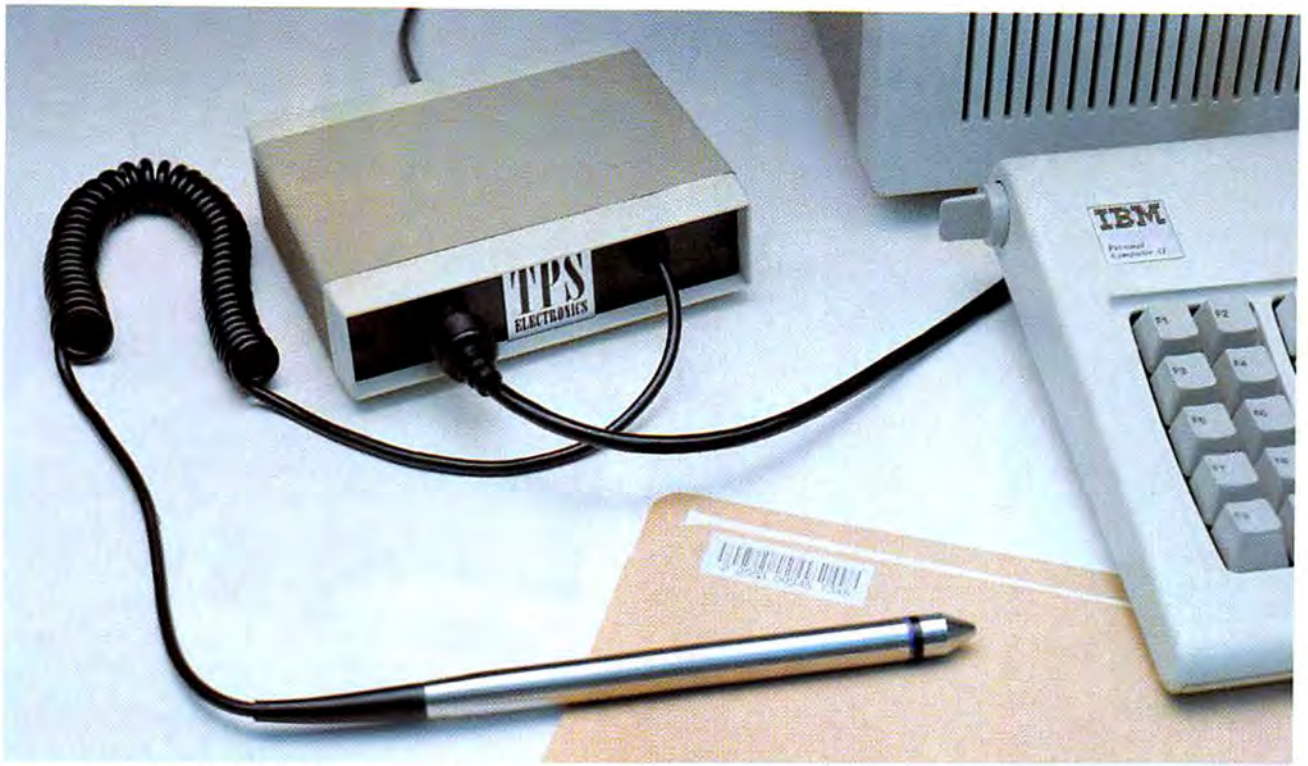


Figure 4: The TPC PC-300 AT wand reader and decoder box for the PC AT, from TPS Electronics. The decoder box translates bar codes into standard keyboard output code, allowing alternate keyboard and bar code input.

Another application for bar codes is security and identification. Some companies use bar-coded badges to clock employees in and out of work or to limit authorized access. Some marathon races issue bar-coded badges to runners to verify their identity and race time.

An unusual application for bar codes was developed by a magazine called *Databar,* which publishes bar-coded program listings. If you have ever typed a long program into a computer, you know how difficult it is to avoid errors. You can now enter programs into a computer by simply scanning the pages of the magazine with a bar code reader. Even sheet music can be published in bar code. The Casio Company markets an electronic organ with a bar code wand. By passing the wand over bar-coded sheet music, anyone can play almost as well as Liberace.

It takes almost no training to input bar code data into a computer. Bar code data can be entered at about 1700 words per minute with almost absolute accuracy. Know anyone who can type that fast? ●

Aubrey Pilgrim works in Product Assurance Engineering at Lockheed Corporation in Sunnyvale, California.

Addresses of bar code product manufacturers can be found in Bar Code Manufacturers and Services Directory, *published by North American Technology, also publishers of the magazine* Bar Code News. *The publishers can be reached at 174 Concord St., Peterborough, NH 03458, 603/924-7136.*

SHE'S TEMPORARY. THE DAMAGE IS PERMANENT.

One wrong key.
The slightest slip.
And your accounts receivable are accounts irretrievable.

It can happen to you—because a leading cause of data loss is human error. If you employ people and computers, you're vulnerable.

Unless you backup your data.
Every day.
No matter what.

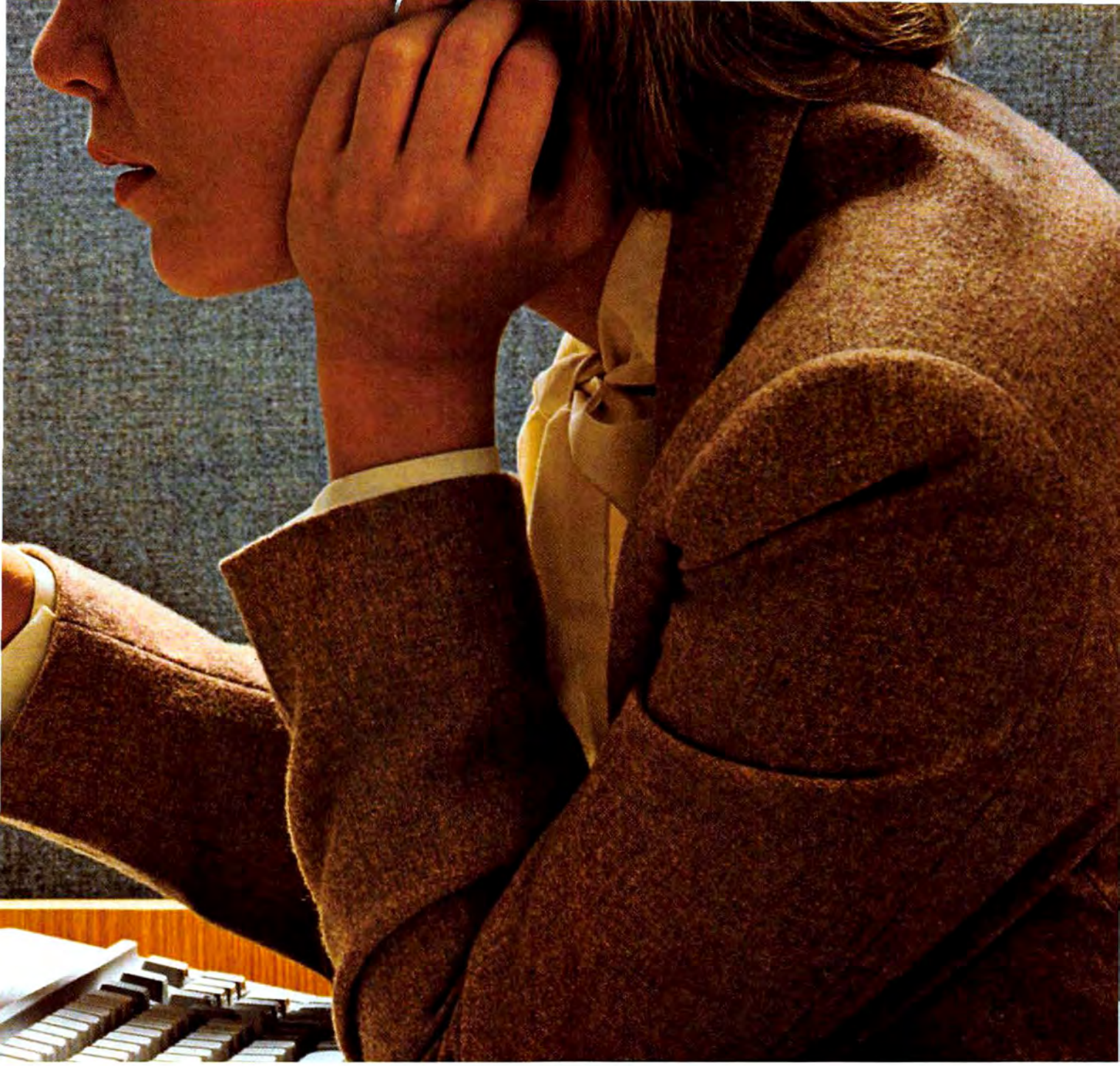
The smartest way to do that is with a Tallgrass HardFile™ Mass Storage System.

Shown above, the 20 megabyte HardFile with 20 megabyte tape for $2,995.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

Tallgrass took the industry's most reliable medium—magnetic tape—and perfected a format that's become the standard for personal computers.

We used a removable tape cartridge to store data out of



harm's way. And made two versions. Our 3000 Series HardFiles combine tape's accuracy with the enormous capacities of hard disk, providing 12, 20, 35 or 70 megabytes storage with a removable cartridge tape for backup. Our 4060 tape storage system, for personal computers with hard disks built in, supplies 60 megabytes of backup capacity.

Result: the world's best selling mass storage systems with the most reliable data protection.

The only kind to have when facing a permanent problem.

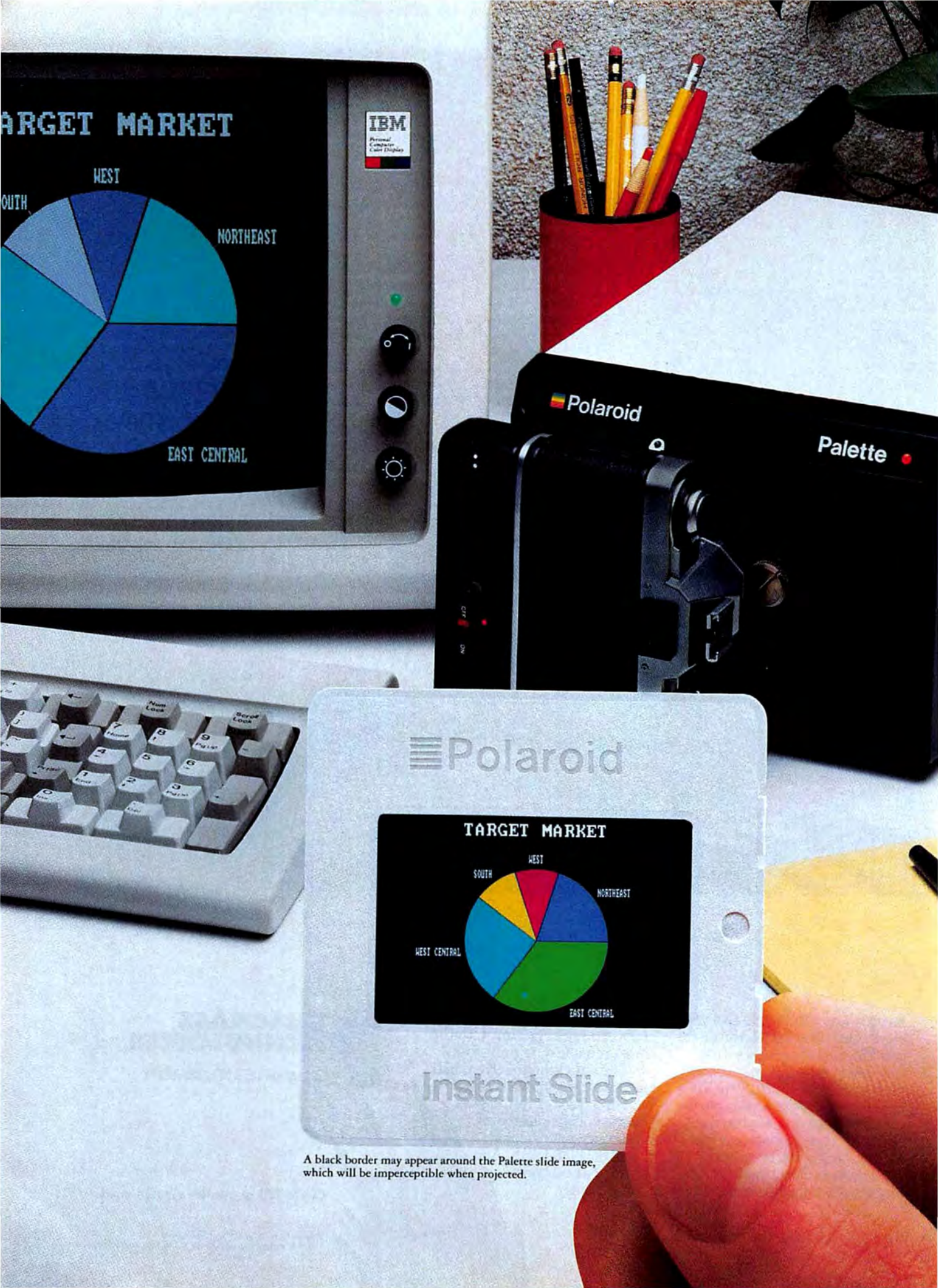
For a free brochure, your nearest dealer, and more good reasons to backup, call 1-800-228-DISK. And solve your problems permanently.

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

Circle 188 on reader service card

HardFile™ and Tallgrass® are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. © 1984 Tallgrass Technologies.



A black border may appear around the Palette slide image, which will be imperceptible when projected.

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow or PRO, Apple IIe or II+ and AT&T 6300.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.
PCW-3/85

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 241 on reader service card

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market

Explore the mysterious world of stock options with the help of 1-2-3. This template for covered call writing can help you analyze potential returns with one of the safest options strategies available.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

As a result of the strength of the stock market during the past two years, record numbers of people have invested in securities. Although recent price declines may have created moderate paper losses for some, many small investors believe that the market is continually improving, and they are reluctant to unload their shares.

These optimistic speculators often invest in options to make money from their stocks now and still take advantage of anticipated price increases. One options strategy is *covered call writing,* a relatively conservative approach that can safely be used by small investors. Some options strategies are extremely complex and risky; they usually require the simultaneous execution of numerous transactions on different exchange floors and incur multiple commissions. They can be effectively used only by professionals trading on behalf of their clients. The *1-2-3* template described here can be used to analyze the returns from a covered call writing strategy using price information available from the newspaper. You can track your options investments or simply investigate the market to see if you want to dabble in options.

Covered Calls Uncovered

In covered call writing you sell call options on a stock you own. A call gives the purchaser of the option the right to buy 100 shares of that stock at a predetermined price at any time during the life of the option (three, six, or nine months). For example, a holder of an April 130 IBM call can exercise his or her option and obtain 100 shares of IBM at $130 per share any time before April 20, 1985 (options expire on the Saturday following the third Friday of the month). The value of the IBM option on any day before expiration is determined by the current trading price of IBM and the amount of time the option has left to run. Obviously, an April option to buy IBM at $130 per share is not very valuable if IBM is trading at 122 on April 19. Conversely, an April IBM 130 call is worth at least $10 per share if, on the day before expiration, IBM is trading at 140. (For an explanation of terminology, see the sidebar "You're in the Money.")

Not surprisingly, the principal reason for writing covered calls is to make money. But you can make money (in addition to dividends) while you own the stock rather than only as a result of selling it, thereby decreasing the overall risk of stock ownership. Cov-

Play Nickels
3 Jack-Pot
Rewards Paid
ONLY
1 2 3
THE WALL STREET
What's News

ered call writing gives you the opportunity to make money whether the price of the stock increases, decreases, or stays the same. Indeed, owning a stock and writing calls against it is often more lucrative than simple stock ownership if the stock price falls, remains the same, or rises moderately. The only situation in which outright ownership always outperforms a covered write is when the stock price rises substantially.

Put another way, if you think your stock is headed for the stars within the options period you are considering, this strategy is not for you. A covered call limits the amount of money you can make from a stock sale because the sale will transpire at a predetermined price. In return, however, you get income from the options sale that may offset losses if the stock price falls.

Selling Time

If you have read this far, greed will probably induce you to learn more about the magical practice of selling time. To demonstrate covered call writing, let's use the example of a *buy-write;* that is, purchasing shares of a stock while simultaneously selling options against it. Other possibilities include selling options against a stock you already own and writing uncovered, or naked, options (in which you sell call options without owning an offsetting number of shares). Naked options writing is one of the most speculative activities in the securities industry and should be approached by only the experienced, and perhaps well-heeled, investor.

Assume that on September 21, 1984, you purchase 500 shares of Merrill Lynch (MER) at $31.75 per share. Simultaneously, you give your broker a *net* order, which is entered as the price of the stock minus proceeds from the option. (If your broker is not familiar with net orders, find one who is.) In this example, you sell five April 35 MER calls at 3⅜ per option. That is, you sell five calls, each representing 100 shares of stock, at 3⅜ per share. The purchase of the stock, including the broker's commission, costs $16,152, and the sale of the option produces sale proceeds to you of $1604–giving you a net purchase cost of $14,548. If you paid cash, that is the amount you would have to put up to perform the trade. However, because the purpose of this transaction is to maximize return, maximum use of *leverage* is appropriate, and covered writing is best done in a *margin* account. In this example the margin requirement for the transaction is $8076, and you can apply the options proceeds against it. This means you can purchase $16,000 worth of stock and sell options against it with only $6500. That, ladies and gentlemen, is true leverage. Executing this trade in a margin account has a dramatic effect on your rate of return. (If you do not have enough equity in the market to qualify for a margin account, this strategy is probably not for you.)

Naked options writing is one of the most speculative activities in the securities industry.

For $3.37 per share, you have sold someone the right to buy your 500 shares of MER at $35 per share until April 20, 1985. If on the expiration date the price of MER exceeds $35, the option will be exercised, and you will receive $35 for each share of stock you bought for $31.75, plus the proceeds from the sale of the options. If on the expiration date MER is below 35, the option expires and you simply keep the proceeds from the options sale. You sold the option for a period of time, the time is up, and the buyer did not exercise his or her rights. You are free to sell another covered option, use another options strategy, sell the stock, or just hold tight.

Calculating the Bottom Line

Assume that on April 20, 1985, the New York Stock Exchange closing price of MER is 36, one point above our option's *strike price* of 35. This means the options are exercised, because under options exchange rules 100 percent of *in the money* securities options are exercised upon expiration. Your broker informs you that the options you sold have been exercised, and your stock account is debited 500 shares of MER, which in turn are delivered to the holder of the option. Your account is credited with $17,223, the product of 500 shares multiplied by the strike price of 35, minus the broker's commission. This amount is added to the $1604 you received in premiums when

You're in the Money

To help you understand the differences between trading naked options (done on an exchange floor) and trading options naked (done on a beach in Maui), I offer the following explanations.

A *call* is an option to buy a specific number of shares of a stock at a specified price for a limited period of time. The call can be *exercised,* that is, converted into the stock, at any time before its expiration date. The opposite of a call is a *put,* an option to sell a specific number of shares of a stock for a specific price for a limited period of time.

All options share some common terminology. The price per share at which the option can be exercised (in our example $130) is called the *strike price.* The price you pay for the option is the *premium.* If an option purchaser pays $500 for a standard call of 100 shares, the premium per share is $5, and that is how prices are listed in the newspaper. If you own the option you are called *long,* and if you sell the option you are *short,* even if the sale is covered by your ownership of the stock. If you sell an option you are a *writer,* and if you buy one you are a *buyer,* unless you finance your speculation by writing articles for computer magazines, in which case you are also called a writer.

Options can be *in the money* or *out of the money.* If the strike price of the option is 130, and the stock is trading at 135, it is in the money. If the stock is trading at 125, the option is out of the money. The option will still cost you something to buy, however, so long as it has some time to run. This is called the *time value.* At any point during an option's life, price is a function of the price of the stock plus the amount of time the option has left to run.

Leverage is the use of borrowed funds to increase the total return on your investment. Obviously, the less money you put up, the greater percentage return you get on your investment. This is called *yield,* the percentage of income realized from an asset in comparison to its cost. Since most people are required to pay interest on the money they borrow, the return you get from your investment must not only recoup your initial investment, it must also pay back the interest you pay as *carrying charges.*

If the lender is your broker, the money lent to you is called *margin.* The amount a broker can lend you for the purposes of buying stock is governed by regulations of the Federal Reserve Board, the exchanges, and in some cases the brokerage's internal rules. Stock margins are currently at 50 percent. This means you can buy $1000 worth of stock by putting up only $500 of your own. The broker will lend the rest to you as margin and charge you interest. If the stock goes down, it eats up your money first, and the broker requires you to put up enough money to get you back to 50 percent—a process known as *marking to market.*

you sold the options. Deducted from this is the margin you borrowed from the broker, $8076, plus interest, for a net profit of $2206. On an out-of-pocket investment of $6471, the returns for the transaction for the period are 34.1 percent, or an annual return of 58.4 percent. Note that this high return is realized on a stock that rose just 3¼ points in nine months (see Figure 1 for a breakdown of the transaction for both margin and cash accounts).

By selling a 35 option for 3⅜—effectively selling the stock for 38⅜—you do better than you would if you simply owned the stock outright for the period and sold at 36. Also note, however, that you receive no more than 35 for the stock on exercise. Even if the stock goes to 50, you still receive only 35.

If the price of MER on the expiration date is less than the strike price of 35, the option expires. You pocket the 3⅜ premium per share and are under no obligation to deliver the stock. The returns on this example, assuming the option expires unexercised, are 17.54 percent for the period, or 30.06 percent annually (see Figure 1). An option expiring *out of the money* eliminates the threat of losing the stock. However, the income gained from the options sale does not provide unlimited protection against a price drop. The final calculation needed is a *break-even* analysis, which determines the point at which you will begin to lose money as prices drop despite receiving income from writing options. In our example the break-even point is 30.03 (see Figure 1).

Using the Template

1-2-3 is a superb tool for calculating the returns from covered options writing in both cash and margin accounts simultaneously. Substitution of different strike prices or expiration dates provides a "what if" analysis that allows you to compare opportunities in different options on a stock at any time. For a cell-by-cell listing of the template, see 1-2-3 Options Template in *Listings* at the back of this issue. To create a *1-2-3* options template, enter data as it appears in this grid. (Note that the widths of columns C, F, and I should be set to "3" and left blank to separate the template's calculation areas.)

Begin by mapping the spreadsheet to provide five columns for the calculation area. (The third column is left empty intentionally.) To aid "what if" analyses (what if I wrote the April 30 call instead of the 35?) and to make full use of *1-2-3*, the worksheet should limit data input to one section. All information necessary for the entire transaction is entered in cells B19 through B35. With most covered writing taking place in margin accounts, those calculations are done in the second column, and the information is automatically recalculated for the cash account transaction in the fifth column. The worksheet provides both a short summary and a detailed analysis of the potential returns from the transaction.

The worksheet provides both a short summary and a detailed analysis of the potential returns from the transaction.

Dividends received during the life of the options transaction are entered in cell B31. Depending on the stock and whether a three-, six-, or nine-month option is written, the input may be one or two quarterly dividend payments.

The stock commission calculation table, cells J1 through M26, contains a useful contribution to the *1-2-3* user's library. The formulas used here are those of a full-service New York Stock Exchange member firm. With the /File Xtract Formulas command, this information can be placed in other portfolio analysis spreadsheets. If you use a discount broker, obtain a copy of the firm's commission schedules. Commission rates for all brokers are based on the number of shares and the dollar amount of the transaction. The template performs minimum- and maximum-commission-per-transaction calculations using the commission table; the results are automatically transferred to the appropriate cells and formulas in the spreadsheet. Similarly, an options commission calculation table, contained in cells G1 through H10, includes minimum and maximum commission parameters. Its results are also transferred to the spreadsheet automatically.

*** MARGIN ACCOUNT SUMMARY ***		*** CASH ACCOUNT SUMMARY ***	
STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED		STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED	
Shares sold	500	Shares sold	500
Price/share	$35.00	Price/share	35
Sale proceeds	$17,500.00	Sale proceeds	$17,500.00
Commission	$277.03	Commission	$277.03
Dividends rec'd	$200.00	Dividends rec'd	$200.00
Margin debt	$8,076.01		
Interest charge	$668.96		
Out of pocket	$6,471.90	Total Investment	$14,547.91
Net profit	$2,206.10	Net profit	$2,875.07
Return (period)	34.09%	Return (period)	19.76%
Return (annual)	58.41%	Return (annual)	33.87%
STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES		STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES	
Options proceeds	$1,604.12	Options proceeds	$1,604.12
Dividend rec'd	$200.00	Dividend rec'd	$200.00
Interest charge	$668.96		
Total receipts	$1,135.15	Total receipts	$1,804.12
Return (period)	17.54%	Return (period)	12.40%
Return (annual)	30.06%	Return (annual)	21.25%
STOCK DECLINES, OPTION EXPIRES		STOCK DECLINES, OPTION EXPIRES	
Out of pocket	$6,471.90	Out of pocket	$14,547.91
Dividends rec'd	$200.00	Dividends rec'd	$200.00
Margin debt	$8,076.01		
Interest charge	$668.96		
Net cost of stk	$15,016.87	Net cost of stk	$14,347.91
Breakeven	30.03	Breakeven	$28.70

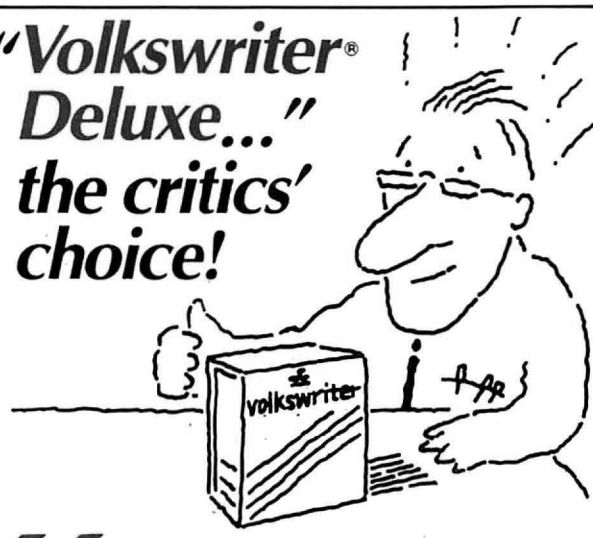
Figure 1: The 1-2-3 template calculates potential returns based on three market contingencies for margin and cash accounts.

When Options Expire

Cells G15 through H31 contain a list of dates for exchange option expirations through December 1985. If you wish to expand the list, remember that in any month all exchange-listed options expire on the same day—the Saturday after the third Friday of the month. *1-2-3*'s @Date function is used to calculate the exact number of days involved in the transaction.

Using the @Vlookup function in conjunction with the current date of the option expiration, *1-2-3* calculates the number of days the transaction runs. This is essential in order to calculate the return on investment for the period and the year and the interest charges. (An interest rate of 14 percent was arbitrarily chosen in this example.) Check with your broker to determine the appropriate margin interest rate, and insert it in cell B54.

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

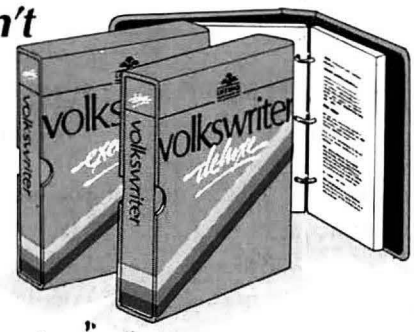
"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!



Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

In the final section of the worksheet, cells J29 through K41, macros allow you to compare margin and cash account results easily by splitting the screen, to "unsplit" the screen, to view a short summary, and to save the worksheet. The short summary recounts the transaction, the period and annualized returns, and the exact amount of money required to perform the trade. If the returns look interesting, you'll want to examine the more detailed breakdown contained in the upper cells.

With thousands of exchange-listed options trading on thousands of stocks, the potential for successful buy-write combinations is staggering. Stock and option closing price information is available from your newspaper. With communications software accessing such services as CompuServe and The Source, you can automatically update your data base. Anyone who owns stock on which options are traded–and is convinced that stock prices are going to move within a narrow and positive range during the next nine months–owes it to his or her checking account to explore the options market. Whether you buy the stock intending to write an option against it or to increase yield by selling options on an existing portfolio, covered call writing is a valuable investment tool. *1-2-3* makes finding profitable opportunities easier for us little guys. The returns can be impressive.

Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Washington, D.C., attorney and the director of regulatory relations for the Securities Industry Association.

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/494-1270
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives

Having problems?

ATI has the answer!

ATI has the training solution for over forty computer and software programs, from the IBM PC to dBASE II (now including training for Symphony, Framework, and dBASE III). University studies confirm our skill-based approach lets you learn in half the time of any other training program . . . usually in less two hours. Complete programs start as low as $39.95. Ask for ATI at your favorite computer store, or use this coupon to order by mail.

ATI™ COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING FOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Please rush me the following programs:

$75.00 — ATI TRAINING POWER™

(Two-Volume Editions)

How to Use Software
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc³
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ WordStar

How to Use Your Computer
- ☐ MacCoach

(One-Volume Editions)

How to Use Software
- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ PeachCalc
- ☐ Peach Text
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series
- ☐ Perfect Calc
- ☐ Perfect Writer
- ☐ Spellbinder
- ☐ TK!Solver

$39.95 — SKILL BUILDER™

How to Use Your Computer
- ☐ COMPAQ
- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ IBM PCjr
- ☐ TI Professional
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC

General Introduction
Introduction to:
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Databases
- ☐ Word Processing

How to Use Software
- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ Multiplan for Apple
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ volkswriter deluxe

$12.95 — ATI SOFTWARE SAMPLERS™
- ☐ Spreadsheet Samplers
- ☐ Word Processing Samplers

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

My computer brand is: _____

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

VISA MC

PCW

My computer uses:
- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ APPLE II CP/M
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

Dealers: call for sales kit
(213) 823-1129 (800) 421-4827

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

ATI Money Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word, and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE II, dBASE III, and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TK!Solver, of Software Arts; volkswriter of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

©1984 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! 800-631-0962
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) 800-521-6162
Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 371-907[illegible]

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models!
RX/FX and LQ1500
also **NEW** JX80
(7 colors)
PRINTER SALE!!!
models 82/83/84 and 92/93!!
also 2410 (350 cps!)
OKIDATA

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$2495**
$1695 2 drvs 256K
IBM XT
10 mg. hard disk **$3495**
256K, 1-360Kb drive **only**

FRAMEWORK **$355**
ASHTON • TATE
*****SPECIAL*****
$355 dBASE III

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive/64K 1395
PC with 1 drive/256K 1575
PC with 2 drives/256K 1695
PC with 10mg HD/2 drvs/256K 2495
XT with 1 drive/128K 3449
XT with 2 drives/256K 3695

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME 259
COLOR 589
AMDEK 300G 129
300A 145
310A 165
COLOR 600 419
COLOR 700 469
TAXAN 12" Green 114
12" Amber 117
420 RGB 439
PRINCETON HX-12 467
SR-12 649
MAX-12 184
ZENITH 122 – 12" G 93
12" A 93
124 MONO – IBM 169
133 RGB 446
135 RGB/COMP 475

MODEMS

HAYES 300 199
1200 468
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389
MICROMODEM II E 209
ANCHOR MARK XII 259

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****
EPSON RX 80 100 cps 239
RX 80 F/T 100 cps 294
RX 100 100 cps. 132 col. 399
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col. ..... in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save
92P ..... All
93P ..... Models
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X 239
15-X 349
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... $Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER/PARR 1395
w/Cut Sheet Feeder 1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL
HR-15 339
HR-25 569
HR-35 (36 cps) 769
JUKI 6100 409
JUKI 6300 749
DIABLO 620 829
36 1276
630 1689
DYNAX DX-15 339
NEC all models ..... $Call
QUME all models ..... $Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB 219
TANDON 100-2 360KB 185
APPLE DRIVES Sale 149
TEAC ½ HI-360 KB 124
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB 115
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTRL 699
ATARI INDUS GT 349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355
FRIDAY 195
SUPERCALC 3 228
MULTIPLAN 136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249
PFS WRITE 84
MULTIMATE 249
WORD W/MOUSE 269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159
PFS PROOF 84
IBM DATA BASE
dBASE II 284
dBASE III 355
PFS FILE 84
CONDOR III 249
R-BASE 4000 279
R-BASE CLOUT 129
IBM MISC
SIDEKICK 45
COPY II PC 29
THINKTANK 129
PROKEY 3.0 79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245
SIDEWAYS 45
NORTON UTILITIES 55
PFS REPORT 79
DOW JONES ANALYST 219
SET FX + ... 47
IBM GAMES
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34
PINBALL 39
MATHBLASTER 45
FROGGER 28
ULTIMA III 35
ZAXXON 35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR 35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS 315
HERCULES COLOR New! 175
AST SIX PAK W/64K 249
MEGAPLUS 259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS 322
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379
H.D. CONTROLLER 299
MAGIC CARD 199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K 269
QUADLINK 449
IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR GRAPHICS 219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 358
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK
COLOR GRAPHICS 235
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 39
150ns 39
IBM KEYBOARDS 179
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 199
5150 189
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 144
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 139
KOALA PAD 85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT/HAYES 45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ... 113
BUFFERED w 64K 168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99
VIEWMAX 80 139
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K 189
MAC DISKETTES 26
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE 59
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE 39
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes 21
DS/DD diskettes 27
DYSAN SS/DD diskettes 26
DS/DD diskettes 34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) 19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) 24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 299
300 w 399
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models .. 48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass 29/39
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... $Call

ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G 79
ATARI MP1150 94
APE FACE 69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE 99

QUADRAM 384K
QUADBOARD
w/64K RAM **$249**

AST $229
SIX PAK PLUS
w/64K RAM **$249**

WORDSTAR PRO PACK
• Wordstar • Star Index
• Correct Star • Mail Merge
only **$295**

COGITO
10 MG HARD DISK
• ½ Hi Internal
• Controllers
Card and Cables! **$699**

SHUGART
½ Hi-Drives **$119**
IBM™ 360Kb drvs. **$219**

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS
an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • **DELIVERY** We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (5% min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • **PAYMENT** Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). **WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS!** C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC** is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands. • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • **MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS.** Minimum order $50.00.

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 880 on reader service card

BULLDOG

TAKES THE BYTE OUT OF HIGH PRICES!

IBM

IBM PC 64 K with one drive..... **$1575**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives..... **1795**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Monochrome Monitor and Monochrome Card/Printer Adapter..... **2195**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Color/Graphics Adaptor, Princeton HX12 Color Monitor..... **2495**

IBM PC 256 K 2 Half-Heights, 10 M.B. Hard Disk..... **2795**

IBM XT 256 K..... **3595**

IBM AT..... **Call**

PERIPHERALS

AST SIXPACK PLUS	$259
Up to 385 K on a board. RS-232 port, parallel port, clock & Super Drive/Sppler software.	
KOALAPAD	$117
FREDERICKS PLANTRONICS	$379
GRAPHICS MASTER TECKMAR	$599
MA SYSTEMS-PC PEACOCK	$225
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$339
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$179
QUAD BOARD	$279
QUAD COLOR	$219
QUADLINK	$497
PARADISE	$389
MICROBUFFER II	$229

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME	$249
ZENITH ZVM 136	$669
ZENITH ZVM 135	$489
PGS HX-12	$479
PGS MAX 12	$189
AMDEK 310 A	$179
AMDEK 300 G	$135
AMDEK 300 A	$139
AMDEK COLOR 300	$269
AMDEK COLOR 700	$679
AMDEK COLOR 500	$389
GORILLA GREEN	$79
GORILLA AMBER	$89

CHIPS

64 K RAM CHIPS set of 9 ..... $35

DISK

VERBATIM DS-DD $29.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML 82 A	$299
OKIDATA ML 83 A	$549
OKIDATA ML 84 P	$689
OKIDATA ML 84 S	$779
OKIDATA ML 92 P	$395
OKIDATA ML 92 S	$449
OKIDATA ML 93 P	$615
EPSON RX 80T	$249
EPSON RX 80FT	$329
EPSON FX 80	$449
EPSON FX 100	$619
EPSON RX 100	$419
EPSON LQ 1500	$1045
STAR GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	$279
STAR GEMINI 15	$399
TOSHIBA 1351	$1351
TOSHIBA 1340	$729
SILVER-REED 500	$325
SILVER-REED 550	$439
DIABLO 630	$1595
Tractor for 630	$140
C. ITOH 8510-BCD	$359
80 Column, 120 CPS, Friction & Tractor Feed	
C. ITOH STARWRITER	$975
40 CPS Letter Quality Printer Uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons. 10 or 12 pitch. Proportional spacing.	

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO WORDSTAR PRO PAK	$279
LOTUS SYMPHONY	$449
LOTUS 123	$335
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II	$289
ASHTON-TATE dBASE III	$389
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	$179
MICROSOFT MULTIMATE	$299
R BASE 4000	$349
PEACHTEXT 5000	$229
HAYES SMARTCOM II	$79
CROSSTALK XVI	$109
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit	$25

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$209
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	$469
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 B	$399
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103	$209
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103/212	$459

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2	$159
SHUGART SA-455 (or equivalent) DS/DD 360 KB ½ Height Floppy (set of 2)	$119
	$235
TEAC 55B	$128
CDC	$159

HARD DISKS

SHUGART 10 MB with controller	$799
TALLGRASS 20 MB with 20 MB tape backup	$2395
TALLGRASS 35 MB w/45 MB tape backup	$3995

SHIPPING

We ship UPS.
We Accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and C.O.D.'s
Add 3% For Charge Card Orders.
Georgia Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.
Free Shipping on All Prepaid Orders

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039
IN GEORGIA 404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

3837-A Washington Road Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

Now, the lowest prices ever on 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.53 ea. 5¼" SSDD QTY. 20 — **$2.06** ea. 5¼" DSDD QTY. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI → $2.29 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI → $2.85 ea

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

3.5" MICRO-DISKETTES—SS-135 TPI → $2.89 ea.

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

$1.41 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — **$1.59** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

PACKED IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY and are packed in PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

BASF 3.5" MICRO-FLOPPIES: SSDD-135 TPI →$3.02 ea.

BASF 5¼" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC-AT: DSDD-HD →$4.72 ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media BASF

Incredible value! Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.05 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50 — **$1.15** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

Save 20% to 60% Or More

On all your OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES!

Now, you can enjoy DISK WORLD! savings on more than 21,000 office and computer supply products! You name it, we got it...at tremendous savings.

Everything from Scotch™ Tape to Post-It Notes™ to paper clips and rubber bands...and thousands of computer products as well!

Our catalog is huge...more than 700 pages, listing more than 21,000 items.

We have to charge for it: $10.00 to be exact.

But we include a $50.00 worth of discount coupons that you can use on future orders.

Now, it's DISK WORLD! for every office or computer supply need...and always at tremendous savings!

This offer supercedes all prior catalog offers.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional $3.00 Special Handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 2% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** !"'nois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.
This ad supercedes all other ads.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES The great unknown!

99¢ ea. ← 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50 — **$1.09** ea. 5¼" DSDD → Qty. 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it! **$10.95** ea. + $2.00 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. **$1.65** ea. + 20¢ Shpng

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS: at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80 . . **$3.58** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100 . . . . **$4.95** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83 . . **$1.48** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84 . . **$3.66** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

PAPER: Save 50% or more!

We buy paper by the TRUCKLOAD from the two biggest mills in the country.

Therefore, we charge a lot less than you've been paying!

For the complete DISK WORLD paper catalogs and price lists, call 1-312-944-2788 or write us. (Please do not use the "800" line for paper catalog requests, unless you are also placing an order.

Don't spend more than you have to for top-quality computer printer paper. Call DISK WORLD! today.

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Where paper Costs less!

Circle 780 on reader service card

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team:

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

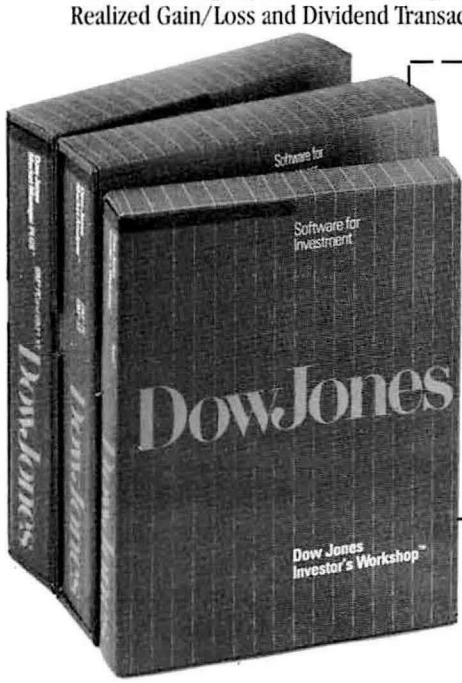
Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

For more information, mail the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500

Extension: 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)



For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:

- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

DowJones Software™

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus. Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh™ Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 3 on reader service card

AMERICA'S NO. 1

IBM® Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC $1499
256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBMPC w/10MB $2199
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IBMPCw/30MB $3299
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller
and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 $229 FX-80 $389 RX-80FT $279 FX-100 $569
LQ-1500 Parallel $1,099 Serial $1199
LQ-1500 Tractor $50 Cutsheet feeder $399

OKIDATA INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY
92P $349
93P $549
84P $649

JUKI 6100 Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13" wide $379
Tractor $129

TOSHIBA 1351 $1299
Tractor $169 Cut Sheet Feeder $799

DYNAX DX-15 $369
Keyboard $149 Tractor $99 Sheet Feeder $199

BROTHER HR-25 $599 HR-35 $849
Tractor $119 Cut Sheet Feeder $199

QUME SPRINT
1140 $1299
1155 $1499
With IBM Interface Module

NEC SPINWRITER
2050 $699
3550 $1299
8850 $1699

NEC PINWRITER
P2 CALL
P3 CALL

MONITORS

PGS
MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome $179
HX-12—Hi-Res Color $429
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color $599
Scan Doubler CALL

TAXAN 440 Color - Super Hi Res $549
122A(M) $169 121G(M) $159 116A(C) $149

300A (Composite) $159 300G $139
AMDEK 310A (Mono) $179

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 $359
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone $439
1200B w/software $369

QUBIE Standalone $329 Internal $299

POPCOM Internal or Standalone CALL

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 $299

Minimum order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS. Shipping/handling charges vary. COD requires cash, money order, cashier or certified check only. For advance payment, please call first for workorder number. Personal & Company check take 3 weeks to clear. 20% restocking fee on returns. No PO's or foreign orders.

HARD DRIVES

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $2,399
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $3,799
70 MB w/60 MB Backup $5,999
Controller Card $140 Cartridge $40

QUBIE 10MB CALL

EVEREX 10MB $699

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 $888 10MB/WS-2 $1,029
30MB/WS1A $1999 30MB/WS-2A $2,099
WS-1 Gemini $1049 WS-2 Gemini $1149
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD $109

CDC Full Ht. - DSDD $139

TANDON 100-2 $139
Full Ht. DSDD

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $25

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone $439
1200B w/Software $369

8087 CHIP $109

JUKI 6100 $399

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2 $1,029

IBM PC Keyboard (original) CALL

OKIDATA INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY
92P $349
93P $549
84P $649

BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS) $599
HR-35 (36CPS) $849

KEYTRONIC $179
Deluxe Keyboard KB5151

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64-K (to 384K) $249
Turbo 186 CALL

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC
AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $799
PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam CALL

IRMALINE
CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color $199
BOB Color CALL

AST MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP $369
Serial Port Option $30

EVEREX Graphics Edge CALL

MYLEX CALL

TECMAR Graphics Master $429

HERCULES Mono Graphics $319
Color Graphics $169

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $299

VUTEK Color with Parallel & Serial CALL

PARADISE $299
NEW Modular Card

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64K (to 384K) $249
PC net/upgrades CALL

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $219

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

AST MEGA PLUS with 64K (to 512K) $249

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP $109

CABLE Parallel $20 Serial $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. $10

PLATINUM DISKETTES $29
Box of 10

VERBATIM Datalife DSDD
Box of 10 $27

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2 $109 P12 $149

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS $279 300 WATTS $379
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

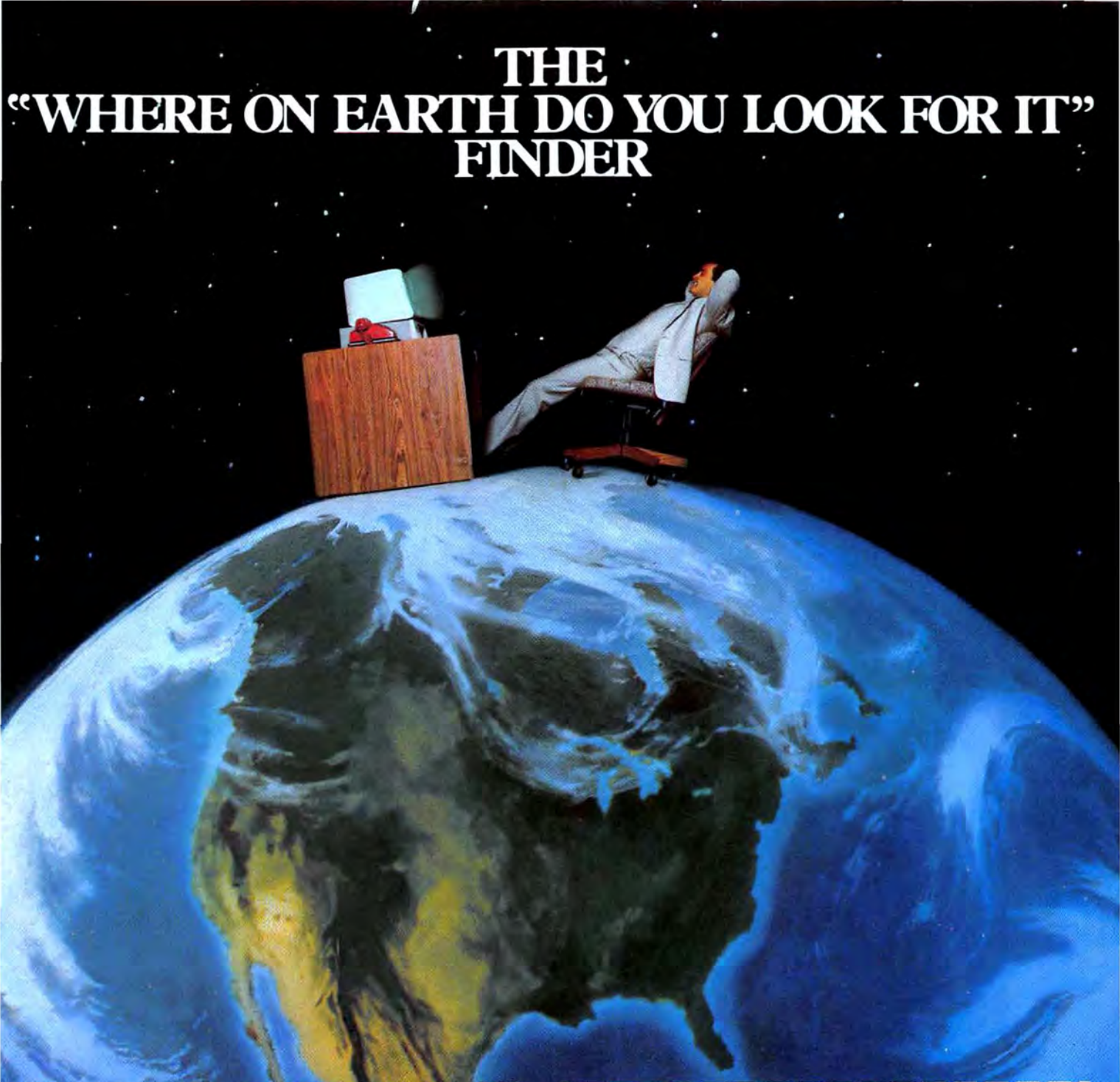
WILL CALL: Please call first for workorder number.

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 TELEX 888522 Ad #993

Circle 803 on reader service card

THE "WHERE ON EARTH DO YOU LOOK FOR IT" FINDER



Where on earth do you look for that product? The answer is DIRECT NET. If it exists, chances are you'll find it under one of our listings.

We offer, through your modem, software and hardware product information. We offer manufacturer information, PC World subscription and program listings . . . even electronic mail and bulletin boards. And we're thorough. For instance, you want to find that product but you only have a description. Our product information menu can find that product by name, category, manufacturer, description, or our exclusive multiple parameters method.

After you've found it, we can tell you all you want to know about it, give you a demonstration . . . and even order it for you. That's because we're DIRECT NET, the "where on earth do you look for it" finder. And after you've found us, you'll be sitting on top of the world.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial contact fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ $50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
☐ $10.00 Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies toward membership)
plus 6% sales tax for California Residents only

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone Number ( ) _____

DIRECT·NET

31220 La Baya Dr., Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Caveats for Custom Software

A carefully drawn contract with precise specifications is the key to obtaining custom software that meets your needs.

Jordan J. Breslow

The Fool family is going to have a custom dream house built by Careless Contractor Company. They meet in a coffee shop, and Careless speaks knowledgeably about joists, 16-inch centers, and solar exposure. The Fools have no idea what he is talking about. A contract is written on a napkin: "Custom dream house $150,000." Both parties ceremoniously sign. There are no blueprints, no specifications, no schedules—nothing but the unspoken visions of the Fool family. Two years and $200,000 later (due to "cost overruns"), the contractor reveals a one-room, triangular lean-to constructed solely of playing cards and model airplane glue.

No clear-thinking person would have signed the napkin contract. Yet every day, otherwise intelligent people purchase custom software in precisely this imprecise manner. Despite the growing number of specialized vertical packages for almost every type of enterprise, most businesses from time to time encounter a particular need that cannot be met by any off-the-shelf program. A common solution is to solicit an outside contractor to create a customized program.

Purchasing custom-made software can be as exciting and rewarding as purchasing a custom-made home. It can also be as disastrous. Lawmakers have standardized the contents of contracts for such things as auto repairs, swimming pools, mail order sales, and mortgages. But in the software industry no such standards yet exist. If you are a buyer of custom software, it is up to you to identify your needs and expecta-

tions and then ensure that they are met with the help of a carefully drawn contract.

If you follow a haphazard course in purchasing custom software, you stand a good chance of getting software that does not work, manuals that do not explain, hardware that is not appropriate, and little or no assistance from the contractor. Bugs in the program can destroy a business through the loss or distortion of valuable data. Less extreme, but more likely, the system simply may not be what you had in mind. By contrast, if you adopt an intelligent strategy, you are likely to receive a system that meets your needs and enhances the success of your firm.

Step One: Know What You Need

If you don't clearly define your requirements, you won't get the right software. Alfred Hunt, a computer consultant with Hunt and Associates in Pleasant Hill, California, suggests that the first phase of any custom programming relationship be a systematic definition of the buyer's needs. Hunt is dismayed to find that vendors often submit bids for hardware and software without having done any such analysis.

A custom system usually includes software, documentation, training, and arrangements for maintenance. In many cases the system also requires new hardware, which may be provided by the contractor. If you're like most buyers of custom software, you'll require assistance in defining the various parts of the system you want before you start working with a contractor. For this preliminary analysis, you should consider retaining a third-party consultant. The consultant can usually help find a competent, experienced contractor to do the programming.

Step Two: Draft Specs That Meet Your Needs

After you have carefully defined your needs and selected a contractor, your next step is the preparation of a set of specifications on which both you and your contractor agree. Unfortunately, this is easier said than done. Consultants, lawyers, and accountants insist upon definition, but programmers balk.

According to San Francisco programmer Marshall Dix, there is a "basic conflict of interest" between the customer, who wants clear specifications up front, and the contractor, who knows that over the course of a project, new things will come up that require the parties to reevaluate. "Unlike adding a room to a house, where every nail can be specified, you can't specify the program requirements [at the outset]," said Dix. The programmer typically needs to do a fair amount of work on the project before knowing what can and cannot be accomplished within the user's budget. "As you dig deeper, you find that things that were feasible in theory cause performance to degrade," Dix continued. "The contractor may want to propose trade-offs because certain features may turn out not to be cost effective, but the contractor can't predict that up front."

Given this conflict, the user and the contractor should attempt at the outset to define the product in as much detail as possible without being inflexible. The contract should provide a mechanism for refinement and reevaluation. Whether drawn with or without the aid of an expert, the initial specifications should describe the tasks that the software is to accomplish, the menus, the reports to be generated, and the hardware environment in which the software is to operate.

The agreement should also specify the other software with which the custom software is to be compatible and the programming language that will be used. Preferably it will be one with which an outside programmer would be familiar. To play it safe, you may want the program to contain internal documentation, such as comments and annotations. The contract should include answers to the following questions: Are security systems to be included? How much memory will the system require? What type of input data will be processed? How rapidly will the program execute?

Finally, you will want to define the level of the system's user-friendliness, perhaps by specifying the experience and training required of users and describing the user manuals, training manuals, and other instructional and reference materials the contractor will provide.

Step Three: Prepare a Written Agreement

An old legal aphorism states that an oral agreement is not worth the paper it's written on. Get it in writing. Another obvious but frequently overlooked premise is that the contract should be drafted and signed *before* the programming begins, not after.

Although they are attached to the contract as exhibits, the specifications form the most critical part of the agreement because they define precisely what you expect from the custom programmer. But having precise specifications is only the starting point in a careful process of outlining other important aspects of the transaction, such as prices, warranties, training, maintenance, ownership, delivery, testing, and payment.

Programming is as much an art as a science: every program poses problems requiring new and unique solutions. Even the most experienced programmer can give no more than an educated guess as to the amount of time that a project will require.

Price The contract should specify the price of the system you are buying, including software, hardware, service, and maintenance. Setting a fixed price for service, maintenance, and hardware is not difficult. However, setting a price for the software can be a problem.

Users generally prefer a fixed price up front, but the programmer faces quite a few unknowns. In many ways programming is as much an art as a science: every program poses problems requiring new and unique solutions. Even the most experienced programmer can give no more than an educated guess as to the amount of time that a project will require.

A fixed price can prove to be a hardship for the programmer, but an open-ended billing for time spent can exhaust the user's budget. One solution is to define a price range. The contractor is paid a fixed minimum, but if the time necessary to complete the project exceeds an agreed-upon number of hours, the contractor can bill at an agreed-upon rate for that extra time, as long as it does not exceed a stated maximum. You may have to renegotiate these prices if the need for major changes appears.

A similar conflict arises in setting the price for future enhancements and for the possible conversion of the software to run on other machines. If the contract gives the contractor the exclusive right to perform such work, it is fair that you insist upon a fixed price or at least a fixed percentage of the original price. A better solution, however, would allow you to obtain competitive bids, at least for conversions.

Tax Consequences As is often the case, common sense may conflict with the tax laws. For example, in the eyes of the IRS, software bundled–sold for a lumped price–with hardware is an asset worthy of the investment tax credit and is subject to depreciation allowances. But software by itself does not qualify for the credit and may be written off as a business expense. Consequently, for hardware bundled with software, the prices should not be stated separately unless you intend to write off the cost of the software in the current year.

At this writing, Congress was considering legislation that would reduce or eliminate investment tax credits and depreciation for personal computers. Anyone planning to buy a system should do so before those tax advantages are eliminated. In any case, because of the idiosyncracies and potential changes in the tax codes, you should consult a CPA about the tax implications of your arrangements with the contractor.

Warranties Programmers cannot promise perfection. Unlike a mass-produced toaster or car, a custom software package is almost certain to include bugs, even when produced by the most competent programmer. The program will be complex, and nothing precisely like it will have been created before; thus, you cannot expect the contractor to give you a bulletproof guarantee on the product. In fact, the contractor's attorney will probably seek to include an outright disclaimer of warranty in the contract.

If you agree to such a disclaimer and the program turns out to be flawed, your only effective remedy is to pay the contractor or someone else more money to fix it. However, a compromise can be made between your need for protection against a contractor's neg-

Licenses and Leases

In order to protect themselves against unrestricted use of their products by competitors and users, software developers usually do not sell outright the software that they develop. Instead, the contractor licenses the software, meaning that it grants you the right to use the software with certain restrictions. Consider those restrictions carefully. They might include permission to use the software on a single designated machine only or at a single location only, a prohibition against copying the software for anything other than backup or archival purposes, a prohibition against printing the code, and restrictions against transferring or sublicensing the program.

Another restriction may provide for a limited term of use, after which the license may expire automatically, renew automatically, or be renewable at the user's option. You may see a prohibition against enhancements by the user or a termination of the warranty if you alter the code. If it is agreed that only the developer can modify the software, you will be tied to that developer if the need for modification, expansion, or conversion to other machines arises. Enhancements by the user are typically owned by the contractor.

If the license prevents user access to the source code, i.e., the program listing, problems can arise if the programmer fails to complete the project or disappears after its completion. A solution is to include in the contract a provision that the source code be held in "escrow" by a neutral third party. The provision should be tied to an assignment or expanded license to use the code, which will take effect if the programmer defaults. The user can then have the program completed or modified without infringement. A requirement that the program be annotated and written in a common language will enable the user or another programmer to do the necessary work.

Lease Versus Purchase

If you are obtaining a system that bundles software and hardware together, you may have the option of a purchase-type or lease-type transaction. The legal, tax, and financial implications of the decision depend on your unique circumstances. "The client is customized, too," says CPA Jack M. Marzluft, a tax and business planning consultant in Danville, California.

According to Marzluft, many people have the misconception that it is always cheaper to lease or that leasing always carries a tax advantage. It is a myth, he says, that the lessor getting tax benefits will always pass the tax savings along in the form of a lower price. If the lessor will allow the user, rather than the lessor, to claim the investment tax credit (ITC), as the tax laws permit, Marzluft urges the user to take the credit. But he points out that the leasing company will often charge a higher rate if the user claims the ITC, so the cost may end up being identical. People in the computer field often try to convince users that they will get a better trade-in value if they lease instead of buy. This is not always true, says Marzluft.

From a tax standpoint, he notes, the subject of lease structures is "a can of worms," since the IRS distinguishes between actual leases and leases that are disguised sales. "The tip-off is the 'sweetheart' purchase price"—the option to buy the product for a nominal price at the end of the lease. If the transaction is a true lease, the rental payments are deductible by the user. If it is not a true lease, favorable tax treatment depends upon careful compliance with a host of complex, ever-changing regulations and rulings.

If you acquire your system through a tax-oriented lease, you may encounter a complex provision in your contract that assigns responsibilities and risks if the intended tax benefits fail. Lessors include tax indemnity provisions because they recognize that these leases are often judged by the IRS to be sales. You'll need to consult a qualified accountant to draw up this type of lease properly.

ligence or incompetence and the contractor's inability to guarantee a flawless piece of software. Instead of the blanket disclaimer, the contract should require the contractor to fix bugs, at the contractor's expense, for a reasonable period, such as one year. The contractor will have to anticipate that obligation when the original price is negotiated.

Indemnities Closely related to the warranty issue is the limitation of liability. Recognizing that programming is an imperfect and complex art, the contractor may want to avoid responsibility for injuries that your business might suffer because of flaws in the product. Thus, a contractor-oriented agreement may provide that "in no event shall programmer be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages (including loss of profits)."

From the user's point of view, the ideal agreement would stipulate that the contractor will indemnify you (pay you back) for any such losses, but most contractors will not accept such open-ended liability. As a compromise, the contractor should accept financial responsibility if the loss results from negligence. In other words, if it's established that the programmer did as good a job as any reasonably competent programmer would do, he or she is off the hook; but if the programmer's performance is found to be below the required level of competence, he or she has to pay for the results. This definition of responsibility should be spelled out in the contract.

Arlington Computer Products
800-548-5105

IBM PC $1699
2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER & KEYBOARD

IBM PC $2095
2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER, KEYBOARD, MONOCHROME/PRINTER CARD AMDEK 310A

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2	$145
CDC 9409	$149
CDC 9428	$145
SHUGART SA455	$115
TEAC 55B	$125
TEAC 55F	$149
QUME 142 (for IBM portable)	$155
COGITO 10 MB WINCHESTER w/CONTROLLER	$769

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 84P	$725
92 IBM	$399
93 IBM	$629

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G	$129
300A	$139
310A	$155
COLOR 300	$249
COLOR 600	$429
COLOR 700	$499
PRINCETON HX12 RGB COLOR	$469

★★★ $PECIAL$ ★★★

AST 6 PAK PLUS 384K	$419
64K RAM CHIPS (Bank of 9)	$27
256K CHIPS	each $19
MAXELL DS/DD DISKETTES	$22
SHUGART SA455	$115
TANDON TM100-2	$145
CDC 9409	$149

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS	$259
PERSYST MONOCHROME CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	$189
INNOVATION COLOR/GRAPHICS CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	$169

SOFTWARE

KEEP - TRACK $59
HOME RECORD SYSTEM
Records your expenses and sorts them for tax purposes. Also gives you an automated bank reconciliation. Much more!

Arlington Computer Products
1329 ELGIN LANE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194
master charge VISA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
800-548-5105
IN ILLINOIS (312)882-3724

Circle 825 on reader service card

Training and Maintenance The contract should specify the contractor's responsibilities for training you and your staff in the use of the system and in maintaining the system once it is in operation. It should state how many hours of training will be provided, at whose convenience, and by whom. You should be able to receive training at your own facility and with your own data.

Maintenance responsibilities should include repairs by trained personnel; a local or toll-free telephone service to answer questions about the system, available during specified business hours; and a guarantee that repairs will begin within a stated period, such as 8 hours. You should also include a requirement that the contractor provide all enhancements and updates to both software and documentation either for free or at specified rates. You may want to add a prohibition against assigning these responsibilities to someone else without your consent.

Key-Person Clause Presumably, you will hire a contractor only after investigating the qualifications of the particular programmer who will create your system. The contract should specify the programmer by name and require that this person participate in the project. The contract should also prohibit the contractor from assigning the job to a third party without your written consent.

Ownership Ownership of the custom software system poses significant legal and tax issues. First, a contractor typically does not sell you the custom software package outright but instead grants you a license. The license places various restrictions on your use of the system. Second, the fact that custom software is often bundled with hardware carries with it a number of tax implications, depending on whether the system is acquired in a purchase or lease transaction (see the sidebar "Licenses and Leases").

Step Four: Take It for a Test Drive

The contract now includes specifications, prices, warranties, and assorted obligations, but it is not yet complete. You must also set up a specific sequence for delivery, acceptance, and payment. Don't accept a contract provision that the system is "accepted" when it is "installed and ready for use." The decision to accept or reject the system cannot be put off until the final delivery of the completed software. At that point if the product is not what you desired, it will probably be too late for any substantial changes to be made economically.

A better approach is to lay out a series of milestones toward the completion of the product. By tying each milestone to a payment, you can build meaningful incentives into the contract and ensure that you get what you bargained for. Incorporate into the contract a realistic timetable for the completion of each milestone. The success of the project will

then depend upon measuring and evaluating the work being done at regular intervals. This process must be applied to all components of the package: software, hardware, documentation, and user manuals.

the user's satisfaction" or "acceptable in form and content" are worthless. In fairness to the contractor, you should not be permitted to reject deliveries for subjective or poorly defined reasons ("It's not what I had in mind").

Commonly used acceptance tests such as 'to the user's satisfaction' or 'acceptable in form and content' are worthless.

The first milestone might be delivery of a "script" for the program describing the various menus and screens that a user will see. The next milestone might be the delivery of a discrete portion of the software.

Testing As each part of the program is delivered, it must be tested. To design the tests, you may want to enlist the services of a consultant. The software must be tested on your hardware, with your own data, and under your peak potential load, perhaps when weekly, quarterly, and year-end reports coincide. The tests must evaluate both performance and reliability.

Performance is a matter of conforming to the specifications attached to the contract. Reliability can be defined in terms of the system's ability to remain "up" a stated minimum percentage of the time and to fail a stated maximum percentage of the time. Commonly used acceptance tests such as "to

The contract should mark completion of each milestone by a prorated payment for acceptable materials or by the rejection, within a specified time following receipt, of materials failing the tests. In case the materials are rejected, a requirement that the reasons be articulated in writing will help both parties immeasurably. It will enable the programmer to revise the materials to the user's satisfaction, and if the programmer fails to do so, will provide a record for the user to rely on in withholding payment or canceling the contract. The contract should specify the number of working days in which the programmer is to correct the defects stated in the notice, and should give the user the option to terminate the contract if the programmer fails to do so.

An issue that may arise during contract negotiation is whether the user should be required to limit his or her review of resubmitted, corrected materials to the same areas that were objected to during the initial test. A sophisticated user will understand that by

micromission

1-800-544-5182

MasterCard 302-762-7820 VISA

222 Philadelphia Pike • Wilmington, DE 19809

PRINTERS

EPSON Call for best prices!	
OKIDATA ML 92	$429
OKIDATA ML 93	CALL
OKIDATA ML 84	CALL
TOSHIBA 1340	$749
TOSHIBA 1351	$1249
NEC 2050 spinwriter	$749
NEC 3550 spinwriter	$1389
Dataproducts 8050 color printer "IBM's Choice"	$1395
NEC 8850	$1759
GEMINI 10X	$249
GEMINI 15X	$349
NEC PIN WRITERS	CALL
All Data Products Printers	CALL

BOARDS

QUADBOARD MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 64K	$259
AST SIX PAK with 64K	$259
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$329
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
ORCHID TURBO 186 with 256K	CALL
64K CHIP KITS	$45
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL
ALL AST PRODUCTS	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK 310 A Amber Monitor	CALL
PGS MAX 12 Amber Monitor	$169
Quadram Quadchrome RGB Monitor	$459
PGS HX-12 RGB Monitor	$459
ALL AMDEK Monitors	CALL

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$349
SYMPHONY	$479
ASH TON-TATE D-Base III	$409
FRAMEWORK	CALL
MULTI-MATE word processor	CALL
SAMNA word processor	CALL
IUS	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 External	CALL
Hayes 1200 B Internal	CALL
Hayes 300	CALL

ACCESSORIES

DYSAN DS/DD Diskettes 10 box	$35
IRMA replaces 3278's with PC's	CALL
Microfazer print buffer	CALL
Flip n' File	$9.95
ISOBAR Surge Protectors, starting at	$59
Panosonic half/height disc drives	$129
Tandon TM100-2 disc drives	CALL
XT Compatible 10 MB hard disc	$995
WYSE 50 terminals	$509
Microfazer print buffer	CALL

"OUR MISSION IS TO BEAT THE COMPETITION! CALL MICROMISSION AND SEE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSIN' "

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE SHIPPING

Circle 939 on reader service card

changing one aspect of the software, the programmer may inadvertently create new problems. On the other hand, the programmer will desire some finality to prevent a user from repeatedly rejecting the same materials for a different reason each time. As Marshall Dix pointed out, the parties need to be flexible during the evaluation cycle. If the need for or desirability of a substantial deviation from the original specifications becomes apparent, or if requests for revisions become excessive, the contract should not be an impediment to discussing changes. Instead, the contract should require good-faith negotiations as to modifications. Remember to put any changes in writing.

A thorough agreement offers you a real opportunity to head off problems that otherwise might end up being resolved in court.

The last milestone, tied to the final prorated payment, will be delivery and acceptance of all remaining parts of the system. This final payment should be substantial, as a means of ensuring that the contractor completes the project to your satisfaction.

Another Tax Hitch Unfortunately, the IRS has created a problem for setting up a testing cycle. In a "private letter ruling" (which is not legal precedent but suggests the position of the IRS), the IRS stated that a taxpayer who contracted for a three-month "lease evaluation" period and then bought the system could not take an investment tax credit because the equipment was neither "new property" when it was bought (because it was three months old) nor "used property" within the meaning of the Code (because it was used by the same party who bought it). Again, you should consult with an accountant to make sure that your contract does not contain any hidden tax problems.

Other Contract Issues of Consequence

The last few pages of a contract usually contain various standard, or "boilerplate," clauses that are too often casually dismissed. You should read these clauses carefully, because they often contain significant statements about the rights of the parties if something goes wrong.

One such boilerplate clause guarantees that the software will be original and will not infringe on anyone else's copyright or other proprietary rights. Typically, the clause requires the contractor to indemnify you (pay your damages) and defend you (pay your legal bills) if you find yourself on the receiving end of an infringement lawsuit.

SOMEBODY
Has To Have The Lowest Prices

IBM PC, 256 K, One Half Height 320 K Disk Drive DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1 PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:
$2690.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Suply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:
$2980.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 10MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for:
$3579.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:
$3380.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for:
$3979.00

(We configure and test the system at no extra cost.)

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	$135.00
PGS HX-12	$475.00
PGS MAX-12	$190.00
PGS SR-12	$625.00
TAXAN GREEN COMPOSITE	$125.00
TAXAN AMBER COMPOSITE	$135.00
TAXAN GREEN W/TTL PLUS	$149.00
TAXAN AMBER W/TTL PLUS	$159.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	$590.00

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	$425.00
EPSON FX 100	$625.00
EPSON RX 80	$245.00
EPSON RX 80FT	$295.00
OKIDATA 82A	$299.00
OKIDATA 83A	$569.00
OKIDATA 92P	$399.00
OKIDATA 93P	$625.00
OKIDATA 84P	$759.00
OIKIDATA 2410P	$1959.00
TOSHIBA P1351	$1295.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1595.00
NEC PINWRITER 80 COL	$699.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL	$899.00
BROTHER HR-25	$699.00
BROTHER HR-35	$925.00

(Accessories on NEC & OKIDATA printers available)

DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2	$179.00
SLIMLINE - TOSHIBA	$155.00
SLIMLINE - TEAC 55B	$155.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR	$179.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER & 1 PAR	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K	$269.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER	$225.00
IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	$230.00
PERSYST COLOR ADAPTER	$190.00
PERSYST MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	$210.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC ADAPTER	$349.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$210.00
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II	$375.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	$469.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN CARD	$429.00
QUBIE PC 212A/1200 INT	$275.00
QUBIE PC 212E/1200 EXT	$299.00

HARD DISKS

10MB SUB SYSTEM INT	$850.00
10MB SUB SYSTEM EXT	$1025.00
10MB TAPE BACK UP	$599.00

GENERAL

CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	$25.00/box
KEYTRONIC KB5151	$189.00
PARALLEL CABLES	$25.00
64K RAM UPGRADE KIT	$50.00
128K RAM UPGRADE KIT (For AT)	$199.00
IBM PC POWER SUPPLY (Original) 63.5 Watts	$89.00
IBM KEYBOARD FOR PC (Original)	$109.00

Microshop COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530
2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K,
Tustin, California 92680

(Prices & availability subject to change without notice — IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.)

Circle 116 on reader service card

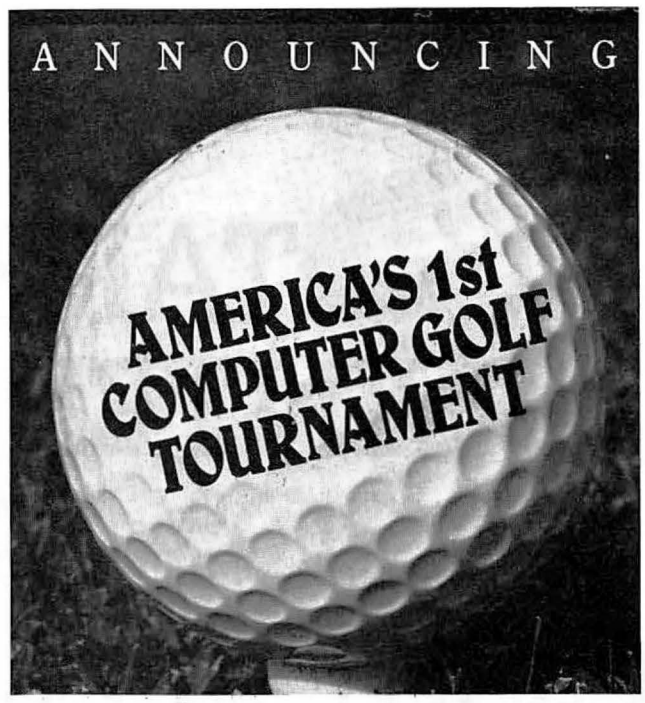
Another common boilerplate clause requires that the parties submit their disputes to binding arbitration rather than sue in court. Having such a clause may save you substantial legal fees down the road.

Yet another boilerplate clause states that the contract is "the entire agreement between the parties." If you go to court or arbitration, such a clause may prevent you from testifying about statements or promises that were made but not included in the written contract. But a prohibition against such testimony may apply even in the absence of such a provision. Therefore, any verbal promises should be set in writing and attached to the contract.

An Ounce of Prevention

No contract can anticipate every issue that might arise during the development of a custom software system. But working out a thorough agreement offers you a real opportunity to head off problems that otherwise might end up being resolved in court. Consider the effort that goes into preparing a good contract as a form of insurance, and take the time to do it right.

Jordan J. Breslow is a partner in the Walnut Creek, California, law firm of Stewart, Stewart & Breslow, which emphasizes computer and artistic practices law.



Are You Ready For the Challenge?

GOLF'S BEST

Use your mental golf strategies and our realistic golf simulation software, GOLF's BEST to win.

The World famous Pinehurst No. 2 course is the setting for our first tournament.

PINEHURST
WORLD'S PREMIER GOLF RESORT

First Prize

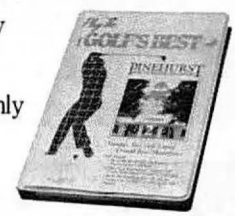
- $1,000 cash plus an all expense paid trip for 4 to Pinehurst.
- Special prizes for 2nd thru 10th places, too! Over $6,000 in total prizes.

The purchase of GOLF's BEST will give you one entry in our tournament.

Practice as many times as you want then mail us your best score by May 31st, 1985 to be eligible!

Now available at your nearby COMPUTERLAND stores, IBM Product Centers and other recognized dealers. only

$49.95



For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC Jr, PC-AT and PC Portable.

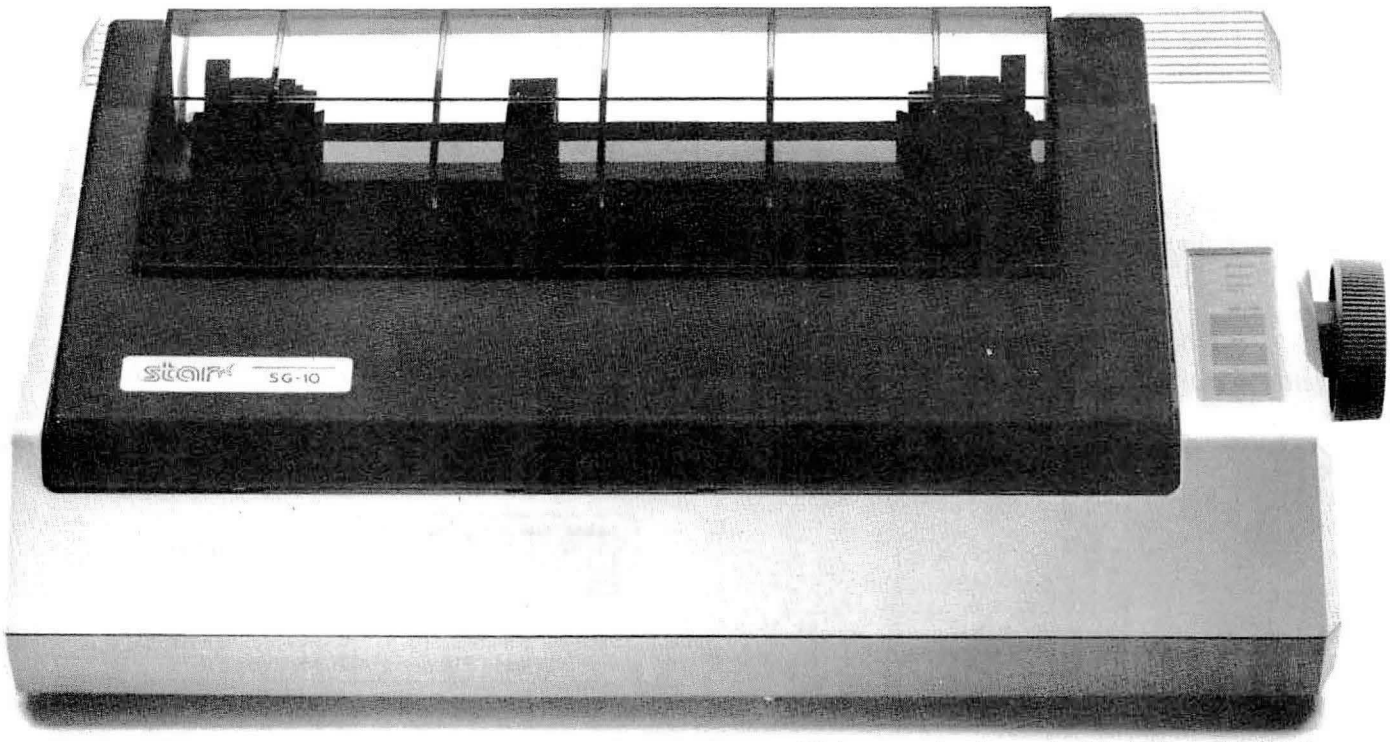
1STEP SOFTWARE, INC

1 STEP,
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, NC 28244
704-554-7255

Open only to residents of the U.S. Void where prohibited by law.

Circle 918 on reader service card

STAR'S NEW PRINTERS WORK 20% FASTER. COST 20% LESS. ARE 100% CERTAIN TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only $299.

No printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

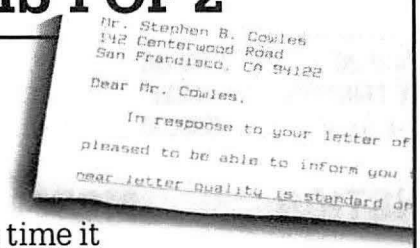
The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost *less*.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

NLQ IS 1 OF 2



Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

In fact, on three of our new models, both draft *and near-letter-quality* are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft *and letter-quality* standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just *one* printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

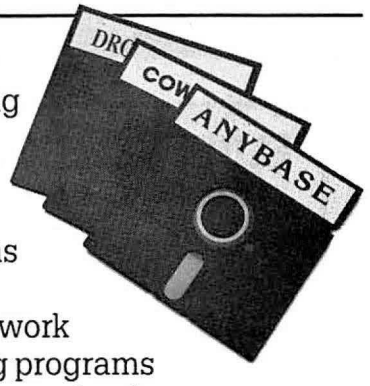
GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple,® Commodore,® and all compatibles.

In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE



The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™ Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just $449.

SR-10 prints 200 cps for only $649.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, $799.

star™

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

Circle 319 on reader service card

62 REASONS TO CALL PC Warehouse

1-800-631-6993 1-800-631-6993

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
(*IBM PC compatible)

TANDOM TM100-2 (DS/DD)	**$165.00**
1/2 HEIGHT (DS/DD)	**$135.00**
64k RAM CHIP SETS	**$39.00**

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	**$175.00**
Amdek 300A	**145.00**
Amdek 300G	**135.00**
Hitachi 12" (green)	**89.00**
Taxan RGB Vision III	**435.00**
Quadram Quadchrome	**479.00**
PGS HX12	**479.00**

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEGASUS (External 10MB)	**$1,229.00**
PEGASUS (Internal 10MB)	**1,049.00**
SHUGART (Internal 10MB)	**900.00**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82	**$302.00**	GEMINI 10X	**$285.00**	EPSON RX100	**419.00**	DYNAX HR-25	**655.00**
OKIDATA 83	**569.00**	GEMINI 15X	**389.00**	MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT 80	**289.00**	DIABLO 620	**775.00**
OKIDATA 84	**699.00**	EPSON RX80	**249.00**	QUME PRINTERS	**CALL!**	DIABLO 630	**CALL!**
OKIDATA 92	**439.00**	EPSON FX80	**419.00**	DYNAX DX-15	**399.00**	SILVER REED 500	**435.00**
OKIDATA 93	**599.00**	EPSON FX100	**649.00**			SILVER REED 550	**480.00**
						C. ITOH	**Best Price**

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PLANTRONICS COLOR +	**$389.00**
PC PEACOCK	**219.00**
USI MULTI-DISPLAY	**Best Price**
HERCULES HI-RES GRAPHICS	**329.00**
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I	**215.00**
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	**CALL!**

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS (with 64k)	**$259.00**
AST GAMEPORT	**35.00**
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	**259.00**
TECMAR CAPTAIN	**Best Price**

64K RAM UPGRADE.. $39.00

MODEMS

HAYES SmartModem 1200	**$489.00**
HAYES SmartModem 1200B	**429.00**
HAYES SmartModem 300	**209.00**
NOVATION Modems	**CALL!**
SIGNALMAN Mark I	**99.00**
SIGNALMAN Mark VII	**129.00**
ANCHOR Volksmodem	**79.00**
RIXON (2400 BPS)	**Best Price**

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	**$ 319.00**
dBase II	**309.00**
WORDSTAR	**239.00**
HAYES Smartcom II	**89.00**
CROSSTALK	**108.00**
MULTIMATE	**CALL!**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 4	**239.00**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 5000	**CALL!**
IUS (GL, AR, AP)-per module	**299.00**

MISCELLANEOUS

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	**199.00**
MICROFAZER	**139.00**
MICROSOFT MOUSE	**130.00**

Please call for current prices.

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Qualified Purchase Orders Accepted

P.O. Box 723994 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339

Circle 737 on reader service card

MASTERCHARGE
VISA
ACCEPTED

CALL TODAY . . .
1-800-631-6993

PC Warehouse

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month: an improved WordStar-to-ASCII file converter; making the Gemini 10X measure up; automatic exit from a secondary command processor; a few patches for FORMAT; and a better BASIC printer checker

Edited by Steven Cook

High-Bit Strip Revisited

There is a problem with the program STRIPHI.COM ["Strip Ease," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11] that causes it to lock up when converting *WordStar* document files that are multiples of 128 bytes long or files that do not contain an end-of-file marker (a Control-Z character).

I have fixed the STRIPHI.COM program by adding a DOS function call to test for the end of a file. This new version, shown in STRIP.DAT [see listing], also stops when it finds a Control-Z character in the file, even if it is a high-bit Control-Z, since there is little reason to continue once a Control-Z has been sent to the output file.

As with the original STRIPHI-.COM program, type **STRIP** *<infile >outfile*, where *infile* is the name of the file you wish to strip and *outfile* is a file name for the stripped result.

Roland Hutchinson
Stanford, California

Editor's note: To create STRIP-.COM, load BASIC, then type in the lines in X-MAKER.BAS (see listing) followed by the lines shown in STRIP.DAT. When everything is typed in, RUN the program and STRIP.COM will be written to the disk in the default drive. You may then use STRIP.COM as described. You may want to SAVE X-MAKER-.BAS, too. It's your key to many of the programs presented in this column, including the one that follows.

Star Fix

I, too, have a Star Micronics Gemini 10X printer and was surprised to find that the printer, though the manufacturer claims it is Epson compatible, uses a different vertical step size than the Epson, causing horizontal stripes to appear in printed graphics.

I have seen many modifications published to solve the problem for various graphics-generating programs [including a patch to GRAPHICS.COM, see "Gemini Graphics," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10], but I wanted a more permanent solution, one that would work for all programs. The routine EP2GEM.COM does the job nicely. It is a memory-resident program that examines characters as they are sent to the printer. When it finds a "set vertical spacing" command (Esc 3), it intercepts the next byte (the vertical spacing value) and converts that value to the equivalent Gemini value.

The routine is completely transparent to the printer and graphics software, works well with print spooling software, and can be included in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it loads into memory whenever you start the computer.

Stephen Davis
Greenville, Texas

Editor's note: Load BASIC, type in the lines in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines shown in EP2GEM.DAT (see listing), then RUN the program to create EP2GEM.COM. To use the program, type **EP2GEM** *when you see the DOS prompt.*

Note that EP2GEM.COM will translate all "set vertical spacing" commands. Even programs that are already configured for the Gemini 10X printer will be af-

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);". ";
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
```

X-MAKER.BAS: A program used to create the machine language programs in this column

```
1000 DATA "strip.com"
1010 DATA 1,BB,00,00,B9,01,00,BA,24,01,B4,3F,CD,21,3D,00,00,-1,17
1020 DATA 2,74,10,8A,16,24,01,80,E2,7F,B4,06,CD,21,80,FA,1A,-1,3F
1030 DATA 3,75,E4,CD,20,00,-1,EB,-1
```

STRIP.DAT: A revised version of a program to remove special codings from WordStar document files

```
1000 DATA "ep2gem.com"
1010 DATA 1,EB,51,90,0F,0F,90,D6,80,FC,00,75,42,2E,80,3E,04,-1,F6
1020 DATA 2,01,00,75,13,2E,F6,26,05,01,2E,F6,36,06,01,2E,C6,-1,49
1030 DATA 3,06,04,01,01,EB,26,90,2E,80,3E,03,01,00,75,11,B4,-1,D0
1040 DATA 4,33,2E,88,26,03,01,2A,E0,2E,88,26,04,01,EB,0D,90,-1,15
1050 DATA 5,B4,9B,2A,E0,80,E4,7F,2E,88,26,03,01,32,E4,EA,00,-1,25
1060 DATA 6,00,00,00,B0,17,B4,35,CD,21,BD,4E,01,2E,89,5E,01,-1,FB
1070 DATA 7,2E,8C,46,03,BA,07,01,8C,C8,8E,D8,B0,17,B4,25,CD,-1,0B
1080 DATA 8,21,BA,53,01,81,C2,00,01,CD,27,-1,14,-1
```

EP2GEM.DAT: A memory-resident program to intercept Epson printer commands and translate them for Gemini 10X printers

fected, causing their output to be compressed. If this occurs, reconfigure the affected program to use Epson/IBM printer commands, or simply restart the computer without loading EP2GEM.COM into memory. Note also that the program will translate every occurrence of the Esc 3 sequence. There is a very slight chance that such a sequence would actually be part of the graphics data.

This technique of using a memory-resident printer-translation program could be used to provide Epson compatibility to almost any printer. Readers who wish to devise such a program for the Okidata Microline series (even better would be a routine to convert between values read from a disk file) are encouraged to submit their work to this column for publication.

No Exit

Commands can be passed to a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM without I/O redirection or the EXIT command. When you use the /C parameter of the COMMAND command, the secondary command processor will be loaded and the command or batch file name following the /C will be passed to the secondary command processor. When the command or batch file has finished, the secondary command processor is automatically EXITed. The syntax is **COMMAND /C** *command*, where *command* is a command or the name of a batch file.

Morris Sparks
Marietta, Georgia

*Editor's note: Passing commands to a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM is a powerful technique for streamlining otherwise tedious operations. For a more complete discussion, refer to "Defensive Disk Driving," *.*, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 10.*

Switch On

When you format a disk with DOS 2.00 or a later version, you can use the /V optional parameter to have FORMAT.COM, the format program, prompt you for a volume name to assign to the disk. If you use the patch FORMAT.PAT [see listing], FORMAT.COM will always ask for a volume name.

Darryl Linkow
Woodland Hills, California

Editor's note: If you use a hard disk, you may have encountered a situation in which FORMAT.COM was run but no disk drive was specified, causing FORMAT to operate on the default drive (usually the hard disk), often with disastrous results. IBM advises users to remove the FORMAT.COM program from the hard disk, but that is a rather ineffective and inconvenient solution. Several readers have provided batch files or patches to FORMAT.COM that alleviate the danger; the latest of these are presented here.

Drive A: or Else

The patch to FORMAT.COM to prevent the formatting of a hard disk ["Format Fix," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12] prompts me to offer the patch FORMATFIX1 [see listing]. Use DEBUG to type in the lines as shown. With this patch, FORMAT will always default to drive A: unless you specify otherwise when you execute the FORMAT command.

I recommend changing the date to 12-12-2012 (which is displayed as 12-12-12) or some other easily recognizable value before you modify FORMAT.COM. That way you can look at the directory to easily determine that the original version of FORMAT.COM has not accidentally been copied onto the hard disk.

Bob Dodd
La Mirada, California

For DOS 2.00:

```
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E7C7 75
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 2.10:

```
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E647 EB 08 90 90 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 3.00:

```
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- EB4D EB 08 90 90 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

FORMAT.PAT: A patch to modify FORMAT.COM to always prompt for a disk volume label

For DOS 2.00:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E169 B0 00 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 2.10:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E174 B0 00 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 3.00:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E648 B0 00 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

FORMATFIX1: A patch to modify FORMAT.COM to format the disk in drive A: unless another drive is specified

For DOS 2.00:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E169 EB F5 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 2.10:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E174 EB F5 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

For DOS 3.00:

```
A> DATE 12/12/2012
A> DEBUG FORMAT.COM
- E648 EB D5 90 90
- W
Writing xxxx bytes
- Q
A>
```

FORMATFIX2: A patch that modifies FORMAT.COM to require that the user specify which drive contains the disk to be formatted.

Say What You Mean

The patch FORMATFIX2 [see listing] modifies FORMAT.COM so that it requires a drive specification. If you type the command **FORMAT** without specifying a drive, the program terminates with the message 'Invalid Drive Specification'.

James Morgan
Orlando, Florida

Editor's note: Remember, while these patches have been tested, we cannot guarantee that your version of FORMAT.COM is identical to ours. Please exercise caution if you elect to use any of these modifications. Do not modify your only copy of FORMAT-.COM; test the program after you have patched it to be sure that it works properly. If your computer has a hard disk, don't test anything until you have made a backup.

```
100 GOSUB 8000:END
8000 PRNTR=1 : DEF SEG=&H40 : BASE=(PRNTR*2) + 6
8010 IF PEEK(BASE)=0 THEN PRINT "No printer adapter present." : RETURN
8020 STAT=INP(PEEK(BASE) + PEEK(BASE+1)*256 +1) AND 160
8030 IF STAT = 128 THEN PRINT "Printer ready." : RETURN
8040 IF STAT = 0 THEN PRINT "Printer not ready."
8050 IF STAT = 32 THEN PRINT "Out of paper."
8060 IF STAT = 160 THEN PRINT "Printer not on."
8070 RETURN
```

PRTRCHEK.BAS: A BASIC program to test printer status for all IBM PC configurations

Printer Check Perfected

Many people will not be able to use the printer check program in "Easy Printer Check" [*.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10] because it applies only to printers connected to the IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter.

The PC can support three parallel printer adapters. When the system is started, it determines which adapters are present and creates a list of pointers to indicate the location (base port) of each one found.

The standard printer device designator, PRN:, is set to use the printer connected to the first adapter in the list (LPT1:). This may or may not be the Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter.

Rather than looking directly at a specific adapter, the printer check program should check the adapter indicated by the first pointer in the list. The program PRTRCHEK.BAS [see listing] does exactly that. You can change the value of PRNTR in line 8000 if you wish to check the status of one of the other adapters.

James Lisson
Concord, California

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World.

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
WordStar 2000 (NEW)	$495	**$349**	$ 99
MicroSoft WORD	375	**239**	75
MicroSoft WORD w/mouse	475	**289**	95
MultiMate	495	**269**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**159**	57
Word Perfect 4.0 (NEW)	495	**259**	99
WordStar	495	**198**	99
WordStar Propak	695	**279**	139
Samna III	550	**389**	110
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**279**	100
Kgraph 1.07	225	**149**	45
Kpaint 1.07	100	**69**	20
Ktext 1.07	175	**123**	35
R:BASE 4000	495	**269**	99
R:BASE Clout	195	**129**	39
R:BASE Ext. Report	150	**99**	30
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dBASE III	700	**359**	140
dBASE III Upgrade	200	**129**	
Quickcode III	295	**159**	59
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**229**	79
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	**349**	99
Microsoft Project	250	**159**	50
UTILITIES			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**109**	39
Norton Utilities 3.0 (NEW)	100	**69**	20
PROKEY 3.0	130	**79**	26
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**68**	17

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS			
FRAMEWORK	$700	**$349**	$140
Lotus 1-2-3	495	**293**	99
Open Access (NEW)	695	**469**	139
Symphony	700	**419**	140
COMPILERS			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	395	**259**	79
Prof. BASIC 640K (Morgan)	99	**89**	20
C Compiler (Microsoft)	500	**319**	100
Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	**459**	140
Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	**299**	100
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
Turbo Pascal (Borland)	55	**44**	11
Macro Assembler	100	**69**	20
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	595	**399**	119
IUS Business Acct.	595	**329**	119
Open Systems	695	**429**	139
Real World/MBSI	695	**429**	139
OTHER SOFTWARE			
Electric Desk	345	**239**	69
Home Accountant +	150	**79**	30
Managing Your Money	199	**129**	40
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	**636**	159
Think-Tank	195	**119**	39
Mind Prober (NEW)	50	**39**	10
Property Mgr. (Cont.)	495	**319**	99
HARDWARE			
AST 6 Pack-OK	340	**229**	
Hayes 1200	699	**489**	
Hayes 1200B	599	**399**	

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT 20% TO 50% OFF
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800)647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount

MasterCard VISA

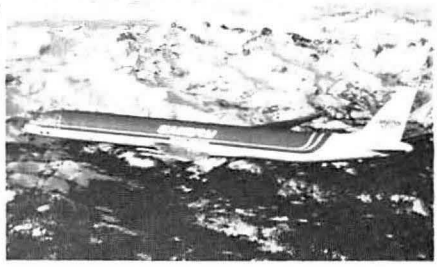
Circle 951 on reader service card

Company Offers FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!!!

New customer service policy expected to set a new standard in the mail order industry!

BY MICHAEL CHRISTOPHER

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Mr. David W. Pasternack, President of Logicsoft, a major IBM PC software and hardware distributor, has announced the inception of a unique new customer service policy. . . .free overnight courier delivery on their entire product line.



In a recent interview, Mr. Pasternack stated that "We feel our new free overnight delivery service will set a new standard in the computer software mail order industry. In a study we conducted, we found that in addition to competitive pricing, expedience was a factor utmost in our customer's minds. Whether their order was $300 or $3000, the need to get their package as soon as possible was the same. Under our old procedures, between processing and shipping time, it could take up to a week and a half to two weeks for an order to arrive. With our new courier service, an order can be processed, shipped,and arrive in our customer's hands in only 3 working days. . .at no additional charge!"

The company is using Emery Worldwide to handle the large number of packages being shipped each evening for next day delivery. "We chose Emery for their competitive pricing structure and excellent delivery record", said Mr. Pasternack. Emery was quoted as saying, "This makes Logicsoft the largest single Emery account in the New York Metro area.

LOGICTIP OF THE MONTH

Choosing software can be mind-boggling. With the proliferation of publishers, how do you choose. Analyze your needs. . . what specific tasks do you want to perform. Read the software reviews; an excellent way to evaluate a package. Ask around. . . you'd be surprised how many associates may be using a package similar to your application. Finally, choose the best package (not always the most expensive). Upgrading will end up costing you more. Remember the key word is research.

Logicsoft's Lowest Price Guarantee Still Effective

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Logicsoft, Inc. has indicated that their long time policy of guaranteeing the lowest prices in the mail order market is still being offered and will not be affected by their new free overnight delivery service. "We will continue to beat any price by $10" a company spokesman said. "We'd be crazy to fool with success", he stated; "since the inception of our lowest price guarantee, sales have skyrocketed."

When asked how Logicsoft could afford to give their customers free overnight delivery plus beat any price by $10, they replied "Buying Power". "Very simply", they said, we buy at the best possible prices and pass those savings along to our customers".

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY: BIG BUSINESS, But "Where's The Class?"

NEW YORK—The growth of Logicforms, Inc., a member of the Logic Group, has been phenominal. Mr. Ralph Corso, President of Logicforms explains why. "Up until now, buying continuous stationery through the mail has been a take what's available situation". "First off", he said, "almost all mail order firms offer only stock letterheads & envelopes with limited typestyles, colors and stock logos from which to choose, but, 'where's the class'?"

"The individual style and design of a letterhead", said Mr. Corso, "reflects the professionalism and personality of a company and should not have to change because they now have a printer and the need for continuous stationery. While other mail order firms are limited in the variety they can offer, Logicforms *specializes* in custom stationery. Logicforms offers a large selection of quality paper, ink colors and special effects such as thermography, blind embossing, foil stamping and multi-color printing." Mr. Corso went on to say that "whether a customer chooses to supply his own artwork or printed letterhead, *or* wishes to select from our vast array of stock designs. . .We are the Logical Choice".

For a free sample/pricing kit and a handy re-usable shipping envelope for artwork, simply call toll-free 1-800-645-3491 or send a sample of your current stationery for a free firm price quote. Mail to Logicforms, Inc., 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y.11530

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT A Smashing Success

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A survey of Logicsoft's toll-free technical support policy was done to see if it warranted the continued costs of the 800 toll-free number, personnel costs, etc. After careful monitoring of these calls (both pre-sale and after sale) it was found that 92% of the calls were for legitimate technical support questions rather than for answers already contained in the softwares' operations manual. As a result of the survey, the decision has been made to continue toll-free support as an important part of their customer service.

This service consists of assisting with: • Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disc drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendation • Return policy

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INTRODUCES...
An Incredible New Service Breakthrough!

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

VIA... EMERY WORLDWIDE

PLUS...We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By... $10

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	Lowest Price
Wordstar Pro Pac	$275
Wordperfect	$295
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	$169
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Edix & Wordix	$255
Finalword	$225
Samna Word III	$319
XyWrite II Plus	$259
Think Tank	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Knowledgeman	$275
TIM IV	$269
R:Base 4000	$295
dBASE III	$369
Quickcode III	$179
Condor III	$325
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Infostar Plus	$295
Friday	$169
pfs:file & pfs:report	$165
Dataease	$519
Revelation	$759
Powerbase	$265
Versaform	$245

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

Enable	Lowest Price
Smart Software	Lowest Price
Aura	$299
Open Access	$385
Electric Desk	$219
Framework	$369
Symphony	$429
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Context MBA	Lowest Price
Supercalc 3	$195
Multiplan	$135
TK! Solver	$269

GRAPHICS

BPS Graphics	$289
Fast Graphs	$199
Chartmaster	$279
Signmaster	$195
pfs:graph	$ 85
Graphwriter Combo Pak	$475
Energraphics	$269
PC Draw	$295
Chart (Microsoft)	$179

Over 400 Additional Titles In Stock!
All factory sealed, complete with manuals and full Manufacturer's Warranty!

FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS

Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Dollars & Sense	$115
Market Manager (Dow Jones)	$229
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	$269
Market Microscope (Dow Jones)	$259
PCPFP II (Best)	$169
Microsoft Project	$175
Harvard Project Manager	$319
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	$195

LARGEST SELECTION OF TAX PACKAGES

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 w/Windows (DR)	$225
Pascal MT + (DR)	$235
PL/1 (DR)	$479
Display Manager (DR)	$359
Access Manager	$269
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	$479
Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
C Compiler (MS)	$325
Microsoft Sort	$159
Cobol Compiler (MS)	$495
Business Basic (MS)	$369
Fortran Compiler (MS)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$ 89
Norton Utilities	$ 55
C-Food Smorgasbord	$119
Crosstalk XVI	$105

Prices subject to change without notice.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (int'l orders add'l.) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

1-800-645-3491

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

New York State . . . . . 516-741-0043 Canada . . . 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex . . . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex . . . . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you choose to buy through a mail order company shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

•General Ledger • Inventory
• Accounts Payable • Order Entry
• Accounts Receivable

$295 Per Module

Payroll $359
Financial Series (G/L, A/P, A/R) $859

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing • Job Costing

$375 Per Module

OPEN SYSTEMS

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Order Processing • Job Costing
• Report Writer • Fixed Assets
• Purchase Order Processing

$399 Per Module

REALWORLD (MBSI)

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll
• Order Entry/Inventory

$575 Per Module

TCS

• Client Write Up

$1195

STATE OF THE ART

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing

$479 Per Module

Time Keeping & Billing $679

BPI

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll

$395 Per Module

Inventory $529
Job Costing $529

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable • Payroll • Inventory

$579 Per Module

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH

AST-5251 ..... $699
AST-SNA $699
AST-BSC $699
AST-3870 ..... $749
SixPakPlus 64k $265
MegaPlus II 64k $265
I/O Plus II $125
Monograph Plus $425

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64k $265
Quadlink $449
Quadcolor I $195
Quadcolor II $465
Quadmodem (internal) $570
Quadmodem (external) $625

IDEA

IDEAmax 384 ..... $259
IDEAplus ..... Lowest Price

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

MasterPiece $115

DCA

IRMA Board $989

STB

Super Rio $499
Rio Plus $499
Graphics Master $545
Graphics Plus II $345

MA SYSTEMS

Peacock Color Board $245

TECMAR

Captain $265
Graphics Master $475

HERCULES

Graphics Card $335
Color Card $175

PARADISE SYSTEMS

MultiDisplay Card $285

PERSYST

Monochrome Card $199

MYLEX

Chairman $495

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK

Colorplus $375

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse $145

ORCHID

Blossom, 64k $235

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 ..... $199
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $485
Smartmodem 1200B(w/Smartcom II) $399
Cable (IBM) ..... $ 25

NOVATION

Smart-Cat 103/212 ..... $439
Smart-Cat 103 ..... $185
Smart-Cat Plus $355

KEY TRONIC

Typewriter Keyboard (5150) .. $355
Deluxe Keyboard (5151) $169

US ROBOTICS

Auto-Dial 300/1200 ..... $455
S-100 Modem $345

MEMORY CHIPS

(200ns) 64k $45

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

THE LOGICTRAK DD5

One of the finest Diskettes available! Every one is certified 100% Error Free!

Our 5¼" double sided, double density, soft sector, floppy diskettes are manufactured to the highest tolerances. Each diskette carries the **Logicsoft Lifetime Guarantee.** If any of our diskettes fails to format or exhibits any data retention errors, we will replace it, **Free of charge.** Diskettes come complete in our handy easy-stor reusable box; pre-labeled for fast, easy reference. Packed ten diskettes per box. These are the same diskettes trusted by the largest, software publishers in the country.

20 + Boxes	10-19 Boxes	2-9 Boxes	1 Box
$2.35 Per Disk	$2.50 Per Disk	$2.99 Per Disk	$3.99 Per Disk

LOGICSOFT can assist you in these major areas with Toll-Free Support!
• Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1-800-645-3491

New York State ..... 516-741-0043 Canada ... 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex ..... 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex .... 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

8087-3	Co-Processors		$124.97
DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$13.47
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	16.25
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	2.44
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	2.59
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$36.25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	13.12
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	11.87
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	5.31
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	5.99
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.21
STATIC RAM			
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$18.75
6116P-3	2Kx8	150 ns	4.06

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421
Prices shown above are for January 7, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.75!

Circle 103 on reader service card

DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY ON NEW DRIVES!

REPAIR THEM YOURSELF AND SAVE $$$$$

The Interrogator™ by Dysan® is a super diagnostic package that follows the Dysan® tradition...Being better than everyone else! Dysan® Diagnostic Disk, Diagnostic Program, and operations manual, in handsome vinyl folder $139.50

Now available "PC DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS" 60 min. video tape that shows you how to remove and make drive adjustments to your IBM PC® disk drives, using the Interrogator™ and simple household tools $59.50

Also available, new book!
"How to repair and maintain your own IBM PC/XT™" $29.95

★★★ SPECIALS ★★★
Interrogator™ with tape $179.00
Tape and book $75.00
Interrogater™, video tape, and book $199.00

Note! IBM PC only, other versions available - Spring 1985.
All orders, include $2 shipping & handling
CA. res. please include 6% sales tax

SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 590
BOONVILLE, CA 95415
(707) 895-3521

MasterCard VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

Learn Basic with BASIC TUTOR
$29.95

- For IBM PC and compatibles
- Menu Driven — MBASIC or GW BASIC required.
- BASIC TUTOR gives a thorough introduction to programming with Microsoft Basic.
- 20 Lessons, on Disk, to help develop your programming skills.
- Test your knowledge during each lesson by taking the quizzes offered by BASIC TUTOR.
- Visa, M.C., Check — No C.O.D.'s.
- Add $2.50 shipping and handling.
- PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Logistics Software Inc.
P.O. Box 2423
Warminster, PA 18974
215-343-4537

Circle 965 on reader service card

IBM PC / VT100

EM100
for IBM PC, XT, AT
APRICOT and VICTOR 9000

VT102 emulation, English setup menu, 110-9600 BAUD, ASCII file transfer, Modem 7 binary transfer, 132 columns, soft keys, and more! *Optional Tektronix 4010 emulation.*

Multicopy discounts

DCS *Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.*
100 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 447-9251

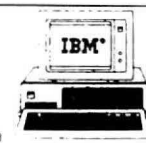
Dealer inquiries invited.

Trademarks: VT100-Digital Equipment, IBM PC, XT-IBM Corp. VICTOR 9000-Victor Technologies, COMPAQ-COMPAQ Computers, Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

COMPARE & SAVE ON
IBM PC



- ***256K 2-320K DR, FDC*** ***$1595***
- ***256K 320K DR, FDC,*** *COLOR CARD MONITOR & 10 MB HDSS* ***$2699***
- ***PC XT, AT, PORTABLE & JR*** ..... ***$CALL***
- ***COMPAQ 256K 2-320K DR*** ..... ***$CALL***
- ***TANDON 100-2 CDC 9409 320K DR*** ***$189***
- ***64KB DRAMS*** *SET OF 9* ***$39***
- ***TEAC SLIM LINE FD-55B 320 DR*** ***$159***
- ***HARD DISK:*** *INTERPHASE TALLGRASS PEGASUS* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***10 MB INT. HARD DISK SUB SYS*** ***$789***
- ***AST, SIX PAK PLUS, COMBO PLUS MEGA PLUS*** ***$269***
- ***HERCULES NEW COLOR & GRAPHIC CARD*** ..... ***$CALL***
- ***AMDEK:*** *300A, 310A COLOR II, 710, ALL MODELS* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***PRINCETON GRAPHIX:*** *ALL MODELS* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***EPSON:*** *FX 100 MX 100 RX 80 FT 100* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***OKIDATA, STB PRODUCTS*** ..... ***$CALL***
- ***NEC, STAR MICRONICS,*** *ALL MODELS* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***HAYES*** *SMARTMODEM 1200, 1200B* ..... ***$CALL***
- ***SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC*** *ALL OFF* ..... ***$CALL***

VISA ***Quantity Disc. Available*** MasterCard
PC COMPONENTS
17842 IRVINE BLVD., STE. 110, TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 669-0774 - (714) 786-1897
QUOTED PRICES DISCOUNT FOR CASH. P.O.'s ACCEPTED

Circle 784 on reader service card

IBM PC
$1,695.

256k, 2h/h Disk Drives
ds/dd,. color graphics card
green monitor, all tested

RAM CHIPS —
$2.25 ea
In Quantity

Compumart
450 E. First Street, #B
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-1464

Circle 943 on reader service card

DISKETTES
Introducing...
X'Int™
FLEXIBLE DISKETTES

- **5¼"-**
- **100% Error Free!**
- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **HIGHEST QUALITY**
- **LOWEST PRICE!**

SS/DD $13.98 BOX **DS/DD $16.50 BOX**
TWO BOX MINIMUM

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312-455-4488

Disk Jockey
P.O. Box 35146
Chicago, IL 60635-0146
MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.

Circle 923 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a *PC World* Action Ad!

Toll-free: 800/872-7800
(Calif: 800/872-7808)

This could be your ad! Now you can place a low-cost, high-response ad in *PC World*. Get your product the special rate and special attention it deserves. Call your *PC World* Advertising Rep now and ask for your Action Ad.

Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- Data Base Manager II — 170.00
- Electric Desk — 189.00

ASHTON TATE
- dBase II — 279.00
- dBase III — 369.00
- Framework — 369.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
- Sidekick — 35.00
- Sidekick (unprotected) — 60.00
- Turbo Pascal — 35.00
- Turbo Pascal (8087) — 69.00
- Toolbox — 35.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
- Home Accountant Plus — 82.00
- Tax Advantage — 42.00

DECISION RESOURCES
- Chartmaster — 250.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
- C Basic Compiler — 360.00
- C Language — 209.00

FOX AND GELLER
- Quickcode III — 155.00

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
- Word Processor — 85.00
- Word Processor w/Mailmerge — 115.00
- Nutshell — 115.00

LIFEBOAT
- Lattice C Compiler — 299.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
- Volkswriter Deluxe — 169.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
- Thinktank — 129.00

LOTUS
- Lotus 1-2-3 — 309.00
- Lotus Symphony — 435.00

MECA
- Andrew Tobias—Managing Your Money — 119.00

MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS
- Knowledge Man — 285.00
- K Graph — 130.00
- K Paint — 59.00
- K Text — 99.00

MICROGRAPH X
- PC Draw — 299.00

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
- Wordstar — 189.00
- Wordstar Propack — 279.00
- Wordstar 2000 — 269.00
- Infostar + — 279.00
- Chartstar — 190.00

MICRORIM INC.
- R Base Series 4000 — 279.00
- Extended Report Writer — 89.00
- Clout II — 145.00

MICROSOFT
- Word — 239.00
- Word w/Mouse — 299.00
- Multiplan — 129.00
- Basic Compiler — 229.00
- Fortran Compiler — 229.00
- Project — 159.00
- Chart — 159.00

MICROSTUF
- Crosstalk — 99.00
- Infoscope — 125.00

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
- Multimate — 279.00

SATELITE SOFTWARE
- Word Perfect — 269.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- PFS Report — 69.00
- PFS File — 85.00
- PFS Write — 85.00
- PFS Proof — 60.00
- PFS Access — 60.00
- PFS Graph — 85.00

SORCIM/I.U.S.
- Supercalc III — 219.00
- I.U.S. Order Entry — 279.00
- I.U.S. Accounts Receivable — 279.00
- I.U.S. Accounts Payable — 279.00
- I.U.S. Inventory Control — 279.00
- I.U.S. General Ledger — 279.00
- Series Plus (I.U.S window) — 59.00

Hardware

AMDEK
- 310A — 160.00

AST RESEARCH
- Megaplus 64k — 269.00
- Six Pac Plus 64k — 269.00

BIZCOMP
- Intellimodem XL — 355.00
- Intellimodem XT — 355.00
- Intellimodem ST — 325.00

C ITOH
- Prowriter 8510 — 339.00
- Prowriter 1550 — 619.00
- Starwriter 20 CPS — 550.00

HAYES
- Smartmodem 1200B — 409.00
- Smartmodem 1200 — 485.00

HERCULES
- Graphic Card — 339.00
- Color Card — 165.00

OKIDATA
- Microline 82A — 329.00
- Microline 84A — 749.00
- Microline 92P — 425.00
- Microline 93P — 669.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- HX12 Color Monitor — 479.00
- Max 12 Amber — 185.00

TOSHIBA
- Toshiba 1351 — 1315.00

IBM
- IBM PC–2 Drives–256k — 1749.00

PC JUNIOR
- Electric Desk — 179.00
- Wordstar — 99.00
- Home Accountant Plus — 57.00

And much much more . . .

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCharge
- No credit charge surcharge
- Free technical support

HOURS
Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473 or
(818) 705-1895 (CA)
6934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

ADVENTURE & GAMES

BRODERBUND Apple Panic	21.99	ULTIMA II	44.99
Loderunner	24.99	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Serpentine	26.99	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SIERRA Crossfire	26.99	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99
Frogger	21.99	**Flight Simulator II**	**39.99**

INFOCOM™ TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES

CP/M Versions: $CALL

Cutthroats *NEW*	27.99	Sorcerer	31.99
Deadline	34.99	Starcross, Suspended	ea34.99
Enchanter	27.99	Witness	27.99
Infidel	31.99	Zork I	27.99
Planetfall, Seastalker	ea27.99	Zork II-III	ea31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

ALPHA Typefaces	74.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
SIDEWAYS	44.99

KOALA SPEED KEY
Touch Pad Enhancement 79.99

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

RECENT RELEASES!!

INFOCOM Suspect (You're IT!)	34.99
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.99
SIERRA Ultima II for IBM	36.99
WINDHAM CLASSICS Text Adventure by Famous Authors	*$CALL*

APPLE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!
Call For Pricing

BEAGLE Utilities Galore!	*$CALL*
BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
DLM Home & School Versions	*$CALL*
DAN PAYMAR Low. Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300Bd.	249.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
TAXAN 12" Monitor Amb 20mhz	139.99
TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
VIDEX Pre-Boots (Assorted)	*$CALL*

DISKETTES & STORAGE

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25		17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50		27.99
Library Case		1.99
Media Mate 5¼" Holds 50		12.99
Media Mate 3½" Holds 30		11.99
Printer Stand-Large		29.99
Printer Stand-Small		24.99
	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	22.99	209.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

OTHER PRINTERS & MONITORS – *$CALL* –

KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
KOALA Touch Pad	95.99
Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MONITORS: Amdek 310A	179.99
Princeton HX-12	459.99
Princeton Max-12	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	529.99
Taxan 12" Amber #122	169.99
Taxan 12" Green #121	159.99
Taxan 420RGB Hi-Res	439.99
PRINTERS: Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Oki 92P w/Plug 'n Play	*$CALL*
RIBBONS: FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX, RX100	7.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TEAC ½ Height Drive	179.99

HARDWARE

AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
Mega Plus II 64K	289.99
Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
MODEMS: Hayes 300 Baud	209.99
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	479.99
Hayes 1200B Modem	409.99
Novation 103 Smart Cat	169.99
Novation 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	439.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ORANGE MICRO Chipmunk	359.99
Mr. Chips-4 Functions	116.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
Tax Advantage	49.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
Frame Work	474.99
Friday	184.99
CONTINENTAL Ultrafile	119.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word with Mouse	315.99
MULTIMATE	379.99
PFS File, Graph, Write	99.99
Report	89.99

MicroPro

Infostar	259.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

NEW MICROPRO
Chartstar Graphics 319.99
TelMerge Communications 119.99

QUADRAM

Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MICROFAZER
All Configurations 149.99

EDUCATIONAL

LEARNING COMPANY *NEW*	
Addition Magician	26.99
Magic Spell/Word Spinner	ea27.99
Reader Rabbit/Moptown	ea31.99
PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	34.99
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Delta Drawing	32.99
Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Story Machine	23.99

KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys 59.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS – SINCE 1977
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

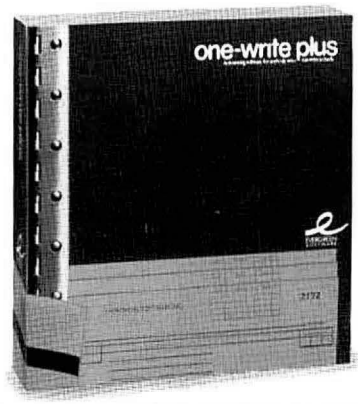
*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Circle 754 on reader service card

EVERGREEN
SOFTWARE

one-write plus™
Accounting software for anybody who can write a check.™



NO MORE PENCILS, NO MORE BOOKS.

You learned to write checks a long time ago.

If they have a black stripe on the back, you're running a one-write system.

And now you can make it run easier, neater, and faster.

Because now there's One-Write Plus. The full-fledged double-entry accounting software that's built on that very simple act of writing a check. Just like one-write.

To run it, you don't have to learn accounting. You don't have to know how to use a computer. All you have to know is how to write a check. And the check is right there, on the screen.

With One-Write Plus you get a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. Which is more than enough time to get familiar with a system you already know.

Ask your accountant about One-Write Plus. Or see it where you buy software.

Evergreen Software, Amherst, NH 03031

Circle 888 on reader service card

Just Announced

An array of new PC products

Featured this month: four multifunction boards, three PC-compatible computers, a color printer, a low-cost plotter, three hard disk systems, a series of integrated programs from IBM, and an application integrator

Edited by Seth Novogrodsky

Hardware

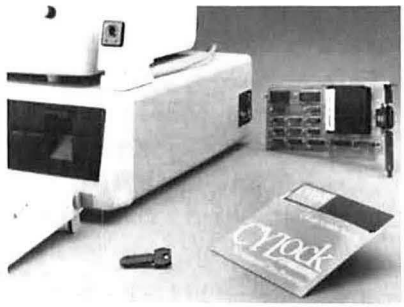
Boards

JRAM-2
A modular multifunction board, JRAM-2 holds either 512K or 2MB (2048K) of RAM when fully populated with 64K-bit or 256K-bit chips, respectively. The board has sockets for multifunction modules that include a clock/calendar; a serial port, a parallel port, and a clock/calendar; two serial ports; two serial ports and a clock/calendar; and a floppy disk controller. The Jetdrive RAM disk and the Jspool print spooler come with the board. List price: with no RAM $219, 64K bank (nine 64K-bit chips) $40, 256K bank (nine 256K-bit chips) $300, with clock/calendar and no RAM $299, with serial port, parallel port, and clock/calendar $399.
Tall Tree Systems
1032 Elwell Ct. #124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/964-1980

Advantage!
First in a new line of PC AT enhancements from AST Research, the Advantage! multifunction board adds up to 3MB of RAM to take advantage of the AT's larger memory address capability. The board holds either 64K or 256K chips. Advantage! also has a PC-compatible parallel printer port, two serial ports, and a game port. List price: with 128K $495.
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333

IDEA Minimax and IDEAmini
IDEAssociates has announced two expansion boards that fit into the short slots in the IBM Portable PC. IDEA Minimax holds up to 384K of RAM in a double-decker configuration, with 128K on the base board and 256K on the piggyback board. The IDEAmini I/O board offers two serial ports, a parallel port, and a clock/calendar option. IDEAmini has a COM3: port to link four PCs, XTs, or Portable PCs in an IDEAshare network. Both boards come with IDEAmenu, which lets you automatically configure a boot disk; RAMFloppy, which provides disk emulation in RAM; a parallel printer selection program for switching between printers; and print spooler, diagnostics, and clock-setting software. List price: IDEA Minimax with 128K $295, with 384K $625; IDEAmini with one option $195, with four options $270.
IDEAssociates Inc.
7 Oak Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-4430

CyLock PC Access and Data Protection
A data security system for PCs and XTs, CyLock PC Access and Data Protection consists of a plug-in expansion board, an external key receptacle, a Datakey memory device, and CyLock software. The system prevents unauthorized persons from using the PC, allows authorized persons to encrypt and control data files for private or



CyLock PC Access and Data Protection, Cytrol Inc.

shared use, enables program owners to protect software, and produces a security audit trail. To access a PC protected by CyLock, a user inserts a Data Key and enters a password. List price: $449.
Cytrol Inc.
4620 W. 77th St.
Edina, MN 55435
612/835-4884

Computers

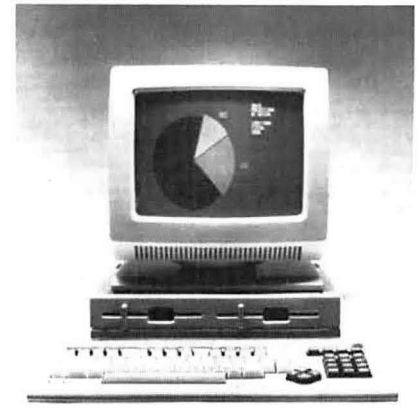
ES.3

An IBM PC-compatible computer and a telephone with advanced features are combined in ES.3. The system includes a telephone with handset and speakerphone, a 9-inch high-resolution nonglare screen, an internal 300-bps direct-connect modem, a detached keyboard, 128K (expandable to 640K), a 360K disk drive (a second drive is optional), a real-time clock, a parallel printer port, and business software. The ES.3 uses two telephone lines to transmit voice and data simultaneously. The unit includes a telephone directory with single-keystroke dialing and auto-redial of the last 15 numbers called. Options include an internal 1200-bps full-duplex modem, a serial port, and GW BASIC. List price: with 128K and one disk drive $2595, with 256K and two disk drives $3295.
Zaisan, Inc.
13910 Champion Forest Dr.
Houston, TX 77069
713/580-6191

ES.3, Zaisan, Inc.

RamJet PC

The RamJet PC features 80188 and Z80A microprocessors. The 80188 allows many programs written for the IBM PC to run on the RamJet using the MS-DOS 2.11 supplied. The 8-bit Z80A runs 8-bit programs under the CP/M operating system, also included. The system features a 90-key detachable keyboard with 12 function keys and a 12-key numeric keypad. Two double-sided, double-density 5¼-inch disk drives come with the unit. Hard disk options include 10MB, 20MB, and 30MB capacities. List price: $1995.
Polo Microsystems Inc.
2570 El Camino Real W
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/948-2990



RamJet PC, Polo Microsystems Inc.

Star*PC

The Star*PC is designed to be hardware and software compatible with the PC or the PC XT, depending on the configuration selected. The computer has one serial port, a parallel printer port, an 8088 microprocessor, two 360K disk drives, and 256K of RAM. Hard disks are available in 11MB, 22MB, and 44MB capacities. An optional board contains a Fairchild 9445 microprocessor that permits the execution of applications software for the Iris and Bits operating systems used by the Data General Nova series. The Star*PC can be attached to the Star*Net LAN (local area network)—an implementation of the Arcnet LAN from Datapoint—with a special interface

Star*PC, Star Technologies

board. List price: $2600, Star*Net interface board $800.
Star Technologies
5 Studebaker Rd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/768-6460

Plotters

CE-515P

A low-cost four-color plotter, CE-515P produces a variety of graphics, including bar graphs, broken-line graphs, pie charts, band graphs, and many types of characters and patterns. The plotter prints in black, blue, green, and red on paper from postcard to letter size and accepts transparencies up to 8½ inches wide. Both serial and parallel interfaces are provided as well as SoftKey's *KeyChart* software. List price: $399.
Sharp Electronics Corp.
10 Sharp Plaza
Paramus, NJ 07652
201/265-5600

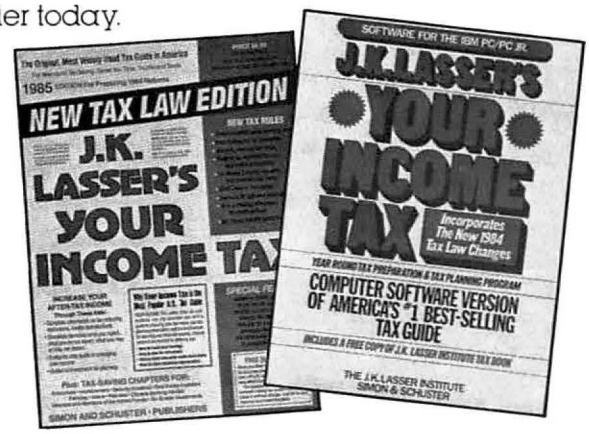
AT LAST!
TAX SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM FROM THE PEOPLE WHO WROTE THE BOOK:
J.K. LASSER

The J.K. Lasser Tax Institute, long recognized as America's #1 tax authority, enters the computer age as ***Your Income Tax—Software Version***, today's simplest and most powerful tax software for your IBM PC or compatible.

In simple question and answer form, it takes you line by line through Form 1040, recording all the individual needs of your return. But it doesn't stop there: Unlike other tax preparation packages, the program produces all the forms and schedules you need...but not until you need them. At each 1040 line number the program automatically directs you to the appropriate form or schedule, calculates the total, and transfers it back to the proper line on your 1040.

It even permits you to ask "what if" questions so you can compare different methods of computation, and come up with the highest refund (or lowest liability). Hundreds of help screens each refer you to the appropriate paragraph in ***J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax***, a copy of which is included ***free*** with the program.

Best of all, ***Your Income Tax—Software Version*** is available now. Get it from your nearest dealer today.



IBM PC Version 0-671-53213-8, $79.95 (System requirements: IBM PC with 128K- PC jr. with 144K-, single disc drive, monitor, and printer recommended.)
Available wherever software is sold, or to order TOLL FREE call: 1-800-437-4400 Ext. 807. American Express, Visa, MasterCard Only.

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC™ 2.0

COPY II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Voted as one of the most popular programs in PC World, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily.

RUN PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK

No longer will you have to insert your original floppy. **COPY II PC** makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Works with the most popular business software. Call for current list.

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, or Compaq, 64K Memory, PC DOS (any version), One Disk Drive.

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.
Current owners may update for $22.95 with the return of your original disk.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95** (Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

See us at WCCF in Booth #1045

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available for:
APPLE II, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

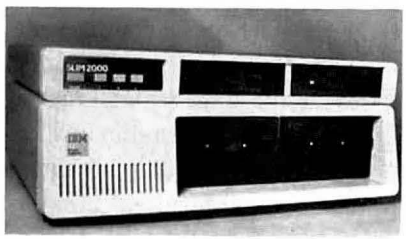
*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

Circle 224 on reader service card

Printers

GP300LC

Billed as the quietest high-speed dot matrix printer in the industry, the GP300LC can print 95 character fonts at up to 120 cps in letter quality mode and 300 cps in draft mode. The printer also has color and graphics capabilities. It uses an 18-needle printhead that allows single-pass dot resolution of up to 18 by 50 dots per character in text mode and up to 144 by 144 dots per inch for graphics. A four-color ribbon generates up to eight colors. Available character sets, which are downloaded and controlled with software, include OCR-A, OCR-B, bar codes, dot-addressable graphics, and logos. The manufacturer also designs custom type fonts. The GP300LC includes a 2K buffer and can be configured for various paper-handling devices, including platen, tractor feed, and an automatic single-sheet feeder. An RS-232C serial interface is standard; a Centronics parallel interface is optional. List price: $3200.
Philips Peripherals, Inc.
385 Oyster Point Blvd. #12
South San Francisco, CA 94080
415/952-3000



Slim 2000, Datatron, Inc.

Storage Devices

Slim 2000
A "slimline" hard disk and tape subsystem for the IBM PC, the Slim 2000 provides 10MB of formatted hard disk storage along with 10MB of tape backup. The Slim 2000 fits on top of the PC's system unit, can supply power to control three separate devices, and includes a surge-suppression feature. Only one slot is required for both the hard disk and the tape backup. List price: $2995.
Datatron, Inc.
Enhancement Products Division
2942 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/544-9970

PS Series
The PS series consists of hard disk expansion subsystems for the PC, the XT, the AT, and the XT/370. The subsystems come in formatted capacities of 35MB, 56MB, 119MB, and 238MB. Options include an integral 60MB ¼-inch cartridge or ½-inch nine-track tape capable of streamer or file-oriented operation. The subsystems provide access to files larger than 32MB, overcoming the

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:
Control, control, control.

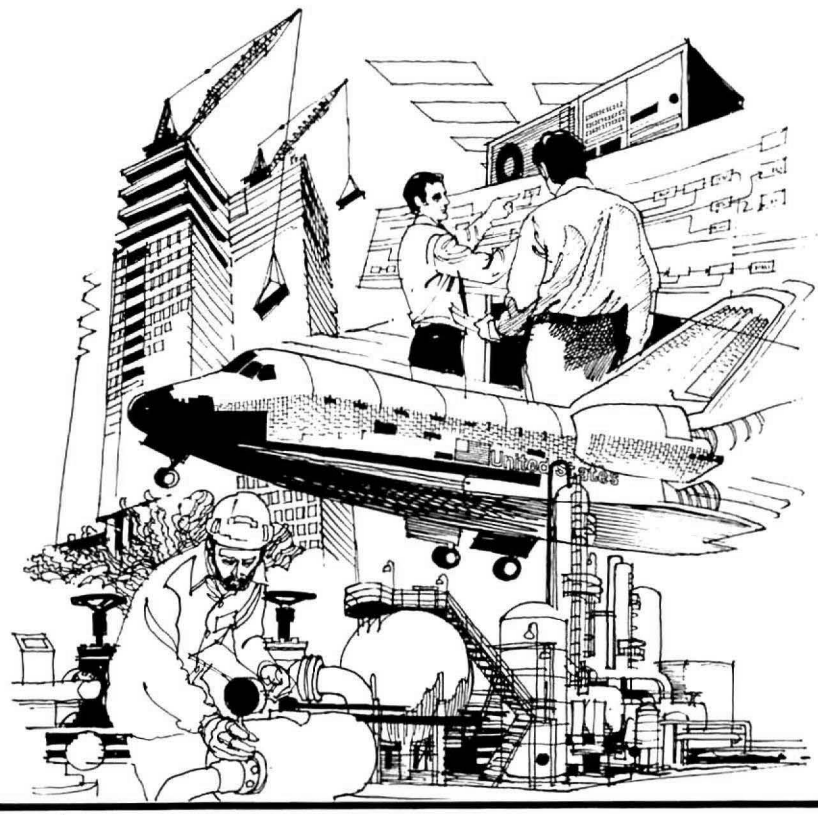
If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER
It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT.
128k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order **CopyWrite**, call with your credit card or mail a check for $50 US funds to:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243

Ask about **ZeroDisk** to run copy-protected software from a hard disk.

BUSINESS OR PLEASURE?

Personal Computers are an expensive investment for anyone, whether you're in business or not. Did you ever wonder what all that money bought? Find out with SYSLOG.

SYSLOG semi-automatically logs all of your computer time use. In detail, dates, times, project name, type, and elapsed time are unflaggingly recorded for later recall. Reporting options are equally detailed, by operator, project, date, or range.

Whether you bill for your time, or just need to have scrupulously accurate records, SYSLOG is up to the task. SYSLOG also meets the IRS requirement for 'contemporaneous' logging of computer use, if you are required to maintain a computer log.

Business or pleasure? If you really want to know where the time goes, give us a call. But believe us, you won't believe your eyes.

SYSLOG requires an IBM® PC/jr/XT/AT, COMPAQ™, or other MS-DOS compatible computer with 128K memory, one disk drive, Display, and a printer. Also requires DOS 2.0 or greater.

Only $29.95

Shipping/Handling
Within USA add $3.00
NY Residents add sales tax

Ask your dealer or order direct. Credit cards accepted; most orders shipped within one business day.

SYSLOG
SYSTEM LOG UTILITY

APEX RESOURCE
23 Christine Court
Stormville, NY 12582
914-221-2611

Circle 961 on reader service card

DOS 2.00 file size barrier so that the DOS 2.00 user can read and write files of up to 120MB in a logical volume. The units include utilities for downloading mainframe data and for user-configurable mainframe-style disk caching of up to 512K, which provides fast access to frequently used files. The subsystems are packaged in a PC-style enclosure with six expansion slots. Operating systems supported include PC-DOS 2.00, 2.10, and 3.00; QNX; PC/IX; Concurrent DOS; and the UCSD p-System. The units are also compatible with local area networks. List price: 35MB $4350, 56MB $5850, 119MB $8850, 238MB $15,850.
Emerald Systems Corp.
4901 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
619/270-1994

PS Series, Emerald Systems Corp.

Hidey

Hidey is a 10MB hard disk subsystem for the PC that "hides" underneath the PC system unit. The unit has its own power supply and a multioutlet, transient-protected power strip with a single power switch for system control. Hidey elevates the PC system unit, providing a place to store the keyboard, raising the monitor, and providing easier access to floppy drives. The Hidey controller board plugs into a full-size expansion slot and connects to the unit with short ribbon cables. DOS can be loaded directly from the hard disk if the PC has the newer versions of ROM installed. A model called Bare Hidey is available without the hard drive, controller, or power supply, for PC owners who need only a keyboard hiding place and a switched power outlet with transient protection. List price: $1795, Bare Hidey $149. Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version.
Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
275 Santa Ana Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/737-8444

Miscellaneous

Microsoft PCjr Booster With Mouse

This expansion system for the PCjr includes a Booster assembly that attaches to the side of the PCjr and contains an expansion board with sockets for 128K of RAM, an interface for the two-button mechanical Microsoft Mouse, and a battery-backed clock/calendar. Also included in the package is JBASIC, a software enhancement

To get a lot out of your printer, you need a lot of programs, right?

Wrong.
Sure, you could buy one package to change type sizes, another to create fonts, and still another to print sideways.
Or you could get one simple program to do it all!

Printworks.™ It's loaded.

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone (800) 367-5600

$69.95. Enhances over 30 dot matrix printers,including Epson and Okidata. IBM PC or compatible.

Circle 587 on reader service card

New Release 4.1

Microstat®

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

ECOSOFT INC.

6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

to IBM Cartridge BASIC that runs BASIC programs up to 22 percent faster with twice the screen memory. Other supplied software includes a clock/calendar driver, a mouse driver, Mouse Menu, Piano, Life, Doodle, RAMDrive, and sample configuration files. List price: without RAM $295, with 128K $495.
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080

Speed Key With KT 2010 Touch Tablet
The Speed Key system includes software and overlays that convert the supplied KT 2010 touch tablet into a customized keyboard that supports business software packages such as *1-2-3*, *SuperCalc*, *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, and *pfs:write*. Speed Key also supports PC-DOS and IBM BASIC. The touch tablet provides up to 37 programmable function keys and a cursor controller with features similar to those of a mouse. Any of the Speed Key overlays can be customized to meet special requirements. In addition, Speed Key comes with 25 blank overlays for custom programming. Speed Key works with programs that use the PC-DOS operating system. List price: $199, Speed Key software alone $99.
Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
408/986-8866

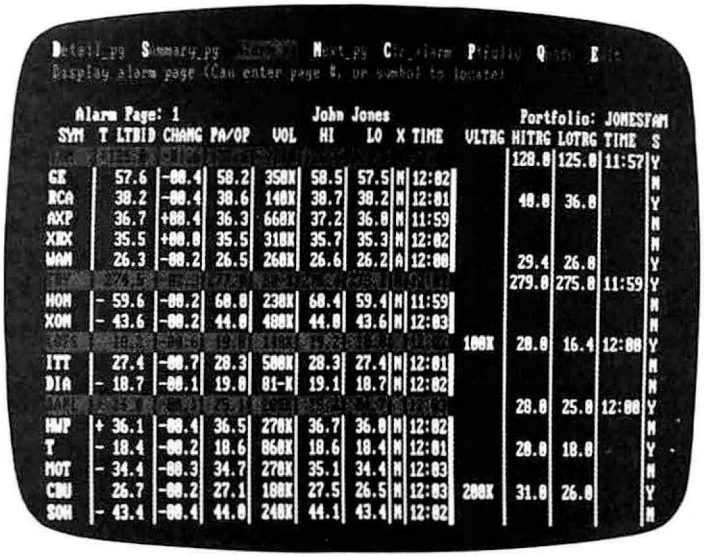
Speed Key, Koala Technologies Corp.

Application Software

Financial

ESP
ESP, the Econometric Software Package, is a forecasting and planning tool that is a full-scale version of the *ESP* mainframe program. The package integrates econometric and statistical analysis with graphics and data management. *ESP* includes on-line tutorial and help features. List price: $795. Requirements: 256K, two double-sided disk drives, 8087 coprocessor, DOS 2.00 or later version.
Alpha Software
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924

Introducing *Modio.* Lowest cost, real-time quotes direct to your IBM PC.



Alarm screen shows detailed trading information and alarms for stocks and futures.

You get continuously updated quotes — not 15 minute delayed — from the NYSE, AMEX, NASDAQ, CBT, CME and CEC (with options coming soon). It's just like what the pros pay up to $400 a month to receive. Now, you can have unlimited access to real-time quotes for less than $70 per month.

Dataspeed's Modio® FM receiver acts like a one-way modem, but without phone lines. So there are no minute-by-minute access charges. No per use fees.

Modio's MarketWatch™ software lets you track up to 250 stocks and/or futures simultaneously. And MarketWatch continuously updates, even when you're using other programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 or word processing. Plus it provides user programmable audio and video alarms for high, low and volume.

Order Modio now for only $549.95 complete with a 30-day money-back guarantee.* Get 6 months FREE quotes with your prepaid one year subscription.** You get any 3 exchanges for a total of $40 per month plus exchange fees.

Modio. Lowest cost, real-time quotes. Now!

Call 800-S-MARKET for the Modio dealer near you.

Modio is now available in New York City, Philadelphia, Boston, Washington D.C., Baltimore, Miami/Ft. Lauderdale, Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Dallas/Ft. Worth and Houston.

dataspeed inc

Makers of the portable QuoTrek®

* Full refund, less mandatory individual exchange fees. At participating dealers. **One year prepaid subscription is non-refundable.
System requirements: IBM PC, XT or compatibles, 192K RAM, serial interface card (9600 baud) and DOS 2.0.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. MarketWatch is a trademark of Dataspeed, Inc.

Circle 962 on reader service card

Integrated Applications

IBM Personal Decision Series
The integrated *Personal Decision Series* consists of six core programs centered around a data base management program, plus additional training and support programs. The *Data Edition,* which is the foundation and a requirement for using the other programs in the series, provides integrated data management. It can access information from sources such as the *IBM Business Management Series* accounting programs, other IBM PC programs, and public data base services. *Data Edition* offers reporting, query, and sorting capabilities and asynchronous communication with other IBM PCs using the *Personal Decision Series*, most IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO systems, and many other systems.

Reports + Edition features an advanced report writer and an application generator and can create up to ten customized screens per application.

Words Edition is the series' word processing program. Features include automatic word wrap; numerical column alignment; text centering; automatic paragraph adjustment after revision; global search and replace; character, word, or block delete; block copy and move; merging of documents; simultaneous printing and editing; underlining and boldface printing; automatic pagination; multiline headers and footers; and automatic page numbering and dating. *Words Edition* can also combine text with data generated by other programs in the series.

Graphs Edition produces 13 types of presentation-quality graphs and charts such as line, bar, surface, pie, scattergram, and text, using information entered from *Data Edition* files or the keyboard. Charts and graphs can be included in memos and reports created by *Words Edition* and can be produced on screen, printer, or plotter. The program permits multiple plots on the same graph.

Plans Edition is a "what if" modeling and spreadsheet program that produces graphics and

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted.

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611.

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Circle 879 on reader service card

formatted reports. Spreadsheets and models are created interactively and can utilize information from other spreadsheets. The program can show spreadsheet results in pie, bar, stacked bar, line, or scatter diagram charts with a variety of chart markings and two sets of colors.

Plans+ Edition has all the functions of *Plans Edition* and adds consolidation of detail into summary spreadsheets; breakdown of summary spreadsheets into detail; additional logic and control functions for advanced modeling; comprehensive financial functions for depreciation and amortization; statistical functions for means, standard deviation, and variance; and transcendental functions for sine, cosine, and tangent. List price: *Data Edition* $250, *Words Edition* $150, *Graphs Edition* $200, *Reports+ Edition* $150, *Plans Edition* $150, *Plans+ Edition* $300. Requirements: IBM PC, Portable PC, PC XT, 3270-PC, PC XT/370, or PC AT; 256K (more for *Plans Edition* and when used with Attachment/36 or Attachment/370); two double-sided disk drives; 80-column display; DOS 2.00, 2.10, or 3.10 (an IBM PC printer or equivalent recommended).
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii

APX Core Executive
The *APX Core Executive* program integrates off-the-shelf application software without modification. The program allows the concurrent processing of up to eight tasks and "cut-and-paste" data transfer among programs. The program also features overlapping windows in any size or position, keyboard macros that can be saved in libraries on disks, automatic sharing of peripherals, AUTOEXEC files for each task, redefinable command keystrokes, user-defined memory allocation, and a program interface to all of the *Core Executive* functions. List price: $95. Requirements: 48K, one disk drive.
Application Executive Corp.
600 Broadway #4C
New York, NY 10012
212/226-6347

Job and Industry Specific

Fuel Billing and Vehicle Leasing
This program is designed for firms that lease vehicles and periodically bill customers for fuel and oil. The program maintains information on all accounts and their respective vehicles. Fuel pumped or oil used is entered on a regular basis and accumulated for each vehicle on lease. Any fuel or oil used by vehicles not on lease is entered at the end of the period and is billed at that time. List price: $750. Requirements: 64K, one disk drive.
F. L. Gunter & Assoc.
486 Tanglewood Ln.
Dallastown, PA 17313
717/246-2242

DME Rental System
The *Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Rental System* is designed to solve cash-flow and inventory-tracking problems for small and large medical equipment rental businesses. The system has three billing cycles per month for Medicare and coinsurance, ensuring that these claims are promptly filed for all accounts, that cash flow and paperwork are distributed evenly throughout the month, and that managers have up-to-date journals. The inventory-tracking facility lets managers decide which items to track; provides immediate information on the location of all items, which items are currently available for rent, and the approximate age and value of each item; and permits billing of disposable support items with rentals. List price: $5000. Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, printer.
Morris Software
3029 Oregon St.
Paducah, KY 42001
502/554-2722

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. These write-ups are not reviews.* Just Announced *does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Manufacturers: Send a description and a photograph of your new product along with complete system requirements (memory, disk drives, display, and software) and pricing information to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 60,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*Gillette*
Barclays Bank	*Hewlett Packard*
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	*IBM*
Columbia University	*ITT*
Data General	*Kodak*
Exxon	*Multimate*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
Frontier Airlines	*Yale University*
General Mills	*Veteran's Administration*
General Electric	

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: W235

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand ***over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine *(yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork 1 or Witness*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	$ 15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title order from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III*	337.50*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	327.50*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	33.95*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
► **Conceptual Instruments** *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Digital Research *Concurrent CP/M—Windows*	90.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1985*	165.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II—New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	28.45*
Lattice *C Compiler*	270.00*
► **Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3*	269.00*
Lotus Development *Symphony*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	$230.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	CALL
► **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	240.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	370.00* ea.
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	570.00*
Samna *Samna III Word Processor*	325.00*
Satelite Software *WordPerfect*	225.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	72.00*
TCS *Total Ledger*	440.00*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	$1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
Apple *Apple IIc*	950.00*	*(18.58)*
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
► **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Color CG Par Port Monitor/64K*	1,620.50*	*(35.00)*
► **IBM** *PC Basic System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,575.73*	*(34.16)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD FDC 10Mb Hard Disk/256K)*	2,000.73*	*(43.20)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
► **Sayno** *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
► **Tava** *PC Complete IBM Compatible (256K/2 Drives)*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

► **Cogito** *10M3 INTERNAL 1/2 Height Autopark Drive. New lower price*	$ 825.00*	*(13.50)*
► **MMI** *3" 10MB Low Power Winchester Mounts Like Half Height Drive*	665.00*	*(14.36)*
Maxtor *140MB External Auto Booting Drive with Controller for PC*	4,900.00*	*(106.00)*
Maxtor *140MB External Auto Booting Drive for AT*	4,600.00*	*(106.00)*
Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	92.00*	*(2.50)*
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	770.00*	*(18.15)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20.30)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	225.00*	*(5.40)*
► **PC Network** *Half Height Drive Pairs. Our Volume Lets us Import These Name Brand Drives Directly from the Source. They are the quietest, most reliable drives we've seen yet*	200.00*	*(4.32)*
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	140.00*	*(3.09)*
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,150.00*	*(46.44)*
Teac *FD 55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	245.00*	*(5.29)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 26.91*	*(1.00)*
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.99*	*(1.00)*
► **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	22.00*	*(1.00)*
► **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	16.00*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	$ 230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200PBS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite/RGB/VCR*	320.00*	*(6.91)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8.53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9.83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 /GB Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen. Black Phosphor Mask IBM Case*	370.00*	*(8.33)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	*(8.21)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

► **Apparat** *256K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00*	*(1.75)*
► **Apparat** *Combo II w/serial/par/game/ clock/timer*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	136.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	229.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with 64K*	229.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Advantage for AT*	CALL	
► **ORCHID BLOSSOM w/64K** *Multifunction with networking at an unbelievable price. Up to 384K/Ser.Par. Clock/Software/Not Slot*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	199.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	195.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ w/2K Butter*	$ 525.00*	*(10.48)*
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	*(6.16)*
Comrex *CR420 420 CPS DP/LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,533.00*	*(33.12)*
► **Epson** *RX-80*	220.00*	*(4.75)*
► **Epson** *FX-80*	370.00*	*(7.99)*
► **Epson** *FX-100 +*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	625.00*	*(13.50)*
► **NEC** *3050 30CPS Letter Quality Printer*		
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*		
NEC *8850 55CPS LQ New Model IBM Version*	1,650.00*	*(35.64)*
► **Okidata** *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	620.00*	*(13.40)*
► **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
► **Okidata** *ML93P 160 CPS Wide Platen*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
► **Okidata** *2410P Pacemaker 350CPS*	1,640.00*	*(35.42)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00	*(24.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X 120CPS w/Tractor Epson Graphics Compatible*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X 10X Features w/132 Col*	325.00*	*(7.20)*
► **Star Micronics** *PowerType 16 CPS LQ Diablo Daisy Compatible*	300.00*	*(6.48)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15.03)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ LQ Printer*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$ 148.00*	*(3.20)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Card*	268.00*	*(3.90)*
► **Paradise** *New Modular Multiscreen Card*	255.00*	*(2.50)*
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2.50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes** *(Unlabeled but Each Not Generic)*	$ 16.00*	*(1.00)*
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	36.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Keytronic** *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	170.00*	*(4.00)*
PC Network *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.*	165.00*	*(3.56)*
SMA *PC Datamate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	9.99*	*(1.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

IBM PC w/64K (256K capacity) **$1,620.50*** *(35.00)*

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360 Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port
Zenith ZVM-123 Display Monitor

CALL FOR LATEST IBM PRICING

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of a double sided drive, color card and printer part allows you to run most any program and grow without need for replacing any component you buy now.

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K **$1,575.73*** *(34.16)*

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove the Network can't be beat as your system source.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

IBM PC w/256K **$2,000.73*** *(43.20)*

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Half Height Disk Subsystem.
Half Height 10MB Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
1½ times faster than XT
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in December, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

▶64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS $ 26.91*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

▶LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... 269.00*
New Best Price!

▶COGITO 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 625.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot

▶PANASONIC/SHUGART ..... per pair 225.00*
½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

▶STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 140.00*

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
V310A IBM Amber 130.00*

HERCULES COLOR CARD
w/Printer Port 148.00*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II/ VT100 Emulator 366.90*

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... 625.00*
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W235

PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only — 28 day rentals

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: _____

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	IBM PC	# _____	$	($)
_____	Other	# _____	$	($)

FOLD HERE

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)

FOLD HERE

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges. ($2.50 min. per order)

235 ☐

Total for Merchandise	$ _____
8% Administrative Fee	$ _____
Shipping and Handling	$ _____
SUBTOTAL	$ _____
Sales Tax (IL Residents)	$ _____
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	$ _____
TOTAL	$ _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- ☐ **IBM PC** (be sure to indicate version of PC below) ☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT
- ☐ **Other:** _____
- ☐ Number of drives: _____ ☐ Amount of memory: _____
- ☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)
- ☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

Account Number:

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form — please print — then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC.

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

- ▶64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS $ 26.91*
  Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*
- ▶LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... 269.00*
  New Best Price!
- ▶COGITO 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 625.00*
  Low Power Automatic Boot
- ▶PANASONIC/SHUGART ..... per pair 225.00*
  ½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit
- ▶STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X ... 225.00*
  120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor
- TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 140.00*
- ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
  New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!
- AMDEK MONITORS
  - V300G Composite Green 110.00*
  - V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
  - V310A IBM Amber 130.00*
- HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD 298.00*
- HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II/..... 366.90*
- NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... 625.00*
  20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer
- BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
  DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

ONLY PC NETWORK BRINGS YOU THESE 15 UNIQUE MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.** NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee:** IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 14823 CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Cases

PC Flight Cases
A complete line of rugged cases for PC equipment, w/full foam padding & key locks.
Flight Cases:
CPU & keybd. #18314 $169
Mon. & MX-80 #18315 $180
Mon. & FX-80 #19666 $209
ATA Shipping Cases:
CPU & Keybd. #18342 $277
Mon. & MX-80 #18343 $281
Mon. & FX-80 #19541 $291
UPS shippable. AmEx/Visa/MC. Prices F.O.B. NYC. Free catalog. *Fiberbilt Cases, Inc., 601 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001-1199, 800/847-4176, 212/675-5820 (NY)*

Computer Covers

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Prices from $20. Send for free color brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

COMPUTOGS
Luxurious fabric covers for your PC/XT. These covers are beige with brown binding & fit in any decor. Customize your covers with a 3 letter monogram for only $3/cover. Covers available for Monitor($18), Keyboard($16), IBM/MX80 or MX100 Printer($18 & $20), & a combo(mon/computer) ($29). Plus $2 s/h. For fast service use MC/Visa. *COMPUTOGS, P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566-2493, 312/961-2958*

PC Covers & More. . .
Protect your PC, AT, XT & PCjr investment with our durable, clear anti-static vinyl dust covers. 2 pc set (one covers monitor/system, one covers keyboard) only $15.95. $1 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Printer covers, stands & other unique & useful accessories avail. Send for free catalog. Call/write to order. *SGW Enterprises, P.O. Box 29249, Dept. W, San Diego, CA 92129, 619/755-8324*

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, *WordStar, 1-2-3,* & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

Compute Nonstop!
We've got the PC supplies & accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon & disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalog. *Paxton Products, Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5C, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400*

VDT Accessories

Compu-Specs
Soothing relief from eyestrain associated with VDT use. Ophthalmic quality frames & lenses. Lenses block ultraviolet, infra-red, reduce visible intensity. Unique color-high contrast, cosmetically pleasing. Guaranteed. Specify men's or women's, $21.95; clip on (to own glasses) $23.95. Check or money order. *Optical Technologies, J.A.F. Box 1186, New York, NY 10116*

Books

***dBASE II* in English I**
New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE II*. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded *dBASE*. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

***WordStar* in English I**
Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* and *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/VISA to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

PC Books Wholesale
- Using *1-2-3* Que $11
- *WordStar* made easy $ 9

Top titles, authors, publishers. SUBJECTS: Framework, K-Man, *pfs, dBASE II/III, Symphony,* UNIX, C, etc. SYSTEMS: IBM, Apple/Mac, C64. PUBLISHERS: Sybex, Byte/Osborne, Sams, Dilithium, etc. Send $1 chk/MO (refundable) for catalog to: *PC Books, P.O. Box 10, Henrietta, NY 14467, 716/424-3680*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Package Your Software
IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT and AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales & profitability by selling your software & IBM hardware as a system. The preloaded & tested package can be drop-shipped to customers. Other sales & marketing services available. Reply to: *P.O. Box 612, San Mateo, CA 94401*

No Royalties
Fully integrated, innovative Accounting, Order Processing, Inventory, & Sales Analysis software available for a one time charge. Resell as often as you wish. In use since 1981–thousand installed. Written in CBASIC–SOURCE CODE INCLUDED. Professional packaging & point-of-sale material available at cost. Includes 700 pages of documentation, master disks, & 10 sets of sales literature for $995. *Technology Group Inc., 2000 L Street N/W #200, Washington, D.C. 20036, 416/826-5320*

Software Developers
We are interested in receiving your completed packaged & business plan. Hammer Computer Systems, Inc. is in the software publishing business. Please send inquiries & complete portfolio to: *Thomas A. Horvath, Vice President of Sales and Marketing, Hammer Computer Systems, Inc., 700 Larkspur Landing Circle #285, Larkspur, CA 94939, 415/461-7633*

Become A Software Dealer
Become a key distributor for a new computer software marketing business. Run your own software business. Unrestricted income potential. Job independence. Low overhead. Good profit margins. Low investment. Write today for information. *RVG., Inc., 2001 Killebrew Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55420*

Computer Camps

Duke Computer Kamp
Give your child a truly worthwhile summer experience: a mixture of fun & learning that is an investment in the future. Duke University Computer Kamp has provided a unique experience for over 1800 campers since 1981. Dates: June 9th-August 9th, 1985. Ages 8-Adult. *Duke University Computer Kamp, Computer Science Dept., Durham, NC 27706, 919/684-5645*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM Circuit Boards
Specializing in IBM Boards for the PC, PPC & XT. Fast turnaround, typically 2 days in-house. Very reasonable prices. 60 day unconditional guarantee. We fix FREE anything that goes wrong within 60 days on a board we have repaired. *ComProtek Services, Inc., 8101 Cameron Rd. #105, Austin, TX 78753, 512/837-4522*

1 Day Workshops
Fix it yourself! We train you to repair over 75% of computer problems. Hands-on training. No experience necessary. Applies to ALL computer makes/models. Includes repair kit and trouble-shooting manual. Ongoing nationwide workshops. Fees $140-$175. For latest schedule check CompuServe or contact: *Cascio School of Computer Technology, 2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., Ste. B109-W, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/829-5140*

Consultants

California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants
We're the experts!
- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

dBASE II Manual

dFASTER.dBETTER™
dFASTER.dBETTER is a performance manual for the serious *dBASE II* user. Gains of 20-60% + are very common. First use the insights, techniques & benchmarks. Then use dPROCESSOR™ to up speed even more. Everything you need to make dBASE really fly. $35 + $3 s/h (USA). Chk/MO/MC/Visa or request information. *Micro db Systems, P.O. Box 2380-R, Midland, MI 48641-2380*

Diagnostics

Keep Your Computer New
CROSS-CHEX™ is the complete menu-driven system of hardware diagnostics. It diagnoses the performance of Winchester & floppy disk drives, video display, RAM memory, video memory, ROM character generator & keyboard. Includes manual, diagnostic & program disks. $99. No risk 10 day $ back guarantee. Major credit cards ok. *Award Software, Inc., 236 N. Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Directories

Asia & Canada
This computer & electronic directory of Asia gives the most reliable & detailed information on over 60,000 computer & electronic suppliers from Taiwan, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, etc. Featuring exclusive product lines & credit information on each supplier. $95 (U.S.). Canada's directory of microcomputer & electronic retailers of Canada, $29.95. Distributors wanted. *Universal Computer Systems, P.O. Box 950, Champlain, NY 12919, 514/255-5501*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated–but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

3½" • 5¼" • 8"
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION on Premium Diskettes. Full service duplication house, including copy protection, private labeling & custom packaging. YOUR NEEDS ARE UNIQUE. Our service is responsive, expert & cost effective. A decade of servicing small & major customers. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St., San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

Western Transdata, Inc.
Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

9 Track Tape to Disks
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. $95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *ASI Co., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication/Packaging
Specialists in product introductions & peak period needs. Duplication of 3.5, 5.25 and 8 disks. ProLock protection, package assembly of binders (30,000/day) & color disks. Professional attention to QC & inspection. Rapid turnaround. We can help you with 10 to

10,000,000 copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 818/303-1571*

Perfection Is Tough

Perfectly duplicated disks begin with perfectly made disks. That's why we use our SPECTRUM® disks for your copies. We're fast, priced competitively & understand your demand for customized packaging, labeling & serialization. We sample test your finished lot. All 5¼" & 8" formats, the result is the same. Perfection in. Perfection out. All the time. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 800/228-0438 (nat), 800/228-9699, 714/863-1101 (CA)*

Duplication Solutions

The answer to software duplication needs, no matter what the vol. Choose control of duplication–your facility, ours, or both. We supply autoloaders, desk-top copy equip., disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance w/copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; pkg. assembly, shrink wrapping & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628 (NJ)*

Disks

Bulk Disks DS/DD $1.05

SS/DD 95 cents. In quantities of 50. All disks are 5¼". Disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY & come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs & write-protect tabs. Shipping $3 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Chk/MO. Call for boxed disks & hardware prices. *Computer Brokerage Intl., P.O. Box 2100, Dept. PW-AO1, New York, NY 10185, 718/263-9500*

Guides

Guides

Quick guides–all 6-8 pages, 4 x 11". Loaded with examples, & concentrates on common usage, w/references to advanced uses. QUICKDOS for real fast COMPLETE DOS commands info. BASIC BASIC–20 minutes & you've written a menu-driven program. BATCH FILES–what they are, how to write & use. 3/$9.95. Dealer discounts. NY add 8.25% tax. *Glenn Abelson/Sales, P.O. Box 1031, Rockville Ctr., NY 11571, 516/766-7782*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface

Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

µP/Pal/Prom Programmer

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

Graphics and Memory

High performance, low cost, color graphics adapter runs B & W, 16-color RGB output, light pen interface, composite video, characters for games, scientific notation, etc. $185. For memory, 128K for $228, 256K for $314, 384K for $408. 90-day warranty, 15-day return. Call for others. *H.M. Technologies, 4221 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 800/225-5468, 408/946-9036*

No Slot Memory Upgrade

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING PCI SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $350 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $75.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K–RAMS ($5.50 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-At Disk Drives

Replace your PC disk controller & full-height disk drive with our JDISKETTE controller plus our 1.2M & 360K half-height drives for $499. Only $375 without 360K drive, $549 with two 1.2M drives. Put 800K on ordinary diskettes. 1.2M diskettes are $59 per box (10). Mounting brackets & JFORMAT included. Jdiskette also plugs into our JRAM-2 multifunction board. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation

High resolution color graphics workstation, displays up to 256 colors simultaneously. Business presentation, CAD & 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice & digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Printer Enhancements

PC-WRITER™

Easy to install plug-in module for Okidata ML82A/83A printers. Superior 30 cps LETTER QUALITY print, front panel access to all features, *full* IBM PC compatibility, dot addressable graphics, HEX dump, HELP mode, plus many more! Obsoletes "Plug 'N Play". See your dealer NOW! PC-WRITER makes your ML82A/83A printer TOP QUALITY! *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, 714/241-0565, Telex 386078*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog

FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PINWRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at $495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Storage Device

Disk & Tape Drives

IBM compatible storage & backup
15M disk drive $1099
** other sizes available **
9 track ½" tape drive
4 & 8 track ¼" tape drives
Try our Stanley Streamer Tape Drive complete subsystem for only $1250. *DSM & Associates, 31332 Via Colinas #112, Westlake Village, CA 91362, 818/991-9901*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 687,000 micro owners: 194M Apple, 129M IBM PC, 152M TRS-80, 80M Commodore & more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 5,183 stores, VARs, chains & more! 12,500 computer companies. Over 75 different micro & mini lists. Call/write for FREE catalog. Include phone & type of company. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Publications

The TechnoLetter
Finally! A microcomputer newsletter for the nontechnical user who would just as soon use a computer as a doorstop if it is not useful. Packed with how-to articles on the most popular software with tricks you don't read about in the manuals. $30/yr. (12 issues). Call or write for free copy. *The TechnoLetter, c/o The TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, D.C. 20036, 202/293-0909*

Retailers

Ohio

Discount Software
We'll do all we can to help you use & enjoy your computer. We offer software, hardware and feature:
- Service
- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Ascus Micro (formerly Access Micro), 680 Northland Blvd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. OH, AK, HI, 513/825-5803. Call or come in!

Sales/Marketing

NOW SELL Direct!
NEW DISKETTE HELPS EVERYONE SELL SOFTWARE OR SERVICE DIRECT TO OVER 1500 COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE. Cheaply test & sell your product. Includes store name, address, phone & type (IBM, Apple, etc.). FREE LABEL SOFTWARE INCL. *MailMerge/dBASE* usable. $50 postpaid. MC/VISA/Chk/MO. ACT TODAY. *Competitive Press, Inc., 2206 Pickwick Place, Dept. PW-2, Fullerton, CA 92633, 714/525-3684*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Bookkeeping Made Easy
Fast, single entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built-in safe guards to prevent errors. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 729 departments, 729 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting. Demo $10, complete program $95. MC/Visa. MICRO-ONE-WRITE™. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext 644*

CPA Review
IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam. AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study. Sold by section. *Micro Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 409/295-1597*

MCBA Accounting Pkgs.
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Fixed Assets & Depreciation, General Ledger, & Payroll adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Professional, easy to use software for any business, & affordable, too! Can be used separately or fully integrated. Complete documentation, installation & support. Over 11,000 installations. *MDM Systems Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075-2740, 313/557-1254*

Complete Client Ledger
COMPLETE includes many standard features plus:
- Bar Graphs on ANY Account
- Automatic Forms 1099, 941, & E.S.A. Reports
- Post & Print in ANY Prior Period
- Automatic Journal Entries from Payroll
- Departmental & Comparative Balance Sheets
- Client's Posting & Inquiry Module

Contact your local dealer or: *Merit Software, Inc., 1516 Monte Sano Ave., Augusta, GA 30904, 404/736-0941*

The Log
Accounting/recordkeeping program for rental property owners. New 1985 edition prints transaction journal, individual/summary reports. Instant cash flow analysis, depreciation, tenant information. Ideal for Tax preparation. Only $129 (s/h included.) Brochures available. Send check to: *Practical Software, 4162 Windsor Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/842-0386*

Practicing Accountants
Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use AMI Software for Professionals. *DATAWRITE™* Client Write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power into your micro. Expand your practice with *Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management & The TAX MACHINE™*. Nationwide training/support. *Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Joe Lynn's Payroll
Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PF, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Architecture

Space Needs Analysis
Facilities Managers, Space Planners & Architects. Office square footage needs analyzed for 3 dates. Prints detailed & summary reports to determine office space requirements. Proven method, written by an architect. IBM PC, Color, DOS 2.00. $175 (CA add 6%). Dealers inquire. *Design Decisions, 1986 Stonecroft Ct., Westlake Village, CA 91361, 805/495-5116*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Simulate & Assemble
IBM PC will assemble, program & simulate microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute & debug HEX files w/unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmers avail. –Assemblers $195 –Progs. 8749/8751/27XX $245 –Simulator/debugger $395 *Cybernetics Micro Systems, P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074, 415/726-3000*

Cross Assemblers
Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, CP/M, relocatable assemblers are:
- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

IAR Macro X-Assemblers
Features: Compatible with chip manufacturers; 132 significant chars. in symbols; universal linker; generates absolute or relocatable; cross reference; output in any hex format. *Z8,Z80, 8085,8048,8051, 8096,6502,6800,68000, 6809,6805,TI Family & others. Price $250-$600. MS/PC-DOS & min. 170K. Also on VAX VMS & UNIX. *Enertec Inc., 19 Jenkins Ave., Lansdale, PA 19446, 215/362-0966, Telex 824-247*

Backup Restore

Backup Restore
Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.
- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Fast XT Backup
DATACARE™ lets your XT fly! Backs up a full 10M hard disk to diskettes in 22 minutes–any type/number of files. Better verification. No more data loss. Optimum use of your time & equipment. Nothing to learn: works just like your DOS Backup. 30-day unconditional guarantee. $129. Visa/MC. *Ellicott Software, Inc., 3777 Plum Hill Court, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-2690*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade—Integrated
- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. *M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621*

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. PL, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 45 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Consolidation Manager
CCM is a powerful, multi-dimensional data base for management planning & control. Designed for ease of use–full screen, English menus with complete in-context HELP. Features include:
- AUTOMATIC CONSOLIDATIONS
- Custom Reporting
- Data Feeds (in & out)
- Allocation
- Integrated Color Graphics

LP Software, Inc., 400 Cross Keys Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450, 716/223-1873

Business/Home

¢heapware™
TAX RECORD: Create & update ledger entries on disk for any calendar year in 32 different types and 8 classes. Program can display & print entire ledger or print ledger entries for any month, type or class. Video display is in 40 column width. RAM disk recommended. $27.50 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Menu-driven Lotus
Shoestring Acctng. Menu entry. CHKBOOK. Reconcile & print end-of-month reports, totals by acct. #, yours or IRS sched C, creates new files. Prints chks. $35. MAILER, creates form letters & merges w/data base, prints labels. $25. INVOICER, print invoices from price table & track Receivables. $35. (3 for $55). TAX PREP, $25. Specify *1-2-3/Symphony*. Visa/MC. $2 s/h, COD ok. *Audi Electric, P.O. Box 7445, Fremont, CA 94537, 800/321-4130 (Nat), 7 a.m.-9 p.m. PST. 800/621-5293 (CA)*

Your Very Own Programs
YVO Programs now available for IBM PCs are: Home Inventory, Health History, Vehicle History, Office Inventory, & Automobile History. Extremely easy to use through (your very own) personalized, multiple-choice lists for both data entry & inquiry. $49.95 ea., plus $3 s/h. (CA res. add sales tax.) *YVO International, P.O. Box 20836, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/268-6637*

Tools for the Home
- BUDGET FORECAST $69.95 Save time & $, plan spending. Track bills on monthly worksheets. Forecast 4 years or more. Calculate "what if" alternatives & see tax impact. 128K MS-DOS.
- PLOT PACKAGE $39.95 Plot color graphs in line, bar or pie form with printer copy. Washington residents please add 7.8%.

BGW Systems, 16714 S. Meridian #200, Puyallup, WA 98373, 206/845-7845

CA$HMAN
1984 Tax preparation plus a menu-driven "Conversational English" personal & small business acctg. system. Useable without reading the manual. Prints personal size checks. Includes spreadsheet analysis by category & payee plus balance sheet & integrated federal tax module. Compiled BASIC speed. MC/Visa/chk. $99.95. *Verisoft, 5706 Bent Oak Place, Dallas, TX 75248, 214/931-0734*

Business/Home

MY-T-MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3x5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116*

Calculator

The Disk Calculator
A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $29. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. with or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, + much more. Demo avail. 192K PC-DOS 2.00. Mono/color–any printer. $195. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Our 4th yr. Now Avail. for PCs. Organize your collectibles (Dolls, Antiques, HHG's, Hummels, Trains, you name it) all on one disk. Disk holds 2000 items. Unlimited capability by copying master (it's allowed). Sorts Alph/Numeric with Cost/Cur Val at touch of a key. For PC/XT (128K-DOS 2.00/2.10). Free brochure, or $65. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

File Transfer Utility
TRANSIT is an easy to use communications software program that links the Radio Shack Model-100 or NEC-8200 to the IBM PC via serial ports. Features: Menu-driven, upload/download, variable communication parameters, linefeed insertion (for file compatibility). $49, includes interconnect cable. *Synaptix, 5251 Theresa Way, Livermore, CA 94550, 415/443-4077*

Compilers

C Compiler Debugger
- *Full C Compiler per K&R.*

Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point. Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data
- *MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support*

Incl. Exec, Wait, Alloc & Free. Environment Avail. to Main
- *c-window™ C Source Code Debugger*
- *Fast 8088/8086 Assembler*

Combined pkg. $199. *c-systems, P.O Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

Wizard C Compiler
Great features, performance & compatibility make Wizard C the best choice for the C programmer. Full K&R C Compiler & more. Up to 1 megabyte of code & data. Full Lint. Inline assembly. No royalty for compiled programs. Library source included. MS-DOS 2.00 & 2.10. MSLINK compatible. $450. *Wizard Systems Software, Inc., 11 Willow St., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

F77L FORTRAN
Full 77 Standard + IBM H extensions for PCs. Fastest, user oriented FORTRAN available. Mainframe performance. Features: Recursion, INCLUDE, CHAIN statements ... Addressability; each common/subprogram can be 64K. Lattice C compatibility. 250 pg. manual. Requires 256K/8087. $477. For more information: *Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., 31244 Palos Verdes Dr. West #243, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/541-1200*

Professional Pascal
Serious software developers:
- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 409/733-2919*

Construction

Construction System
Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT & AT. Getting Started book, audiocassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: network & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, 960 Holmdel Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07773, 800/554-9865*

Culinary Arts

Disk Cookbook Series
ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. Twenty-five outstanding cookbooks, each contained on a separate disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software $40; cookbooks $12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

Data Base

40 Economic Time Series
Quarterly data for 15 years for major leading, lagging, & coincident indicators including stock & bond indices & rates of return. Avail. in standard *VisiCalc* & comma separated format. Unprotected, copyable diskettes w/data accessible by spreadsheets or programs. $18.50 + $1.50 s/h. Listing provided free w/order; for listing alone, $2.50. *Fairfax Financial Consultants, P.O. Box 15103, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-9761*

Data Entry

Radar-II
RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

Data Management

Instant Recall
Every record may have a full history of contacts or updates associated with it. This enables a truly complete file to be built on every record. When a client calls, you can instantly view and/or edit the last 1, 10, 100 times you talked to him. Old contacts may be deleted & printed out for a file copy. $245 *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.00 is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3, Word, WordStar,* etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hour order line: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

LETUS A-B-C™
Data base containing ABSTRACTS of articles, Letters to Editors, Questions & Answers from ALL of the MAGAZINES about the IBM PC. Designed to be used with *PC-File III,* one easily searches on any subject, title, author, string, or "keyword". $75/6 disks/1982–2nd Qtr 1984. Updated quarterly $30/2 disks. Printed manual included. Check or company P.O. *Letus A-B-C, Dept. W, 3790 El Camino Real #2006, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/493-4306*

A Friendly Filer
There has NEVER been a filing program easier to use than SeekEasy. NEVER! It uses an advanced "flexible match" algorithm. Just type APPROXIMATELY what you want to find–SeekEasy does the rest. Fast! PC/MS-DOS 2.00. $87 (demo $15)–add 6.5% in CA. Add $3 s/h. Visa/MC ok. Free brochure & reviews. *Correlation Systems, 81 Rockinghorse Rd., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/833-3462*

The Data Reporter
Tired of hard-to-use data bases? Not a "whiz"? This well-documented, user-friendly, menu-driven program fits needs of novice users & data base professionals alike. The simple step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. $199. *Softwest Programming, 6910 Oslo Circle #201, Buena Park, CA 90620, 714/739-1899*

GOLDATAbase
GOLDATAbase is an easy to use DBMS for the IBM PC/XT. Data bases & reports are painted on the screen. Selection is by English-like commands. Procedures & a W/P interface are included. A BASIC Programmers Interface is available. With it, programs are written in BASIC that access *GOLDATAbase*. *Goldata Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 215/525-1036*

Data Security

N-CODE™ Data Security
Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. *N-CODE* protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file or entire directory. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. Demo disk $10. Uses DOS 2.X/3.X, 192K. $79.95 postpd. Visa/MC/chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669*

CYPHERTEX
Protect your data files & programs. These fast & easy to use encryption programs will protect any type file, can be used for file transfer, electronic mail, multiuser environment, etc. Money back if you can decrypt sample file. MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 64K, 1 disk, $89. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Development Tools

BASIC? . . . BDS!
Our 3,000 customers wouldn't dream of working in BASIC without BDS. You won't either, once you try it! BASIC Development System (BDS) is GUARANTEED to improve your programming productivity or your MONEY BACK. Ask for a free reprint of the RAVE REVIEWS from *PC World* and *InfoWorld*. $125 ppd. MC/Visa. *BetaTool Systems, 8972 E. Hampden Ave. #179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/793-0145*

For BASIC Programmers
*F*I*F* (Fill-In-Formats) saves time! Easily create input screens, menus w/all options. A generated compact BASIC source code subroutine, compilable, handles entire input session w/user. One GOSUB gets you edited, formatted data. Price $49.95. Visa. PCjr, PC, 128K, 80 col. monitor. Manual, demos. *Siskiyou Software, 830 Garden Way, Ashland, OR 97520, 503/482-1908*

Dictionary

¢heapware™
WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/ embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. $19.95. For more info call the ¢heapware order line: *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Directory

Leading Consultants
For micro, mini, & mainframe users who need to select a consultant to design or modify a custom software package. Provides complete credentials of leading active consultants & consulting firms. Arranged by state, w/a keyword index of multiple cross-references. Now available in a 290 pg. softbound vol. $75 per copy (incl. s/h). *Research Publications, 12 Lunar Drive/Drawer AB, Woodbridge, CT 06525, 203/397-2600*

Disk Conversion

Converts CP/M to DOS
CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from:

CP/M to MS/PC-DOS
CP/M to CP/M
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M

CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, word-wrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.*

Mr. Math
Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money & fractions. Each program features 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen—no paper or pencil needed! 1dd, 64K (96K for 2.X) $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, 3 for $90, all 4 for $113. *TERM Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Lucinda's ABCs
Tired of children's programs that can't be modified? Then try these programs in BASIC *source code*. Does not need graphics card. The 52 "cross-stitch like" screens overcome computer phobia. *Lucinda's Christmas Fun* is still available. IBM-PC or PCjr, 1 disk drive. Specify Color/Graphics or B/W. $27.95. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA Rt.3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Intellectual Software
95 educational programs for IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, Grades K-adult, in reading comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, spelling, aptitude test preparation, history, geography, Spanish, health, reasoning skills, computer literacy, school administration, economics & business. Dealer inquiries invited. *Intellectual Software, Queue Inc., 798 North Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/232-2224, 203/335-0906*

Teacher Turned Author!
Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties—produce unlimited courseware. PC & XT, $699. Demo disk, $15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

Engineering

Structural Design
NEW–Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format–BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Building Energy Design
CALPAS3 & CALPAS4 predict energy performance of residential & commercial buildings using hourly weather data. Detailed tabular & graphic reports. Easy input. Manual, training class, & telephone support included with purchase. Certified for California Energy Code Compliance. Demo: $95. *Berkeley Solar Group, P.O. Box 3289, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/843-7600*

Electronics/Controls
ACNAP2–AC Circuit Analysis, $69.95
DCNAP–DC Circuit Analysis, $59.95
SPP–Linear/Nonlinear Transient Signal Processing, $59.95
PCPLOT–Pixel resolution screen, printer graphics, $59.95
PLOTPRO–Generic graph printing program, $49.95
Write for free catalog & signal processing booklet. *BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way #207, Riverside, CA 92501, 714/781-0252*

Vision 2000™ CAD
Features auto-dimensioning & graphics tablet in pkg. price. Vision 2000™ simulates most 2D features of Computervision™ Graphics system. Features exceed $1500 + systems. Supports 9 graphics cards. Interfaces to the Mega CADD™ 3D drawing system & AUTOCAD™. Optional NC module. Feature comparison chart. Dealers invited. Intro: $495, Reg. $795. *THE CAD/CAM CENTER™, 15333 Kennedy Rd., P.O. Box 2360, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 414/633-7381*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3-D wire frame & more! $135 each. Both $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

EX-PROP
Complete PC Library for M.E.: EX-PROP for water prop. (all regions), EX-AIR for detailed psychrometrics, EX-GAS for comb. gas & hydrocarbon prop., HYPROP for hyd. parameters, EX-FOSS for boiler analysis. The most accurate & consistent properties avail. Meet all ind. stds.: ASME, ASHRAE, API, Intl. Skeleton tables. *Exergetic Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 2256, Novato, CA 94948, 415/897-0488*

Perspective
Pictures of anything–any level of detail–in 3D. Completely general hidden line removal. Exact visual simulation. Any observation point–even within field of picture data. The most powerful PC graphics available. Used on mainframes by such groups as NASA, Dept. of Energy, Northrop, etc. Price $795. Demo $95. *Digital Enterprises Inc., 5630 Arbor Vitae Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, 818/345-7194*

Entertainment

Monochrome GETS IT!
ALPHA SHOWTIME is a graphics, animation & sound system. The ONLY SYSTEM of its kind that runs on the Monochrome Display or a graphic display. Unique because it operates in alpha mode. Four integrated programs. $49.95 for all. THE CREATOR, THE PERFORMER, THE COMPOSER, THE MANAGER ... ALPHA SHOWTIME! *M. Rosen, 2470 64th St., Brooklyn, NY 11204*

Executive Decision Support

EXPERT CHOICE®
For executives at all levels of management–strategic, tactical, & operational. Supports complex decisions based on both objective & subjective information about criteria & alternatives. Uses: strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R & D planning. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

File Transfer Service

We Transfer pfs Files
Save time & money! We transfer *pfs* files from the Apple to the IBM & compatible PCs. Other transfers available: *VisaCalc, 1-2-3,* CP/M *WordStar* to IBM. Call our support dept. for rates; ask for File Transfer Dept. *Forsythe Computers, 8514 Eager Rd., Ste. G, St. Louis, MO 63144, 314/962-9100*

Financial

Checkbook Manager
Designed by a CPA to simplify tax preparation, the system prints & records checks from payee menus, allows query of the register by any criteria, reconciles with bank statements, prints 8 reports detailing transactions & categories, & much more. Unconditionally guaranteed at $39.95. DOS, 192K. *Pacific Micro Software Engineering, 6511 Salt Lake Ave., Bell, CA 90201, 213/434-0011*

Analyst's Assistant
Four fully automated, menu loaded Lotus *1-2-3* Templates. 1)Amortization Tables (payments in advance OR arrears). 2)Rule of 78ths Rebate Table. 3)Compute IRR, NPV, PV, Payback, & Accounting Rate of Return. 4)Compute the four standard Financial Statement Ratios. $250 ppd. $75 each. *Soft-Temp, Inc., 1121 East Jefferson St., Franklin, IN 46131, 317/736-4879*

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds & Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now be Yours. *IRA Money Maker,* ONLY $39.95. IBM PC, 64K. Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!
Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus *1-2-3* macros. Forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314*

Gambling

Play the Horses
A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing,* Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. $29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

Games

Blackjack Analysis
Analysis of your Blackjack playing skills. Enter your technique, then the computer will play the

dealer at 40,000 hands an hour. Comes with simple technique that will beat the dealer. Interactive play, help & odds keys. 1-2 players, 1-6 decks, 4 modes of play. Card counting may be used in automatic modes. $65. *Intelligent Systems, Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

¢heapware™
Compute exact odds for any poker and & play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores. Play against the dealer for most wins, play up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter, RGB monitor, & 128K. DOS 1.10 $19.95, DOS 2.xx $24.95. For more inof call the ¢heapware order line: *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

Hearts
3 computer players, 1 human. Computer: no random factor involved in cards played, plays cards within 2 seconds, shoots moon, defends against moon shots, tries to give queen to low man, does not cheat. No graphics. No color. Simple sound effects. 40 character lines. BASIC. Not protected. 96K. Disk. $20. *Andrew Lavis, 1443 Wake Forest #6, Davis, CA 95616, 916/756-5825*

TrivMania Game
Classic trivia game for IBM PC & compatibles. Features 6000 questions in 2 skill levels, 6 categories, 1-6 players, statistics, adjustable timer, game save. All play is done on the computer. Now available for immediate delivery. $59.95 + $2 P&H. CO residents add 3.5% tax. MC/Visa accepted. *Star Software, Inc., 3903 S. Espana St., Aurora, CO 80013, 303/699-7353*

Gas Stations

Station Master
Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inventory control, accounts receivable, payroll, P/L statement, & many other features. Great vertical marketing opportunity for dealers. *Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., 313 Llewellyn Rd., Ambler, PA 19002, 215/542-9639*

Genealogy

Family Reunion II
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add $3.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00 or DR FORTRAN callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP,IBM, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. $135. Both, $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See PC mag's review (Dec. '83, pg. 619) of this tool for creating large, proportional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add graphics with PCcrayon. For all IBM PC models & compatibles. PC-Title/PC Projector (Ver. 2.00), $49.95. PCcrayon, $59.95. Order all three for $89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

HALO
The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Dr. HALO
An easy to use icon driven paint program. Draw, cut & paste, paint, rotate, store & create images & symbols & use 8 flexible fonts. Internal grab & show programs let you edit images from other packages & prepare presentations. Runs on many graphics cards, input & output devices. $99.95. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

PLOTOGRAPHY™
Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Graphic Printer Support
Use the PrtSc key to produce scaled reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Datasouth, TI, HP, Toshiba, NEC, C. Itoh, etc. Supports IBM, Tecmar, or Hercules graphics cards. $49.95. Visa/MC. *Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4451 53rd Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081*

ExecuVision
Make your next presentation effective & memorable with *ExecuVision* Presentation Graphics System. Pick from library of thousands of pre-rendered images, or sketch your own. Draw logos, make graphs & charts, add text with 10 fonts, "cut & paste" & animate—all in 64 color combinations. For IBM PC & compatibles. *Visual Communications Network, 238 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/497-4000*

Flowcharter
EasyFlow is a computer aided flow chart generation tool. Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size, automatic line routing, automatic text centering within shapes, 100 pg. manual plus many more features than we can mention here. Runs with all printers on any MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine. $49.95 U.S. *HavenTree Software Ltd., RR 1, Box 105, Feeley's Bay, Ontario KOH 2NO Canada, 613/542-7270, ext. 45*

Perspective
PERSPECTIVE 3D
PERSPECTIVE 3D
PERSPECTIVE 3D
PERSPECTIVE 3D
See description under Engineering Section. *Digital Enterprises Inc., 5630 Arbor Vitae Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, 818/345-7194*

Greeting Cards

Computerized Cards
Unique programmable greeting cards. You choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics-Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receivers name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. $29.95. MC/Visa. (CA residents add 6½%). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Gold Mine Enterprises, P.O. Box 481100, Los Angeles, CA 90048, 213/273-5471*

Home Use

Inexpensive Software
TELI/SOLAR–Determine hot-water usage & cost, home heat loss, investment payback, & solar collector sizing ($50). PASCAL UTILITIES–Prettyprint, fast XREF, superXREF, Pascal program execution analyzer, source compare, & misc. utilities ($30). Free brochures. Manual: $5 (refund w/order), 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPON-O-MIZER. Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K
- DIET ANALYZER. Perfect for weight control, menu planning & special diets. 128K

$49.95 ea + $2.50 s/h. Req's 1 diskette, 80 col display, ptr. Immediate shipment–2 week $ back trial. AmEx/MC/Visa. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Inventory/Sales

Periodic Inventory/Sales
For retailer, wholesaler, restaurant, parts. PERIODIC Acctg. MTD (avg. cost, FIFO/SI). Mainframe techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index files, no dept/item limit. U set fiscal period, year, passwds. utility. Keep purchase hist. Update, inquire/print current & prior years/periods data. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. In COBOL. Write free info. *Pidata Computer Systems, 4312 Ontario St., Dept. W, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3G9 Canada, 604/876-3145*

Labels

¢heapware™
Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2¾" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only $45 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313(IL)*

Languages

PC Pascal Examples
Examples Plus for IBM Pascal 1 or PLUS2 for IBM Pascal 2 & DOS 3.00. Each contain over 300K bytes of useful info including more than 60 sample progs. Save time & effort, learn the easy way. Available for $30 each or both for $48. (CA add 6%) or send $3 (refund with order) for complete description. *Jato Inc., 24861 Alicia Pkwy. #272-A, Laguna Hills, CA 92653*

FORTRAN Addenda
Subroutines for color graphics, screen pages, FULL keyboard, lightpens, date, ... ASMUTIL: 18 routines for color, graphics, key access, ... $70. BUTILE: Routines for string operations (+, =, ...), buffered string & number I/O, auto. formatting (No more overflows!), ... ($95). *IMPULSE Engineering, Benjamin R. Strong, Jr., P.O. Box 3540, San Francisco, CA 94119-3540, 415/788-4611*

BetterBASIC
- Structured language with BASIC syntax
- Extensible-create own keywords
- Modular-procedures can be grouped together into library modules
- Utilizes full PC memory capacity (640K)
- Full screen editor w/multi-window display capability
- Full support for graphics, comm. screen format./$199.

Summit Software Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157, 617/235-0729

muLISP-83
An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor & debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; & a detailed reference manual. $250. Also available, the muMATH Symbolic Math System, $300. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

LawLib
Build your own legal opinions & precedents data base. Written by a lawyer, menu-driven & very friendly. Comprehensive manual. Minimize work duplication & the unwitting giving of contradictory legal advice. Search by Statute name, by Statute name & Section #, & by Keyword. Screen or printer reports. Installation & Keyword-list utilities. For PC, XT or AT. $250 Visa OK. U.S. *ZYVAK Corporation, P.O. Box 2516, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W6 Canada, 613/523-4210*

Letterheads

microLETTERHEAD
Create your own letterhead, logo, design, with your word processor. Once created print in seconds using the DOTS of your dot matrix printer without graphics card. Make your own or use the six alphabets included. For billings, letters, etc. DOS 2.00 128K, EPSON/IBM & other printers. Intro offer $54.95. *Mega-micro Computers, P.O. Box 23527, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, 415/827-3242*

Literature Filing

SearchLit
Version 2.10 stores & searches bibliographic data. Retrieval based on key word index, title, author, source or abstract. Absolutely no programming required. Mainframe downloading. Multiuser data entry. Publication-quality bibliographies. Sorted output. Any DOS. AT compatible. $249.50. Send $10 for demo disk. *MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Lotus

Lotus™ User?
Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus software users. 4-5-6 WORLD specializes in Lotus software, templates, general purpose & specialized Lotus enhancement programs, books, training aids, hardware & accessories. *4-5-6 WORLD, Dept. A-103, P.O. Box 22657, Santa Barbara, CA 93121, 800/524-5678, 805/564-2424 (CA)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master
A powerful & reasonably priced mailing list/labels program. Many unique features. Easy to use. On-line help. User tested & reliable. Ideal for businesses, organizations, schools, civic groups, or home use. Requires 128K free memory. Only $24.95! Demonstration disk–$7.50, creditable towards purchase. Send check, name, address to: *RKS Associates, 3820 N. Dittmar Rd., Arlington, VA 22207, 703/534-5667*

Lynn's E-Z Mail
Menu-driven/fast/all machine code/multipurpose/EZ to edit, search, delete records. Sort or search records by name, city, state, zip, phone #, data line. Print labels 1, 2, 3, 4 across. Print alphabetical phone directory. For IBM PC & compatibles. Visa/MC/chk. Only $49.95. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157 St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Manufacturing

MCBA Software System
Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/557-1254*

Manufacturing Inventory
Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

Twin Oaks mrp2
- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multiuser
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 66 Cortland Ave., Kenmore, NY 14223, 716/876-1856*

Production Planning
MANCOMP introduces the menu-driven & integrated Aggregate Production Plan & Rough-Cut Capacity Plan. Utilizes variable planning parameters. Develops multiple "what if" plans. Applicable to small & large manufacturers. IBM PC (256K) & *1-2-3*. Visa/MC. $150 with 30 day refund policy. *MANCOMP Planning Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 6768, Athens, GA 30604, 404/546-9067*

Stat Process Control
Statistical Process Control is now available with THE CONTROLLER™. This is the only software package that not only generates the traditional control charts but also accepts observations about the process in a special comment section. Dump or load data to *1-2-3, dBASE II, VisiCalc* etc. $250 complete with tutorial manual. *Management Institute of Chicago, Inc., P.O. Box 713, LaGrange, IL 60525, 312/579-1488*

Mathematics

Optimization
Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. $195. *Optisoft, Franz Ste. 203, 2920 Domingo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705*

Optimization
MAXMIN is a nonlinear optimization program useful for locating extrema of functions, financial & process modeling, curve fitting etc. Supplied with explanation of mathematical techniques & illustrative examples of constrained & unconstrained problems (FORTRAN 2, PASCAL 2, or APL). *Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 4419 Dalgetty Hill, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791*

Medical

Threshold
Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,900. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

Dental Management
Multiple Practitioners, Procedure Codes & Insurance Co. Billing. Provides family billing, search by Name or Acct. #, Aged Walk-out & Monthly Stmts., Dun Notices, Recall Notices, Mail Lists, Daily Journals, Aged Trial Balance, Income & Procedure analysis & reports. Hard disk is desirable. Visa/MC. $595. *dATAMAR Systems, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

PC*CLAIM
Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $89.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Diagnosis/Management
Presenting a powerful software package for IBM PC/XT, "Management of the Headache Patient" performs a comprehensive analysis of the chronic headache patient, generates diagnostic opinion of headache type(s), suggests workup & therapy regimens, searches for drug interactions or contraindications of therapy, produces summaries, surveys & follow-up reports. *Computer Enhanced Clinical Diagnosis, P.O. Box 338, Stayton, OR 97383, 503/769-4660, 800/824-4111*

General Medical History
A utility which acquires & prints out the past medical history, family history, medications, allergies, previous hospital admissions, social history, habits, etc., & a very detailed review of systems with a branching pursuit of specific complaints. The printout can be attached to patient records after being verified by the attending physician. *Cogitum Medical Software, 1675 Leahy St. #328, Muskegon, MI 49442, 616/725-9525*

Menu System

MenuMaster
Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, $175. Demo disk & documentation, $25.00. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799*

Screen Development Aid
For Compiled & Interp BASIC. A full screen editor & powerful assembler subroutine support monochrome & graphics.
- Create & Test Screens 40/80
- Automate Screen I/O
- Generate Color
- Display Help Screens
- Perform Field Edits

PC, XT & compatibles, 96K, 1dd, IBM & MS BASIC, DOS 1.10, 2.10. $79. MC/Visa. *Dependable Systems, P.O. Box 191090, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/287-3391*

Multitasking

Tascmaster Software
Multitasking IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in *WordStar*, do a calculation from *1-2-3*, monitor modem, data base sort & month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

Music

TuneSmith/PC™
Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC or compatible! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System. There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you + a HELP screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 10 Sample TUNES to entertain & educate! Req. 96K, 1 drive, 80-col display. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC/AMEX. *Blackhawk Data Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)*

Nutrition

Diet and Health
Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Professional Pkg. $120-$349. Personal Pkg. $40-$120. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Pricing

The PriceBook
A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone, $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Printer

Set Printers with Ease
PRINTSET™, the software pkg. that lets you take command of your dot matrix printer. Set *all* print types, fonts, line-spacing, margins, tabs & much more quickly & updates included. *EaseWare Development, Corp., P.O. Box 274, Vilas, NC 28692, 704/264-1898*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"
Rent hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs that aren't copyrighted, and therefore are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG–220 Vols. $225. IBM PC BLUE–71 Vols. $85. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks, $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 hr. order, 619/941-0925, customer service*

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $675. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices ... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Investors/Syndicators
Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. $250. Manual & demo disk, $35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Data Realty Software
Complete Real Estate Data base mgmt. syst. consisting of: Listing & prospect input & maint., listing index, search, showing info., listings entered bet. 2 dates. Notice of showing, 10 yr. financial proj., new lstg. bulletin, exp. report. Prospect follow-up. Property bulletin, new prospect report. Req. 512K & 10M disk. IBM/XT or compatible. $3,795. *Data Realty Network, 201 Main St. #2A, Allenhurst, NJ 07711, 201/531-7770*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Real Estate Brokers
Five packages to help real estate brokers identify prospects, match homes to prospects, appraise homes, prepare an individual financial analysis of home & investment property purchases, & manage a real estate office. QUARRY. 5 programs @ $95 each; demo disk $35 deductible from first purchase. Dealer inquiries invited. *Queue Inc., 798 North Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/232-2224, 203/335-0906*

Recreational

PC-RR
PC-RR is a railroad train simulation program that runs on an IBM PC/XT w/graphics; DOS 1.00 or 2.00. Anti-collision block control; turnouts; separate speed control for five trains. Build your own routes with PC-NEWRR. Both programs, 20 sample routes, instructions, $35. Visa/MC. *Lewis Software, P.O. Box 835165, Richardson, TX 75080*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecast
SALES MANAGERS, SALESMEN: You know you've got to do that forecast, but you dread it anyway, since it takes you away from what you do best: SELLING. COMPUCAST can help. It is a *1-2-3* template that automates forecasting graphically & lets you use your own common sense. Std $90. Enhanced: $140. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

FORMAT *1-2-3*
- Loads ANY data into Lotus™ & *Symphony*™!
- Communication for E-MAIL!
- Interactive & Batch!
- Free program updates with ext. warranty!
- FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE!
- Runs on PC, XT, AT & lookalikes
- DOS 2.0+, 64K, 1 drive. $150, chk/MC/Visa. *Reliable Software, P.O. Box 849, Marina, CA 93933, 800/235-6646, ext. 581 (Nat), 800/235-6647, ext. 581 (CA)*

THE FIX for Lotus!
Run *1-2-3* & *Symphony* on your IBM XT, AT, TI Professional or compatible hard disk system without using your Lotus System disk in the A: drive. THE FIX protects your valuable Lotus System floppy disk & loads *1-2-3* faster; PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.00 AND 1.00. $34.95 + $5 shipping & handling. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., 8350 Lincoln Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/676-1080*

Symphony + 1-2-3 =
NO FLOPPY! *Waltz* through Lotus' *1-2-3* & *Symphony* on your hard disk system without using a floppy. Be confident that your valuable spreadsheet data is accessible (even if your floppy is damaged). *Waltz* program emulates both Lotus "system" floppies (not an alteration or fix). $33 MC/chk. Only for Lotus licensed users. *Yellow Bus, Inc., 1618 Roman Point, Norcross, GA 30093, 404/923-0764*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $195. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

BMDPC
BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

GAUSS™
GAUSS is a HIGH PERFORMANCE, FULL-FEATURED matrix programming language for IBM PC. Uses the 8087. EXTREMELY FAST–10 to 15x faster than IBM APL. STATE-OF-THE-ART numerical routines. EASY TO LEARN–uses standard mathematical syntax. INTRODUCTORY PRICE–$250, with 30 day money back guarantee. *Applied Technical Systems, P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064, 206/631-6679*

STRATIX™ Software
Three Forecasting Packages. All items menu-driven; interface to spreadsheets. MICROBJ™ develops Box-Jenkins projections–$295. NUAMETRICS™ is for econometric applications–$195. XTRAPOLATOR™ provides 12 kinds of time series forecasts–$195. All include graphics, manuals & easy to use. PC,XT or AT with 128K. *Stratix, Inc., P.O. Box 1014, Woodinville, WA 98072-1014, 206/821-1896*

P-STAT
P-STAT combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. P-STAT is used internationally for a variety of applications. P-STAT runs on the PC/XT & PC/AT. Multiple copy discounts & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

Stock Market

Stock Analysis System
Consists of 12 menu-based programs for analyzing current stock prices/trends, interpreting market direction via indexes, measuring strategy payoff & assessing portfolio value. Common data bases via screen input. Over 23 reports. Sample data bases included. Easy to use. $89. Visa/MC/chk. *Dalex Publications, Rt. 1, Box 970, King George, VA 22485, 703/663-2694*

Five Format Wave
A powerful stock market timing system. New Technical Analysis technique exploits the most accurate timing indicators. Updates quickly & easily. Generates long term Buy & Sell signals with amazing accuracy. Hardcopy reports. Registered with the Securities & Exchange Commission. For IBM PC/XT/jr & compatibles. $129 chk/Visa/MC. Send for free details. *Final Analysis, P.O. Box 3631, Langley Park, MD 20787, 301/445-1371*

Best Buy!
No need to look further! New, enhanced version of net worth™ only $59.95 (Reg. $295). "One of the best professional level portfolio management systems on the market." Runs on the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. Capability & performance you expect at a price you don't. Call or write for free brochure with sample reports. 30 day money back guarantee. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Winning on Wall Street
Fast, easy, sophisticated system for making money in the market. *Trader's Data Manager,* data base for all securities. Auto download. *Trader's Forecaster,* technical analysis. Charting. *Trader's Accountant,* 10 Reports. Simulations. *Winning on Wall Street-The Complete System,* integrates all three. $15 DEMO. *Summa Software, P.O. Box 2046, Beaverton, OR 97075, 800/792-2211, 503/644-3212 (OR)*

COMPUSTOCK™
Fundamental Stock Analysis Program • Projects Earnings & Dividend Growth • Buy & Sell Signals • Calculates Return • Establishes Risk-Return Relationships • Flexible Input • Real Stock Examples. IBM XT, PC, PCjr, 128K, Color Monitor, DOS 2.00 • Demo disk $20, Program $195. *A.S. Gibson & Sons, P.O. Box 130, Bountiful, UT 84010, 801/298-4578*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc., 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Tax

A Tax Planning Template
Diskette used with *1-2-3* or *Symphony.* User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,4562 & 6251. Send $75. MC/Visa. *PERSONAL TAX PLANNER, Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Tax Preparation
1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE and W, and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro. and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Req. 128K. Price: $99; updates $29. Check/MC/Visa. *Dunphy Systems Inc., 2215 Deewood Dr., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/891-2131*

TurboTax™
Full feature Federal tax prep & planning software. 33 forms plus multiples. FAST! Calculates complete return under 3 secs. WINDOWS! Exceeds IRS print specs. Operates like a spreadsheet. Full depreciation support. Much more. (CA/AZ module avail. Dec.). FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. $65. Visa/MC. (CA res. 6 ½% tax). *ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors Dr., San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

1984 Tax Year Templates
3rd year! Our only product! Personal Service! Templates for individual income tax return prep. on your spreadsheet. 9 Forms; 9 Sched; Worksheets; avail. for *1-2-3, Perfect Calc, Multiplan, SuperCalc & SC2/3, VisiCalc IV/AV.* Supporting Forms & Schedules print IRS approved substitute forms. $45. Annual update $25. Visa/MC. *Application Engineering, 2238 Grey Fox Court, Orange Park, FL 32073, 904/264-4619*

Multiplan Tax Templates
Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time & frustration. 24 forms & scheds–in an IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable & expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!). Requires *Multiplan*. $89 + $4.50 s/h. *Multiplan*, $95; BOTH $174. We have other products. MC/Visa. ORDER NOW! *Vision Information Products, Inc., 5500 Atherton St. #306, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/431-5284*

TAX REFUND 1984™
Fully integrated 1040, Schs. A, B, W, D, E, 4562, & PA-40 tax system. All you need is access to a PC, XT, AT or jr. All forms are printed. Reg. 128K, DOS & DSDD. Deductible. A preview disk is available for TAX REFUND 1983™ for $6.95. TAX REFUND 1984™ is $39.95, (1040, A, B, & W). A professional package is also available. *User Friendly Systems, 534 Burmont Rd., Drexel Hill, PA 19026, 215/623-6140*

The PC Log
The tax laws have changed: now you need better records. "The PC Log" builds an activity file of all logons & logoffs on your IBM PC (with 2 DSDD drives & DOS 2.x) giving date, time, user & purpose. Show % spent on business & investment activities on a CRT &/or printer. Send $35 to order or SASE for details. *Microcomputer Business Applications, 4045 W. Mercer, Phoenix, AZ 85029*

Tax Relief II
Highly acclaimed professional tax package. "Ease of use: EXCELLENT. Performance: EXCELLENT. Overall: EXCELLENT", Tom Zapata, CPA. Completely menu-driven, efficient data entry, automatic computations, several options for printing, batch printing, powerful depreciation, client letter & much more. $399. *Micro Vision, 145 Wicks Rd., Commack, NY 11725, 516/499-4010*

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*™
* (formerly Tax 4-5-6)
1040-REG 256K $35
* 1040,A,B,C,D,G,SE(2),W,62
* 51,+ IRA,EIC worksheets.
1040-PRO 320K $95
* Above + C,E,F,R,2106,2210,
* 2441,3468,3903,4562,4797,
* 5695. Auto support state-
* ments. Multi C,F, & 4562.
* All forms IRS approved.
* See next 3 ads:

State Tax Forms
CALIF-540 256K $95
* State forms 540,540NR,A,B,
* CEF,D-1,G,H,P,R,3514,38
* 05L,N,U,X,3885,5805.
NY-201/203 256K $95
* New York forms IT-201,201
* ATT,+ non-res 203,203ATT,
* NYC203,112R,220,250,360.

Corporate Tax Forms
CORP-1120 320K $195
* 1120,1120S,C,D,W,2220,
* 3468,4255,4562,4626,4684,
* 4797,K-1. 2 complete programs.
* Available March 1985.
PARTNER-1065 256K+ $195
* 1065,D,F,K,K-1s,4684,4797.
* Stores indiv. partner data
* & prints K-1s. State info
* can be added. Avail Feb.85.

Order Information
* All forms highly integrat-
* ed. Most IRS/State apprvd.
* All forms updated in 10
* seconds after calc. Two
* line window always shows
* tax totals. Extensive use
* of menus & macros allows
* easy input/output. Needs
* LOTUS *1-2-3*™ 1A &
* memory listed. Annual updates.
TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025 USA 800/227-2634 x 998 CA 800/772-2666 x 998

1-2-3 Tax Template
Full text display for easy use with IBM PC. Form 1040; schedules A-G, R, RP, SE and W; forms 2106, 2119, 2442, 3468, 4562, 4797, 1040A, 1040EZ & more. Separate "What if" worksheet integrates 1040 with schedules, macros, & tax table lookups. Send $49.95 in check or money order to: *Marietta TaxTime, Inc., P.O. Box 71354, Marietta, GA 30007*

Tax Preparation Template
1984 Federal tax template for use with *1-2-3*. Follows IRS forms & schedules. WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION prepared by former IRS ATTORNEY-CPA: explains template; includes tax checklists of income & deduction items; examines frequently asked questions & tax issues relating to specific line items. $99. Visa/MC/chk. *1-2-3 TAX MISER, United Bank Professional Center, P.O. Box 620835, Littleton, CO 80162, 303/972-0539*

IR$LOG
Use your PC to keep exact monthly logs of your computer time. IR$LOG keeps user ID, description, times & dates, whether private business, employee, charity. Itemized or summary print-outs, on-line help, simple. IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, COMPAQ, 128K, any DOS, any 80 column printer. Chk/MO, $25 ppd. *phprograms, 1215 Lane Blvd., Kalamazoo, MI 49001, 616/349-9720*

Business or Pleasure?
If you claim PC expenses on your tax return, you need SYSLOG, the System Log Utility. With SYSLOG all of your computer time is recorded, saved and categorized. Reports printed for tax purposes or for monitoring PC usage. Business or pleasure? No sweat. When the IRS asks, give them your log. Only $29.95 + s/h. Visa/MC. *APEX Resource, 23 Christine Court, Stormville, NY 12582, 914/221-2611*

Income Tax
TAXWORKS–the 10 min. 1040
Easy! Fast! Accurate!
Prints ready-to-file returns.
- Federal & CA
- PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M 80
- Individual $100/prof. $500
- 1983 Demo $25

Save time & money!
Order TAXWORKS
Hollingsworth Business Services, 881 Alma Real Dr., Ste. T-2, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272, 213/459-2746, 800/232-"1040" in CA

Telex

CompuTelex Software
Use your PC as a Telex terminal. Send or Receive messages anywhere in the world. Non-technical menu-driven CompuTelex includes a Text Editor, Customer Directory, Disk Maintenance utilities, On-line Help, & User Guide with many examples. Req. PC/MS-DOS, 128K, modem. $150. LIMITED TIME FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. *Micro Computer Trends, 8383 Wilshire Blvd. #362 Dept. B, Beverly Hills, CA 90211, 213/653-4331*

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates
Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet
Practical Applications
1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. *Easy-As ... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Stock/Portfolio Manager
Menu-driven. Graphs performance scaled to indexes & as percent of mean/low/close/stated value. $95. MACRO-PROCEDURES: Automated modeling (4 var./160,000+ comb.), merge data bases, etc.... $45. MACRO-TOOLKIT automates LOTUS Commands. Helps learn Macros! $45. LOTUS *1-2-3/Symphony* (specify). Free info; 5¼" Sampler $5 (credit). *Micro-Realities, P.O. Box 60123, Grand Junction, CO 81501, 303/245-8358*

1-2-3 & Multiplan
Make computer use easier with our extensive, yet inexpensive templates. Great for business & personal use.
- 1984 tax return-23 forms
- Master Budget-static & flexible, 10 schedules
- Investment Portfolio Manager
- others

Send $19.95 each in chk/MO to: *KENSA Group, 1950 S. York #204, Denver, CO 80210, 303/698-9647*

Terminal Emulation

Tektronix 4010
Interrupt driven communications program emulates a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal with 4014 screen (4096 x 4096). File capture & upload, zoom, screen dump, interactive cursor, definable function keys. Plot-10 to Autocad conversion utility. For IBM, COMPAQ, Corona and Tecmar Graphics Master. $49. *Patalogic, Box 4826, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/482-4393*

VT100 on PC, PCjr, AT
ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator. 132 columns by windowing–no addit. hardware. Double high/wide chars. Full VT100 line graphics & smooth scrolling. 2-way file transfers incl. Xmodem. Full keyboard softkeys/macros. Speeds to 38.4K. $150. Quantity discounts avail. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa. *KEA Systems Ltd. #412-2150 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6K 4L9 Canada, Support 604/732-7411, Orders 800/663-8702*

Tools

dBTOOLS™
Now you can easily & quickly create useful high quality *dBASE II* programs w/the tool kit developed & used by pro applications developers. Not a code generator, but actual programs w/full source code & instr. how to adapt to your needs. Save months of study. Send for dBTOOLS today, worth hundreds, only $49.95 + $2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. Visa/MC/chk. *dBTOOLS, P.O. Box 84, 103 Economy St., South Heights, PA 15081, 412/375-2884*

Turbo Pascal Library
Forty eight routines including: get & set system date, time, default drive; read & write diskette directory; create, change, delete subdirectories; get free space on diskette; set or clear file attributes; & many more. Commented Turbo source code & demo programs included on disk. Price: $20. *The Success Press, P.O. Box 2795-B, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/253-2809*

Smart Comparer
What changed? CMP finds changes, including *blocks* of lines that have *moved* between two ASCII files. It finds lines that have changed *within* a block that has moved. Optionally skip blanks, tabs, or send output to file. For PC-DOS or CP/M, $149. (CA res. add sales tax). Visa/MC. Call or write *White Heron Corporation, PC Dept., 26739 Basswood Ave., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/378-4429*

Zentools
Intuitive, elegant & powerful. Word processor, spelling checker, & spreadsheet software tools for your IBM PC or compatible, by author of well-known high ticket packages. Integrated: learn one & learn all. $29.95 each includes professional documentation & templates. Visa/MC. *Knowledge Engineering, Inc., P.O. Box 3138 #231, Austin, TX 78764, 512/328-0100*

Typesetting

MP-X Micro Composer
MP-X Photocomposition System with ICL ON-LINE Driver for the Autologic APS-5™ and MICRO-5™ typesetters. Features: • 103 commands • stored formats • merge copy • hyphenation (algorithm & exception word dictionary) • automatic leading • virtual fonts • auto pi • redefinable keyboard. For more details call or write: *Micro Print-X, Inc., P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821, 915/365-2343. ™ Autologic, Inc. Trade Mark*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC
A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

The Inside Track
Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

DOSshell
Fixed Disk Users: No time to organize your fixed disk or learn confusing DOS commands? *DOSshell* is the original disk organizer that works with DOS version 2.00 or 3.00. The directory structure, menus, function key assignments & utilities give you an organized base to grow with as your system & needs grow. Disk & manual: $35. Demo Disk: $1. Visa/MC. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Attn: Fixed Disk Users!
Organize your fixed disk more effectively with FloatFiles! Easily access & use application programs & data files from any directory. No more confusing batch files or path commands. Find files with forgotten directory location. On line help eases use of both FloatFiles & DOS. Visa/MC accepted. $64.95. *K D Ware, Dept. 10, P.O. Box 712, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-6286*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

DOS Data Path Command
Now Lotus *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks & floppies. A stay-resident function allowing you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes screen-oriented maintenance utility & 60-page man. DOS 2.00+. $25. Qty. discounts. $2 s/h. *Personal Business Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

DigiCon Print Package
Page layout, character editor, & printer setup programs. Interactive char. design, several styles incl. Print sideways or in sections. 1/16" to 8" characters (incl. graphics char.) Print booklets, letters, spreadsheets, signs, banners, & more. Menus, help. $49.95. IBM/Epson printers. Chk/MO. (PA + 6%). *Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT
Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

MATIS, Screen Manager
70 Assembler subroutines used as BASIC commands, PROCEDURES in C & PASCAL, & CALLS in Assembler. Features: window management, screen design, control of video attributes, screen loading from & saving to disk printer utility, demo program. 170-page manual. $150 + $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%) Visa/MC. *Softway, Inc., 500 Sutter St. #221, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415/397-4666*

¢heapware™
BASIC CREF–Will format & print source code & all literal variables in it w/line number cross reference. If program fails to work as documented, you may get a refund of the purchase price. Hard copy $9.95; disk version $14.95, w/compiled code $19.95. Compiled code scans any program in under 3 minutes. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

CapsLock Indicator
The state of all toggled keys (CapsLock, NumLock, & ScrollLock) is displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. Program is compatible with all versions of PC-DOS, *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, Lotus *1-2-3*, other major programs. Requires no installation. $17. CA add 6%. Dealer inquiries invited. *Martin Weekley, P.O. Box 45582, Westchester Station, Los Angeles, CA 90045*

COPY II PC
COPY II PC backs up protected & unprotected software, with verification. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize disk duplication time. Also includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. For IBM PC. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 outside North America). Prepayment required: Visa/MC/MO/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100W, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

40-Character Filenames
SOFDEX appends 40-character descriptions to filenames, with the resulting directory sorted by name or extension or size or month/day. Has built-in editor to keep it current, generate hard copy directory, & print diskette labels! IBM PC, DOS 2.00, 128K, dual drive. $19.95 + $2.50 s/h (CO + 3%). *Colorado Computer Classics, P.O. Box 2419, Longmont, CO 80501, 303/678-0624*

OH-Windows for C
Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B & W, Mono. 65 windows on 4 pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual w/application. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. $74.95. Demo $5. PC/XT. MC/Visa. *CAB Concepts, 125 Main St., Ste. F, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520, 800/824-3609*

ParseGen and XREF
ParseGen LALR(1) parser table generator accepts large grammars. Source & object code for the parser provided. $200. XREF produces multi-file cross-references. MS-BASIC, MS-FORTRAN, MS-Pascal, & Turbo Pascal source files are accepted. The listing shows assignments, definition points, etc. $50. *Arrow Software, 2393 Ralston Ct., San Jose, CA 95148, 408/238-5373*

Stop Paging thru Manuals
Get all the HELP you need with one keystroke without leaving your package/application. Create/Modify CUSTOM HELP with built-in editor. Multiple subtopics ZOOM in for increasing detail. Select, view & print HELP topics. Comes with DOS 2.00. Additional modules available. $50 + $5 s/h. *Flex Software Systems, P.O. Box 347158, Parma, OH 44134*

PIK'r
Fast Formatting Tool: PIK'r selectively moves mainframe data (or any report) into spreadsheet & data bases without rekeying. Supports *1-2-3, dBASE II & III*, DIF, *Multiplan*, word processors. Powerful editing features. Comprehensive manual, extensive on-line help. Mouse support. $95 MC/Visa. *SAMKHYA Corp., 47 Sixth St. Box 142, Petaluma, CA 94953, 800/442-0012, 800/442-4455 (CA)*

Word Processing

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™ 2.30
Fast, friendly, flexible. On screen, justify, page break. Fast scroll, save, search. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnote. Standard files. Tutorial, 120 page manual, 9 help screens. Software, manual on disk $10. Register for bound manual, support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!
Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

forMath™
- formats articles, books, theses in science/engg.
- on dotmatrix, daisywheel, laser printers, typesetters, CRTs
- automatically sizes & places matrices, ratios, integrals, equations, footnotes
- numbers chapters, equations, references
- multiple fonts/sizes, symbols, macros, indexes, tabs, hyphenation

$400. *Shantha Software, Inc., 50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-SNIP, toll free (metro areas): 950-1088-wait-FORMATH*

TYPMATH
Easily create technical documents with Greek/math symbols & complex equations using *WordStar*. TYPMATH prints them on any NEC Spinwriter. Multiline headings/footings & other features. Req. 128K & DOS 1.10/2.X. Only $33 ppd. for disk, manual, & tech. typing hints. Write for info. *Sunol Sciences Corp., 11887 Dublin Blvd., Dublin, CA 94568, 415/462-8209*

PrinScil
PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. $49.95. Visa/MC. *SofScil™, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
ZENITH	APPLE
TELEVIDEO	MORROW
ALTOS	KAYPRO
MACINTOSH	XEROX
NORTHSTAR	TRS80

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion avail. on 200 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Tutorials

VCR Computer Tutors
Use your VCR with your computer as your personal tutor. Step by step detailed instruction. Learn at your own pace. VHS or BETA. EW-2 using *Multiplan*, EW-2 using *VisiCalc*, DB-3 using *pfs:File*. Only $39.95 each. Visa/MC/chk. *Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157 St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, 312/429-1915*

Micro-Mainframe Conv.
When you need data from your mainframe to your microcomputer, or from the micro to the mainframe, AMWORK provides the answer. AMWORK will convert any 9 track 1600 BPI magnetic tape to 5¼" disks or convert 5¼" disks to 9 track tape. All work is guaranteed to specifications. Also CP/M DOS conversions. *AMWORK Systems Inc., 606 Palace St., Aurora, IL 60506, 312/897-0977*

Typesetting

High-Speed Typesetting
Your computer is now your own personal typesetting terminal! You control all typesetting parameters. Our automated Compugraphic equipment offers high speed & top quality. Excellent for: • Newsletters • Directories • Catalogs • Documentation • Books Friendly, personal service. Send your file direct to our BBS. Call our BBS for more details, or write for free brochure. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593W, Dallas, TX 75225, BBS–214/691-5092*

JL Network
Telecommunicate your manuals, catalogs, high tech pubs. to a specialist. Save time, save money. Fully paginated, camera-ready output. Call today. Ask about our "Instant Proof" service! Visa/MC. *JL Network, 373 Main St., Salem, NH 03079, 800/637-0707*

Listings

Example programs from the articles in this issue

```
                    -A-                  |              -B-
'COVERED WRITE                           ^USE DOWN
'TEMPLATE FOR                            ^ARROW AND
'LOTUS 1-2-3                             ^ENTER DATA IN
                                         ^COLUMN B ONLY

'* ALL OTHER CELLS ARE PROTECTED *



' TO BEGIN PRESS ALT S

                                         ' MARGIN ACCOUNT

'* BEGIN DATA ENTRY *


'1.ENTER TODAY'S DATE
'Year(yy)                                (G) U 84
'Month(mm)                               (G) U 9
'Day(dd)                                 (G) U 21

'2.ENTER STOCK INFORMATION
'Shares Bought                           (G) U 500
'Price/share                             U 31.75

'3.ENTER OPTIONS INFORMATION
'Num. calls sold                         (G) U 5
'Strike price                            U 35
'Premium/call                            U 3.37
'Dividend rec'd                          (C2) U 200

'4.ENTER EXPIRATION DATE
'Expiration date
'(e.g. 4/85=485)                         (G) U 485

'* END DATA ENTRY *


'PRESS ALT M FOR SHORT SUMMARY
'  OR USE DOWN ARROW FOR
'   DETAILED SUMMARY

'*** MARGIN ACCOUNT SUMMARY ***

'STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED

'Shares sold                             (G) +B24
'Price/share                             (C2) +B29
'Sale proceeds                           (C2) +B48*B49
'Commission                              (C2) (J26)
'Dividends rec'd                         (C2) +B31
'Margin debt                             (C2) +B91-B92
'Interest charge                         (C2) (0.14*B114/360*B53)
'Out of pocket                           (C2) +B98
```

(continues)

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template

```
56   'Net profit                          (C2) +B50-B51+B52-B53-B54-B55
57   'Return (period)                     (P2) +B56/B55
58   'Return (annual)                     (P2) (365*B57)/B114
59
60   'STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES
61
62   'Options proceeds                    (C2) +B94
63   'Dividend rec'd                      (C2) +B52
64   'Interest charge                     (C2) +B54
65   'Total receipts                      (C2) +B62+B63-B64
66   'Return (period)                     (P2) +B65/B55
67   'Return (annual)                     (P2) +B66*365/B114
68
69   'STOCK DECLINES, OPTION EXPIRES
70
71   'Out of pocket                       (C2) +B55
72   'Dividends rec'd                     (C2) +B63
73   'Margin debt                         (C2) +B53
74   'Interest charge                     (C2) +B64
75   'Net cost of stk                     (C2) +B71-B72+B73+B74
76   'Breakeven                           (F2) +B75/B24
77
78   '*******************************
79
80   'SHORT SUMMARY                       'PgDn for More
81
82   'Shares purchased                    +B24
83   'Price/share                         +B25
84   'Num.options sold                    +B28
85   'Option expires                      (D3) @VLOOKUP(B35,G16..H31,1)
86   'Strike price                        +B29
87   'Premium                             +B30
88
89   'Stock cost                          (C2) +B24*B25
90   'Commission                          (C2) (J22)
91   'Total stk cost                      (C2) +B89+J22
92   'Margin debt                         (C2) +B91/2
93
94   'Options proceeds                    (C2) (B28*B30*100)-B95
95   'Options comm.                       (C2) @IF(G3<187.5,G10,G9)
96
97   'Out of pocket
98   'Investment                          (C2) +B92-B94
99
100  '*******************************
101
102  'RETURNS
103
104  'STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED
105  ' period                             (P2) +B57
106  ' annual                             (P2) +B58
107
108  'STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES
109  ' period                             (P2) +B66
110  ' annual                             (P2) +B67
111
112  'BREAKEVEN                           (F2) +B76
113  ' Number of days
114  ' for transaction                    (G) +J45-J44
```

(continues)

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template
(continued)

```
                -D-             |          -E-
2    ^INFORMATION IS
3    ^AUTOMATICALLY
4    ^ENTERED IN
5    ^COLUMN E
6
7
8
9
10
11   '  ALT U WILL UNSPLIT SCREEN
12
13   'CASH ACCOUNT
14
15
16
17
18   'TODAY'S DATE
19   'Year(yy)                      (G) +B19
20   'Month(mm)                     (G) +B20
21   'Day(dd)                       (G) +B21
22
23
24   'Shares Bought                 (G) +B24
25   'Price/share                   +B25
26
27
28   'Num. calls sold               (G) +B28
29   'Strike price                  +B29
30   'Premium/call                  +B30
31   'Dividend rec'd                (C2) +B31
32
33
34   'Expiration date
35   '(e.g. 4/85=485)               (G) +B35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44   '*** CASH ACCOUNT SUMMARY ***
45
46   'STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED
47
48   'Shares sold                   +E24
49   'Price/share                   +E29
50   'Sale proceeds                 (C2) (E48*E49)
51   'Commission                    (C2) +J24
52   'Dividends rec'd               (C2) +E31
53
54
55   'Total investment              (C2) +E96
56   'Net profit                    (C2) +E50-J24+E52-E55
57   'Return (period)               (P2) +E56/E55
58   'Return (annual)               (P2) (365*E57)/E114
59
60   'STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES
```

(continues)

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template
(continued)

```
61
62   'Options proceeds                (C2) +E93
63   'Dividend rec'd                  (C2) +E52
64
65   'Total receipts                  (C2) +E62+E63
66   'Return (period)                 (P2) +E65/E55
67   'Return (annual)                 (P2) (365*E66)/E114
68
69   'STOCK DECLINES, OPTION EXPIRES
70
71   'Out of pocket                   (C2) +E96
72   'Dividends rec'd                 (C2) +E63
73
74
75   'Net cost of stk                 (C2) +E71-E72
76   'Breakeven                       (C2) +E75/E24
77
78   '*******************************
79
80   'SHORT SUMMARY
81
82   'Shares purchased                +E24
83   'Price/share                     +E25
84   'Num.options sold                +E28
85   'Option expires                  (D3) +B85
86   'Strike price                    +E29
87   'Premium                         +E30
88
89   'Stock cost                      (C2) +E24*E25
90   'Commission                      (C2) +B90
91   'Total stk cost                  (C2) (E24*E25)+E90
92
93   'Options proceeds                (C2) (E28*E30*100)-E94
94   'Options comm.                   (C2) +G8
95
96   'Total investment                (C2) +E91-E93
97
98
99
100  '*******************************
101
102  'RETURNS
103
104  'STOCK RISES, OPTION EXERCISED
105  ' period                         (P2) +E57
106  ' annual                         (P2) +E58
107
108  'STOCK UNCHANGED, OPTION EXPIRES
109  ' period                         (P2) +E66
110  ' annual                         (P2) +E67
111
112  'BREAKEVEN                       (F2) +E76
113  ' Number of days
114  ' for transaction                (G) +B114
```

(continues)

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template
(continued)

```
                    -G-                  |        -H-
'OPTIONS COMMISSION CALCULATION

(B28*B29*100)                          'principal
(1.6*(B30)+14)*(B28)                   'base commission
@IF(G4>0.17*G3,0.17*G3,G4)             'max comm calc
(G) (0.028*G5)*B28                     'discount
@IF(G6>0.48*G5,0.48*G5,G6)             'max disc.calc.
(C2) (G5-G7)*0.97                      'option comm
@IF(G3>187.5#AND#G8<29.1,29.1,G8)      'a.min comm calc
@IF(G3<187.5,0.15*G3,G8)               'b.min comm calc




                                       (D1) 'EXPIRATIONS
(G) 185                                (G) @DATE(85,1,22)
(G) 285                                (G) @DATE(85,2,20)
(G) 385                                (G) @DATE(85,3,17)
(G) 485                                (G) @DATE(85,4,22)
(G) 585                                (G) @DATE(85,5,19)
(G) 685                                (G) @DATE(85,6,16)
(G) 785                                (G) @DATE(85,7,16)
(G) 885                                (G) @DATE(85,8,20)
(G) 984                                (G) @DATE(84,9,18)
(G) 985                                (G) @DATE(85,9,22)
(G) 1084                               (G) @DATE(84,10,20)
(G) 1085                               (G) @DATE(85,10,17)
(G) 1184                               (G) @DATE(84,11,21)
(G) 1185                               (G) @DATE(85,11,19)
(G) 1284                               (G) @DATE(84,12,16)
(G) 1285                               (G) @DATE(85,12,21)

                        -J-                      |                -K-
                                                  "STOCK COMMISSION CALCULATION

                                                  1
^stk cost                                         "Up to 100 shares
(C2) @IF(B89<=800,B89,800)                        (C2) (0.02696*B89)+8.43
(C2) @IF(B89>801#AND#B89<2500,B89,2500)           (C2) (0.01685*B89+0.0315*B24+16.85)
(C2) @IF(B89>2501#AND#B89<5000,B89,5000)          (C2) (0.01236*B89+0.0315*B24+29.21)
(C2) @IF(B89>5001#AND#B89<20000,B89,20000)        (C2) (0.01236*B89+0.0315*B24+31.46)
(C2) @IF(B89>20001#AND#B89<30000,B89,30000)       (C2) 92
(C2) @IF(B89>30001#AND#B89<300000,B89,300000)     (C2) 92
(C2) 300001                                       (C2) 92


'MINIMUM COMMISSION CALCULATION
@IF(B24<=100,1,0)
@IF(B24>101#AND#B24<=1000,2,0)                    0.87*B24
@IF(1001<=B24,3,0)                                0.92*B24
+J15+J16+J17

(C2) @VLOOKUP(B89,J5..M11,J18)                    'stk comm on buy
@IF(J20<30#AND#B89>300,30,J20)                    'min.comm calc
@IF(J21>J20,J21,J20)                              'min.comm
```

(continues)

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template
(continued)

```
23
24   (C2) @VLOOKUP(B50,J5..M11,J18)                    'comm on exercise
25   @IF(J24<30#AND#B50>300,30,J24)                    'min.comm calc
26   @IF(J25>J24,J25,J24)                              'min.comm
27
28
29   '*************
30   'MACROS
31
32   '{HOME}{GOTO}C1~                                  'ALT S- SPLITS SCREEN
33   '/WWV{WINDOW}
34   '{WINDOW}{HOME}
35   '{RIGHT}/WGPE
36
37   '/FS~R                                            'ALT A - SAVES WORKSHEET
38
39   '/WWC~                                            'ALT U - UNSPLITS SCREEN
40
41   '{GOTO}a80~                                       'ALT M - GOTO SHORT SUMMARY
42
43   '*************
44   @DATE(B19,B20,B21)                                'Date Calculation
45   @VLOOKUP(B35,G16..H31,1)

File OPTIONS7
                                                -L-
3    2
4    "  101 to 1000
5    (C2) @IF(K16<(0.02696*B89)+8.43+0.0785*B24,K16,(0.02696*B89)+8.43+0.0785*B24)
6    (C2) @IF(K16<(0.01685*B89+0.0893*B24+18.95),K16,(0.01685*B89+0.0893*B24+18.95))
7    (C2) @IF(K16<(0.01236*B89+0.0893*B24+31.31),K16,(0.01236*B89+0.0893*B24+31.31))
8    (C2) @IF(K17<(0.01236*B89+0.0945*B24+33.56),K17,(0.01236*B89+0.0945*B24+33.56))
9    (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0843*B89+0.0945*B24+114.45),K17,(0.0843*B89+0.0945*B24+114.45))
10   (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0562*B89+0.0945*B24+199.84),K17,(0.0562*B89+0.0945*B24+199.84))
11   (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0225*B89+0.0945*B24+1209.86),K17,(0.0225*B89+0.0945*B24+1209.86))


                                                -M-
3    3
4    "1001+
5    0
6    (C2) @IF(K16<(0.01685*B89+0.0615*B24+46.67),K16,(0.01685*B89+0.0615*B24+46.67))
7    (C2) @IF(K16<(0.01236*B89+0.0615*B24+59.03),K16,(0.01236*B89+0.0615*B24+59.03))
8    (C2) @IF(K17<(0.01236*B89+0.0615*B24+66.9),K17,(0.01236*B89+0.0615*B24+66.9))
9    (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0843*B89+0.0615*B24+147.79),K17,(0.0843*B89+0.0615*B24+147.79))
10   (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0562*B89+0.0615*B24+233.17),K17,(0.0562*B89+0.0615*B24+233.17))
11   (C2) @IF(K17<(0.0225*B89+0.0615*B24+1243.2),K17,(0.0225*B89+0.0615*B24+1243.2))
```

1-2-3 Plays the Options Market
From page 212
1-2-3 Options Template
(continued)

Advertiser Product Indexes

Products

Reader Service Number

Computers

— Data General Corp., 74-74
938 Ericsson Information Systems, Inc., 90-91
694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 173
668 Sperry Corp., 158-159

Hardware

Boards
18 AST Research, 8-9
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 28
153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
963 Impulse Computer Products, 182
967 Jeden, 63
149 Quadram, 189
906 Qubie', 99
169 Sigma Designs, 37
190 Tecmar, 14, 146-147, IBC
707 Tseng Laboratories, 33

Storage Devices
820 ACT Marketing Corp., 58
315 Alloy Computer Products, 178-179
930 Alpha Omega Comp., 88, 188
17 Ampex, 190-191
963 Impulse Computer Products, 182
967 Jeden, 63
683 Kammerman Labs, 1
905 Qubie', 97
922 Space Coast Systems, 175
— Sysgen, 93
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 208-209
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 24

Reader Service Number

Monitors
827 Power R, 289
296 Princeton Graphics Systems, 38-39

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
966 Applied Creative Technology, Inc., 31
685 Datasouth, 36
— Gould, 180
79 IBM, 17
328 Rainbow Technologies, 288
319 Star Micronics, 236-237
285 Toshiba America, 166
— Texas Instruments, IFC

Communications
944 Advanced Digital Corp., 193
962 Dataspeed, 257
869 General Datacomm, 18
133 Orchid Technology, 111
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 17

Miscellaneous
966 Applied Creative Technology, Inc., 31
634 Creative Computer Products, Inc., 113
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 73
78 Genest Technologies, 285
947 Imperial Technology, Inc., 205
683 Kammerman Labs, 1
827 Power R, 289
907 Qubie', 101
328 Rainbow Technologies, 288

Systems Software

Operating Systems
160 Rickerdata, 285

Utilities
961 Apex Resource, 254
31 Central Point Software, 252
853 Essential Software, 288
894 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 288
950 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 289
575 Photon, 156
— POLYTRON Corp., 112
— Quaid Software Limited, 254
162 RoseSoft, 89
587 SoftStyle, Inc., 255
948 WyssWare, 168

Languages
862 Software Bottling Co. of N.Y., 197

Reader Service Number

Applications Software

General Business
867 Ashton-Tate, 114-115
493 Ecosoft, 255
888 Evergreen Software, 248
913 HFK Software, Inc., 289
— Insight, 46
830 IBM, 6-7
575 Photon, 156
— POLYTRON Corp., 112
— Primavera Systems, 253
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 62
— Scitor Corporation, 98
587 SoftStyle, Inc., 255
253 Software Arts, Inc., 60-61
— Walonick Associates, 172
948 WyssWare, 168

Financial & Spreadsheets
875 Austin Scientific, 126
747 Barron Ross, 69
202 Best Programs, 41
3 Dow Jones, 223
532 Futures Group, 288
59 Gamma Productions, Inc., 68
891 H & E Computronics, 25
— HowardSoft, 59
286 Peachtree Software, Inc., 100
928 Simon & Schuster, 251
704 Zylab, 288

Job and Industry Specific
596 Autocad, 26-27
726 Software Shop Systems, 289

Data Management
436 Cosmos, 13
— Direct Net, 225
71 Fox & Geller, 138
949 Infocom, 48-49
83 Information Builders, Inc., 163
— Primavera Systems, 253
920 Seaside Software, 157
253 Software Arts, Inc., 60-61
932 Unlimited Processing, 142
196 Warner Software, 143

Word Processing/Text Editing
879 Command Technology, 258
93 Lifetree Software, 218
165 SSI, 118-119

Communications
199 Diversified Computer Systems, 245
624 Inner Loop Software, 288
275 Microstuf, 116
142 Persoft, Inc., 51
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 24

Graphics
596 Autocad, 26-27
243 Emulex/Persyst, 76

Reader Service Number

77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 28
241 Polaroid, 210-211
169 Sigma Designs, 37

Integrated Systems
6 Alpha Software, 10

Desk-Top Manager
760 Borland International, 50
— POLYTRON Corp., 112
253 Software Arts, Inc., 60-61

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational
7 American Training International, 219
463 Blue Chip Software, 175
928 Simon & Schuster, 170
308 subLOGIC Corp., 117

Personal
875 Austin Scientific, 126
3 Dow Jones, 223
— Ortho Information Services, 72
928 Simon & Schuster, 251

Entertainment
463 Blue Chip Software, 175
918 1 Step Software, 235
308 subLOGIC Corp., 117

Miscellaneous
142 Persoft, Inc., 51
587 SoftStyle, Inc., 255

General

Accessories
Anthro Corporation, 192
721 Borg Industries, 289
146 ComuterAid, 288
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 168
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 73
576 Pacific Exchanges, 288, 289
886 Secure-It, Inc., 285
310 3M Data Recording Products, 160-161

Services
— ALF Products, 197
856 Compuserve, BC
781 IBM, 92

Advertisers

Reader Service Number

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

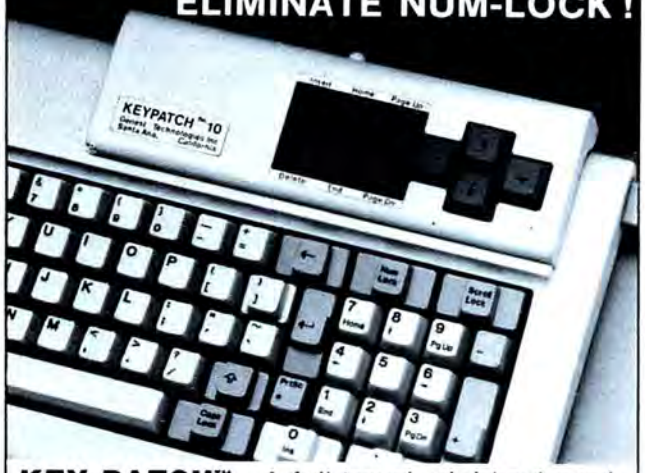
— D-Comp, Inc., 162
224 Inmac, 252
733 Lionheart Press, 289
797 Pico, 169
806 Prentice Hall, 181
— Simon & Schuster, 145

Mail Order

205 Applied Computer Products, 120-121
825 Arlington Computer Products, 232
784 Better Products, 288
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 221
90 Compuclassics, 246
803 Compumail, 224
943 Compumart of Tustin, 245
754 Computer Discount Products, 247
951 Computer Inventory Control, 243
420 Computer Mail Order, 292
800 Computers Direct, 149
554 Conroy-La Pointe, 140-141
110 Creative Microsales, 137
58 Diamond Software, 144
880 Discount Computer Center, 220
923 Disk Jockey, 245
780 Disk World, 222
214 800 Software, 174
768 47th St. Computers, 194-195
— Logicsoft, 244
784 PC Components, 245
136 PC Connection, 128-121
460 PC Network, 260
737 PC Warehouse, 238
286 Peachtree Software, Inc., 100
960 Peripheral Marketing, Inc., 110
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 77, 286-287
850 Soft/Plus Research, 245, 289
921 Telasoft, 171
— VLM Computer Electronics, 289

820 ACT Marketing Corp., 58
944 Advanced Digital Corp., 193
— ALF Products, 197
315 Alloy Computer Products, 178-179
930 Alpha Omega Software, 88, 188
6 Alpha Software, 10
7 American Training International, 219
17 Ampex, 190-191
Anthro Corporation, 192
961 Apex Resource, 254
205 Applied Computer Products, 120-121
966 Applied Creative Technology, 31
825 Arlington Computer Products, 232
867 Ashton-Tate, 114-115
18 AST Research Inc., 8-9
875 Austin Scientific, 126
596 Autocad, 26-27
747 Barron Ross, 69
202 Best Programs, 41
784 Better Products, 288
463 Blue Chip Software, 175
721 Borg Industries, 289
760 Borland International, 50
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 221
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 252
879 Command Technology, 258
90 Compuclassics, 246
803 Compumail, 224
943 Compumart of Tustin, 245
856 Compuserve, BC
146 ComputerAid, 288
754 Computer Discount Products, 247
951 Computer Inventory Control Inc., 243
420 Computer Mail Order, 292
800 Computers Direct, 149
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 168
554 Conroy La Pointe, 140-141
436 Cosmos, 13
634 Creative Computer Products, 113
110 Creative Microsales, 137
— D-Comp, Inc., 162
— Data General Corp., 74-75
685 Datasouth Computer Corporation, 36
962 Dataspeed, 257
58 Diamond Software, 144
— Direct Net, 225
880 Discount Computer Center, 220
923 Disk Jockey, 245
780 Disk World!, 222
199 Diversified Computer Systems, 245
3 Dow Jones, 223
493 Ecosoft, Inc., 255
214 800 Software, 174
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 73
243 Emulex/Persyst, 76
938 Ericsson Information, 90-91
853 Essential Software, 288
888 Evergreen Enterprises, 248
768 47th Street Computers, 194-195
71 Fox & Geller, 138
532 Futures Group, 288
59 Gamma Productions, 68
869 General Datacomm, 18
78 Genest Technologies, 285
— Gould, 180
891 H & E Computronics, 25
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 28
913 HFK Software, 289
— HowardSoft, 59
79 IBM, 17
781 IBM, 92
830 IBM, 6-7
153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
947 Imperial Technology, Inc., 205
963 Impulse Computer Products, 182
949 Infocom, 48-49
83 Information Builders, Inc., 163
224 Inmac, 252
624 Inner Loop Software, 288
— Insight, 46
967 Jeden, 63
683 Kammerman Labs, 1
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 218
733 Lionheart Press, Inc., 289
Logicsoft, 244
965 Logistics Software, Inc., 245
231 Mark Williams Company, 139
98 Maynard Electronics, 5
657 Meca, 16
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 40
112 Micro Mart, 290-291
939 Micromission, 233
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 245
116 Microshop, 234
— Microsoft Corporation, 15
275 Microstuf, Inc., 116
118 MicroWay Inc., 176
832 Moore Business Center, 285
531 Natural Microsystems, 148
124 Nec Information Systems, 22-23
124 Nec America, Inc., 102
918 1 Step Software, 235
950 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 289
894 Opt-Tech Data Processing, 288
133 Orchid Technology, 111
— Ortho Information Services,72
576 Pacific Exchanges, 288, 289
694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 173
784 PC Components, 245
136 PC Connection, 128-131
460 PC Network, 260
737 PC Warehouse, 238
286 Peachtree Software, Inc., 100
960 Peripheral Marketing, Inc., 110
142 Persoft, 51
575 Photon, 156
797 Pico, 169
241 Polaroid, 210-211
— POLYTRON Corporation, 112
827 Power R, 289
806 Prentice Hall, 181
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 253
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 38-39
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 77, 286-287
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 62
149 Quadram Corporation, 189
— Quaid Software Limited, 254
583 Quarterdeck, 70-71
905 Qubie' Distrubiting, 97
906 Qubie' Distributing, 99
907 Qubie' Distributing, 101
328 Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 288
160 Rickerdata, 285
162 RoseSoft, 89
165 SSI, 118-119
— Scitor Corporation, 98
920 Seaside Software, 157
886 Secure It, 285
169 Sigma Designs, 37
928 Simon & Schuster, 145, 170, 251
850 Soft/Plus Research, 245, 289
587 Softstyle, Inc., 255
253 Software Arts, Inc., 60-61
862 Software Bottling Co. of N.Y., 197
726 Software Shop Systems, 289
922 Space Coast Systems, 175
668 Sperry Corp., 158-159
319 Star Micronics, 236-237
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 117
— Sysgen, Inc., 93
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 208-209
190 Tecmar Inc., 14, 146-147, IBC
921 Telasoft, 171
— Texas Instruments, IFC
310 3M Data Recording Products, 160-161
285 Toshiba America, 166
707 Tseng Laboratories, 33
932 Unlimited Processing, 142
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 24
— VLM Computer Electronics, 289
— Walonick Associates, 172
196 Warner Software, Inc., 143
948 WyssWare, 168
704 ZyLab Corporation, 288

ALL IBM PC & XT USERS . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !



KEY-PATCH™ - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plug it in. It automatically locks your IBM keyboard into NUM-LOCK and places all control function keys conveniently at your fingertips without pressing NUM-LOCK.
KEY-PATCH™ plugs into your keyboard in minutes; requires no software. A must for spread-sheets; word processing; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

Visa; Master Card;
Check; Money Order

™ Patent Pending

Circle 78 on reader service card

Keyswap 3.0

For the IBM PC;XT**and IBM**COMPATIBLES**

KEYSWAP is the most advanced Macro Processor available for the **IBM PC** - including WINDOWING** and Keyboard filtering.

KEYSWAP creates yet another dimension in **USER FRIENDLINESS.**
In addition to the standard macro features, the user can:

Create custom Help Menus that can be recalled from within any program.

Create "lessons" that can be played back at variable speed for tutorial or demo purposes

ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR Create and Modify your macros at any time.

Create a single macro definition as large as 64K

ONLINE MACRO LISTING
See a listing of your macros at any time - instantly!

IMAGINE: automatic time and date display; fixed and variable definition fields; audible feedback on toggle keys; alternate cursor control selection; Keyboard customization; Condensing many keystrokes into just one.

KEYSWAP - State of the Art keyboard utility software

PRICE
$129.00 (RETAIL)
+ 2.50 Shipping & Handling. MA res add 5% Sls. TX.

FOR ORDERS OR INFO CALL OR WRITE

RICKERDATA
PO BOX 998 MELROSE, MA 02176 (617) 662-0856
MC & VISA ACCEPTED
**Registered Trademark IBM

Circle 160 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

Käblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inqu'ries Invited

MasterCard VISA

Circle 886 on reader service card

TIME

Time is money! Moore helps you save both with the most complete catalog selection of computer supplies and the kind of old fashioned service only modern technology can provide.

Request your FREE catalog today!
Mail this coupon to:
Moore Computer Supplies Catalog
P.O. Box 20, Wheeling, IL 60090

Or call toll-free:
1-800-323-6230

( )
YOUR NAME TITLE BUSINESS PHONE
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP CODE
COMPUTER MAKE AND MODEL
TYPE OF BUSINESS NO. OF EMPLOYEES Dept 172921

Circle 832 on reader service card

HOW TO BUY B

Printers:

EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	$425
EPSON FX-100 + (160cps, 15", near LQ)	$625
EPSON RX-80 (100cps, 10")	$245
EPSON RX-80F/T + (100cps,10" w/platten, near LQ)	$295
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15" while they last)	$425
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/par interface)	CALL
EPSON JX-80 (160cps, 10", 8 colors)	CALL
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10")	$425
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	$625
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	$725
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	$1995
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10")	CALL
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8010 (180cps, dot matrix, 10")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8020 (180cps, dot matrix, 15")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8050 (200cps, dot matrix, 15")	CALL
DATAPRODUCTS 8070 (400cps, dot matrix, 15", LQ)	CALL
FLORIDA DATA PRINTERS (High speed, durable)	CALL
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	$745
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	$1295
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	CALL
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ)	CALL
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	CALL
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ)	CALL
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ)	CALL
NEC 8850 (Fast LQ from the people setting standards)	CALL
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ)	$950
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ)	$1295
QUME LETTER PRO 20 (New, nice)	CALL
QUME SPRINT 1140 PLUS (40cps LQ)	CALL
QUME SPRINT 1155 PLUS (55cps LQ)	CALL
BROTHER HR-15 (13cps LQ, 10")	$395
BROTHER HR-25 (23cps LQ, 15")	$675
BROTHER HR-35 (32cps LQ, 15")	$895
COMREX, DYNAX PRINTERS	CALL

CALL FOR ADD-ON TRACTORS & CUT SHEET FEEDERS

NEW IBM PC PRICES!!

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/Printer adapter, monochrome monitor $2195

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, hires color monitor $2495

IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, 10MB hard disk w/auto boot $2795

(These systems are brand new, fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!**)

Plotters:

HP7470 & 7475 PLOTTERS	CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS (Full Line)	CALL
AMDEK AMPLOT II (6 Pen, does overlays)	$499

Hard Disk Drives:

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P10,20,30,50,70,autoboot,PC & AT Internal & External starting at	$795
EVEREX 10MB internal	CALL
MAYNARD 10MB internal	CALL
MAYNARD 30MB internal	$1995
MAYNARD MAYNSTREAM (Portable tape back-up)	CALL
MITSUBISHI (10MB & 25MB w/tape)	CALL
SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up)	$2395
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up)	$2795
SYSGEN IMAGE 10 minute XT tape back up	CALL
EMERALD SYSTEMS (40,65,140,280MB, PC & AT, internal & external	CALL
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY (20MB Removablemedia subsystems)	$2895

CALL FOR TECMAR, DAVONG, AND TALLGRASS PRICES

Multifunction Boards:

QUADMEG (At memory up to 4MB RAM)	CALL
QUADBOARD (64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C,bracket)	$259/449
QUADPORT (Serial & parallel w/opt of more serial)	CALL
AST ADVANTAGE (ups AT's RAM to 3MB w/port)	CALL
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G)	$269/459
AST MEGAPLUS (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G,K)	from $269
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G)	from $139
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net**)	$249
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C)	from $259
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C)	from $429
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S,P,C/C,2 yr wrty)	CALL
PROFIT ADD RAM ELITE (64-512K,2S,C/C,TASCMASTER	$259
PROFIT ADD RAM PLUS (64-512K,S,P,C/C,TASCMASTER	$259
MAYNARD SANDSTAR MODULAR BOARDS	CALL

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external	CALL
HAYES 1200 (300/1200 baud ext)	$469
HAYES 1200B (300/1200 baud int w/soft)	$399
HAYES 2400 (New external, twice the speed!)	CALL
HAYES Compatibles	CALL
SIGNALMAN MARK 12 (1200 baud at 300 baud price)	$259
VENTEL HALF CARD w/Crosstalk	$429
BIZCOMP INTELLIMODEMS (Hayes compatible plus)	CALL

Display Cards:

PERSYST BoB (Clear text on a color monitor)	CALL
TSENG UltraPAK (132 mono, S, P, C/C, opt RAM, FDC, color)	$439
AST MonoGraphPlus (LOTUS mono,ser,par,clock)	$399
HERCULES COLOR CARD (color, par half card)	$179
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD (mono LOTUS graphs)	$329
NEW PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)	$349
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD: Color/graphics (In mono with mod ports options!)	from $299
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Mono, color, par)	$369
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono)	CALL
QUAD COLOR I (Upgrades to hires w/QuadcolorII)	$199
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hires w/color magic)	$379
IBM PC Enhanced Graphics Adapter	CALL

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

ETTER VALUES.

Emulation Boards:

IRMA BY DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)	$895
IRMALINE (3278 RJE)	$1095
IRMALETTE (Use with Irmaline)	CALL
IRMAPRINT (3287 emulation)	CALL
IRMACOM (3274, 3276, 3770, 2780, 3780 RJE)	CALL
FORTE DATA SYSTEM	CALL
TECHLAND BLUE LYNX 3270 & 5251	CALL
AST PCOX, SNA, BSC, 3780, 5251	CALL

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR 710(No glare,no flicker ultra hires)	$579
AMDEK COLOR 700 (New ultra hires RGB)	$475
AMDEK COLOR 600 (New hires RGB w/audio)	$429
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or green)	$139/$129
AMDEK COLOR 500, 400, 300 (New hires RGB)	CALL
AMDEK 310A (Amber, dark non-glare tube)	$169
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced)	CALL
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced)	$449
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono)	CALL
QUADRAM QUADCHROME (Hires color)	$439
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME (Amber TTL monochrome)	CALL
KIMTRON TERMINALS	CALL
WYSE 50,75,100 TERMINALS (Progam funct. keys)	CALL
TAXAN, NEC, ZENITH MONITORS	CALL

Chips:

64K RAM UPGRADE (Set of 9)	$35
128K RAM (AT Upgrade)	CALL
256K RAM	CALL
8087 (High Speed Math)	$159
80287 (AT High Speed Math)	CALL

WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Miscellaneous:

POLAROID PALETTE (Makes hires slides from PC)	$1295
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor-runs at 8MHz)	$829
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys)	$199
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS, w/Paint)	$149
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE (w/software)	CALL
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)	$49/69
SAFT POWER BACK-UP (THE BEST)	CALL
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer)	from $139
SANTA CLARA PC TERMINAL (Smart terminals plus)	CALL

Diskettes:

VERBATIM:		
SS/DD Box	$24- Case	$199
DS/DD Box	$29- Case	$249
FOR DYSAN, MAXELL, 3M		CALL

Floppy Disk Drives:

TANDON TM 100-2	$179
CDC FULL HEIGHTS	$169
SHUGART, TEAC HALF HEIGHTS	$119
PORTABLE HALF HEIGHTS	$159

Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS)	$449
FRAMEWORK (Integrated Pkg. from ASHTON-TATE)	$349
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP)	$279
SAMNA WORD III (Ultra sophisticated)	CALL
WORDSTAR 2000 & 2000 + (New from MicroPro)	CALL
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (WS/CS/MM/SI/Tutor)	$279
MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE (4th generation WP)	$289
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE w/Textmerge	$179
BANK STREET WRITER	$59
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM (-writer,-speller,-mailer)	CALL
SUPERCALC 3 (Better graphs than LOTUS)	CALL
PFS Write, File and Graph ... each **$99 Report**	$79
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package)	CALL
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate)	$299/$369
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)	$299
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Use w/CLOUT, REPORT WRITER)	CALL
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical)	$279
CIP (New and fantastic!)	CALL
DAYFLO (Enhance with REPORTFLO)	CALL
OZ (from Fox & Geller)	CALL
NUTSHELL by Leading Edge	$95
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C COMPILER (w/8087 support)	$289
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORG	CALL
MICROSOFT C, BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL	CALL
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL & TOOLBOX	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products)	CALL
DOW JONES (All products)	CALL
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	$289
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING MODULES	CALL
REAL WORLD ACCOUNTING	CALL
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND MODULES	CALL
DOLLARS AND SENSE by Monogram	$119
MANAGING YOUR MONEY by Tobias/Meca	$129
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL
HOWARDSOFT TAX PREPARER	CALL
MICROTAX	CALL
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	$249
DECISION RESOURCES SIGN MASTER	$179
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$259
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS	$99
PROKEY VERSION 3.0 by Rosesoft	$95
SET-FX for your EPSON	$45
NORTON UTILITIES	$59
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	$35
COPYWRITE by Quaid (Copies all IBM software)	$45
THE SOURCE	$35
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE	$49
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSOFT	$109
HAYES SMART COM II	$95
TRACE 86 by Morgan (Assembly language debug)	CALL
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$39

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

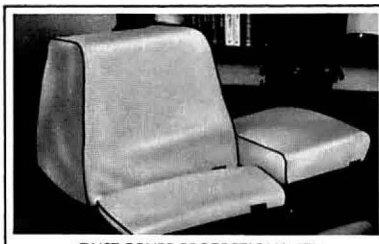
1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Circle 274 on reader service card



DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC™ Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC Monitor	16.00
IBM PC Drive	16.00
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.)	28.00
IBM Graphics Printer	16.00
Apple IIe Comb.	28.00
Apple Printer Image Writer	16.00
Apple Disk II™ . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked	14.00

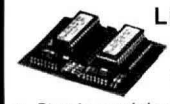
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

©1984 ComputerAid

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement
for Okidata Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps).
- Front panel access to all features.
- Full IBM PC compatibility.
- Eliminates "Plug 'N Play" & "Okigraph".
- Many other features . . .
- *SAVE MONEY... use PC-WRITER with the low cost, high performance Okidata ML82A/83A... move into the world of* **LETTER QUALITY printing!**

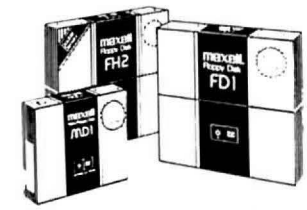
"Plug 'N Play" and "Okigraph" are trademarks of Okidata

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 241-0565 Telex 386078

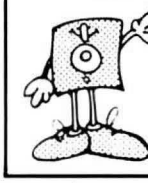
Circle 328 on reader service card

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement for the IBM - PC, XT and Compatibles

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen

Allows you to easily recall and edit your previously entered DOS commands and data lines

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS, monochrome & graphic displays.

$69 - Visa, M/C, Check, COD, POs
Phone orders accepted

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 2167 • Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

C UTILITY LIBRARY

The **C UTILITY LIBRARY** is a set of **200+** functions designed specifically for the PC software developer. Use of the Library will speed up your development efforts and improve the quality of your work.

- **BEST SCREEN HANDLING AVAILABLE**
- **WINDOW MANAGEMENT, COLOR GRAPHICS**
- **DOS 2 DIRECTORIES, COMMUNICATIONS**
- **KEYBOARD, PRINTER, TIME/DATE**
- **EXECUTE PROGRAMS, BATCH FILES**
- **STRINGS, BIOS, AND MUCH MORE**
- **ALL SOURCE INCLUDED—NO ROYALTIES**

Available for Microsoft/Lattice $149, Computer Innovations $149, Mark Williams $149, DeSmet $99. Add $3 shipping. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MC, checks—10 days to clear. Order direct or through your dealer. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003
Maplewood, N.J. 07040
(914) 762-6605

Circle 853 on reader service card

IBM® PC COMPATIBLES

64K SUPER PC	$825.00
IBM Look-A-Like Metal Case	$89.00
Keyboard w/conventional shift keys	$145.00
Funpad (Joystick & Graphic Pad)	$89.95
135W IBM Compatible Power Supply	$185.00
PC/XT Motherboard (bare)	$60.00
PC/XT M.B. assembled & tested w/BIOS	$425.00
Disk Controller w/Cable	$150.00
Color Graphic Card	$195.00
Multifunction w/game port (OK)	$195.00
Parallel Printer Card	$75.00
Teac FD55B ½Ht DS/DD Disk Drive	$165.00
Ramex ½Ht DS/DD (w/full size panel)	$135.00
1200 baud Modem Card w/software	$280.00
10MB ½Ht Hard Disk w/controller	$850.00
5¼" Diskette Box (holds 75 disks)	$14.95
Joystick w/fine tuning & auto center	$19.95
64K D-RAM 200 nS (set of 9)	$40.00

Send $1.00 for our detailed catalog. Credit towards 1st order. NO C.O.D. please!

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

Circle 784 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

ZyINDEX™ can be your "lifesaver"!

INDEX
SEARCH
RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File
Content Retrieval System
Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words

ZyINDEX™ $295

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
312/642-2201

Circle 704 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY

Public Domain
&
(User Supported)

PC SOFTWARE

#1 PC-Write (word processor)
#2 PC-File III (data base manager)
#3 PC-Calc (spreadsheet)
#4 PC-Dial (modem communications)
#5 Bus & Finance (46 business & financial programs)
#6 Games (flight, adventure, startrek, packman, & many more)

$8.00 Each

Try our Six-Pac

all the above double sided $34.95

(Please specify, double or single sided format)
(all orders add $2.00, shipping & handling)
The above programs were tested on the IBM PC, will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatability before ordering!

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-3521

MasterCard VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

Get a New Handle on Your Business.

The Software Shop Construction System for the IBM Personal Computer AT.™

- Comprehensive construction accounting
- Fully integrated functions
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Committed local dealer support
- 97.9% rate of user satisfaction

Call **800-554-9865** for the dealer nearest you.

Software Shop — Authorized IBM Personal Computer Value Added Dealer

SYSTEMS — A CGA Computer Company

™Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 726 on reader service card

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE program for IBM-PC, XT & AT

Now also sorts dBASE II files!

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- **$99** — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call:

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Requires DOS, 64K and One Disk Drive

Circle 950 on reader service card

LIONHEART

BUSINESS AND STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

• Exploratory Data Analysis	$ 75
• Experimental Statistics	$115
• Business Statistics	$135
• Forecasting and Time-Series	$115
• Business and Economic Forecasting	$135
• Monte Carlo Simulation	$125
• Linear and Non-Linear Programming	$ 75
• Decision Analysis Techniques	$ 85
• PERT and Critical Path Techniques	$ 75
• Optimization	$ 80

MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple DOS 3.3, Macintosh

BASIC LANGUAGE UTILITIES (MS-DOS)

• BASIC COMPILER	$150
• PreBASIC	$ 75
• MEMORY	$ 75
• STRUCTURE	$ 75
• QWERTY Word Processor (MS-DOS)	$100

VISA, MasterCard, Check

LIONHEART
PO Box 379
Alburg, VT 05440 (514) 933-4918

Circle 733 on reader service card

"solidly crafted, thoroughly professional"
InfoWorld

WORD PROCESSOR

Great things have been said about QWERTY...

"Speed and ease of use are the first things you notice about QWERTY." **InfoWorld**

"Despite its simplicity, it can perform almost any function you need in a word processor." **jr Magazine**

"Any administrative word processing operation would appreciate QWERTY." **PC Magazine**

...and it's

GUARANTEED!

$99 including Mail-merge

HFK Software, Inc.
Old Danbury Road
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

MasterCard VISA

Q W E R T Y™

Circle 913 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

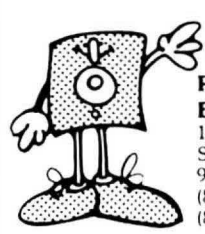
Qume 142A	$199
Teac FD55B	$129
Tandon TM100-2	$169
Tandon TM101-4	$295
CDC 9409	$169
Amdek AmdiskV	$119
Case and PS	$ 45
Maynard Disk Controller	$114
Sandstar Series	$ call
Internal 10MB HD systems. WS1	$899
WS2	$1079
Quadboard (64K)	$259
Quadboard (384K)	$399
Quadcolor I	$199
AST SixPakPlus (64K)	$259
SixPakPlus (384K)	$399
MegaPlus(64K)	$269
I/O Plus	$129
AST-3780	$659
PCnet - starter kit	$809
MonoGraphPlus-S	$389
HERCULES graphics board	$349
HAYES Modems: 300	$209
Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$419
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$ 28
256K chips (each)	$ 15
8087 chip	$129
Verbatim Datalife DS, DD (20)	$ 49

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

IBM®

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

HI·TH

a Video Enhancer

HITH

Have a color graphics board and a monochrome monitor? Plug it in and turn fuzzy color signals into clear shades of monochrome.

Video Enhancer **$99.95**

Also: Amber or green monitor for Persyst BoB board **$349**

Power R
4016 Interlake N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(800) 547-8001
In Washington (206) 547-8000

Circle 827 on reader service card

Micros. Mice.

When you can't stop by your local Micro Mart Store, call us direct.
ORDERS ONLY

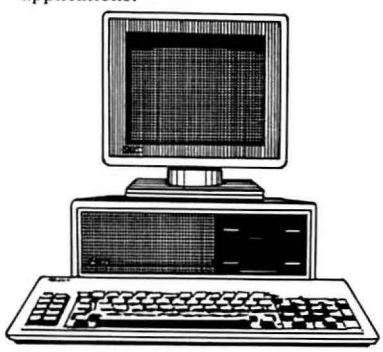
1-800-241-8149

At Micro Mart, we've got our finger on the pulse of the microcomputer industry. And, from our retail stores to our telemarketing divisions, we're in touch with the very latest developments, the newest products and the cutting edge of expert advice.

When you need the right product at the right price, remember the sales, service and support our local store experts and national distribution center can give you.

So if you can't drop by your local Micro Mart Store, let us point you in the right direction. Ask for your best price and expert advice.

AT&T *Personal Computer.* Innovative hardware for a wide range of business applications.



128 K expandable to 640K, 2-360K, DS/DD Disk Drives, Monochrome Display, IBM Compatible_____Special introductory price.

LEADING EDGE Color PC, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, Amdek Color 600.____**$1995**
MINDSET Personal Computer, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, **W/Mindset Mouse.**__**$1795**

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278._____
PC TURBO 186 by *ORCHID,* 80186 coprocessor board._____**$829**
IRMA/IRMALINE Replaces 3278's w/PC's._____**$899/$1099**
FORTEGRAPH for *IRMA*, upgrades *IRMA* to 3278 graphics capability._____
IRMAPRINT Enhances *IRMA* graphics._____
PCnet By ORCHID, complete line.__**Start @ $299**
BLUE LYNX *5251 Mod 12 & 3276* Emulators by TECHLAND._____
SANTACLARA PC Terminal._____

Printers & Plotters

Thousands in stock.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and Digitizers.

Dot Matrix
EPSON *FX80/100.*_____
EPSON *RX80/100.*_____
EPSON *LQ1500.*_____
EPSON *JX80, color printer.*_____
OKIDATA *92 & 93, ML84,* (200 cps.), w/opt. IBM PROMS, Pacemark 2410, (350 cps)._____
TOSHIBA *P-1351 & 1340.*_____**$1295/$799**
DATAPRODUCTS *P.Series 8050 Color, & 8070,* 132 col., 200 cps._____
STAR MICRONICS Complete line._____
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855.*_____**$729**
NEC *Pinwriters, P2 & P3,* 180 cps._____
DIABLO *C-Series C-150.* Color ink jet, IBM color compatible.**$985**
Letter Quality
NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.*____
DIABLO *630/630ECS.*___**$1395/$1795**
C-ITOH *Starwriter,* (40 cps), *Printmaster,* (55 cps)._____**$950/$1299**
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2,* DD/DS, 360K._____**$185**
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART. TEAC, PC, XT & AT compatible._____**$119**

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS *P-10, 20 & 50,* auto boot, int. & ext._____**Start @ $795**
SYSGEN *10 & 20* Meg w/streamer tape..**$2195/$2795**
SYSGEN *Image & Quickfile,* streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT._____
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems._____**$2895**
MAYNARD Complete line of hard disc subsystems._____
EMERALD Hard disc drives w/back-up._____

Chips

INTEL 8087 High speed coproc._____**$169**
64K RAMCHIPS._____**$35/64K**
256K RAMCHIPS._____

Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc._____
MEGAPLUS 64-512K, max. 8 func._____
I/O PLUS Ser., Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par. & Game._____
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD,* 64-384K, multifunc._____**$259**
TECMAR *CAPTAIN,* 0-384K, multifunc.__**$199**
TALLTREE *J-RAM II,* 0-512K, w/software.____
TALLTREE *J-RAM IIX,* 0-512K, w/software._____**$129**
MICROLOG *BABY BLUE II,* 64-256K, Z80 coproc., + software._____
ORCHID *PC Blossom,* 64-384K, w/opt. *PCnet* Piggy-Back._____**$259**

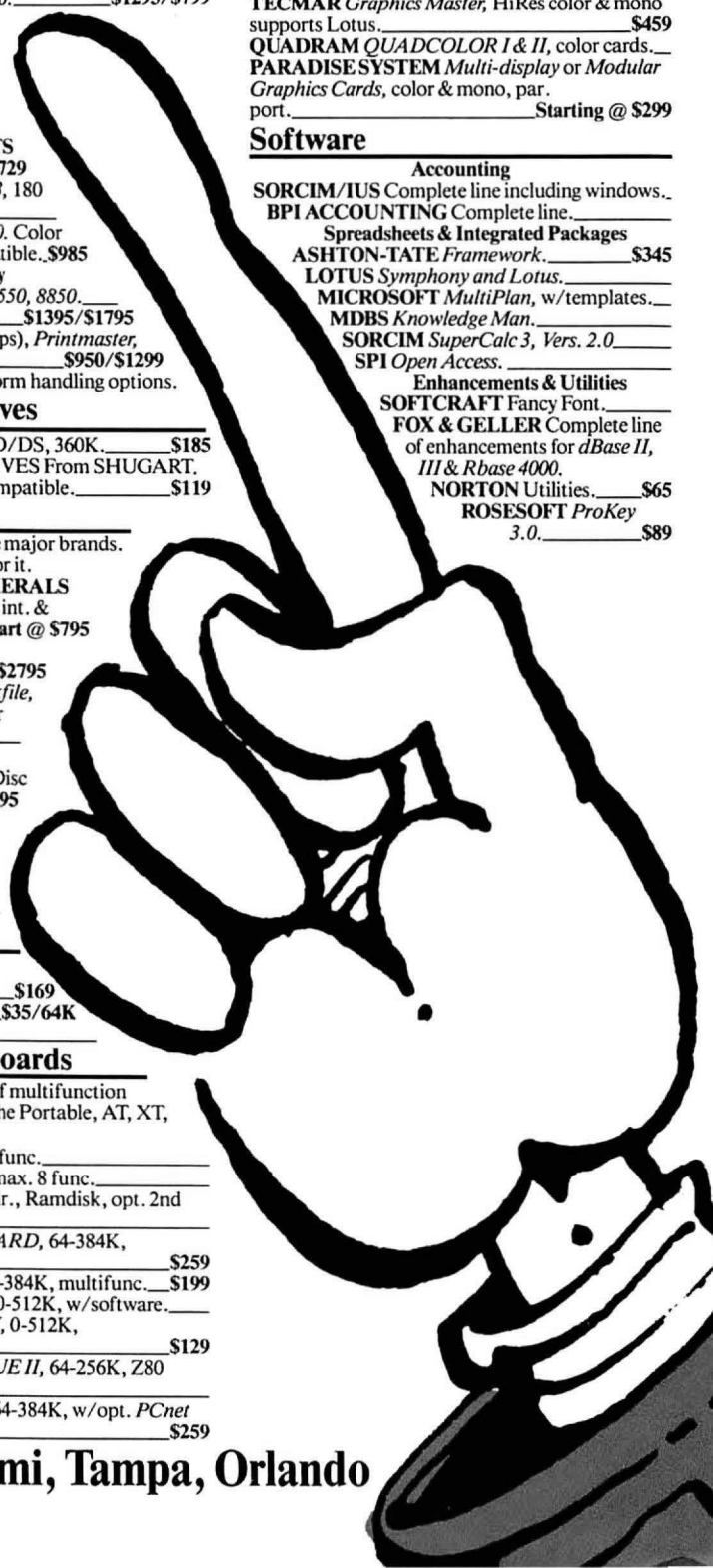
MAYNARD Complete line._____

Graphic Cards

STB *Graphics Plus II,* color & mono, w/par. port & software._____**$369**
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus._____
PLANTRONICS *ColorPlus +* , HiRes color bd., par. port w/software._____
TECMAR *Graphics Master,* HiRes color & mono supports Lotus._____**$459**
QUADRAM *QUADCOLOR I & II,* color cards.__
PARADISE SYSTEM *Multi-display* or *Modular Graphics Cards,* color & mono, par. port._____**Starting @ $299**

Software

Accounting
SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows._
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete line._____
Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages
ASHTON-TATE *Framework.*_____**$345**
LOTUS *Symphony and Lotus.*_____
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan,* w/templates.__
MDBS *Knowledge Man.*_____
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3, Vers. 2.0*_____
SPI *Open Access.*_____
Enhancements & Utilities
SOFTCRAFT Fancy Font._____
FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for *dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.*
NORTON Utilities._____**$65**
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.*_____**$89**



Atlanta, New Orleans, Nashville, Miami, Tampa, Orlando

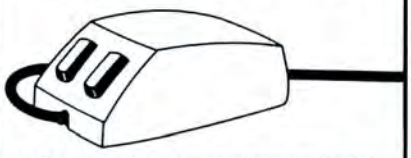
Advice. Price.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC. ____ $35
ATI *Training.* ____ $55
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control packages. ____
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout. ____ $45
BORLAND *Sidekick.* ____ $39
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank. ____

Compilers & Language Tools
LATTICE *C*-Compilers. ____ $299
MICROSOFT Complete line. ____
WORDTECH The dBase compiler. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line. ____
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more. ____ $39/each

Graphics & CAD
Zsoft *PC Paint Brush,* mouse driven graphics. $95
DECISION RESOURCES *ChartMaster/Sign-Master* pkgs. ____
AUTODESK *AutoCAD.* Complete line. ____
ENERTRONICS *Energraphics,* graphics & CAD package. ____
MICROPRO *ChartStar.* ____

Microsoft Mouse. Bus or serial mechanical mouse, comes with Mouse Menu software. Works with *WORD* and other popular software ____ $159



PC Mouse, *from Mouse Systems.* Serial optical 3-button mouse with Pop-Up™ Menus and *PC Paint* software. Preconfigured for all the most popular software. ____ $159

MICROSOFT Chart. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Presentation Master. ____

Communications
MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.* ____ $99
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.* ____

Word Processors
MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial. $259
SAMNA *III,* wd. processor. ____
MICROSOFT *Word,* w/or w/out mouse. ____
LIFETREE *Volkswriter Deluxe.* ____
MICROPRO *Series 2000 and 2000+* ____ CALL
SSI *WordPerfect.* ____
WORDMARC *Wordmarc.* ____

Office & Project Planning
Call for our Tax and Tax Planning packages.
HARVARD *Harvard Project Manager.* ____ $249
IUS *Easy SalesPro.* ____
MICROSOFT *Project.* ____

Data Base Managers
MICRORIM *4000* or *6000,* Report Writer & Clout options. ____

GMS SYSTEMS *Power-base.* ____
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. ____
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.* ____
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.* ____

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.* ____ CALL
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD sync. & async. models. ____
ANCHOR AUTOMATION *Signalman Mark XII.* ____ $259
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card for the IBM Portable & XT. ____
POPCOM *Popcom,* int. and ext. w/voice & data comm. ____

Miscellaneous Hardware & Accessories

DYSAN Diskettes, PC, XT & AT compatible. ____
MICRO MART Diskettes DS/DD, 7 yr. war. ____ $19/10
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151.* Keyboards. ____
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Sheet feeders. ____
CURTIS Accessories. ____
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III* joysticks. ____
PENCEPT *Penpad,* software avail. ____ $775
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY *Touchstone I.* Ten key pad w/ cursor control. ____
QUADRAM *MICROFAZER,* print buffer, 8-128K. ____
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.

Monitors & CRT's

PGS *MAX 12,* amber, 720h x 350v. ____
PGS *SR-12,* 690h x 480v, w/dual scan cd. ____
PGS *HX-12,* 690 Dot RGB. ____
QUADRAM *QUADCHROME,* 690 Dot RGB. ____ $439
AMDEK *COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725,* new complete line of HiRes RGB's w/new low prices. ____
AMDEK *300A/300G, composite monitors.* ____ $139/$129
AMDEK *310A,* amber w/3 yr. war. ____
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock. ____

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application today.

Service & Repairs
***On-Site**—We have hundreds of service locations nationally.
***Depot**—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the US.
***We have**—A wide variety of services available. Just call us.

©Copyright Micro Mart 1984.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

For information or the store location nearest you, call

(404) 449-8089

America's PC Specialist.

MICRO MART™

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T, Leading Edge, Mindset, Microsoft, Mouse Systems and their products, respectively, are trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Leading Edge Products Inc., Mindset Corporation, Microsoft Corporation and Mouse Systems Corporation. All Prices are subject to change without notice.

Ft. Lauderdale, Louisville, Cincinnati, Rockville, Pittsburgh.

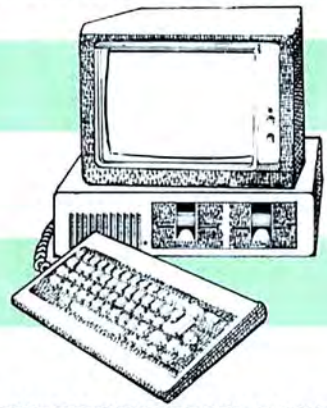
Circle 112 on reader service card

ALL THE BEST PRICES

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM $1399.00

Columbia Data **Sanyo**
Compaq **TeleVideo**
Eagle **Zenith**
Corona



MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$419.00
Smartmodem 1200	$489.00
2400 Baud	$699.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$329.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$149.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300/Audio	$259.00
Color 500 Composite/BRGB/VCR	$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$439.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

BMC

1201 (12" Hi-Res Green)	$88.99
9191 Color Plus	$229.00

NEC

JB 1201 Green	$139.00
JB 1205 Amber	$149.00
JC 1215 Color	$249.00
JC 1216 RGB	$379.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono	$199.00
HX-12 RGB	$489.00
SR-12 RGB	$629.00

QUADRAM

Quadchrome 8400 RGB	$489.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$89.99
ZVM 123 Green	$84.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	$309.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	$459.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO

36	$1099.00
620 Letter Quality	$749.00
630 API	$1549.00
630-ECS	$1779.00

EPSON

RX80, RX80FT, RX100	CALL
FX80, FX100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
JX 80 Color	CALL

NEC

2050-IBM	$639.00
3550-IBM	$1399.00
8850-IBM	$1749.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84	CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329.00
Compact 2 Letter Quality	$469.00
Compact RO	$499.00

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

Framework	$349.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE II upgrade	$139.00
dBase III	$389.00
Friday!	$179.00

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk	$219.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized	$139.00

LOTUS

1-2-3	$309.00
Symphony	$449.00

MicroPro

WordStar 2000	$299.00
WordStar ProPack	$279.00
WordStar ProPack Plus	$299.00
MailMerge	$69.00
InfoStar Plus	$379.00
CorrectStar	$99.00

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan	$139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse	$299.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000	$169.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$219.00

PFS

File	$89.99
Report	$79.99
Graph	$89.99
Write	$89.99
Proof	$89.99
Access	$55.99
Plan	$89.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4	$159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000	$279.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	$269.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways	$39.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II	$29.99

DISKETTES

maxell

MD-1	$19.99
MD-2	$26.99

Dennison

Elephant SS/SD EM-1	$15.99
Elephant SS/DD EM-2	$17.99
Elephant DS/DD EM-5	$24.99
Elephant EMSP-5 DS/DD	$34.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD	$21.99
DS/DD	$29.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

IDEA

IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P	$229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P	$189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K	$229.00
IDEAshare Software	$219.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard	$229.00
Quadboard II	$229.00
Expanded Quadboard	$239.00
Quad 512+	$249.00
Quad 2 Meg	$879.00
Memory Board	$229.00
QuadJr Exp. Chassis	$539.00
QuadJr Exp. Memory	$219.00
QuadMemJr	$229.00

AST

Six Pack Plus	$239.00
Mega Plus II	$269.00
I/O Plus II	$139.00
Memory MBII	$249.00

TECMAR

Captain - 64	$249.00
Captain Jr. 128K	$339.00

PARADISE

Five Pack C, S, P	$189.00

VIDEO CARDS

Amdek - MAI	$249.00
AST - Monograph Plus	$409.00
Hercules - Graphics	$349.00
Color	$199.00
Paradise - Modular Graphics	$319.00
Multi-Display	$339.00
Eagle - Color	$199.00
Quadram - Quadcolor I	$219.00
Quadgraph	$379.00

MAINFRAME

AST 5251	$579.00
3780	$639.00
BSC	$499.00
DCA IRMA 3270	$899.00

ACCESSORIES

Quadram - Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Card	$69.99
Microfazer from	$139.00
Efazer (Epson) 8K	$79.99
Efazer (Epson) 64K	$149.00
Keytronics 5150, 5151 Keyboard	Call

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 RAM Chips (set of 9)	$29.99

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

1-800-233-8950

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

MEMBER

WEST
P.O. Box 6689, **Dept. B203**
Stateline, NV 89449

EAST
477 E. 3rd St., **Dept. B203**
Williamsport, PA 17701

Order Status Number: (717) 327-9576
Customer Service Number: (717) 327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS
Ontario/Quebec: **1-800-268-3974**
Other Provinces: **1-800-268-4559**
In Toronto: (416) 828-0866 Telex: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

Circle 420 on reader service card

Now make your PC paint.

Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste. Make it all happen in one package. With Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush* Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.

Circle 190 on reader service card

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA

Circle 856 on reader service card